This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

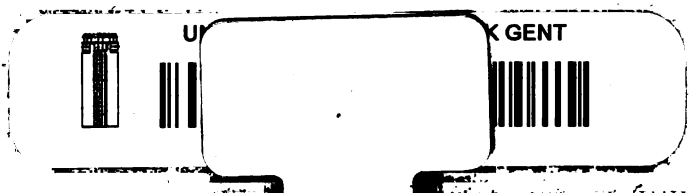
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`


U K GENT

Y N 1245

CATALOGUE

HN1245

OF THE

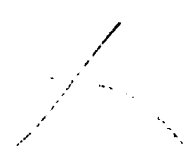
GENERA AND SUBGENERA

OF

BIRDS

CONTAINED IN THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.



LONDON:

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

1855.

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

INTRODUCTION.

THE principal object of the present Catalogue is to give a complete List of the GENERA and SUBGENERA of BIRDS, with their chief Synonyma and Types: much attention has been paid to the date of publication of each name.

It commences with the 'Systema Naturæ,' published by Linnæus in 1735, and great labour has been bestowed in collecting them from the various works and periodicals to the present period.

The Genera are marked by an Asterisk, and those left unmarked are to be considered only of subgeneric value.

The Genera which are not at present in the British Museum Collection are marked with a dagger (†), to indicate the Desiderata.

The Catalogue has been prepared by Mr. GEORGE ROBERT GRAY, Author of the "GENERA OF BIRDS," who has, in that and other works, particularly directed his attention to the Synonymy of this Class of Animals.

JOHN EDWARD GRAY.

April 6, 1855.

LIST

OF

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

OF

BIRDS.

AVES.

Order I. ACCIPITRES, *L.*

Suborder I. ACCIPITRES DIURNI, *Vieill.*

Fam. I. GYPAËTIDÆ, *J. E. Gr.*

Subfam. I. GYPAËTINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 2).

*1. GYPAËTOS, *Storr.* 1784. Gyptus, *Dum.* 1806. Phene, *Sav.* 1809. Gypaëtus, *Vig.* 1825. (Falco barbatus, *Linn.*)

Fam. II. VULTURIDÆ, *Vig.*

Subfam. I. VULTURINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 5).

*2. VULTUR, *Mœhr.* 1752, et p. *Linn.* 1756. Ægypius, *Sav.* 1809. Polypteryx, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Vultur monachus, *Linn.*)

*3. OTOGYPS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Hemigyps, *Hodgs.* 1844. Vultur, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Vultur auricularis, *Daud.*)

4. GYPS, *Sav.* 1809. Vultur, *Briss.* 1760. Gypolis (!), *Agass.* (Vultur fulvus, *Gm.*)

Subfam. II. SARCORAMPHINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 3).

*5. SARCORAMPHUS, *Dum.* 1806. Vultur, *Linn.* 1758. Sarcorhamphus, *Agass.* Gypagus, *Vieill.* 1816. Cathartes, *Ill.* 1811. Zopilotes, *Flem.* 1822. (Vultur gryphus, *Linn.*)

*6. CATHARISTA, *Vieill.* 1816. Vultur, *Vieill.* 1807. Cathartes, p. *Ill.* 1811. (Vultur aura, *Linn.*)

*7. NEOPHRON, *Sav.* Falco, *Linn.* 1748, nec 1735. Percnopterus, *Rafinq.* 1815, et *Cuv.* 1817. (Vultur percnopterus, *Linn.*)

8. CAPRORNIS, *Kaup*, 1849. Cathartes, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Ill.* (Cathartes monachus, *Temm.*)

Subfam. III. GYPOHIERACINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 7).

*9. GYPOHIERAX, *Rüpp.* 1835. Racama, *J. E. Gr* 1840. (Falco angolensis, *Gm.*)

Fam. III. FALCONIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. POLYBORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 9).

*10. IBYCTER, *Vieill.* 1816. Ibicter, *Kaup*, 1845. Gymnops, p. *Spix*, 1824. (Falco americanus, *Bodd.*)

11. DAPTRIUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Gymnops, *Spix*, 1824. (Daptrius ater, *Vieill.*)

*12. MILVAGO, *Spix*, 1824. Parasifalco, *Less.* 1837? (Polyborus chimachima, *Vieill.*)

13. SENEX, *J. E. Gr.* 1839. Aëtotriorchis, *Kaup*, 1844. Helotriorchis, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Falco leucurus, *Forst.*)

14. PHALCOBŒNUS, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1837. Phalcobaenus, *Kaup*, 1847. Falcobœnus, *Less.* 1839. (Phalcobœnus montanus, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

*15. POLYBORUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Caracara, *Cuv.* 1817. (Falco brasiliensis, *Gm.*)

Subfam. II. BUTEONINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 11).

*16. BUTEO, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. (Falco buteo, *Linn.*)

17. CRAXIREX, *Gould*, 1838. Pœcilopternis, *Kaup*, 1847. Pœcilopternis, *Pr. B.* 1849. Accipiter, *Vieill.* 1807. (Craxirex galapagoensis, *Gould.* Buteo borealis?)

18. BUTEOGALLUS, *Less.* 1831. Ichthyoborus, *Kaup*, 1845. (Falco æquinoctialis, *Gm.*)

19. TACHYTRIORCHIS, *Kaup*, 1844. (Falco pterocles, *Temm.*)

†20. GYPOICTINIA, *Kaup*, 1847. Gypsoictinia, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. Gypsictinia, *Reichenb.* 1850. Milvus, p. *Kaup*, 1851. (Buteo melanosternon, *Gould.*)

21. LEUCOPTERNIS, *Kaup*, 1847. Pseudastur, *Bl.* 1848. (Falco melanops, *Temm.*)

22. BUTAQUILA, et Hemiaetus, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Butaquila strophiata, *Hodgs.*)

23. ARCHIBUTEO, *Brehm.* 1828. Triorchis, *Kaup*, 1829, nec *Leach*, 1816. Butaëtes, *Less.* 1831. Buteo, *Cuv.* 1817. Archibutes, *Aliq.* (Falco lagopus, *Gm.*)

Subfam. III. AQUILINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 13).

*24. AQUILA, *Mœhr.* 1752. Falco, *Linn.* 1735, et *Ill.* 1811. Aëtos, *Nitzsch*, 1840. Aëtus, *Agass.* Aquilla, *Nitzsch*, 1839. (Falco chrysaëtos, *Linn.*)

25. HIERAAËTUS, 1844, et Hieraëtus, 1845, *Kaup.* Aquila, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Hieroaëtus, *Pr. B.* 1849. Jeraëtus, *Kaup*, 1851. Hieracaëtus, *Agass.* (Falco pennatus, *Gm.*)

26. PTEROAËTUS, *Kaup*, 1844. Pteraëtus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Falco vulturinus, *Daud.*)

27. HETEROPUS, 1842, et Neopus, 1844, *Hodgs.* Onichaaëtus, 1844, et Onychaëtus, 1845, *Kaup.* Ictinaëtus, *Jerd.* 1844[a]. Onichoaëtus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Falco malayensis, *Reinw.*)

28. UROAËTUS, 1844, et Uraëtus, 1845, *Kaup.* (Vultur audax, *Lath.*)

29. PSEUDAËTUS, *Hodgs.* 1844. Tolmaëtus, 1845, et Eutolmaëtus, 1848, *Bl.* (Falco Bonellii, *Temm.*)

*30. SPIZAËTUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Falco, *Linn.* 1766, nec 1735. Falco 3 div. *Gm.* 1788. Plumipeda, *Flem.* 1822. Harpyia, *Spix*, 1824, nec *Cuv.* Aquila, *Boie*, 1826. Spiziaëtus, *Kaup*, 1851. Spizaetos, *Hartl.* 1853. (Falco ornatus, *Daud.*)

31. PTERNURA, *Kaup*, 1845. Pterura, *G. R. Gr.* 1848. (Falco tyrannus, *Pr. Max.*)

32. SPIZASTUR, *Less.* 1837. Spiziastur, *Kaup*, 1851. (Falco atricapillus, *Cuv.*)

[a] Nec Ictinoaetus, *Kaup*, 1844.

33. Lophaëtus, *Kaup*, 1847. Morphnus, *Kaup*, 1845, nec *Cuv.* (Falco occipitalis, *Daud.*)

34. Limnaëtus, *Vig.* 1831. Nisaëtos, *Hodgs.* 1836. Spizaëtus, *Sw.* 1837. Nisaëtus, *Agass.* (Falco lymnaëtus, *Horsf.*)

*35. Morphnus, *Cuv.* 1817. Morphinus, *Flem.* 1822. (Falco guianensis, *Daud.*)

36. Urubitinga, *Less.* 1837. Spizageranus, *Kaup*, 1844. Hypomorphnus, *Cab.* 1844. Aquila, *Spix*, 1824. Hypomorphinus, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. Rupornis, p. *Kaup*, 1847. Spizogeranus, *Agass.* (Falco urubitinga, *Gm.*)

*37. Thrasaëtus, *G. R. Gr.* 1837. Falco, 2 div. *Gm.* 1788. Harpia, *Vieill.* 1816. Harpyia, *Cuv.* 1817, nec *Ochsenh.* 1810. (Falco harpyia, *Linn.*)

38. Harpyhaliœtus, *Lafr.* 1842. Harpyhaliaëtus, *G.R.Gr.* 1845. (Harpyia coronata, *Vieill.*)

*39. Circaëtus, *Vieill.* 1816. Circaëtos, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Circœatus, *Vig.* 1842. (Falco gallicus, *Gm.*)

40. Spilornis, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Hæmatornis, *Vig.* 1831, nec *Sw.* 1824. Ophaëtus, *Jerd.* 1844. Hypaëtus, *Geoffr.*? (Falco bacha, *Daud.*)

41. Poliornis, *Kaup*, 1844. Butastur, 1844, et Bupernis, 184 ? *Hodgs.* Buteopernis, *James.* 184 ? Pernopsis, *Dubus*, 1850. Valeria, *Boie, MSS.* (Circus teesa, *Frankl.*)

*42. Pandion, *Sav.* 1809. Triorchis, *Leach*, 1816. Balbusardus, *Flem.* 1828. (Falco haliaëtus, *Linn.*)

43. Polioaëtus, *Kaup*, 1847. Ichthyiaëtus, *Lafr.* 1839, nec *Kaup*, 1829. Pontoaëtus, *G. R. Gr.* 1845, nec *Kaup.* Icthyaëtus, *Bl.* 1851. Ichthyaëtus, *Kaup*, 1844. (Falco ichthyaëtus, *Horsf.*)

*44. Haliæëtus, *Sav.* 1809. Aquila, *Vieill.* 1807, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Haliæatus, 1824, et Haliæetus, 1825, *Vig.* Haliaëtos, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Haliaeetus, *Thomp.* 1838. Haliaëtus, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. (Falco albicilla, *Linn.*)

†45. Thallasoaëtus, 1844, et Thallasaëtus, 1845, et Thalassaëtus, 1847, et Thallosaëtus, 18 ? *Kaup.* Thalassoaetus, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. Thalassiaëtus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Falco pelagicus, *Pall.*)

46. Cuncuma, *Hodgs.* 1837. Pontoaëtus, 1844, et Pontaëtus, 1845, *Kaup.* Blagrus, *Bl.* 1849. (Falco Macei, *Temm.*)

47. Geranoaëtus, 1844, et Heteroaëtus, 1845, *Kaup.* Heteraëtus, *Reichenb.* 1850. Geranaëtus, *Agass.* (Falco melanoleucus, *Vieill.*)

48. HELOTARSUS, *Smith*, 1830. Terathopius, *Less.* 1830. Teratopius, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Falco ecaudatus, *Shaw.*)

49. HALIASTUR, *Selby*, 1840. Haliœëtus, *Sw.* 1837. Dentiger, *Hodgs.* 1844. Ictinoaëtus, *Kaup*, 1844. Ictinaëtus, *Agass.*, nec *Jerd.* Milvaquila, *Burm.* 1850. (Falco indus, *Bodd.*)

Subfam. IV. FALCONINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 19).

*50. FALCO, *Mœhr.* 1752, nec *Linn.* 1735. Falco, 4 div. *Gm.* 1788. Hierofalco, *Cuv.* 1817, et *Boie*, 1822. Rhynchodon, *Nitzsch*, 1840. Ichthierax, *Kaup*, 1844[a]. Euhierax, *Webb & Berth.* 1844. Jerafalco, *Kaup*, 1851. (Falco peregrinus, *Linn.*)

51. GENNAIA, *Kaup*, 1847. (Falco jugger, *Gr.*)

52. HYPOTRIORCHIS, *Boie*, 1826. Falco, *Boie*, 1822. Dendrofalco, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Falco subbuteo, *Linn.*)

53. ÆSALON, *Kaup*, 1829. Astur, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Lacep.* Tinnunculus, p. *Vieill.* 1807 ? Hypotriorchis, p. *Boie*, 1828. (Falco æsalon, *Gm.*)

54. IERACIDEA, *Gould*, 1837. Hieracidea, *Strickl.* 1841. Jeracidea, *Kaup*, 1844. (Falco berigora, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

55. TINNUNCULUS[b], *Vieill.* 1807 et *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Falco, *Sav.* 1809. Cerchneis, *Boie*, 1826. Ægypius, *Kaup*, 1829, nec *Sav.* 1809. Falcula, *Hodgs.* 1837. (Falco tinnunculus, *Linn.*)

56. TICHORNIS, *Kaup*, 1844. (Falco cenchris, *Naum.*)

57. ERYTHROPUS, *Brehm*, 1828. Pannychistes, 1829, et Pannychestes, 1847, *Kaup*. Panychistes, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Falco vespertinus, *Linn.*)

58. POECILORNIS, *Kaup*, 1844. Paecilornis, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Falco sparverius, *Linn.*)

†59. POLIHIËRAX et Poliohierax, 1847, et Poliojërax, 1851, *Kaup*. (Falco semitorquatus, *Smith.*)

*60. HARPAGUS, *Vig.* 1824. Bidens, *Spix*, 1824. Diodon, *Less.* 1831, nec *Linn.* 1766. Diplodon, *Nitzsch*, 1840. (Falco bidentatus, *Lath.*)

†61. SPIZIAPTERYX, *Kaup*, 1851. (Harpagus circumcinctus, *Kaup.*)

62. IERAX, *Vig.* 1824, nec *Leach*, 1816. Hierax, *Cuv.* 1829. Jerax, et Zerax, *Kaup*, 1851. (Falco cærulescens, *Linn.*)

[a] Not employed after this date. The type was *Falco frontalis*, Daud.
[b] Not employed in 1816 nor in 1818.

Subfam. V. MILVINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 23).

†*63. MACHAERHAMPHUS, *Westerm.* 1851. Macheiramphus, *Schl.* (M. alcinus, *Westerm.*)

*64. BAZA, *Hodgs.* 1836. Lophotes, *Less.* 1831, nec *Giorna*, 1803. Lepidogenys, *Gr.* 1839. Hyptiopus, *Hodgs.* 1841. Lophastur, *Bl.* 1842. (Falco lophotes, *Temm.*)

65. AVICEDA, *Sw.* 1837. Avicida, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Ichthierax, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Kaup.* (Aviceda cuculoïdes, *Sw.*)

*66. PERNIS, *Cuv.* 1817. Buteo, *Boie*, 1826? (Falco apivorus, *Linn.*)

*67. LEPTODON, *Sundev.* 1836. Cymindis, *Cuv.* 1817, nec *Latr.* 1806. Odontriorchis, *Kaup*, 1844. (Falco cayanensis, *Gm.*)

68. REGERHINUS, *Kaup*, 1845. Cymindis, *Sw.* 1837. (Falco uncinatus, *Ill.*)

*69. MILVUS, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. (Falco milvus, *Linn.*)

70. HYDROICTINIA, *Kaup*, 1844. Milvus, p. *Kaup*, 1851. (Falco ater, *Gm.*)

71. LOPHOICTINIA, *Kaup*, 1847. (Milvus isurus, *Gould.*)

*72. ELANUS, *Sav.* 1809. Milans, *Boie*, 1822. Elanoides, *Vieill.* 1818. (Falco melanopterus, *Daud.*)

73. GAMPSONYX, *Vig.* 1825. (Gampsonyx Swainsoni, *Vig.*)

74. CHELICTINIA, *Less.* 1843. Chelidopteryx, 1844[a], et Cypselopteryx, 1851, *Kaup.* Milvus, *Boie*, 1826. (Elanoides Riocouri, *Vieill.*)

75. NAUCLERUS, *Vig.* 1825. Milvus, *Vieill.* 1807, nec *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Elanoïdes, *G. R. Gr.* 1848. (Falco furcatus, *Linn.*)

*76. ICTINIA, *Vieill.* 1816. (Falco mississippensis, *Wils.*)

77. NERTUS, *Boie*, 1826. Poecilopteryx, *Kaup*, 1844. Paecilopteryx, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Falco plumbea, *Gm.*)

*78. ROSTRHAMUS, *Less.* 1831. Cymindis, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Cuv.* 1817. (Falco hamatus, *Ill.*)

Subfam. VI. ACCIPITRINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 27).

*79. ASTUR, *Lacep.* 1800, 1801. Dædalion, *Sav.* 1809. Sparvius, *Vieill.* 1816. Aster, *Sw.* 1837. Dædalion, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. Daedalium, *Agass.* (Falco palumbarius, *Linn.*)

80. LEUCOSPIZA, 1844, et Leucospizia, 1851, *Kaup.* (Falco novæ hollandiæ, *Gm.*)

[a] Nec Chelidoptera, *Gould*, 1836.

81. Lophospiza, 1844, et Lophospizia, 1851, *Kaup*. (Falco trivirgatus, *Temm.*)

82. Asturina, *Vieill.* 1816. (Falco nitidus, *Lath.*)

83. Rupornis, *Kaup*, 1844. (Falco magnirostris, *Gm.*)

84. Meliërax, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Falco canorus, *Thunb.*)

85. Micronisus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Nisastur, *Bl.* 1844. (Falco gabar, *Daud.*)

*86. Herpetotheres, *Vieill.* 1818. Physeta, *Vieill.* 1816? (suppressed in 1818). Macagua, *Less.* 1831. Cachinna, *Flem.* 1822. (Falco cachinnans, *Linn.*)

87. Micrastur, *G.R.Gr.* 1841. Brachypterus, *Less.* 1837, nec *Kugel.* 1794. Climacocercus, *Cab.* 1844. Carnifex, *Less.* 1842, nec *Sundev.* 1836. Herpetotheres, p. *Kaup*, 1845. Climacourus, 1849, et Rhyncomegas, 1853, *Pr. B.* (Falco brachypterus, *Temm.*)

*88. Accipiter, *Br.* 1760. Nisus, *Cuv.* 1799, 1800. Ierax, *Leach*, 1816. (Falco nisus, *Linn.*)

89. Hieraspiza, 1844, et Jeraspizia, 1851, *Kaup*. Hieracospiza, *Agass.* (Falco tinus, *Lath.*)

90. Urospiza, 1845, et Urospizia, 1851, *Kaup*. (Sparvius cirrhocephalus, *Vieill.*)

91. Tachyspiza, 1844, et Tachyspizia, 1851, *Kaup*. (Falco soloensis, *Horsf.*)

92. Scelospiza, 1847, et Scelospizia, 1851, *Kaup*. (Accipiter Francesii, *A. Sm.*)

93. Geranospiza, 1847, et Geranopus et Geranospizia, 1851, *Kaup*. Ischnosceles, *Strickl.* 1844[a]. Ichnoscelis, *G.R.Gr.* 1849. (Falco gracilis, *Temm.*)

Subfam. VII. Circinæ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 31).

*94. Circus, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Pygargus, *Koch*, 1816. (Falco æruginosus, *Linn.*)

95. Strigiceps, *Pr. B.* 1831. Circus, *Cuv.* 1817. (Falco cyaneus, *Linn.*)

96. Glaucopterix, et Glaucopteryx, 1844, et Pterocircus, 1851, *Kaup*. (Falco cineraceus, *Mont.*)

97. Spizacircus, 1845, et Spiziacircus, 1851, *Kaup*. (Circus macropterus, *Vieill.*)

98. Spilocircus, *Kaup*, 1847. (Circus Jardinii, *Gould.*)

[a] Nec Ichnoscelis, *Burm.* 1842.

*99. POLYBOROÏDES, *A. Smith*, 1830. Gymnogenys, *Less.* 1830. (Vultur radiatus, *Scop.*)

Fam. IV. SERPENTARIDÆ, *Selys.*

Subfam. I. SERPENTARINÆ, Circinæ, p. *G.R.Gr.* (G. of B. p. 31.)

*100. SERPENTARIUS, *Cuv.* 1797–1798. Falco, 1 div. *Gm.* 1788. Sagittarius, *Vosm.* 1767. Secretarius, *Dum.* 1806. Gypogeranus, *Ill.* 1811. Ophiotheres, *Vieill.* 1816. (Serpentarius reptilivorus, *Daud.*)

Suborder II. ACCIPITRES NOCTURNI.

Fam. I. STRIGIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. SURNINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 33).

*101. SURNIA, *Dum.* 1806. Syrnia, *Steph.* 1826. (Strix ulula, *Linn.*)

102. NYCTEA, *Steph.* 1825. Strix, 2 div. *Gm.* 1788. Noctua, *Brehm*, 1828. Syrnium, 1829, et Surnia, 1851, *Kaup.* Nyctia, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Rob.* 1830. (Strix nyctea, *Linn.*)

*103. CARINE, *Kaup*, 1829. Athene, *Boie*, 1822[a]. Noctua, *Sav.* 1809, nec *Fab.* 1776. Surnia, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Strix noctua, *Retz.*)

104. TÆNIOGLAUX, *Kaup*, 1849. (Strix castanoptera, *Horsf.*)

105. MICROGLAUX, *Kaup*, 1849. Nyctipetes, *Sw.* 1837[b]. (Strix perlata, *Vieill.*)

106. PHOLEOPTYNX, *Kaup*, 1849. (Strix cunicularia, *Mol.*)

107. TÆNIOPTYNX, *Kaup*, 1849. (Noctua Brodei, *Burt.*)

108. GLAUCIDIUM, *Boie*, 1826. (Strix nana, *Temm.*)

109. NINOX, *Hodgs.* 1837. Ctenoglaux, *Kaup*, 1851. (Strix scutellata, *Raffl.*)

110. SCELOGLAUX, *Kaup*, 1849. (Athene albifacies, *G.R.Gr.*)

111. HIERACOGLAUX, 1849, et Jeraglaux et Zeraglaux, 1851, *Kaup.* (Falco connivens, *Lath.*)

112. SPILOGLAUX, *Kaup*, 1849. (Strix boobook, *Lath.*)

†113. CEPHALOPTYNX, *Kaup*, 1851. (Strix punctulata, *Q. & G.*)

114. MICROPTYNX, *Kaup*, 1851. Glaucidium, p. *Boie*, 1826. (Strix passerina, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Athena, *Hübn.* 1816.

[b] Nec Nyctipeta, *Schönh.*

Subfam. II. BUBONINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 37).

*115. BUBO, *Dum.* 1806. Strix, *Linn.* 1735–1766. Feliceps, *Barr.* 1745. Asio, *Briss.* 1760, et *Sw.* 1837. Bubotus, *Rafinq.* 1815. Ascalaphia, *Geoffr.* 1830. Heliaptex, *Sw.* 1837. (Strix bubo, *Linn.*)

116. URRUA, 1837, et Mesomorpha, 1841, *Hodgs.* (Otus bengalensis, *Frankl.*)

117. HUHUA, 1837, et Etoglaux, 1841, *Hodgs.* Aëtoglaux, *Agass.* (Huhua nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

118. PSEUDOPTYNX, *Kaup*, 1849. (Syrnium philippense, *G. R. Gr.*)

119. KETUPA, *Less.* 1831. Cultrunguis, *Hodgs.* 1836. Ketupu, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Strix ceylonensis, *Gm.*)

†120.? SCOTOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1849. Megapelia (!), *Kaup*, 1851, nec 1836. (Strix Peli, *Temm.*)

*121. ——? Ephialtes, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840, nec *Schrank*, 1802. Scops, *Sav.* 1809, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Bubo, p. *Boie*, 1822. (Strix Scops, *Linn.*)

†122. PISORHINA, 1851, et Psilorhina[a], 1849, *Kaup.* (Strix manadensis, *Q. & G.*)

123. MEGASCOPS, *Kaup*, 1849. (Strix asio, *Linn.*)

124. ACNEMIS, 1849, et Aenemis, 1851, *Kaup.* (Scops gymnopodus, *G. R. Gr.*)

125. PTILOPSIS, *Kaup*, 1849. (Strix leucotis, *Temm.*)

126. LOPHOSTRIX, *Less.* 1837. (Strix cristata, *Daud.*)

Subfam. III. SYRNIINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 39).

*127. SYRNIUM, *Sav.* 1809. Strix, *Briss.* 1760. Ulula, *Cuv.* 1817. Aluco, *Kaup*, 1829, nec *Flem.* 1822. Scotiaptex, *Sw.* 1837. Scotioptex, *Agass.* (Strix aluco, *Linn.*)

128. ——? Ptynx, *Bl.* 1840, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. (Strix uralensis, *Linn.*)

129. CICCABA, *Wagl.* 1831. (Strix huhula, *Daud.*)

130. PULSATRIX, *Kaup*, 1849. (Strix torquatus, *Daud.*)

131. BULACA, 1837, et Meseidus, 1841, *Hodgs.* Meseides, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. Mesides, *Agass.* (Strix indranee, *Sykes.*)

[a] Nec Psilorhinus, *Rüpp.* 1837.

*132. NYCTALA, 1828, et Nyctale, 1831, *Brehm.* Scotophilus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Leach*, 1822. Ægolius, *Kaup*, 1829. (Strix Tengmalmi, *Gm.*)

*133. OTUS, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Bubo, *Sav.* 1809, nec *Dum.* 1806. Asio, *Sw.* 1831, nec *Briss.* 1760. Ægolius, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840, nec *Kaup*, 1829. Nyctalops, *Wagl.* 1832. (Strix Otus, *Linn.*)

134. BRACHYOTUS, *Gould*, 1837. (Strix brachyotus, *Linn.*)

135. PSEUDOSCOPS, *Kaup*, 1849. (Ephialtes grammicus, *Gosse.*)

136. RHINOSTRIX, 1849, et Rhinoptynx et Rhenoptynx, 1851, *Kaup.* (Strix americanus, *Gm.*)

137. PHASMAPTYNX, 1849, et Phasmoptynx, 1851, *Kaup.* (Otus capensis, *Smith.*)

Subfam. IV. STRIGINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 41).

*138. STRIX, *Sav.* 1809, nec *Linn.* 1735. Aluco, *Flem.* 1822. Hybris, *Nitzsch*, 1840. Stridula, *Sel. Longch.* 1842. Eustrinx, *Webb. & Berth.* 1844. (Strix flammea, *Linn.*)

139. DACTYLOSTRIX, *Kaup*, 1851. (Strix castanops, *Gould.*)

140. GLYPHIDIURA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Strigymnhemipus, *DesMurs*, 1852. (Strix perlata, *Licht.*)

141. GLAUX, *Bl.* 1848. Scelostrix, *Kaup*, 1851. (Strix candida, *Tick.*=S. longimembris, *Jerd.*)

142. MEGASTRIX, *Kaup*, 1849. (Strix tenebricosa, *Gould.*)

143. PHODILUS, *I. Geoffr.* 1830. Pholidus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Phodilas, *Kaup*, 1851. (Strix badius, *Horsf.*)

Order II. PASSERES, *L.*

Tribe I. FISSIROSTRES, *Cuv.*

Subtribe I. FISSIROSTRES NOCTURNÆ.

Fam. I. CAPRIMULGIDÆ, *Vig.*

Subfam. I. STEATORNINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 43).

*144. STEATORNIS, *Humb.* 1817? (Caprimulgus steatornis, *Humb.*)

*145. PODARGUS, *Cuv.* 1829. (Podargus cinereus, *Cuv.*)

146. BATRACHOSTOMUS, *Gould*, 1838. Podargus, *Boie*, 1826. Bombycistomus, *Hay.* 1841. Bombycistomas, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Podargus javanensis, *Horsf.*)

*147. NYCTIBIUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Caprimulgus, *Lath.* 1790. Nyctornis, *Nitzsch*, 1840. Ibijus, *Rafinq.* 1815? Nycticorax, *Mœhr.* 1752? (Caprimulgus grandis, *Gm.*)

†148. SELOCHUSA, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. (Caprimulgus fornicatus, *Vieill.*)

*149. ÆGOTHELES, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1825. Oegotheles, *Aliq.* (Caprimulgus novæ hollandiæ, *Lath.*)

Subfam. II. CAPRIMULGINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 47).

*150. CAPRIMULGUS, *Linn.* 1756. Hirundo, p. *L.* 1735. Nyctichelidon, *Renn.* 1831. (Caprimulgus europæus, *Linn.*)

†151. TETROURA, *Less.* 1843. (Caprimulgus enicurus, *Vieill.*)

152. ? STENOPSIS, *Cass.* 1851. (Caprimulgus cayanensis, *Gm.*)

153. HYDROPSALIS, *Wagl.* 1832. Psalurus, *Sw.* 1837. Hydropsalia, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Hydropsallis, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Caprimulgus furcifer, *Vieill.*)

154. ANTROSTOMUS, *Gould*, 1838. (Caprimulgus carolinensis, *Gm.*)

*155. ELEOTHREPTUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Amblypterus, *Gould*, 1837, nec *Agass.* 1833. Amplypterus, *Wiegm.* (Amblypterus anomalus, *Gould.*)

*156. NYCTIDROMUS, *Gould*, 1838. Nyctydromus, *Aliq.* (Nyctidromus Derbianus, *Gould.*)

157.? EUCAPRIPODUS, *Less.* 1843. (Caprimulgus albicollis, *Gm.*)

*158. EUROSTOPODUS, *Gould*, 1837. Eurystopodus, *Wiegm.* (Caprimulgus guttatus, *V. & H.*)

159. LYNCORNIS, *Gould*, 1838. (Lyncornis cerviniceps, *Gould.*)

*160. CHORDEILES, *Sw.* 1831. Chordeilus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Chordediles, *Cab.* 1847. (Caprimulgus virginianus, *Gm.*)

161. ——? Microrhynchus, *Less.* 184 ?, nec *Meg.* 1825. (Caprimulgus exilis, *Less.*)

Subfam. III. PODAGIRINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 51).

*162. SCORTORNIS, *Sw.* 1837. Scotornis, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Caprimulgus climacurus, *Vieill.*)

*163. MACRODIPTERYX, *Sw.* 1837. (Caprimulgus longipennis, *Shaw.*)

†164. COSMETORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Semeïophorus, *Gould*, 1838, nec *Wagl.* 1830. (Semeiophorus vexillarius, *Gould.*)

*165. PODAGER, *Wagl.* 1832. Proïthera, *Sw.* 1837. Podarger, *Aliq.* (Caprimulgus nacunda, *Vieill.*)

166. LUROCALIS, *Cass.* 1851. (Caprimulgus Nattererii, *Temm.*)

Subtribe II. FISSIROSTRES DIURNÆ.

Fam. I. HIRUNDINIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. CYPSELINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 53).

*167. CYPSELUS, *Ill.* 1811. Apus, *Scop.* 1777, nec *Schäff.* 1756. Micropus, *Wolf & Mey.* 1810? Brachypus, *Mey.* 1815. (Hirundo apus, *Linn.*)

168. TACHORNIS, *Gosse*, 1847. (Tachornis phœnicobia, *Gosse.*)

169. PANYPTILA, *Cab.* 1847. Pseudoprocne, *Streubel*, 1848. Panyptilus, *G.R.Gr.* 1849. (Hirundo cayanensis, *Gm.*)

170. —— ? Pallenis[a], *Reichenb.* 1850, nec *Lap.* 1836. (Cypselus senex, *Temm.*)

*171. MACROPTERYX, *Sw.* 1832. Macropterus, *Sw.* Pallestre, *Less.* 1837. Palaestra, *Agass.* Dendrochelidon, *Boie*, 1838. Hemiprocne (Chelidonia), *Streubel*, 1848, nec *Nitzsch*, 1840. (Hirundo klecho, *Raffl.*)

*172. COLLOCALIA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Salanganes, *I. Geoffr.* Salanganæ, *Streubel*, 1848. Colocalia, *Gould.* (Hirundo esculenta, *Linn.*)

*173. CHÆTURA, *Steph.* 1825. Acanthylis, *Boie*, 1826. Pelasgie, *I. Geoffr.* Acanthyllis, *Agass.* (Hirundo spinicauda, *Temm.*)

174. HIRUNDAPUS, *Hodgs.* 1836. Chætura, *Sw.* 1837. (Chætura nudipes, *Hodgs.*)

†175. —— ? Pallene, *Less.* 1837, nec *Meg.* 1823. (Cypselus giganteus, *Van Hass.*)

176. HEMIPROCNE, *Nitzsch*, 1840. (Hirundo collaris, *Temm.*)

[a] Nec Pallene, *Less.* 1837.

Subfam. II. HIRUNDININÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 57).

*177. ATTICORA, *Boie*, 1844. Acticora, *Gould.* Actocora, *Agass.* (Hirundo fasciata, *Gm.*)

178. CHERAMOECA, *Cab.* 1851. (Hirundo leucosternus, *Gould.*)

†179. PSALIDOPROCNE, *Cab.* 1851. (Psalidoprocne cypselina, *Cab.*)

*180. HIRUNDO, *Linn.* 1735. Cecropis, *Boie*, 1826. (Hirundo rustica, *Linn.*)

181. —— ? Herse, *Less.* 1837, nec *Oken*, 1815. (Hirundo taïtensis, *Less.*)

182. PETROCHELIDON, *Cab.* 1851. (Hirundo melanogaster, *Sw.*)

183. TACHYCINETA, *Cab.* 1851. (Hirundo thalassina, *Sw.*)

184. COTILE, 1822, et Cotyle, 1826, *Boie.* Biblis, *Less.* 1837. Ptyonoprogne, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Hirundo riparia, *Linn.*)

185. CHELIDON, *Boie*, 1822. Hirundo, *Cuv.* 1817. (Hirundo urbica, *Linn.*)

*186. PROGNE, *Boie*, 1826. Procne, *DesMurs*, 1852. (Hirundo purpurea, *Linn.*)

Fam. II. CORACIADÆ, (?) *G. R. Gr.*

Subfam. I. CORACIANÆ, (?) *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 61).

*187. EURYSTOMUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Colaris, *Cuv.* 1817. (Coracias orientalis, *Linn.*)

*188. BRACHYPTERACIAS, *Lafr.* 1834. Chloropygia, *Sw.* 1837. Crombus, *Reichenb.* 1849? (Colaris leptosomus, *Less.*)

189. ATELORNIS, *Pucher.* 1846. Brachypteracias, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Brachypteracias pittoïdes, *Lafr.*)

*190. CORACIAS, *Linn.* 1758 (nec 1735) et *Reichenb.* 1852. Galgulus, *Briss.* 1760. (Coracias garrula, *Linn.*)

191. ? —— ? Galgulus, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Coracias indica, *Linn.*)

*192. SIGMODUS, *Temm.* 1850. (Sigmodus caniceps, *Temm.*)

Subfam. II. EURYLAIMINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 65).

*193. EURYLAIMUS, *Horsf.* 1820. Platyrhynchus, *Vieill.* 1825. Eurylaemus, *Strickl.* 1842. (Eurylaimus Javanicus, *Horsf.*)

194. Corydon, *Less.* 1828. Eurylaimus, *Wagl.* 1827. (Coracias sumatranus, *Raffl.*)

195. Serilophus, *Sw.* 1837. Serolophus, *Agass.* Sericolophus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Eurylaimus lunatus, *Gould.*)

196. Psarisomus, *Sw.* 1837. Crossodera, *Gould*, 1837. Raya, 1839, et Simus, 1841, et Simornis, 1844, *Hodgs.* Psarosomus, *Agass.* (Eurylaimus Dalhousiæ, *Jam.*)

*197. Cymbirhynchus, *Vigors*, 1831. Cymborhynchus, *Agass.* (Todus macrorhynchus, *Gm.*)

†*198. Peltops, *Wagl.* 1829. Erolla, *Less.* 1831. Platystomus, *Sw.* 1837. (Eurylaimus Blainvillii, *Less.*)

Subfam. III. Todinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 63).

*199. Todus, *Linn.* 1766. Alcedo, p. *L.* 1758. (Todus viridis, *Linn.*)

Subfam. IV. Momotinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 67).

*200. Momotus, *Briss.* 1760. Ramphastos, p. *Linn.* Baryphonus, *Vieill.* 1816. Prionites, *Ill.* 1811. Momota, *Shaw.* Merula, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Momotus brasiliensis, *Linn.*)

201. —— ? Crypticus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Latr.* 1817. (Momotus platyrhynchus, *Leadb.*)

202. Hylomanes, *Licht.* 1838. (Hylomanes momotula, *Licht.*)

Fam. III. TROGONIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. Trogoninæ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 69).

*203. Trogon, *Mœhr.* 1752 et *Linn.* 1766. (Trogon curucui, *Linn.*)

204. Priotelus, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Trogon, *Boie*, 1826. Temnurus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Less.* 1831. Prionotelus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Trogon temnurus, *Temm.*)

205. Apaloderma, *Sw.* 1837. Hapaloderma, *Agass.* (Trogon narina, *Vieill.*)

206. Hapalurus, *Reichenb.* 1850. Harpactes, *Sw.* 1837[a]. (Trogon malabaricus, *Gould.*)

[a] Nec Arpactus, *Jur.* 1807.

207. COSMURUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. "Antisianus, D'Orb.," *Agass.* (Trogon antisianus, *D'Orb.*)

208. PHAROMACHRUS, *Llave*, 1832. Calurus, *Sw.* 1837. Calliurus, *Agass.* (Pharomachrus mocinno, *Llave* = Trogon resplendens, *Gould.*)

Fam. IV. ALCEDINIDÆ, *Pr. B.*

Subfam. I. BUCCONINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 73).

*209. BUCCO, *Linn.*1766. Tamatia[a], *Cuv.*1817. Capito, *Temm.* 1820 et *Wagl.* 1827. (Bucco capensis, *Linn.*)

210. ——? Cyphos, *Spix*, 1824. Cyphus, *Agass.*, nec *Schönh.* 1823. (Cyphos macrodactylos, *Spix.*)

211. CHAUNORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Capito, *Boie*, 1826. Bucco, *Gm.* 1788 et *Vieill.* 1816. Nyctactes, *Strickl.* 1841, nec *Kaup*, 1829. Tamatia, *Sw.* 1837. (Bucco tamatia, *Gm.*)

*212. MONASA, *Vieill.* 1816. Barbacous, *Cuv.* 1817. Lypornix, *Wagl.* 1827. Scotocharis, *Glog.* 1827. Monastes, *Nitzsch*, 1840. Monasta, *Cab.* 1847. Monassa, *Sw.* 1837. (Cuculus ater, *Bodd.*)

213. MALACOPTILA, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Lypornix, 2 div. *Wagl.* 1827. Lypornix, *Sw.* 1837. Bucco, *Vieill.* 1823. (Bucco fuscus, *Gm.*)

214. NONNULA, *Sclat.* 1853. (Bucco rubecula, *Spix.*)

*215. CHELIDOPTERA, *Gould*, 1836. Monasa, *Boie*, 1826. Lypornix, 3 div. *Wagl.* 1827. Brachypetes, *Sw.* 1837. (Cuculus tenebrosus, *Pall.*)

Subfam. II. DACELONINÆ, *Pr. B.* (Halcyoninæ, *G. R. Gr.* G. of B. p. 77).

*216. DACELO, *Leach*, 1816. Alcedo, *Lath.* 1790. Paralcyon, *Glog.* 1827. (Alcedo gigas, *Bodd.*)

217. CHOUCALCYON, *Less.* 1831. Choacalcyon, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. Monachalcyon, *Reichenb.* 1851. (Alcedo Gaudichaudii, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

218. CITTURA, *Reichenb.* 1851. (Dacelo cyanotis, *Temm.*)

†219. MELIDORA, *Less.* 1831. (Dacelo macrorhyncha, *Less.*)

[a] ? Rafinq. 1815 ?

*220. HALCYON, *Sw.* 1821. Entomothera, *Horsf.* 1820? Entomophila, *Leach*? Cancrophaga, *Pr.B.* 1850. (Alcedo senegalensis, *Linn.*)

221. ——? Entomothera, *Reichenb.* 1851, nec *Horsf.* (Alcedo fusca, *Bodd.*)

222. CHELICUTIA, *Reichenb.* 1851. Halcyon, *Pr.B.* 1850. (Alcedo chelicuti, *Stanl.*)

223. RHAMPHALCYON, *Reichenb.* 1851. Halcyon, *Boie*, 1826. (Alcedo capensis, *Linn.*)

224. HYLCAON, *Reichenb.* 1851. (Alcedo melanorhyncha, *Temm.*)

225. CALIALCYON, *Pr.B.* 1850. Callialcyon, *Reichenb.* 1851. (Alcedo coromandeliana, *Scop.*)

226. LACEDO, *Reichenb.* 1851. (Dacelo pulchella, *Horsf.*)

227. ——? Paralcyon, *Pr.B.* 1850, nec *Glog.* 1827. (Dacelo concreta, *Temm.*)

†228. ACTENOIDES, *Homb. & Jacq.* 1846? (Actenoides Hombroni, *Pr.B.*)

229. TODIRAMPHUS, *Less.* 1828. Halcyon, *Sw.* 1837. (Alcedo sacra, *Gm.*)

230. TANYSIPTERA, *Vigors*, 1823. Pyrrhocorax, *Mœhr.* 1752? (Alcedo dea, *Linn.*)

231. SYMA, *Less.* 1828. Lyma, *Selby*, 1840. (Halcyon torotora, *Less.*)

*232. CEYX, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Alcedo, 2 div. *Temm.* 1820. (Alcedo tridactyla, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. ALCEDININÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 81).

*233. ALCEDO, *Linn.* 1756. Ispida, *Linn.* 1735. (Alcedo ispida, *Linn.*)

234. CORYTHORNIS, *Kaup*, 1848. Alcedo, *L.* 1766. (Alcedo cæruleocephala, *Gm.*)

235. ISPIDINA, *Kaup*, 1848. (Todus pictus, *Bodd.*)

*236. ALCYONE, *Sw.* 1837. Halcyone, *Agass.* Therosa, *Müll.* (Alcedo azurea, *Lath.*)

*237. CERYLE, *Boie*, 1828. Alcedo, *Ill.* 1811, nec *Linn.* 1756. Ispida, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Linn.* 1735. (Alcedo rudis, *Linn.*)

238. MEGACERYLE, *Reichenb.* 1851. (Alcedo maxima, *Pall.*)

239. CHLOROCERYLE, *Reichenb.* 1851. (Alcedo amazona, *Lath.*)

Subfam. IV. GALBULINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 83).

*240. GALBULA, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Alcedo galbula, *Linn.*)

241. JACAMARALCYON, *Cuv.* 1829. Alcyon, *Spix*, 1824. Galbula, *Boie*, 1826. Halcyon, *Agass.* Cauax, *Cab.* 1847. (Galbula tridactyla, *Vieill.*)

*242. GALBALCYRHYNCHUS, 1845, et Jacamaralcyonides, 1849, *DesMurs.* Cauecias, *Cab.* 1851. Alcyonides, *Reichenb.* 1852. Galbalcyorhynchus, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. (Galbal. leucotis, *DesMurs.*)

*243. JACAMEROPS, *Cuv.* 1829. Lamprotila, *Sw.* 1837. Lamproptila, *Agass.* (Galbula grandis, *Gm.*)

†244. GALBULOIDES, *DesMurs*, 1851. (Galbula Boersii, *Ranz.* nonne avis arte facta?)

Fam. V. MEROPIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. MEROPINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 85).

*245. MEROPS, *Linn.* 1756. Ispida, *Linn.* 1744, et p. 1735. Apiaster, *Briss.* 1760. (Merops apiaster, *Linn.*)

246. BLEPHAROMEROPS, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Merops ægyptius, *Forsk.*)

247. AËROPS, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Merops albicollis, *Vieill.*)

248. PHLOTRUS, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Merops viridis, *Linn.*)

249. MELITTOPHAS, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Merops badius, *Gm.*)

250. MELITTOTHERES, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Merops nubicus, *Gm.*)

251. TEPHRAËROPS, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Merops bicolor, *Daud.*)

252. MELITTOPHAGUS, *Boie*, 1828. (Merops erythropterus, *Gm.*)

253. SPHECOPHOBUS, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Merops Sonnini, *Vieill.*)

254. COCCOLARYNX, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Merops Bullockii, *Vieill.*)

255. MEROPISCUS, *Sundev.* (184 ?) (Merops gularis, *Shaw.*)

†256. MEROPOGON, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Merops Forsteni, *Temm.*)

*257. NYCTIORNIS, *Sw.* 1831. Alcemerops, *I. Geoffr.* 1832. (Merops amictus, *Temm.*)

258. ? BUCIA, 1836, et Napophila, 1841, *Hodgs.* (Merops Athertoni, *Jard. & Selby.*)

Tribe II. TENUIROSTRES, *Cuv.*

Fam. I. UPUPIDÆ, *Pr. B.*

Subfam. I. UPUPINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 89).

*259. UPUPA, *Linn.* 1735. Hupupa, *Bonn.* (Upupa Epops, *Linn.*)

†260. FREGILUPUS, *Less.* 1831. (Upupa varia, *Bodd.*)

*261. IRRISOR, *Less.* 1831. Promerops, *Boie*, 1826. (Upupa erythrorhynchos, *Lath.*)

†262. LAMPROLOPHOS, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Epimachus lamprolophos, *Cuv.*)

263. RHINOPOMASTUS, *Smith*, 1828. Rhinopomastes, *Cab.* 1847. (Falcinellus cyanomelas, *Vieill.*)

*264. FALCULIA, *I. Geoffr.* 1836. (Falculia palliata, *I. Geoffr.*)

Subfam. II. EPIMACHINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 93).

*265. HETERALOCHA, *Cab.* 1851. Neomorpha, *Gould*, 1836, nec *Glog.* 18 ? (Neomorpha Gouldii, *G. R. Gr.*)

*266. EPIMACHUS, *Cuv.* 1817. Cinnamolegus, *Less.* 1835. (Upupa speciosa, *Bodd.*)

267. SELEUCIDES, *Less.* 1835. Nematophora, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Ptilornis, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Paradisea alba, *Blum.*)

268. CRASPEDOPHORA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Falcinellus magnificus, *Vieill.*)

269. PTILORIS, *Sw.* 1825. Ptilorhis, *Cab.* 1851. (Ptiloris paradisea, *Sw.*)

Fam. II. PROMEROPIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PROMEROPINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 95).

*270. DREPANIS, *Temm.* 1820, nec *Rafinq.* 1815[a]. Falcator, *Temm.* 1822. Mellisuga, *Merr.* 1786, nec *Briss.* Heorotarius, *Rafinq.* 1815? Vestiaria, *Flem.* 1822. Melithreptus, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Myzomela, p. *Vig. & Horsf.* Mellithreptus, *Less.* 1831. (Certhia pacifica, *Gm.*)

[a] The type is unknown. *Hirundininæ* ?

271. HIMATIONE, *Cab.* 1851. (Certhia sanguinea, *Gm.*)

272. HEMIGNATHUS, *Licht.* 1838. Heterorhynchus, *Lafr.* 1839. (Hemignathus lucidus, *Licht.*)

273. MOHO, *Less.* 1831. Gracula, *Merr.* 1786. Acrulocercus, *Cab.* 1847. (Certhia nigra, *Gm.*)

*274. NECTARINIA, *Ill.* 1811. Curruca, *Mœhr.* 1752? Mellisuga, 1816, et Cynnyris, 2 div. 1818, *Vieill.* Cinnyris, 2 div. *Cuv.* 1817. (Certhia famosa, *Linn.*)

275. CINNYRIS, *Cuv.* 1817 et *Cab.* 1851. (Certhia splendida, *Shaw.*)

276. ANTHODIAETA, *Cab.* 1851. (Cinnyris collaris, *Vieill.*)

277. ANTHOBAPHES, *Cab.* 1851. (Certhia violacea, *Linn.*)

278. PANAEOLA, *Cab.* 1851. Nectarinia, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Certhia pulchella, *Linn.*)

279. HEDYDIPNA, *Cab.* 1851. (Cinnyris platura, *Vieill.*)

280. LEPTOCOMA, *Cab.* 1851. (Nectarinia Hasseltii, *Temm.*)

281. ARACHNECHTHRA, *Cab.* 1851. (Certhia lotentia, *Linn.*)

282. CRYTOSTOMUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Certhia jugularis, *Linn.*)

283. CHALCOSTETHA, *Cab.* 1851. (Nectarinia pectoralis, *Temm.*)

284. AETHOPYGA, *Cab.* 1851. (Certhia siparaja, *Raffl.*)

285. ANTHREPTES, *Sw.* 1831. Cinnyricinclus, p. *Less.* Anthorheptes, *Agass.* Anthothreptes, *Cab.* 1851. (Nectarinia javanica, *Horsf.*)

286. CHALCOPARIA, *Cab.* 1851. (Certhia cingalensis, *Lath.*)

287. ARACHNOTHERA, *Temm.* 1826. (Certhia longirostris, *Lath.*)

288. PROMEROPS, *Briss.* 1760. Falcinellus, *Vieill.* 1816. Nectarinia, *Temm.* 1820. Ptiloturus, *Sw.* 1837. Ptilurus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Merops cafer, *Linn.*)

*289. DICÆUM, *Cuv.* 1817. Myzanthe, *Hodgs.* 1843, nec *Less.* 1831. Diceum, *Strickl.* 1843. (Certhia erythronota, *Lath.*)

290. PRIONOCHILUS, *Strickl.* 1841. (Pardalotus percussus, *Temm.*)

291. PACHYGLOSSUS, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Pachyglossus melanoxanthus, *Hodgs.*)

292. PIPRISOMA, *Bl.* 1844. Parisoma, *Jerd.* (Fringilla agilis, *Tick.*)

Subfam. II. Cœrebinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 101).

*293. Cœreba, *Vieill.* 1807. Guitus, *Rafinq.* 1815? Nectarinia, *Cuv.* 1817. Coerebra, *Boie*, 1826. Arbelorhina, *Cab.* 1847. Cæreba, *Vig.* 1825. (Certhia cyanea, *Linn.*)

*294. Dacnis, *Cuv.* 1817. (Certhia cayana, *Linn.*)

295. Conirostrum, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1838. Conirostra, *Cab.* 1851. (Conirostrum cinereum, *D'Orb.*)

296. Certhiola, *Sundev.* 1835. Cœreba, *Vieill.* 1807? Nectarinia, *Less.* 1831. Colius, *Mœhr.* 1752? (Certhia flaveola, *Linn.*)

Fam. III. TROCHILIDÆ, *Vig.*

Subfam. I. Trochilinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 103). (Grypinæ et Mellisuginæ.)

*297. Phœthornis, *Sw.* 1827. Phœtornis, *Less.* 1832. Phrethornis, *Boie*, 1831. Phæthornis, *Jard.* 1833. Phaëthornis, *Sw.* 1831. Phætornis, *G. R. Gr.* 1848. (Trochilus superciliosus, *Linn.*)

*298. Oreotrochilus, *Gould*, 1847. Oriotrochilus, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Trochilus Estella, *D'Orb.*)

*299. Grypus, *Spix*, 1824. Ramphodon, *Less.* 1831. (Trochilus nævius, *Dum.*)

300. Eutoxeres, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Trochilus aquila, *Lodd.*)

301. Campylopterus, *Sw.* 1827. Kampylopterus, *Spix* et *Agass.* Polytmus, *G.R.Gr.* 1848, nec *Briss.* (Trochilus largipennis, *Bodd.*)

302. Aphantochroa, *Gould*, 1853. (Trochilus cirrochloris, *Vieill.*)

303. Eupetomena, *Gould*, 1853. (Trochilus macrourus, *Gm.*)

304. Glaucis, *Boie*, 1831. (Trochilus hirsutus, *Gm.*)

305. Lampornis, *Sw.* 1827. Anthracothorax, *Boie*, 1831. (Trochilus mango, *Linn.*)

306. Threnetes, *Gould*, 1853. (Trochilus leucurus, *Linn.*)

307. Hypuroptila, *Gould*, 1853. (Trochilus Buffonii, *Less.*)

308. Sternoclyta, *Gould*, 1853. (Trochilus (Lampornis) cyanopectus, *Gould.*)

309. Strophiolæmus, *Gould*, 1853. (Trochilus Schrebersii, *Lodd.*)

310. EULAMPIS, *Boie*, 1831. Culampis, *Less.* 1832. (Trochilus violaceus, *Gm.*)

311. COLIBRI, *Spix*, 1824. Petasophora, *G.R.Gr.* 1840 et *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus serrirostris, *Vieill.*)

312. ?——? Colibri, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Spix*, 1824. (Trochilus cyanotis, *Bourc.*)

*313. POLYTMUS, *Briss.* 1760. Emeraudes, *Less.* 1832. Thaumatias, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus thaumatias, *Linn.*)

314. SMARAGDITES, *Boie*, 1831. Polytmus, *Vieill.* 1807, nec *Briss.* 1760. (Trochilus viridissimus, *Vieill.*)

315. LEUCIPPUS, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus fallax, *Bourc.*)

316. THALURANIA, *Gould*, 1848. Glaucopes, *Less.* 1832, nec *Hübn.* 1816. Mellisuga, *Boie*, 1831, nec *Briss.* 1760. Thaluronia, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. (Trochilus furcatus, *Gm.*)

*317. TOPAZA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Topazes, *Less.* 1832. Trochilus, *Linn.* 1758 (nec 1748) et *Ill.* 1811. Lampornis, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Trochilus pella, *Linn.*)

318. FLORISUGA, *Pr. B.* 1849. Orthorhynchus, *Ill.* 1811, nec *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Lampornis, *Less.* 1829, nec *Sw.* 1827. (Trochilus mellivorus, *Linn.*)

319. DELATTRIA, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus Henrica, *Less.*)

320. LAFRESNAYA, *Pr. B.* 1849. Calothorax, *G. R. Gr.* 1848, nec 1840. (Trochilus Lafresnayi, *Boiss.*)

321. THAUMASTURA, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus Cora, *Less.*)

322. CALOTHORAX, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Lucifers, *Less.* 1832. Callithorax, *Agass.* (Trochilus lucifers, *Sw.*)

323. DOCIMASTES, *Gould*, 1849. Mellisuga, *G. R. Gr.* 1848, nec *Briss.* Docimaster, *Pr.B.* 1849. (Trochilus ensifera, *Boiss.*)

324. HELIODOXA, *Gould*, 1849. Leadbeatera, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus Leadbeateri, *Bourc.*)

325. HELIOMASTER, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Ornismya angelæ, *Less.*)

326. CORINNES, *Less.* 1832. Trochilus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Linn.* Heliomaster, p. *Pr. B.* (Trochilus mesoleucus, *Valen.*)

327. HELIANTHEA, *Gould*, 1848. (Ornismya helianthea, *Less.*)

328. PTEROPHANES, *Gould*, 1848. (Trochilus Temminckii, *Boiss.*)

329. BOURCIERIA, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus Prunellii, *Bourc.*)

330. CŒLIGENA, *Less.* 1832. Delattria, p. *Pr. B.* 1849. (Cœligena Clemenciæ, *Less.*)

331. ?——? Caeligena, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Less.* (Ornismya cæligena, *Less.*)

332. HELIANGELUS, *Gould*, 1848. (Trochilus clarissæ, *Longuem.*)

333. HELIOTRYPHA, *Gould*, 1853. (Heliangelus viola, *Gould.*)

334. DORYFERA, *Gould*, 1847. Dorifera, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus ludoviciæ, *Bourc.*)

335. CLYTOLÆMA, *Gould*, 1853. (Trochilus rubineus, *Lath.*)

336. AGLÆACTIS, *Gould*, 1848. (Trochilus cupriventris, *Bourc.*)

337. METALLURA, *Gould*, 1847. (Trochilus cupreocauda, *Gould.*)

338. UROSTICTE, *Gould*, 1853. (Trochilus Benjamini, *Bourc.*)

339. OXYPOGON, *Gould*, 1848. (Ornismya Guerinii, *Boiss.*)

340. RAMPHOMICRON, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Ornismya microrhynchus, *Boiss.*)

341. ABEILLIA, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus Abeillii, *Delattr.*)

342. SAPHOS, *Less.* 1832. Cometes, *Gould*, 1847, nec *Hodgs.* 1841. Sappho, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Trochilus sparganurus, *Shaw.*)

343. LESBIA, *Less.* 1832. Cynanthus, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827. (Trochilus forficatus, *Linn.*)

344. DISCOSURA, *Pr. B.* 1849. Platures et Platurus, *Less.* 1829, nec *Latr.* Ocreatus, p. *Gould.* (Trochilus longicaudus, *Gm.*)

†345. LODDIGESIA, *Gould*, 1850. Loddigiornis, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Trochilus mirabilis, *Lodd.*)

346. STEGANURUS, *Reichenb.* 1849. Spathura, *Gould*, 1850. Ocreatus, p. *Gould.* (Trochilus Addæ, *Bourc.*)

347. SELASPHORUS, *Sw.* 1831. Rubis, *Less.* 1832. Mellisuga, p. *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Selosphorus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus rufus, *Gm.*)

348. MELLISUGA, *Briss.* 1760. Trochilus, *Vieill.* 1807, nec *Linn.* Ornismya, 1828, Ornithomya, 1829, et Trochilus, 1832, *Less.* Myiornis, *Agass.* Lampornis, p. *Less.* 1829. (Trochilus minimus, *Linn.*)

349. CHÆTOCERCUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1853. (Trochilus Jourdani, *Bourc.*)

350. HELIACTIN, *Boie*, 1831. Heliactinia, *Reichenb.* 1849. Queues étroites, *Less.* 1832. (Trochilus cornutus, *Pr. Max.*)

351. GOULDIA, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus Langsdorffii, *Vieill.*)

352. TRYPHAENA, *Gould*, 1850. (Ornismya Dupontii, *Less.*)

353. CALLIPHLOX, *Boie*, 1831. (Trochilus amethystinus, *Gm.*)

*354. TROCHILUS, *Linn.* 1748 et *Sw.* 1837. Troglodites, *Linn.* 1744. Cynanthus, *Sw.* 1827. Colubris, *Reichenb.* 1849? (Trochilus colubris, *Linn.*)

355. LOPHORNIS, *Less.* 1829. Bellatrix, *Boie*, 1831. (Trochilus ornatus, *Bodd.*)

356. SEPHANOÏDES, *Less.* 1832. Eustephanus, *Reichenb.* 1849. Stephanoides, *Aliq.* (Trochilus galeritus, *Mol.*)

357. CHRYSOLAMPIS, *Boie*, 1831. (Trochilus moschitus, *Linn.*)

358. ORTHORHYNCHUS, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. (Trochilus cristatus, *Linn.*)

359. CEPHALLEPIS, *Lodd.* 1831. Huppes, *Less.* 1832. Smaragditis, *Reichenb.* 1849. Cephalepis, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus Delalandii, *Vieill.*)

360. PATAGONA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Cynanthus, *Less.* 1829, nec *Sw.* 1827. Patagons, *Less.* 1832. Hylocharis, *G. R. Gr.* 1848, nec *Boie*. (Trochilus gigas, *Vieill.*)

361. ERIOCNEMIS, *Reichenb.* 1849. Eriopus, *Gould*, 1847, nec *Treits.* 18 ? Vestipes, *Less.* (Ornismya vestita, *Longuem.*)

362. AVOCETTULA, *Reichenb.* 1849. Avocettes, *Less.* 1832. Avocetta, *Agass.* nec *Briss.* 1760. Avocettinus, *Pr. B.* 1849. Campylopterus, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827. (Ornismya avocetta, *Less.*)

363. SAUCEROTTIA, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Trochilus Saucerotii, *Bourc.*)

364. AMAZILIS, *Less.* 1832. Amazilia, *Reichenb.* 1849. Amazilius, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Ornismya Amazilis, *Less.*)

365. CHRYSURES, *Less.* 1832. Chrysuronia, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Ornismya œnone, *Less.*)

*366. ——? Polythmus, *Less.* 1832, nec *Briss.* 1760. Phœtornis, *Less.* 1829, nec *Sw.* Trochilus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Linn.* (Trochilus polytmus, *Linn.*)

*367. HYLOCHARIS, *Boie*, 1831. Saphirs, *Less.* 1832. (Trochilus saphirinus, *Gm.*)

368. BASILINNA, *Boie*, 1831. Bleuets, *Less.* 1832. Basilina, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Trochilus leucotis, *Vieill.*)

369. CHLOROSTILBON, *Gould*, 1853. (Trochilus prasinus, (*Jard.*?) *Gould.*)

370. AUGASTES, *Gould*, 1850. Trochilus, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Linn.* (Trochilus superbus, *Vieill.*)

371. HELIOTHRYX, *Boie*, 1831. Jacobines, *Less.* 1832. Heliothrys, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Heliothrix, *Strickl.* 1841. (Trochilus auritus, *Gm.*)

372. SCHISTES, *Gould*, 1851. (Trochilus Geoffroyii, *Bourc.*)

Fam. IV. MELIPHAGIDÆ, *Vig.*

Subfam. I. MYZOMELINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 117).

*373. MYZOMELA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Certhionyx, *Less.* 1831? Meliphaga, 4 div. *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Phylidonyris, *Less.* 1837, nec 1831. (Certhia sanguinoleta, *Lath.*)

*374. ACANTHORHYNCHUS, *Gould*, 1837. Leptoglossus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Guér.* 1830. Meliphaga, 5 div. *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. (Certhia tenuirostris, *Lath.*)

*375. GLICIPHILA, *Sw.* 1837. Glyciphila, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Glycyphila, *Cab.* 1851. (Certhia melanops, *Lath.*)

*376. ENTOMOPHILA, *Gould*, 1837, nec *Leach.* (Entomophila picta, *Gould.*)

377. CONOPOPHILA, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Entomophila albogularis, *Gould.*)

378. LICHNOTENTHA, *Cab.* 1851. Melicophila, *Gould*, 1844. Melitophila, *Cab.* 1851, nec *Latr.* (Melicophila picata, *Gould.*)

Subfam. II. MELIPHAGINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 121).

*379. MELIPHAGA, *Lew.* 1808. Melliphaga, *Less.* 1828. Zanthomyza, *Sw.* 1837. Xanthomyza, *Strickl.* 1841. Philedon, 3 div. 1817 et 2 div. 1829, *Cuv.* (Merops phrygia, *Lath.*)

380. ——? Ptilotis, *Sw.* 1837[a]. Meliphaga, 2 div. *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Meliphaga, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Certhia chrysotis, *Lath.*)

381. STOMIOPTERA, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Ptilotis unicolor, *Gould.*)

†382. LICHENOSTOMUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Ptilotis cratitia, *Gould.*)

383. MELIORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Meliphaga, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. (Certhia novæ hollandiæ, *Lath.*)

384. PHYLIDONYRIS, *Less.* 1831. Lichmera, *Cab.* 1851. Melisympotes, *Reichenb.* 1852. Philedonyris, *Agass.* (Certhia australasiana, *Shaw.*)

[a] Nec Ptilotus, *Fisch.* 1814.

385. FOULEHAIO (!), *Reichenb.* 1852. Creadion, p. *Vieill.* 1816. Sarcogenys, *G. R. Gr. MSS.* (Certhia carunculata, *Gm.*)

386. ACANTHAGENYS, *Gould*, 1837. Acanthogenys, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Acanthagenys rufogularis, *Gould.*)

387. ANTHOCHÆRA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Philedon, 2 div. 1817, 1 div. 1829, *Cuv.* Philedon, *Sundev.* 1835. Creadion, *Less.* 1837, nec *Vieill.* 1816. Meliphaga, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Merops carunculata, *Lath.*)

388. ANELLOBIA, *Cab.* 1851. Melichæra, *Reichenb.* 1852. Creadion, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Certhia mellivora, *Lath.*)

*389. ANTHORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Anthomyza, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Sw.* 1833. Melliphaga, *Less.* 1831. (Certhia melanura, *Sparr.*)

390. PROSTHEMADERA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Philedon, 4 div. 1817, 3 div. 1829, *Cuv.* Philemon, *Reichenb.* 1849, nec *Vieill.* 1816. (Merops novæ zealandiæ, *Gm.*)

*391. POGONORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Ptilotis cincta, *Dubus.*)

*392. TROPIDORHYNCHUS, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Philedon, 1817, et Gymnops (nec *Spix*, 1824), 1829, *Cuv.* Strigiceps, *Less.* 1840? nec *Pr. B.* 1838. (Merops corniculatus, *Lath.*)

393. LEPTORNIS, *Homb. & Jacq.* 1845. Philedon, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Leptornis ——? *Voy. au Pole Sud.*)

394. ENTOMIZA, *Sw.* 1837. Meliphaga, *Temm.* 1820. Entomyzon, *Sw.* 1825. Philemon, *Vieill.* 1816? Philedon, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Gracula cyanotis, *Lath.*)

395. ——? Philemon, *Reichenb.* 1852, nec *Vieill.* 1816. (Tropidorhynchus bouroensis, *Less.*)

396. XANTHOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1852. Myzantha, *Less.* 1831, nec *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. (Philedon chrysotis, *Less.*)

*397. PHYLLORNIS, *Boie*, 183 ? Chloropsis, *Jard. & Selby*, 183 ? Phyllorinus, *Aliq.* (Turdus cochinchinensis, *Gm.*)

Subfam. III. MELITHREPTINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 127).

*398. MANORINA, 1818, et Manorhina, 1825, *Vieill.* Myzantha, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Philanthus, *Less.* 1831? nec *Fab.* 1793. (Turdus melanophrys, *Lath.*)

*399. PSOPHODES, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Timalia, p. *Sw.* 1837. (Muscicapa crepitans, *Lath.*)

400. SPHENOSTOMA, *Gould*, 1837. (Sphenostoma cristatum, *Gould.*)

*401. MELITHREPTUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Philedon, 3 div. 1817, et 2 div. 1829, *Cuv.* Meliphaga, 3 div. *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Hæmatops, *Gould*, 1836. Gymophrys et Eidopsarus, *Sw.* 1837. Gymnophrys et Hœmatops, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. Idopsarus, *Agass.* (Certhia lunuta, *Shaw.*)

402. PLECTORAMPHUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Plectorhyncha, *Gould*, 1837[a]. Entomiza, *Selby*, 1840. Plectrorhamphus, *Strickl.* 1841. Plectrorhyncha, *Weigm.* 1838. (Plectorhyncha lanceolata, *Gould.*)

Fam. V. CERTHIADÆ, *Vig.*

Subfam. I. FURNARIINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 131).

*403. FURNARIUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Opetiorhynchus, *Temm.* 1820. Opethyorhynchus, *Boie*, 1826. Figulus, *Spix*, 1824. (Merops rufus, *Gm.*)

404. HELEODYTES, *Cab.* 1851. Furnarius, *Sw.* 1837. (Furnarius griseus, *Sw.*)

405. RHODINOCICHLA, *Hartl.* 1853. (Furnarius roseus, *Less.*)

*406. CINCLODES, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, et *Reichenb.* 1853. Opetiorhynchus, *Kittl.* 1830, et *Reichenb.* 1853. Oppetiorhynchus, *D'Orb. & Less.* 1837. Cillurus, *Cab.* 1844, et *Reichenb.* 1853. (Motacilla patagonica, *Gm.*)

407. UPUCERTHIA, *I. Geoffr.* 1832. Uppucerthia, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1837. (Upucerthia dumetoria, *D'Orb.*)

408. OCHETORHYNCHUS, *Meyen*, 1834. (Ochetorhynchus ruficaudus, *Mey.*)

*409. LOCHMIAS, *Sw.* 1827. Picerthia, *I. Geoffr.* 1832. Lochmia, *Sw.* 1837. (Myiothera nematura, *Licht.*)

*410. ENICORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Eremobius, *Gould*, 1838[b]. Henicornis, *Agass.* (Eremobius phœnicura, *Gould.*)

*411. LIMNORNIS, *Gould*, 1839. (Limnornis rectirostris, *Gould.*)

412. CINNICERTHIA, *Less.* 1844. Presbys, *Cab.* 1851. Thelydrias, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Limnornis unirufus, *Lafr.*)

*413. GEOSITTA, *Sw.* 1837. Euthyonyx, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Alauda cunicularia, *Vieill.*)

414. GEOBATES, *Sw.* 1837. (Geobates brevicauda, *Sw.*)

*415. CINCLOCERTHIA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Stenorhynchus, *Gould*, 1835, nec *Meg.* 1823. (Stenorhynchus ruficaudus, *Gould.*)

[a] Nec Plectorhinchus, *Lacep.* 1800. [b] Nec Eremobia, *Steph.* 1829.

Subfam. II. SYNALLAXINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 135).

*416. SYNALLAXIS, *Vieill.* 1818. Synalaxis, *Boie*, 1826. Parulus, *Spix*, 1824. Synnalaxis, *Lafr.* 1839. (Synallaxis ruficapilla, *Vieill.*)

417. LEPTASTHENURA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Synallaxis ægithaloides, *Kittl.*)

418. ——? Bathmidura, *Reichenb.* 1853[a]. (Synallaxis setaria, *Temm.*)

419. ——? Asthenes, *Reichenb.* 1853[b]. (Synallaxis sordida, *Less.*)

420. MELANOPAREIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Synallaxis Maximiliani, *D'Orb.*)

421. CRANIOLEUCA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Synallaxis albiceps, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

422. LEPTOXYURA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Synallaxis ruficauda, *Vieill.*)

423. OXYURUS, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Rafinq.* 1810. (Motacilla spinicauda, *Gm.*)

424. SYLVIORTHORHYNCHUS, *DesMurs*, 1847. Schizura, *Cab.* 1848, nec *Doubl.* 184 ? (Sylvior. maluroïdes, *DesMurs.*)

*425. ANUMBIUS, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1838. Annumbius, *Lafr.* 1841. Sphenopyga, *Cab.* 1847. (Anthus acuticaudatus, *Less.*)

426. MALACURUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. Phacellodomus, *Reichenb.* 1853. Synallaxis, *Sw.* 1837. (Synallaxis rufifrons, *Spix.*)

*427. DIGLOSSA, *Wagl.* 1832. Campylops, *Licht.* 1837. Serrirostrum, 1838, et Uncirostrum, 1839, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Agrilorhinus, 1838, et Anchilorhinus, *Pr. B.* Agriolorhinus, *Wagn.* 1841. Agrilorhynchus, *G. R. Gr.* 1842. (Diglossa baritula, *Wagl.*)

*428. ANABATES, *Temm.* 1820. Anabacerthia, *Lafr.* 1841. (Motacilla guianensis, *Gm.*)

429. ——? Sphenura, *Spix*, 1824, nec *Licht.* 1823. Sphaenura, *D'Orb.* 1844. (Sphenura subulata, *Spix.*)

430. HOMORUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Anabates, *Cuv.* 1829 et *Sw.* 1837. (Anabates lophotes, *Pr. B.*)

†431. PSEUDOSEISURA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Anabates gutturalis, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

[a] Nec Bathmidurus, *Cab.* 1847.

[b] Nec Asthena, *Hübn.* 1816.

432. ——? Automolus, *Reichenb.* 1853*. (Anabates leucophthalmus, *Pr. Max.*)

433. Cichlocolaptes, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Anabates ferruginolentus, *Pr. Max.*)

434. ——? Biastes, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Panz.* 1806. (Anabates nigropectus, *Lafr.*)

†435. Margarornis, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Sittasomus perlatus, *Less.*)

436. Philydor, *Spix*, 1824. Xenops, 3 div. *Less.* 1837. (Anabates atricapillus, *Pr. Max.*)

437. Thripophaga, *Cab.* 1847. Sphenura, *Sundev.* 1835, nec *Licht.* 1823. (Anabates macroura, *Pr. Max.*)

438. Pseudocolaptes, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Anabates auritus, *Licht.*)

439. Dendroma, *Sw.* 1837. Dendrodromus, *Agass.* Anabates, *Sundev.* 1835. (Sphenura poliocephala, *Licht.*)

*440. Oxyrhamphus, *Strickl.* 1841. Oxyrhynchus, *Temm.* 1820 (nec *Gesn.* 1604 !). Oxyruncus, *Temm.* olim. Oxyrhynchus flammiceps, *Temm.*)

Subfam. III. Dendrocolaptinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 139).

*441. Dendrocolaptes, *Herm.* 1811 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Dendrocopus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Koch*, 1816. Orthocolaptes, *Less.* 1840. (Gracula cayanensis, *Gm.*)

442. ? Xiphocolaptes, *Less.* 1840. Dendrocopus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Dendrocopus albicollis, *Vieill.*)

443. Dendrocops, *Sw.* 1837. Premnocopus, *Cab.* 1847. (Dendrocolaptes platyrostris, *Spix.*)

†444. Dendrexetastes, *Eyton*, 1851. (Dendrexetastes capitoides, *Eyton.*)

445. Cladoscopus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Dendrocolaptes Temminckii, *Lafr.*)

446. Dendroplex, *Sw.* 1827. Dendrocolaptes, 2 div. *Cuv.* 1817 et *Temm.* 1820. Dendrocopus, *Sundev.* 1835. (Oriolus picus, *Gm.*)

447. Nasica, *Less.* 1831. Dendrocolaptes, 3 div. *Cuv.* 1829. (Dendrocolaptes longirostris, *Ill.*)

448. Dendrornis, *Eyton*, 1852. Premnocopus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Dendrocolaptes susurrans, *Jard.*)

* Nec Automolis, *Hübn.* 1816.

†449. DRYMORNIS, *Eyton*, 1852. (Nasica Bridgesi, *Eyton*.)

*450. XIPHORHYNCHUS, *Sw.* 1827. Dendrocolaptes, 3 div. *Temm.* 1820, et 4 div. *Cuv.* 1829. Dendrocopus, *Less.* 1831. Ziphorhynchus, *Sw.* 1837. (Dendrocolaptes procurvus, *Temm.*)

*451. PICOLAPTES, *Less.* 1831. Thripobrosus, *Cab.* 1847. (Dendrocolaptes tenuirostris, *Spix*.)

452. LEPIDOCOLAPTES, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Dendrocolaptes squamatus, *Licht.*)

*453. GLYPHORHYNCHUS, *Pr. Max.* 1831. Sphenorhynchus, *Pr. Max.* 1831. Sittacilla, *Less.* 1837. Zenophasia, *Sw.* 1837. Xenophasia, *Strickl.* 1841. Xenophasis, *Aliq.* (Dendrocolaptes cuneatus, *Licht.*)

*454. DENDROCINCLA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Dryocopus, *Pr. Max.* 1831, nec *Boie*, 1826. (Dendrocolaptes turdinus, *Licht.*)

*455. SITTASOMUS, *Sw.* 1827. Synallaxis, 2 div. *Cuv.* 1829. Dendrocolaptes, 4 div. *Temm.* 1820. (Dendrocolaptes erythacus, *Licht.*)

†456. ? SIPTORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Sittasomus flammulatus, *Lafr.*)

Subfam. IV. CERTHIINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 143).

*457. CERTHIA, *Linn.* 1735. Ispida, p. *Linn.* 1748. (Certhia familiaris, *Linn.*)

*458. CAULODROMUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. Rimator, *Bl.* 1847. Merva, *Hodgs.* 1847. (Caulodromus gracei, *G. R. Gr.*)

*459. SALPORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. (Certhia spilonota, *Frankl.*)

*460. TICHODROMA, *Ill.* 1811. Petrodroma, *Vieill.* 1816. "Jetroproma, *Vieill.*" *Boie*, 1826. (Certhia muraria, *Linn.*)

*461. CLIMACTERIS, *Temm.* 1820. (Certhia leucophæa, *Lath.*)

Subfam. V. SITTINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 147).

*462. SITTA, *Linn.* 1735. Sitella, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Sitta europæa, *Linn.*)

463. ——? Dendrophila, *Sw.* 1837[a]. Orthorhynchus, *Horsf.* 182 ? nec *Cuv.* 1799. (Sitta frontalis, *Horsf.*)

464. CALLISITTA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Sitta formosa, *Bl.*)

[a] Nec Dendrophilus, *Leach*, 1817.

*465. SITTELLA, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Rafinq.* 1815. (Sitta chrysoptera, *Lath.*)

466. ACANTHISITTA, *Lafr.* 1843. Acanthidositta, *Agass.* (Sitta chloris, *Sparr.*)

*467. XENOPS, *Ill.* 1811. Neops, *Vieill.* 1816. (Xenops genibarbis, *Ill.*)

468. ANABAZENOPS, 1841, et Anabasitta, 1838, *Lafr.* Xenops, 2 div. *Less.* 1837. Anabatoïdes, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Sitta fusca, *Vieill.*)

469. PYGARRHICHUS, *Licht.* 1837. Dendrodromus, *Gould*, 1839. Dromodendron, *G. R. Gr.* 1842. Dromodendrum, *Agass.* Pigarrhicus, *DesMurs*, 1853. Pygarhicus, *Hartl.* Pygarrhicus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Dendrocolaptes albogularis, *King.*)

Subfam. VI. ORTHONYCINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 151).

*470. ORTHONYX, *Temm.* 1820. (Orthonyx spinicauda, *Temm.*)

471. MOHOUA, *Less.* 1837. Clitonyx, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Muscicapa ochrocephala, *Gm.*)

Subfam. VII. MENURINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 153).

*472. MENURA, *Davis*, 1800. Parkinsonius, *Bechst.* Megapodius, *Wagl.* 1827. Mænura, *Cuv.* 1829. Mœnura, *Less.* 1828. (Menura superba, *Davis.*)

*473. RHINOCRYPTA, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Rhinomya, *D'Orb. & I. Geoffr.* 1832, nec *Rob.* 1830. Megalonyx, *Less.* 1837. Rhinomyia, *Agass.* (Rhinomya lanceolata, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

*474. HYLACTES, *King*, 1830. Megalonyx, *Less.* 1831. Hylaetes, *D'Orb.* 1844. (Hylactes Tarnii, *King.*)

475. PTEROPTOCHOS, *Kittl.* 1830. Leptonyx, *Sw.* 1832. Pteroptochus, *Wiegm.* 1836. (Pteroptochos rubecula, *Kittl.*)

476. MERULAXIS, *Less.* 1830. Platyurus, *Sw.* 1837. Sarochalinus, *Cab.* 1847. Merularis, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* (Merulaxis ater, *Less.*)

477. TRIPTORHINUS, *Cab.* 1847. (Malacorhynchus chilensis, *Kittl.*)

478. SCYTALOPUS, *Gould*, 1836. Sylviaxis, *Less.* 1840. (Motacilla magellanica, *Gm.*)

*479. CYPHORHINUS, *Cab.* 1844. Leucolepis, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Cyphorhinus thoracicus, *Tsch.*)

*480. Tesia, *Hodgs.* 1837. Anura[a], 1841. Pnoepyga, 1845, *Hodgs.* Microura, *Gould*, 1837. Micrura, *Strickl.* 1841, nec *Ehr.* 1831. Aipunemia, *Sw.* 1831? Æpynemia, *Strickl.* 1840. (Tesia albiventris, *Hodgs.*)

481. Oligura, *Hodgs.* 1845, nec *Rüpp.* 1845. (Sylvia castaneo-coronata, *Burt.*)

†482. ?? —— ? Microura, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Gould.* (Microura squamata (*Gould?*), *Pr. B.*)

*483. Sylvietta, *Lafr.* 1839. Trochlotides et Oligura, *Rüpp.* 1845. Oligoecercus, *Cab.* 1853. Eremomela, *Sundev.* 1850? (Troglodytes micrurus, *Rüpp.*)

*484. Xenicus, *G. R. Gr.* 1853. Acanthisitta, p. *G. R. Gr.* (Motacilla longipes, *Gm.*)

*485. Tatare, *Less.* 1831. Tatarea, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Turdus longirostris, *Gm.*)

†486. Eparnetes, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Tatare rousserolle, *Voy. au Pole Sud.*)

†487. Hybristes, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Thryothorus luscinius, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

*488. Troglodytes, *Vieill.* 1807. Troglodites, *Cuv.* 1817, nec *Linn.* 1744. Anorthura, *Renn.* 1831. (Motacilla troglodytes, *Linn.*)

†489. Cistothorus, *Cab.* 1851. (Troglodytes stellaris, *Licht.*)

490. Thriothorus, *Vieill.* 1816. Thryotorus, *Reichenb.* 1850. Telmatodytes, *Cab.* 1851. Thriotherus, *Aliq.* (Thryothorus arundinaceus, *Vieill.*)

491. —— ? Thryothurus, *Sw.* 1837, et Thryothorus, *Cab.* 1851. (Sylvia ludoviciana, *Lath.*)

†492. Chamæa, *Gamb.* 1847. (Parus fasciatus, *Gamb.*)

493. Pheugopedius, *Cab.* 1851. Thryothorus, *Sundev.* 1835. (Turdus coraya, *Licht.*, nec *Gm.*)

494. Salpinctes, *Cab.* 1847. (Troglodytes obsoletus, *Say.*)

495. Ramphocænus, *Vieill.* 1818. Acontistes, *Sundev.* 1835. Scolopacinus, *Pr. B.* 1837. Rhamphocœnus, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. (Rhamphocænus melanurus, *Vieill.*)

*496. Campylorhynchus, et Kampylorhynchus, *Spix*, 1824, nec *Meg.* 1821. Cichlá, *Wagl.* 1827[b]. Ramphocinclus, *Lafr.* 1843 et *Pr. B.* 1851. L'Herminierus, *Less.* Formicicarius, p. *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Turdus variegatus, *Gm.*)

[a] Nec Anoura, *Gr.* 1838.

[b] Nec Cychla, *Bl.* 1801.

497. —— ? Campylorhynchus, *Pr. B.* 1851. Picolaptes, p. *Lafr.* (Campylorhynchus nuchalis, *Cab.*)

*498. Donacobius, *Sw.* 1831. Cichla, p. *Wagl.* 1827[a]. (Turdus atricapillus, *Linn.*)

499. Buglodytes, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Buglodytes albicilius, *Pr. B.*)

Tribe III. DENTIROSTRES, *Cuv.*

Fam. I. LUSCINIDÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

Subfam. I. Malurinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 161).

*500. Orthotomus, *Horsf.* 1820. Edela, *Less.* 1831. (Orthotomus sepium, *Horsf.*)

*501. Prinia, *Horsf.* 1820. Daseocharis, *Cab.* 1851. (Prinia familiaris, *Horsf.*)

*502. Drymoica, *Sw.* 1827. Drymoeca, *Agass.*, *Cab.* 1851. (Sylvia macroura, *Lath.*)

†503. Catriscus, *Cab.* 1850. (Sylvia apicalis, *Licht.*)

504. Bradyptetus (!), *Sw.* 1837. Bradypterus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Apalis et Apales, *Sw.* Hapalus, *Agass.* Malacoedus, *Reichenb.* 1850? (Sylvia brachyptera, *Vieill.*)

505. Cisticola, *Kaup*, 1829. Drymoica, *Sw.* 1837. Cysticola, p. *Less.* 1831. (Sylvia cysticola, *Temm.*)

506. Hemipteryx, *Sw.* 1837. (Sylvia textrix, *Vieill.*)

507. Sphenœacus, *Strickl.* 1841. Malurus, *Temm.* 1820. Dasyornis, p. *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Sphenaeaeus, *Pr. B.* 1850. Sphenura, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Motacilla africana, *Gm.*)

508. Horeites, *Hodgs.* 1844. Nivicola, *Hodgs.* 184 . Horietes, *Bl.* 1849. (Horeites brunneifrons, *Hodgs.*)

509. Suya, 1837, et Decurus, 1841, et Decura, 1844, *Hodgs.* (Suya criniger, *Hodgs.*)

*510. Calamanthus, *Gould*, 1837. Praticola, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Kaup*, 1829. (Anthus fuliginosus, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

511. Hylacola, *Gould*, 1842. (Acanthiza pyrrhopygia, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

512. Chthonicola, *Gould*, 1847. (Sylvia sagitta, *Lath.*)

*513. Malurus, *Vieill.* 1816. (Malurus cyaneus, *Vieill.*)

[a] Nec Cychla, *Bl.* 1801.

514. STIPITURUS, *Less.* 1831. Malurus, *Boie*, 1826. (Muscicapa malachura, *Shaw.*)

*515. ——? Amytis, *Less.* 1831, nec *Sav.* 1826. (Malurus textilis, *Q. & G.*)

†516. ——? Atrichia, *Gould*, 1844, nec *Schrank*, 1803. (Atrichia clamosa, *Gould.*)

*517. SPHENURA, *Licht.* 1823. Dasyornis, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Malurus, 2 div. *Temm.* 1820. (Turdus brachypterus, *Lath.*)

†518. PYCNOPTILUS, *Gould*, 1850. (Pycnoptilus floccosus, *Gould.*)

519. CHÆTORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1848. Dasyornis, p. et Sphenura, *Bl.* (Megalurus? striatus, *Jerd.*)

*520. CINCLORAMPHUS, *Gould*, 1837. Cinclorhamphus, *Strickl.* 1841. Cintorhamphus, *Wiegm.* Ptenoedus, *Cab.* 1851. (Megalurus cruralis, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

521. ——? Heterura, *Hodgs.* 1845, nec *Sieb.* 1837. Cynchlorhamphus, *Jard.* (Heterura sylvana, *Hodgs.*)

*522. MEGALURUS, *Horsf.* 1820. (Megalurus palustris, *Horsf.*)

523. POODYTES, *Cab.* 1850. (Sphenoeacus gramineus, *Gould.*)

Subfam. II. SYLVINÆ. (Luscininæ, *G. R. Gr.* G. of B. p. 171.)

524. LOCUSTELLA, *Kaup*, 1829. Sibillatrix, *Macgill.* 1839, nec *Kaup*, 1829. Psithyroedus, *Glog.* 1842. (Sylvia locustella, *Lath.*)

525. IDUNA, *Keys. & Bl.* 1841. (Sylvia caligata, *Licht.*)

526. CALAMODUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Calamodyta, *Pr. B.* 1838. Salicaria, *Selby*, 1840. Lusciniola, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. (Sylvia phragmitis, *Bechst.*)

527. POTAMODUS et Pottamodus, *Kaup*, 1829. Calamoherpe, *Brehm*, 1828. Cettia, *Pr. B.* 1838. Bradypterus, *Cab.* 1850, nec *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Tiltria, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Sylvia fluviatilis, *Mey.*)

528. PSEUDOLUSCINIA, 1838, et Lusciniopsis, *Pr. B.* 1842. (Sylvia luscinioides, *Sav.*)

*529. CALAMODYTA, *Mey. & Wolf.* 1815. Muscipeta, *Koch*, 1815. Calamoherpe, *Boie*, 1826. Salicaria, *Selby*, 1831. Dumeticola, *Bl.* 1845. (Sylvia arundinacea, *Lath.*)

530. ACROCEPHALUS, *Naum.* 1819. Calamoherpe, *Boie*, 1822. Hydrocopsichus, *Kaup*, 1829. Agrobates, *Jerd.* 1839, nec *Sw.* 1837. Acrobates, *Pr. B.* 1850. Arundinaceus,

Less. 1831. Phragmaticola, *Bl.* 1844. Arundinax, *Hodgs.* 1845. Junco, *Reichenb.* 1850? nec *Wagl.* 1831. (Turdus arundinaceus, *Linn.*)

531. Tribura, *Hodgs.* 1845. (Tribura luteoventris, *Hodgs.*)

*532. Thamnodus, *Kaup*, 1829. Psoridus, *Rafinq.* 1815? Sylvia, 1838, et Pyrophthalma, 1841, *Pr. B.* Melizophilus, p. *Cab.* (Motacilla melanocephala, *Gm.*)

533. Melizophilus, *Leach*, 1816. Thamnodus, p. *Kaup.* (Motacilla undata, *Bodd.*)

534. Monachus, *Kaup*, 1829. Ficedula, *Briss.* 1760, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Curruca, *Koch*, 1816, nec *Bechst.* 1802. Philomela, *Sw.* 1837. Epilais, p. *Cab.* 1851. (Motacilla atricapilla, *Linn.*)

535. Epilais, *Kaup*, 1829. Adornis, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Curruca, *Sw.* 1837. (Motacilla hortensis, *Linn.*)

536. Sterparola, *Pr. B.* 1841. Staparola! *G. R. Gr.* 1848. Sylvia, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Lath.* 1790. Silvia, *Audouin.* (Motacilla sylvia, *Linn.*)

537. Erythroleuca, *Kaup*, 1829. (Motacilla passerina, *Gm.*)

538. Alsoecus, *Kaup*, 1829. Alsoeus! *G. R. Gr.* 1848. (Sylvia leucopogon, *Mey.*)

539. Adophoneus, *Kaup*, 1829. Curruca, *Brehm*, 1828. Nisoria, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Sylvia orphea, *Temm.*)

540. Phyllopneuste, *Mey.* 1822. Asilus, *Bechst.* 1802, nec *Linn.* 1748. Muscipeta, *Koch*, 1816. Curruca, *Boie*, 1822. Hippolais, *Brehm*, 1828. Hypolais, *Cab.* 1850. Salicaria, *DeFil.* Sylvia, *Sw.* 1837. (Motacilla hippolais, *Linn.*)

†541. Chloropeta, *A. Smith*, 1847. (Chloropeta natalensis, *Smith.*)

542. Asilus, *Mœhr.* 1752, nec *Linn.* 1748. Sylvia, *Boie*, 1822. Phylloscopus, *Boie*, 1826. Phyllopneuste, *Boie*, 1828. (Motacilla trochilus, *Linn.*)

543. Sibilatrix, *Kaup*, 1829. Curruca, *Flem.* 1828? Sylvicola, *Eyton*, 183 ? nec *Sw.* 1827. Phyllopneuste, *Boie*, 182 ? et *Cab.* 1851. (Sylvia sylvicola, *Lath.*)

544. Neornis, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Neornis cacharensis, *Hodgs.*)

*545. ? Camaroptera, *Sundev.* 1851. Comaroptera, *Pr. B.* 1851. Syncopta, *Cab.* 1853. (Camaroptera olivacea, *Sundev.*)

*546. Regulus, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. (Motacilla regulus, *Linn.*)

547. REGULOIDES, *Bl.* 1847. Phyllobasileus, *Cab.* 1850. (Regulus proregulus, *Pall.*)

548. CULICIPETA, *Bl.* 1844. (Sylvia Burkii, *Burt.*)

549. ABRORNIS, *Hodgs.* 1844. Habrornis, *Agass.* (Abrornis erochroa, *Hodgs.*)

550. HORORNIS, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Horornis flaviventris, *Hodgs.*)

*551. CYANOTIS, *Sw.* 1837. Tachuris, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1837. (Sylvia omnicolor, *Vieill.*)

Subfam. III. LUSCININÆ. (Erythacinæ, *G. R. Gr.* G. of B. p. 177.)

*552. COPSYCHUS, *Wagl.* 1827. Gryllivora, *Sw.* 1831. Cercotrichas, p. *Boie*, 1831. Lalage, *Boie*, 1828, nec 1826. Dahila, 1836, et Polypeira, *Hodgs.* 1841. (Gracula saularis, *Linn.*)

553. KITTACINCLA, *Gould*, 1836. Cittacincla, *Agass.* (Turdus macrourus, *Gm.*)

*554. MYIOMELA, *Hodgs.* 1846. Muscisylvia, *Hodgs.* 1844[a]. (Muscisylvia leucura, *Hodgs.*)

*555. SAXICOLA, *Bechst.* 1802. Vitiflora, *Leach*, 1816. Œnanthe, *Vieill.* 1816. (Motacilla œnanthe, *Linn.*)

556. MYRMECOCICHLA, *Cab.* 1850. (Sylvia formicivora, *Vieill.*)

557. CAMPICOLA, *Sw.* 1827[b]. (Motacilla pileata, *Gm.*)

558. DROMOLAEA, *Cab.* 1850. Vitiflora, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Leach*, 1816. (Sylvia monticola, *Vieill.*)

559. BRADORNIS, *A. Smith*, 1847. Bradyornis, *Sundev.* 1850. (Bradornis mariquensis, *Smith.*)

560. PRATINCOLA, *Koch*, 1816. Praticola, *Kaup*, 1829. Curruca, *Leach*, 1816. Fruticicola, *Macgill.* 1839. Saxicola, *Boie*, 1822. Rubetra, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Motacilla rubetra, *Linn.*)

*561. GRANDALA, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Grandala cœlicolor, *Hodgs.*)

*562. RUTICILLA, *Brehm*, 1828. Ficedula, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Phœnicura, *Sw.* 1831. Sylvia, *Glog.* 1834. Phœnicura, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Motacilla phœnicura, *Linn.*)

563. CHAIMARRORNIS, *Hodgs.* 1844. Chæmorrhous, *Pr. B.* (Phœnicura leucocephala, *Vigors.*)

[a] Nec Muscylva, *Less.* 1831. (Muscisylvia.)
[b] Not used by Swainson in 1837.

564. LARVIVORA, *Hodgs.* 1837. (Larvivora cyana, *Hodgs.*)

565. CALLENE, 1847, et Cinclidium, 1844[a], *Bl.* (Cinclidium frontale, *Bl.*)

*566. NEMURA, *Hodgs.* 1844. Nematura, *Agass.*, nec *Fisch.* 1813. Janthia, *Bl.* 1847. (Nemura cyanura, *Hodgs.*)

567. TARSIGER, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Tarsiger chrysæa, *Hodgs.*)

*568. HODGSONIUS, *Pr. B.* 1850. Bradybates, 1846 (nec *Tsch.* 1838), et Bradypterus, 1844 (nec *G. R. Gr.* 1840), *Hodgs.* Sylvania, *Bl.* 1847, nec *Nutt.* 1832. (Bradypterus phænicuroïdes, *Hodgs.*)

*569. ERYTHACUS, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Dandalus, *Boie*, 1826. Rubecula, *Brehm*, 1828. Ficedula, *Boie*, 1822. Sialia, *Selby*, 1831, nec *Sw.* 1827. Erithacus, *Agass.* Daudalus! *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Motacilla rubecula, *Linn.*)

570. CYANECULA, *Brehm*, 1828. Pandicilla, *Bl.* 1833. (Motacilla suecica, *Linn.*)

571. CALLIOPE, *Gould*, 1836, nec *Ogil.* 1836. Accentor, *Boie*, 1826. Melodes, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Motacilla camtschatkensis, *Gm.*)

572. POGONOCICHLA, *Cab.* 1847. (Muscicapa stellata, *Vieill.*)

*573. LUSCINIA, *Linn.* 1735. Motacilla, p. *Linn.* 1758. Sylvia, *Lath.* 1790 et *Ill.* 1811. Curruca, *Bechst.* 1802, et *Boie*, 1826. Oitrus et Philomela, *Rafinq.* 1815. Daulias, *Boie*, 1831. Philomela, *Selby*, 1833. Lusciola, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Motacilla luscinia, *Linn.*)

*574. AEDON, *Boie*, 1826. Erythropygia, *Smith*, 1835. Agrobates, *Sw.* 1837. Aëdon, *Strickl.* 1841. (Sylvia galactotes, *Temm.*)

*575. THAMNOBIA, *Sw.* 1831. Saxicoloïdes, *Less.* 1837. (Sylvia ptymatura, *Vieill.*)

576. ——? Cercotrichas, *Cab.* 1850, et p. *Boie*, 1831. Sphenura, p. *Pr. B.* 1850. (Turdus erythropterus, *Gm.*)

577. THAMNOLAEA, *Cab.* 1850. (Turdus cinnamomeiventris, *Lafr.*)

578. PENTHOLAEA, *Cab.* 1850. (Thamnobia frontalis, *Sw.*)

*579. ORIGMA, *Gould*, 1837. Orygma, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Muscicapa solitaria, *Lew.*)

*580. PETROICA, *Sw.* 1832. Petroeca, *Cab.* 1850. (Muscicapa multicolor, *Gm.*)

[a] Nec Cinclidia, *Gould*, 1837.

581. ERYTHRODRYAS, *Gould*, 1842. (Muscicapa erythrogaster, *Lath.*)

582. MYIOMOIRA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscicapa toitoi, *Less.*)

583. MIRO, *Less.* 1831. Myioscopus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscicapa albifrons, *Gm.*)

584. DRYMODES, 1840, et Hylodes, 1841, *Gould.* (Drymodes brunneopygia, *Gould.*)

*585. SIALIA, *Sw.* 1827. Sialis, *Lafr.* (Motacilla sialis, *Linn.*)

Subfam. IV. ACCENTORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 187).

*586. ACCENTOR, *Bechst.* 1802. Prunella, *Vieill.* 1816 (suppressed in 1818). Laïscopus, *Glog.* 1812. (Motacilla alpina, *Gm.*)

587. SPERMOLEGUS, *Kaup*, 1829. (Accentor montanellus, *Temm.*)

588. THARRHALEUS, *Kaup*, 1829. (Motacilla modularis, *Gm.*)

*589. ENICOCICHLA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Seiurus, *Sw.* 1827. Siurus, *Strickl.* 1841. Senurus, *Reichenb.* 1849. Henicocichla, *Agass.* (Motacilla aurocapilla, *Gm.*)

*590. ACANTHIZA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1825, nec *Fisch.* 1807. (Acanthiza nana, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

591. GEOBASILEUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Saxicola chrysorrhoa, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

592. SERICORNIS, *Gould*, 1837. (Acanthiza frontalis, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

593. GERYGONE, *Gould*, 184 ?. Psilopus, *Gould*, 1837, nec *Poli*, 1795. (Psilopus albogularis, *Gould.*)

594. PYRRHOLÆMUS, *Gould*, 1840. Pyrrholœmus, *G. R. Gr.* 1848. Pyrrholaimus, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Pyrrholæmus brunneus, *Gould.*)

Subfam. V. PARINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 191).

*595. PARUS, *Linn.* 1735. (Parus major, *Linn.*)

596. MACHLOLOPHUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Parus spilonotus, *Bl.*)

597. CYANISTES, *Kaup*, 1829. (Parus cyaneus, *Linn.*)

598. LOPHOPHANES, *Kaup*, 1829. Parus, *Linn.* 1758. (Parus cristatus, *Linn.*)

599. BAEOLOPHUS, *Cab.* 1851. Parus, *Linn.* 1766. (Parus bicolor, *Linn.*)

600. POECILE, *Kaup*, 1829. Poecila, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. Paecila, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Parus palustris, *Linn.*)

601. MELANIPARUS, *Pr.B.* 1850. Penthestes, *Reichenb.* 1850. Pentheres, *Cab.* 1851. (Parus niger, *Vieill.*)

602. MELANOCHLORA, *Less.* 1839. Crataionyx, *Eyton*, 1839. Crataeonyx, *Agass.* Ptilobaphus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Melanochlora sumatrana, *Less.*)

603. PSALTRIA, *Temm.* 1832. Psaltriparus, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Psaltria exilis, *Temm.*)

604. ÆGITHALISCUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Parus erythrocephalus, *Vigors.*)

605. ORITES, *Mœhr.* 1752. Mecistura, *Leach*, 1816. Acredula, *Koch*, 1816. Paroides, *Brehm*, 1828. Megistura, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Parus caudatus, *Linn.*)

†606. ? MEGISTINA, *Vieill.* 1816 (suppressed in 1818). (Parus ignotus, *Brün.*)

*607. PAROIDES, *Koch*, 1816. Ægithalus, *Boie*, 1822, et *Vigors*, 1825. Pendulinus, *Brehm*, 1828, nec *Vieill.* 1816. (Parus pendulinus, *Linn.*)

608. ANTHOSCOPUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Sylvia minuta, *Shaw.*)

609. SYLVIPARUS, *Burt.* 1835. (Sylviparus modestus, *Burt.*)

610. CEPHALOPYRUS, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Parus flammiceps, *Burt.*)

611. PANURUS, *Koch*, 1816. Calamophilus, *Leach*, 1816. Mystacinus, *Boie*, 1822. Aegythalus, *Boie*, 1826. Callimophilus, *Selby*, 1840. Hypenites, *Glog.* 1842. (Parus biarmicus, *Linn.*)

*612. SUTHORA, 1838, et Temnoris, 1841, et Hemirhynchus, 1843, *Hodgs.* Chleuasicus, *Bl.* 184 . Paradoxornis, p. *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Sutora, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Suthora nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

*613. CERTHIPARUS, *Lafr.* 1842. Certhioparus, *Agass.* (Parus novæ zealandiæ, *Gm.*)

*614. XEROPHILA, *Gould*, 1840. (Xerophila leucopsis, *Gould.*)

*615. PARISOMA, *Sw.* 1831. Parosoma, *Agass.* (Sylvia subcærulea, *Vieill.*)

Subfam. VI. MNIOTILTINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 195).

*616. MNIOTILTA, *Vieill.* 1816. Oxyglossus, *Sw.* 1827. Certhia, *Vieill.* 1806. (Motacilla varia, *Linn.*)

617. DENDROICA, *G. R. Gr.* 1842. Ficedula, *Cuv.* 1799–1800, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Sylvicola, *G. R. Gr.* 1841, nec *Sw.* 1827. Dendroeca, *Agass.* (Sylvia coronata, *Lath.*)

618. RHIMAMPHUS, *Rafinq.* 1819 et *Pr. B.* 1850. Rhimamphus! *G. R. Gr.* 1848. (Sylvia æstiva, *Lath.*)

619. COMPSOTHLYPIS, *Cab.* 1850. Sylvicola, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Hump.* 1797. Chloris, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Parula, *Pr. B.* 1838[a]. Ficedula, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Parus americanus, *Linn.*)

†620. PACHYSYLVIA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Sylvia decurtata, *Pr. B.*)

621. ? DUMECOLA, *Sw.* 1831. Dumicola, *Agass.* (Dumecola ruficauda, *Sw.*)

622. HELMITHEROS, *Rafinq.* 1819. Hylophilus, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Temm.* 1823. Vermivora, *Sw.* 1827. Dacnis, *Pr. B.* 1828. Helinaia, *Audub.* 1839. Hemitheros, *Aliq.* (Sylvia vermivora, *Lath.*)

623. HELMINTHOPHAGA, *Cab.* 1850. (Sylvia rubricapilla, *Wils.*)

*624. TRICHAS, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Glog.* 1827. Geothlypis, *Cab.* 1847. (Turdus trichas, *Linn.*)

625. MYIOTHLYPIS, *Cab.* 1850. (Trichas nigricristatus, *Lafr.*)

*626. ZOSTEROPS, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1825. (Certhia cærulescens, *Lath.*)

627. SPIROPS et Speirops, *Reichenb.* 1851. (Zosterops lugubris, *Hartl.*)

*628. YUHINA, *Hodgs.* 1836. Polyodon, *Hodgs.* 1844, nec *Lafr.* 1832. Juhina, *Reichenb.* 1850. Odonterus, *Cab.* 1851. (Yuhina gularis, *Hodgs.*)

629. IXULUS, *Hodgs.* 1845. (Yuhina flavicollis, *Hodgs.*)

630. MYZORNIS, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Myzornis pyrrhoura, *Hodgs.*)

*631. ÆGITHINA, *Vieill.* 1816 (suppressed in 1818) et *Sw.* 1837. Iora, *Horsf.* 1820. Brachypus, p. *Sw.* 1831. (Motacilla typhia, *Linn.*, Sylvia leucoptera, *Vieill.*)

*632. HYLOPHILUS, *Temm.* 1823? (Hylophilus poicilotus, *Temm.*)

633. HEMITHRAUPIS, *Cab.* 1850. (Hylophilus ruficeps, *Pr. Max.*)

†634. GRANATELLUS, *Dubus*, 1850. (Granatellus venustus, *Dubus.*)

[a] Nec Parulus, *Spix*, 1824.

Subfam. VII. MOTACILLINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 201).

*635. LESSONIA, *Sw.* 1831. Centrites, *Cab.* 1841. Centrophanes, *Cab.* 1845, nec *Kaup*, 1829. Auchmalea, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Alauda nigra, *Bodd.*)

*636. MUSCISAXICOLA, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1837. Ptionura, *Gould*, 1841. Ptyonura, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscisaxicola rufivertex, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

*637. MOTACILLA, *Linn.* 1735. Pallenura, *Pall.* (Motacilla alba, *Linn.*)

638. CALOBATES, *Kaup*, 1829. Pallenura, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Motacilla sulphurea, *Bechst.*)

639. BUDYTES, *Cuv.* 1817. Budites, *Boie*, 1822. (Motacilla flava, *Linn.*)

640. ——? Nemoricola, *Bl.* 1848, nec *Hodgs.* 1837. (Motacilla indica, *Gm.*)

*641. ENICURUS, *Temm.* 182 ? Enicura, *Less.* 1839. Henicurus, *Agass.* (Turdus Leschenaultii, *Vieill.*)

*642. GRALLINA, *Vieill.* 1816. Tanypus, *Oppel*, 1811, nec *Meig.* 1803. (Corvus cyanoleucus, *Lath.*)

*643. EPHTHIANURA et Epthianura, *Gould*, 1837. Cinura, *Brehm*, 1844. Cynura, *Cab.* 1847. Hephthænura, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Acanthiza albifrons, *Jard.*)

*644. ANTHUS, *Bechst.* 1802. (Alauda spinoletta, *Linn.*)

645. PIPASTES et Pippastes, *Kaup*, 1829. Dendronanthus, *Bl.* 1848. Dendranthus, *Agass.* (Alauda trivialis, *Linn.*)

646. SPIPOLA, *Leach*, 1816. Leimoniptera, *Kaup*, 1829. Limonoptera, *Agass.* Anthus, *Bl.* 1848. (Alauda pratensis, *Linn.*)

647. CINŒDIUM, *Sundev.* 1850. (Anthus chloris, *Licht.*)

648. CORYDALLA, *Vigors*, 1825. Corydilla, *Sw.* Cichlops, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Anthus Richardi, *Vieill.*)

649. AGRODROMA, *Sw.* 1837. (Anthus rufescens, *Bechst.*)

650. MACRONYX, *Sw.* 1827. Macronix, *Pr. B.* 1831. (Alauda capensis, *Linn.*)

Fam. II. TURDIDÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

Subfam. I. FORMICARINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 207).

*651. EUPETES, *Temm.* 182 ? (Eupetes macrocercus, *Temm.*)

652. AJAX, *Less.* 1839. (Eupetes ajax, *Temm.*)

653. NOTODELA, *Less.* 1831. (Notodela diana, *Less.*)

*654. DASYCEPHALA, *Sw.* 1831. Tamnolanius, p. *Less.* (Tyrannus rufescens, *Sw.*)

655. ? ATTILA, *Less.* 1831. Dasyopsis, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Attila brasiliensis, *Less.*)

656. AGRIORNIS, *Gould*, 1838. Tamnolanius, *Less.* 1839. Dasycephala, p. *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Thamnolanius, *Agass.* (Tyrannus lividus, *Kittl.*)

657. ? —— ? Dasycephala, p. *Sw.* 1831. Trichophorus, *Hartl.* (Dasycephala syndactyla, *Sw. ex Afr.*)

*658. MALACOPTERON[a], *Eyton*, 1839. Malacopterum, *Agass.* (Malacopteron magnum, *Eyton.*)

659. ALCIPPE, *Bl.* 1844. (Alcippe affinis, *Bl.*)

660. TRICHASTOMA, 1842, et Malacocincla, 1847, *Bl.* (Trichastoma rostratum, *Bl.*)

*661. BRACHYPTERYX, *Horsf.* 1820[b]. Goldana, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Formicivora, p. *Menetr.* Alcippe, p. *Bl.* (Brachypteryx montanus, *Horsf.*)

662. ——? Brachypteryx, p. *Kuhl.* Microura, p. *Pr. B.* (Microura superciliaris, *Müll.*)

*663. MACRONUS, *Jard. & Selby*, 182 ? Macronous, *Bl.* (Macronus ptilosus, *Jard.*)

664. NAPOTHERA, *Boie*, 1835? (Myiothera epilepidota, *Temm.*)

665. DRYMOCATAPHUS, *Bl.* 1850. (Brachypteryx nigrocapitata, *Eyton*).

†666. ——? Myiolestes, *Müll.* 1850, nec *Cab.* 1847. Napothera, *Temm.* (Muscicapa megarhyncha, *Q. & G.*)

667. TURDINUS, *Bl.* 1844. (Malacopteron macrodactylum, *Strickl.*)

668. ——? Setaria, *Bl.* 1844, nec *Oken*, 1815. Alcippe, p. *Bl.* (Setaria albogularis, *Bl.*)

669. TURDIROSTRUM, *Hay.* 184 ? Turdirostris, *Bl.* 1849. Bessethera, *Cab.* 1850. (Turdirostrum superciliaris, *Hay.*)

670. CACOPITTA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Myiothera loricata, *Müll.*)

671. TRICHIXOS, *Less.* 1839. Trichixus, *Agass.* (Trichixos pyrropyga, *Less.*)

[a] Nec Malacopterus, *Serv.* 1833.
[b] Nec Brachypterus, *Kugel.* 1794.

*672. SCLERURUS, *Sw.* 1827. Tinactor, *Pr. Max.* 1831. Oxypyga, *Menetr.* 1834. Oxypiga, *Less.* 1839. (Thamnophilus caudacutus, *Vieill.*)

*673. FORMICARIUS, *Bodd.* 1783. Myrmornis, *Herm.* 1783. Myrmecophaga, *Lacep.* 1800–1801, nec *Linn.* 1740. Formicicapa, *Daud.*? Myiothera, *Ill.* 1811. Myrmothera, *Vieill.* 1816. Myrmecothera, *Agass.* Myocincla, *Sw.* 1837. Myiocincla, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. Malurio, *Less.* 1839? (Formicarius cayanensis, *Bodd.*)

674. RHOPOTERPE, *Cab.* 1847. (Formicarius torquatus, *Bodd.*)

675. DYSITHAMNUS, *Cab.* 1847. (Myiothera strictothorax, *Temm.*)

676. CORYTHOPIS, *Sundev.* 1835. (Myiothera calcarata, *Pr. Max.*)

677. HYPOCNEMIS, *Cab.* 1847. Hypocnemus, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. (Turdus cantator, *Bodd.*)

678. PHLEGOPSIS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Myiothera nigro-maculata, *D'Orb.*)

679. MANIKUP, *Desm.* 1805. Pithys, *Vieill.* 1816. Pythis, *Boie*, 1826. Pitys, *Agass.* Dasycephala, p. *Sw.* 1831. (Pipra albifrons, *Linn.*)

*680. FORMICIVORA, *Sw.* 1824. Eriodora, *Glog.* 1827. Ellipura, *Cab.* 1847. Tœnidiura, *Reichenb.* 1850? (Myiothera squamata, *Licht.*)

681. ——? Formicivora, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Sylvia grisea, *Gm.*)

682. HERPSILOCHMUS, *Cab.* 1847. (Myiothera pileata, *Licht.*)

683. MYRMECIZA, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Drymophila, *Sw.* 1824, nec *Temm.* Myrmonax, *Cab.* 1847. (Drymophila leucopus, *Sw.*)

684. PYRIGLENA, *Cab.* 1847. (Myiothera domicilla, *Pr. Max.*)

685. ——? Holocnemis, *Strickl.* 1844, nec *Schill.* 1829. (Sitta nævia, *Gm.*)

686.? ——? Leptorhynchus, *Menetr.* 1835, nec *Clift.* 1829. (Leptorhynchus guttatus, *Menetr.*)

*687. GRALLARIA, *Vieill.* 1816. Myioturdus, 1826, et Myiotrichas, 1831, *Boie.* Colobathris, *Glog.* 1842. Codonistris, p. *Glog.*? (Turdus rex, *Gm.*)

688. HYPSIBEMON, *Cab.* 1847. Hipsibemon, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Grallaria ruficapilla, *Lafr.*)

689. CHAMÆZA, *Vigors*, 1825. Chemœza, *Less.* 1839. Chamæzosa, *Cab.* 1847. (Myioturdus marginatus, *Pr. Max.*)

*690. PITTA, *Vieill.* 1816. Turdus, p. *Ill.* 1811. Citta, *Wagl.* 1827. Myothera, *Cuv.* 1817. Brachyurus, *Thumb.* 1821 et *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Fisch.* 1814. (Corvus triostegus, *Sparr.*)

691. EUCICHLA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Pitta, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Pitta elegans, *Temm.*)

692. HELEORNIS, *Hodgs.* 1844. Paludicola, *Hodgs.* 1837, nec *Wagl.* 1830. Brachyurus, p. *Pr. B.* 1850. Hydrornis, *Bl.* 1843. (Paludicola nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

693. PHILEPITTA, *I. Geoffr.* 1838. (Philepitta sericea, *I. Geoffr.*)

*694. MYIOPHONEUS, *Temm.* 182 ? Myiophonus, *Pr.* B. 1850. Myophonus, *Vig.* 1825. (Turdus flavirostris, *Horsf.*)

695. ARRENGA et Myiophaga, *Less.* 1831. Myiophoneus, *Boie*, 1826. (Turdus cyaneus, *Horsf.*)

*696. HYDROBATA, *Vieill.* 1816. Cinclus, *Bechst.* 1802, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Aquatilis (!), *Mont.* 1813. (Sturnus cinclus, *Linn.*)

Subfam. II. TURDINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 217).

*697. CHÆTOPS, *Sw.* 1831. Argya, p. *Less.* Argya, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Malurus frenatus, *Temm.*)

*698. ZOOTHERA, *Vigors*, 1831. (Zoothera monticola, *Vigors.*)

699. ANDROMEDON, *Temm.* 1838. Myiophaga, p. *Less.* 1831. (Myiothera andromedon, *Temm.*)

*700. TURDUS, *Linn.* 1735. Ixocossyphus, *Kaup*, 1829. Turdula, *Webb & Berth.* (Turdus viscivorus, *Linn.*)

701. ARCEUTHORNIS, *Kaup*, 1829. (Turdus pilaris, *Linn.*)

702. CICHLOIDES, *Kaup*, 1829. (Turdus Bechsteinii, *Naum.*)

703. CICHLHERMINIA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Turdus herminieri, *Lafr.*)

704. OREOCINCLA, *Gould*, 1837. Turdulus, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Turdus varius, *Horsf.*)

705. MERULA, *Leach*, 1816. Turdus, *Linn.* 1744. (Turdus merula, *Linn.*)

706. THORACOCINCLA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Copsichus, *Kaup*, 1829, nec *Wagl.* 1827. (Turdus torquatus, *Linn.*)

707. CICHLOPSIS, *Cab.* 1850. Hodoiporus, *Reichenb.* 1850 ? Planesticus, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Turdus aurantius, *Gm.*)

†708. ANEPSIA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Turdus borbonicus, *Gm.*)

709. ?Catharus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Turdus aurantirostris, *Hartl.*)

710. Monticola, 1822, et Petrocossyphus, 1826, *Boie.* Petrocincla, *Vigors*, 1825. (Turdus saxatilis, *Linn.*)

711. ——? Petrocossyphus, *Boie*, 1828. (Turdus cyaneus, *Linn.*)

712. Petrophila, *Sw.* 1837. Orocetes, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Orocoetes, *Agass.* (Phœnicura cinclorhyncha, *Vigors.*)

713. Geocichla, *Kuhl*, 182 ? (Turdus citrinus, *Lath.*)

*714. Bessonornis, *Smith*, 184 ?. Cossypha, *Vigors*, 1825[a]. Dessonornis, *A. Smith*, 1836. Gossypha, *Less.* 1828. Cassypha, *Cab.* 1847! Bessornis, *Cab.* 1850. (Turdus reclamator, *Vieill.*)

*715. Mimus, *Boie*, 1826. Orpheus, *Sw.* 1827. Mimetes, *Glog.* 1842, nec *King*, 1827. Calandria, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Turdus polyglottus, *Linn.*)

716. Melanotis, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Turdus melanotis, *Temm.*)

717. Spodesilaura, *Reichenb.* 1850. Myioturdus, p. *Sundev.* 1835. Galeoscoptes, *Cab.* 1851. Felivox, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Turdus carolinensis, *Linn.*)

718. Methriopterus, *Reichenb.* 1850. Mimus, *Boie*, 1828. Toxostoma, *Cab.* 1847. (Turdus rufus, *Linn.*)

719. Harporhynchus, *Cab.* 1847. Toxostoma, *Wagl.* 1831, nec *Rafinq.* 1816. Harpes, *Gamb.* 1847, nec *Goldf.* 1839. Mimus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Toxostoma vetula, *Wagl.*)

Subfam. III. Timalinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 223).

*720. Cinclosoma, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1825. (Turdus punctatus, *Lath.*)

*721. Crateropus, *Sw.* 1831. (Crateropus Reinwardtii, *Sw.*)

722. Ischyropodus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Crateropus Jardinii, *Smith.*)

723. Argya, *Less.* 1831. Argia, *Agass.* Sphenura, *P. Br.* 1850. (Ixos squammiceps, *Rüpp.*)

724. Hypergerus, *Reichenb.* 1850. Hypochloreus, *Cab.* 1851. Crateropus, *Less.* 1840. Moho, p. *Less.* (Moho atriceps, *Less.*)

*725. Garrulax, *Less.* 1831. Garrulaxis, *Lafr.* 1840. Garrularix! *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Garrulax Belangeri, *Less.*)

[a] Nec Cossyphus, *Fabr.* 1792.

726. LEUCODIOPHRON, *Schiff.* 1853. (Turdus sinensis, *Linn.*)

727. TROCHALOPTERON, *Hodgs.* 1844. Trochalopterum, *Agass.* (Ianthocincla squamatum, *Gould.*)

728. IANTHOCINCLA, *Gould*, 1835. (Cinclosoma ocellatum, *Vigors.*)

729. —— ? Pterocyclus, *G. R. Gr.* 1846[a]. (Cinclosoma erythrocephalum, *Vig.*)

730. GAMPSORHYNCHUS, *Bl.* 1844. (Gampsorhynchus rufulus, *Bl.*)

731. ACTINODURA, *Gould*, 1836. Leiocincla, *Bl.* 1843. Ixops, *Hodgs.* 1844. Actinura et Liocincla, *Agass.* (Actinodura Egertoni, *Gould.*)

732. PELLORNEUM, *Sw.* 1831. Cinclidia, *Gould*, 1837, nec *Hübn.* 1816. Hemipteron, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Pellorneum ruficeps, *Sw.*)

*733. TURNAGRA, *Less.* 1837. Keropia, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Ceropia, *Agass.* Otagon, *Pr. B.* 1850. Sturnagra, *Bl.* (Turdus crassirostris, *Lath.*)

734. GRAMMATOPTILA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Keropia, *Pr. B.* 1850 et p. *G. R. Gr.* (Garrulus striatus, *Vig.*)

*735. TIMALIA, *Horsf.* 1820. Napodes, *Cab.* 1851. "Thimalia, *Vig.*," *Agass.* (Timalea pileata, *Horsf.*)

736. MALACOCIRCUS, *Sw.* 1832. Malacocercus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Turdus griseus, *Gm.*)

737. ? EURYCERCUS, 1844. Laticilla, 1844, et Sphenæacus, 1849, *Bl.* (Eurycercus Burnesii, *Bl.*)

738. DUMETIA, *Bl.* 1849. (Timalia hyperythra, *Frankl.*)

739. SPHŒNICOLA, *Bl.* 1844. (Timalia platyura, *Jerd.*)

740. STACHYRIS, *Hodgs.* 1845. Stachyrhis, *Agass.* Cilathora et Strachyrhis, 1844, *Hodgs.* (Stachyris nigriceps, *Hodgs.*)

741. ERPORNIS, *Hodgs.* 1844. Herpornis, *Agass.* (Erpornis xanthochloris, *Hodgs.*)

742. CHRYSOMMA, *Hodgs.* 184 ? Pyctoris, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Timalia hypoleuca, *Frankl.*)

743. MIXORNIS, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Timalia gularis, *Horsf.*)

*744. POMATORHINUS, *Horsf.* 1820. Pomathorrhinus, *Pr. B.* 1831. (Pomatorhinus montanus, *Horsf.*)

745. POMATOSTOMUS, *Cab.* 1851. Pomatorhinus, *Vig.* 1831. (Pomatorhinus temporalis, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

[a] Nec Pterocyclos, *Bens.* 1834.

†746. ORTHORHINUS, *Bl.* 1844. (Orthorhinus hypoleucus, *Bl.*)

747. XIPHORHAMPHUS, *Bl.* 1843. Xiphorhynchus, *Bl.* 1842. nec *Sw.* 1827. (Xiphorhynchus superciliaris, *Bl.*)

Subfam. IV. ORIOLINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 231).

*748. SPHECOTHERES, *Vieill.* 1816. Sphecothera, *Vieill.* 1825. (Sphecothera virescens, *Vieill.*)

*749. ORIOLUS, *Linn.* 1766. Turdus, *Linn.* 1748 et *Mœhr.* 1752. Coracias, p. *Ill.* 1811. Galbula, *Scop.* 1777, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Oriolus, p. *Lath.* 1794. (Oriolus galbula, *Linn.*)

750. MIMETA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Mimetes, *King*, 1827, nec *Hübn.* 1816. (Oriolus viridis, *Lath.*)

751. SERICULUS, *Sw.* 1825. (Meliphaga chrysocephala, *Lew.*)

†752. MELANOPYRRHUS, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Sericulus anais, *Less.* nonne avis arte facta?)

753. ANALCIPUS, *Sw.* 1831. Artamia, *I. Geoffr.* 1832. Philocarpus, *Müll.* 1835. Psaropholus, *Jard. & Selby*, 1839. Analciopus, *Agass.* Erythrolanius, *Less.* 1840. (Ocypterus sanguinolentus, *Temm.*)

*†754. ORIOLIA, *I. Geoffr.* 1838. (Oriolia Bernieri, *I. Geoffr.*)

Subfam. V. PYCNONOTINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 235).

*755. MICROSCELIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Galgulus, *Reichenb.* 1850, nec *Briss.* 1760. (Turdus amaurotis, *Temm.*)

756. TRACHYCOMUS, *Cab.* 1851. Picnonotus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Turdus ochrocephalus, *Gmel.*)

757. MICROTARSUS, *Eyton*, 1839. Microscelis, 1850, et Ixocherus, 1853, *Pr. B.* (Microtarsus melanoleucus, *Eyton.*)

*758. CRINIGER, *Temm.* 1820. Trichas, *Glog.* 1827, nec *Sw.* 1827. Trichophorus, *Temm.* 1838, nec *Serv.* 1834. Trichixos, *Hartl.*, nec *Less.* Alcopus, *Hodgs.* (Criniger barbatus, *Temm.*)

759. TRICHOPHOROPSIS, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Trichophoropsis viridis, *Pr. B.*)

†760. IOLE, *Bl.* 1844. (Iole olivacea, *Bl.*)

761. ANDROPADUS, *Sw.* 1831. Polyodon, *Lafr.* 1832, nec *Lacep.* 1798. Brachypus, p. *Sw.* 1831. (Turdus importunus, *Vieill.*)

†762. ? SETORNIS, *Less.* 1839. (Setornis criniger, *Less.*)

*763. PYCNONOTUS, *Kuhl*, 1826. Brachypus, *Sw.* 1824, nec *Mey.* 1815. Hæmatornis, *Sw.* 1831. Ixos, *Strickl.* 1841. Picnonotus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Turdus capensis, *Gm.*)

764. —— ? Brachypus, *Cab.* 1851. "Hæmatornis, *Sw.*" *Cab.* (Muscicapa hæmorrhous, *Gm.*)

765. RUBIGULA, *Bl.* 184 ? Brachypus, *Sw.* 1831, nec 1824, et nec *Mey.* 1815. Sphagias, *Cab.* 1851. (Turdus dispar, *Horsf.*)

766. IXIDIA, 1846, et Ixodia, *Bl.* (Pycnonotus cyaniventris, *Bl.*)

767. MEROPIZUS, *Pr. B.* 1853. Pycnonotus, p. et Rubigula, p. *Bl.*? (Sylvia atricapilla, *Vieill.*)

†768. APALOPTERON, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Iora familiaris, *Kittl.*)

769. ALCURUS, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Brachypus melanocephalus, *J. E. Gray.*)

770. BRACHYPODIUS, *Bl.* 1845. Prosecusa, *Reichenb.* 1850. Ixos, p. *Temm.* (Lanius melanocephalus, *Gm.*)

771. SPIZIXOS, *Bl.* 184 ? (Spizixos canifrons, *Bl.*)

772. OTOCOMPSA, *Cab.* 1851. Copsychus, p. *Wagl.* 1827. Ixos, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Lanius jocosus, *Linn.*)

773. HEMIXUS, *Hodgs.* 1845. Hemipus ! *G. R. Gr.* 1847, nec *Hodgs.* 1844. Hemixos, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Hemixus flaveolus, *Hodgs.*)

774. IXOS, *Temm.* 182 ? Ixus, *Agass.* Loidorusa, *Reichenb.* 1850. Loedorusa, *Cab.* 1851. (Muscicapa Psidii, *Gm.*)

775. CROCOPSIS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Lanius bimaculatus, *Less.*)

†776. IXONOTUS, *Verr.* 1851. (Ixonotus guttatus, *Verr.*)

777. EUPTILOSUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Brachypus euptilotus, *Jard.*)

*778. HYPSIPETES, *Vigors*, 1831. (Hypsipetes psaroides, *Vigors.*)

779. IXOCINCLA, *Bl.* 1847. (Hypsipetes olivacea, *Jard.*)

780. SIBIA, 1837, et Alcopus, 1841, *Hodgs.* Heterophasia, *Bl.* 1842. Actinodura, *Bl.* 184 ? (Sibia picaoïdes, *Hodgs.*)

781. MALACIAS, *Cab.* 1851. (Cinclosoma capistratum, *Vig.*)

782. LEIOPTILA, *Bl.* 1847. (Leioptila annectans, *Bl.*)

*783. PHYLLASTREPHUS, *Sw.* 1831. Brachypus, p. *Sw.* 1831. Phyllostrephus, *Agass.* Phyllotrophus, *Aliq.* (Phyllastrephus capensis, *Sw.*)

Fam. III. MUSCICAPIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. ALECTRURINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 241).

*784. TÆNIOPTERA, *Pr. B.* 1825. Tyrannus, 3 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Xolmis, *Boie*, 1826. Nengetus, 1827, et Blechropus, 1837, *Sw.* Orsipus, *Nordm.* 1835. Pepoaza, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1838. Pepoaza et Pepoazoa, *Stein.* 1839. (Lanius nengetus, *Linn.*)

*785. FLUVICOLA, *Sw.* 1827. Entomophagus, *Pr. Max.* 1831. Xolmis, *Sundev.* 1836. Xolmus, *Sw.* Suiriri, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Œnanthe clymazura, *Vieill.*)

786. OCHTHOECA, *Cab.* 1847. Ochthœca, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fluvicola œnanthoïdes, *D'Orb.*)

787. KNIPOLEGUS, *Boie*, 1826. Cnipolegus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Muscicapa comatus, *Licht.*)

*788. LICHENOPS, *Comm.* 17 ?? Ada, *Less.* 1831. Perspicilla, *Sw.* 1837. (Sylvia perspicillata, *Lath.*)

*789. MACHETORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Chrysolophus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Gr.* 1833. (Muscicapa Joaziero, *Spix.*)

*790. ALECTRURUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Xenurus, *Boie*, 1826. Muscipipra, *Less.* Gallita, *Vieill.* Alecturus, *Sw.* 1837. Alectorurus, *Agass.* Alectrura, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Alectrurus tricolor, *Vieill.*)

791. YETAPA, *Less.* 1831. (Muscicapa psalura, *Temm.*)

*792. ARUNDINICOLA, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1839. Myiophila, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Todus leucocephalus, *Pall.*)

*793. COPURUS, *Strickl.* 1841. Coparus, *Agass.* (Platyrhynchus filicauda, *Spix.*)

*794. GUBERNETES, *Such*, 1825. Cybertes, *Agass.* (Muscicapa yiperu, *Licht.*)

Subfam. II. TYRANNINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 245).

*795. SCAPHORHYNCHUS, *Pr. Max.* 1831. Tyrannus, *Cuv.* 1817. Platyrhinchos, *Temm.* 1820, nec *Desm.* 1805. Megastoma, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Kirby*, 1825. (Lanius pitangua, *Linn.*)

*796. TYRANNUS, *Cuv.* 1799–1800? et *Sw.* 1837. Drymonax, *Glog.* 1827. Tyrannus, 2 div. *Sundev.* 1836. Muscicapa, *Audub.* 1839. (Lanius tyrannus, *Linn.*)

797. MYIOTHERETES, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Tyrannus rufiventer, *D'Orb.*)

*798. PITANGUS, *Sw.* 1827. Tyrannus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Cuv.* Muscicapa, *Temm.* 1820. Saurophagus, *Sw.* 1831. Apolites, *Sundev.* 1836. (Lanius sulphuratus, *Linn.*)

799. RHYTIPTERNA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Tyrannus calcaratus, *Sw.*)

800. MYIARCHUS, *Cab.* 1844. Despotina, *Kaup*, 1851. (Muscicapa ferox, *Gm.*)

801. ——? Myiarchus, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Tyrannula setophagoides, *Pr. B.*)

802. MYIOPHOBUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscicapa ferruginea, *Sw.*)

803. ONYCHOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Tyrannus tuberculifer, *D'Orb.*)

804. MYIAPHANISTES, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscicapa obsoleta, *Licht.*)

805. SATELLUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscicapa satellus, *Licht.*)

806. LAPHYCTES, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscicapa furcata, *Spix.*)

807. DIOCTES, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Dioctes pyrrholæma, *Reichenb.*)

*808. ——? Tyrannula, *Sw.* 1831 (nec 1827) et *Pr. B.* 1850. Myiobius, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. (Muscicapa nunciola, *Wils.*)

809. MYIACLEPTES, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Tyrannula superciliosa, *Sw.*)

810. PYROCEPHALUS, *Gould*, 1838. Tyrannus, 4 div. *Sundev.* 1836. (Muscicapa coronatus, *Gm.*)

811. PHILOTHERUS, *Kaup*, 1851. (Muscicapa rivularis, *Vieill.*)

812. MYIOBIUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1838. Tyrannula, *Sw.* 1827[a]. Platyrhynchus, *Spix*, 1824, nec *Desm.* 1805. (Muscicapa barbata, *Gm.*)

*813. MILVULUS, *Sw.* 1827. Tyrannus, *Vieill.* 1807, *Sundev.* 1836. Despotes, *Reichenb.* 1850. Muscivora, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Cuv.* (Muscicapa savana, *Linn.*)

814. MUSCIPIPRA, *Less.* 1831. Milvulus, *Reichenb.* 1850? (Muscicapra vetulus, *Von Offler.*)

*815. MUSCIGRALLA, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1837. Ochthites, *Cab.* 1840. Lepturus, *Peale.* (Muscigralla brevicauda, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

*816. ELÆNIA, *Sundev.* 1835. Elania, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Elainia, *Reichenb.* 1850. Elaenea, *Pr. B.* 1850. Paroides, *Less.* 1837, nec *Koch*, 1816. Muscicapara, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1840. (Muscicapa pagana, *Licht.*)

[a] Nec Tyrannulus, *Vieill.* 1816.

817. Mionectes, *Cab.* 1844. Anomalopterus, *Schiff.*? (Mionectes poliocephala, *Cab.*)

818. Suiriri, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1837. Suiriria, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscicapa icterophrys, *Vieill.*)

819. Leptopogon, *Cab.* 1844. (Leptopogon superciliaris, *Cab.*)

820. Leptocercus, *Cab.* 1845. Lepturus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Hapalocercus, *Cab.* 1847. (Lepturus ruficeps, *Sw.*)

821. Myiosympotes, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Alecturus flaviventris, *D'Orb.*)

*822. Euscarthmus, *Pr. Max.* 1831. Musciphaga, *Less.* 1831? (Euscarthmus meloryphus, *Pr. Max.*)

823. Orcheilus, *Cab.* 1845. Orchilus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Orcheilus pileatus, *Cab.*)

824. Colopterus, *Cab.* 1847. (Colopterus cristatus, *Cab.*)

825. Serpophaga, *Gould*, 1838. Anairetes, *Reichenb.* 1850. Serphophaga, *Agass.* Culicivora, p. *Reichenb.* 1850. (Serpophaga albocoronatus, *Gould.*)

826. ——? Vermivora, *Less.* 1831, nec *Meyer*, 1822. (Muscicapa cristata, *Gm.*)

827. Tyrannulus, *Vieill.* 1816. (Sylvia elata, *Lath.*)

Subfam. III. Tityrinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 253).

*828. Tityra, *Vieill.* 1816. Psaris, *Cuv.* 1817. Becardia, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Lanius cayanus, *Linn.*)

829. Erator, *Kaup*, 1851. (Lanius inquisitor, *Licht.*)

830. Bathmidurus, *Cab.* 1847. Pachyrhynchus, *Spix*, 1824. Psaris, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Pachyrhynchus variegatus, *Spix.*)

831. Pachyramphus, *G. R. Gr.* 1838. Pachyrhynchus, p. *Spix.* Chloropsaris, *Kaup*, 1852. (Psaris Cuvieri, *Sw.*)

†832.? Ornithion, *Hartl.* 1853. (Ornithion merine, *Hartl.*)

Subfam. IV. Muscicapinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 255).

*833. Platyrhynchus, *Desm.* 1805. Platyrhynchos, *Vieill.* 1816. Platyrhynchus, *Vig.* 1825. (Todus platyrhynchos, *Gm.*)

834. Cyclorhynchus, *Sundev.* 1835. Muscipeta, 2 div. *Cuv.* Cychlorhynchus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Platyrhynchus olivaceus, *Desm.*)

*835. CONOPOPHAGA, *Vieill.* 1816. Myagrus, *Boie*, 1826. Myioturdus, *Pr. Max.*, nec *Boie*, 1826. Conopophagus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Conophaga, *Lafr.* 1845. (Pipra aurita, *Gm.*)

*836. TODIROSTRUM, *Less.* 1831. Muscipeta, *Temm.* 1820. Triccus, *Tschudi*, 1846. (Todus cinereus, *Linn.*)

837. MUSCIPHAGA, *Less.* 1831. (Muscicapa diops, *Temm.*)

*838. MUSCIVORA, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Todus, *Bonn.* 1790, nec *Linn.* 1766. Onychorhynchus, *Fisch.* 18 ? Muscipeta, *Cuv.* 1817. Trepsiphone, *Glog.* 1827. Megalophus, *Sw.* 1837. (Todus regius, *Gm.*)

839. HIRUNDINEA, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1837. Phoneutria, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscicapa ferruginea, *Linn.*)

*840. SMITHORNIS, *Pr.* B. 1850. Phrynorhamphus, *Kaup*, 1852. (Platyrhynchus capensis, *A. Smith.*)

*841. TCHITREA, *Less.* 1831. Muscicapa, *Linn.* 1766, nec *Briss.* 1760. Muscipeta, 2 div. *Cuv.* 1817. Trepsiphone, *Cab.* 1850, nec *Glog.* 1827. (Upupa paradisea, *Linn.*)

842. XEOCEPHUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Tchitrea rufa, *Gr.*)

843. PHILENTOMA, *Eyton*, 1845. (Muscicapa pyrrhoptera, *Temm.*)

844. TROCHOCERCUS, *Cab.* 1850. (Muscicapa cyanomelas, *Vieill.*)

845. BIAS, *Less.* 1831. (Platyrhynchus musicus, *Vieill.*)

846. MEGABYAS, *Verr.* 1854. (Megabyas flammulatus, *Verr.*)

*847. RHIPIDURA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1825. Rhipidicidura, *Boie*. (Muscicapa flabellifera, *Gm.*)

848. SAULOPROCTA, *Cab.* 1850. (Rhipidura motacilloides, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

849. LEUCOCIRCA, *Sw.* 1838. Leucocerca, *Strickl.* 1841. Leucocircus, *Jerd.* Muscivora, *Less.* 1831, nec *Cuv.* Muscyla, *Homb. & Jacq.*? (Muscicapa javanica, *Sparr.*)

850. CHELIDORYNX, *Hodgs.* 1845. Chelidorhynx, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Chelidorynx hypoxantha, *Bl.*)

851. CRYPTOLOPHA, *Sw.* 1837. Seicercus, *Sw.* Myialestes, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscicapa cinereocephalus, *Vieill.*)

*852. SEÏSURA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Sisura, *Strickl.* 1841. (Turdus volitans, *Lath.*)

853. PIEZORHYNCHUS, *Gould*, 1840. (Piezorhynchus nitidus, *Gould.*)

*854. MYIAGRA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. (Myiagra rubeculoïdes, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

855. ELMINIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Myiagra longicauda, *Sw.*)

856. ——? Hypothymis, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Temm.* Hypothimus, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. Muscicapa, 2 div. *Sundev.* 1835. Muscylva, p. *Less.* (Muscicapa azurea, *Bodd.*)

857. MICRŒCA, *Gould*, 1841. (Loxia fascinans, *Lath.*)

858. ARTEMYIAS, *Verr.* (Artemyia fuliginosa, *Verr.*)

†*859. MACHAERIRHYNCHUS, *Gould*, 1850. (Mach. flaviventris, *Gould.*)

*860. PLATYSTEIRA, *Jard. & Selby*, 182 ? Platystira, *Strickl.* 1841. Platystera, *Sw.* 1837. Batis, *Boie*? (Muscicapa melanoptera, *Gm.*)

861. DYAPHOROPHYIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Platystira leucopygialis, *Fras.*)

862. LANIOTURDUS, *Waterh.* 1838. (Lanioturdus torquatus, *Waterh.*)

863. STENOSTIRA, *Cab.* 1850. Empidivora, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscicapa scita, *Vieill.*)

*864. MONARCHA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Drymophila, *Temm.* 182 ? Monacha, *Sw.* 1837. (Muscicapa carinata, *Sw.*)

865. ARSES, *Less.* 1831. (Muscicapa telescophthalma, *Less.*)

866. SYMPOSIACHRUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Monarcha trivirgata, *Temm.*)

867. POMAREA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Muscicapa nigra, *Sparr.*)

*868. MUSCICAPA, *Briss.* 1760. Butalis, *Boie*, 1826. Muscicapa, 3 div. *Sundev.* 1835. (Muscicapa griseola, *Linn.*)

869. ——? Butalis, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Boie*, 1826. Muscicapa, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Muscicapa atricapilla, *Linn.*)

870. CHARIDHYLAS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Muscicapa hylocharis, *Temm.*)

871. ALSEONAX, *Cab.* 1850. (Muscicapa undulata, *Vieill.*)

872. ERYTHROSTERNA, *Pr. B.* 1838. Erythrosternia, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscicapa parva, *Bechst.*)

†873. METABOLUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Colluricincla rugensis, *Pucher.*)

874. CHASIEMPIS, *Cab.* 1847. Chasciempis, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Muscicapa Sandwichensis, *Gm.*)

875. MUSCICAPULA, *Bl.* 1843. (Muscicapa saphira, *Tick.*)

876. HEMIPUS, *Hodgs.* 1844. Lanaria, *Bl.* 184 ? (Muscicapa capitalis, *MacClell.*)

877. XANTHOPYGIA, *Bl.* 1847. (Xanthopygia leucophrys, *Bl.*)

878. ANTHIPES, *Bl.* 1847. (Dimorpha? moniliger, *Hodgs.*)

879. MUSCITREA, *Bl.* 1847. (Muscitrea cinerea, *Bl.*)

†880. MUSCITODUS, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? Platygnathus, *Hartl.* 1852. Todopsis, *Pr. B.* 1854. Philentoma, p. *Pr. B.* Tchitrea, p. *G. R. Gr.* (Platyrhynchus vanihorensis, *Q. & G.*)

†881. PYCNOSPHRYS, *Strickl.* 1849. Pycnosphys, *Strickl.* (Sylvia grammiceps, *Verr.*)

*882. HYLIOTA, *Sw.* 1827. (Hyliota flavigaster, *Sw.*)

*883. HEMICHELIDON, *Hodgs.* 1845. (Hemichelidon fuliginosa, *Hodgs.*)

*884. NILTAVA, *Hodgs.* 1837, et Chaitaris, 1841, *Hodgs.* Chaitairis, *Bl.* 1843. (Niltava sundara, *Hodgs.*)

885. BAINOPUS, *Hodgs.* 1844. Baenopus, *Agass.* (Bainopus irenoides, *Hodgs.*)

886. CYNORNIS, 1843, et Cyornis, 1849, *Bl.* Synornis, *Hodgs.* 1845. Syornis, *Agass.* (Phœnicura rubeculoides, *Vig.*)

887. OCHROMELA, *Bl.* 1847. (Muscicapa rufula, *Lafr.*)

888. STOPORALA, 1847, et Stoparola, 1849, *Bl.* Glaucomyias, *Cab.* 1850. (Muscicapa melanops, *Vigors.*)

889. CYANOPTILA, *Bl.* 1847. Hypothymis, *Pr. B.* 1851, nec *Boie*, 1826. (Muscicapa cyanomelanura, *Temm.*)

890. EUMYIAS, *Cab.* 1850. (Muscicapa indigo, *Horsf.*)

891. SIPHIA, *Hodgs.* 1837. Dimorpha, *Hodgs.* 1841, nec *Jur.* 1807. (Siphia strophiata, *Hodgs.*)

*892. SETOPHAGA, *Sw.* 1827. Cetophaga, *Less.* 1828. Erythrosoma, *Sw.* 182 ? Sylvania, *Nutt.* 1832. (Muscicapa ruticilla, *Gm.*)

893. MYIODIOCTES, *Audub.* 1839. Wilsonia, *Pr. B.* 1838. Myioctonus, *Cab.* 1850. (Sylvia mitrata, *Lath.*)

894. EUTHLYPIS, *Cab.* 1850. (Motacilla canadensis, *Linn.*)

895. THAMNOMANES, *Cab.* 1847. (Muscicapa cæsia, *Licht.*)

896. BASILEUTERUS, *Cab.* 1847. (Sylvia vermivora, *Vieill.*)

897. ? CARDELLINA, *Dubus*, 1850. (Sylvia mitrata, *Lath.*)

898. CULICIVORA, *Sw.* 1827, nec 1837. Hapalura, *Cab.* 1847. Sternura, *Cuv.* 1829. (Muscicapa stenura, *Temm.*)

†899. ——? Polystictus, *Reichenb.* 1850[a]. Hapalura, p. *Cab.* (Platyrhynchus minimus, *Gould.*)

Subfam. V. VIREONINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 267).

*900. VIREO, *Vieill.* 1807. Muscicapa, *Vieill.* 1807. (Muscicapa noveboracensis, *Gm.*)

901. VIREOSYLVA, *Pr. B.* 1838. Phyllomanes, *Cab.* 1847. Vireosylvia, *G.R.Gr.* 1848. (Muscicapa olivacea, *Linn.*)

*902. ICTERIA, *Vieill.* 1807. (Muscicapa viridis, *Gm.*)

Fam. IV. AMPELIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. PACHYCEPHALINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 269).

*903. LEIOTHRIX, *Sw.* 1831. Furcuria, *Less.* 1831. Bahila, 1831, et Calipyga, 1841, *Hodgs.* Leioptrix, *Less.* 1839. Liothrix, *Strickl.* 1841. Callipyga, *Agass.* (Parus furcatus, *Temm.*)

904. MINLA, 1838, Proparus, 1841, et Certhiparus, 1844, *Hodgs.* (Minla ignostincta, *Hodgs.*)

905. SIVA, 1838, Hemiparus, 1841, et Ioropus, 1844, *Hodgs.* Alcippe, p. *Bl.* (Siva cyanoptera, *Hodgs.*)

906. MESIA, 1838, Philacalyx, 1841, et Fringilloparus, 1844, *Hodgs.* Philocalyx, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. (Mesia argentauris, *Hodgs.*)

*907. PTERUTHIUS, *Sw.* 1831. Ptererythius, *Strickl.* 1841. Pterythrius, *Cab.* 1847. (Lanius erythropterus, *Vig.*)

908. ——? Allotrius, *Boie*, 1835[b]. Ænobarbus, *Temm.* 1838. Aenopogon, *Agass.* (Allotrius ænobarbus, *Temm.*)

†909. PUCHERANIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pteruthius spinicaudus, *Pucher.*)

*910. PARDALOTUS, *Vieill.* 1816. (Pipra punctata, *Lath.*)

911. SMICRORNIS, *Gould*, 1843. (Smicrornis flavescens, *Gould.*)

*912. PACHYCEPHALA, *Sw.* 1826. (Turdus gutturalis, *Lath.*)

913. TIMIXOS, *Bl.* 184 ? (Pachycephala olivacea, *V. & H.*)

914. PSALTRICEPHUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pachycephala Jacquenoti, *Pr. B.*)

[a] Nec Polysticte, *Smith*, 1835.
[b] Nec Allotria, *Hübn.* 1816.

915. HYLOTERPE, *Cab.* 1847. Hylocharis, *Müll.* 1835, nec *Boie*, 1831. Hylacharis, *Cab.* 1847. (Hylocharis philomela, *Müll.*)

*916. EOPSALTRIA, *Sw.* 1831. (Muscicapa australis, *Lath.*)

Subfam. II. PIPRINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 273).

*917. PIPRA, *Bonn.* 1790, nec *L.* 1766, *Cab.* 1847. (Pipra pareola, *Linn.*)

918. ILICURA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Pipra militaris, *Shaw.*)

919. CHIROXIPHIA, *Cab.* 1847. Cheiroxiphia, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Pipra caudata, *Shaw.*)

920. PIPRITES, *Cab.* 1847. (Pipra pileata, *Natt.*)

921. MANACUS, *Briss.* 1760. Chiromachaeris, *Cab.* 1847. (Pipra manacus, *Linn.*)

922. HEMIPIPO, *Cab.* 1847. Piprites, p. *Pr. B.* 1850. (Pipra chloris, *Natt.*)

923. DIXIPHIA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Pithys, *Boie*, 1826. (Pipra leucocilla, *Linn.*)

924. XENOPIPO, *Cab.* 1847. (Pipra atronitens, *Cab.*)

925. CIRRHIPIPRA, *Pr.B.* 1850. Teleonema, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Pipra filicauda, *Spix.*)

926. METOPIA, *Sw.* 1831. Antilophia, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Pipra galeata, *Licht.*)

927. MASIUS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Pipra chrysoptera, *Lafr.*)

*928. CALYPTURA, *Sw.* 1831. (Pardalotus cristatus, *Vieill.*)

*929. LANIISOMA, *Sw.* 1831. Ptilochloris, *Sw.* 1837. Collurampelis, *Less.* 1839. (Lanius arcuatus, *Cuv.*)

*930. PHŒNICIRCUS, *Sw.* 1831. Cotinga, *Merr.* 1786. Ampelis, p. *Vieill.* 1816. Carnifex, *Sundev.* 1835, nec *Less.* Phœnicercus, *Strickl.* 1841. Phœnicocercus, *Cab.* 1847. Phaenicocercus, *Pr.B.* 1850. (Ampelis carnifex, *Linn.*)

*931. RUPICOLA, *Briss.* 1760. Pipra, *Linn.* 1766 et *Ill.* 1811. Orinus, *Nitzsch*, 1840. (Pipra rupicola, *Linn.*)

*932. CALYPTOMENA, *Raffl.* 1820. Calyptomina, *Sw.* 1837. Calyptomeina, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Calyptomene, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Calyptomena viridis, *Raffl.*)

Subfam. III. AMPELINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 277).

*933. PHIBALURA, *Vieill.* 1816. Chelidis, *Glog.* 1827. Amphibolura, *Cab.* 1847. (Phibalura flavirostris, *Vieill.*)

*934. Ampelis, *Linn.* 1735. Bombycilla, *Vieill.* 1816. Bombycivora, *Temm.* 1815. Bombyciphora, *Mey.* 1810. Corvus, p. *Ill.* 1811. (Ampelis garrulus, *Linn.*)

*935. Procnias, *Ill.* 1811. Tersa, 1816, et Tersina, 1818, *Vieill.* Ampelis, p. *Vig.* 1826. (Procnias ventralis, *Ill.*)

*936. Cotinga, *Briss.* 1760. Ampelis, p. *Ill.* (Ampelis cotinga, *Linn.*)

937. Xipholena, *Glog.* 1842. Ampelis, *Ill.* 1811. (Ampelis pompadora, *Linn.*)

938. Pipreola, *Sw.* 1837. Euchlornis, *Filippi*, 1846. Pyrrhorhynchus, *Lafr.* 1849. (Pipreola chlorolepidota, *Sw.*)

*939. Ampelion, *Cab.* 1845. Carpornis, *G.R.Gr.* 1846. Heliochera, *DeFil.* 1846. (Ampelis cucullata, *Sw.*)

940. Tijuca, *Less.* 1829. Chrysopteryx, *Sw.* 1831. (Tijuca nigra, *Less.*)

*941. Lipangus, *Boie*, 1828. Lathria, *Sw.* 1831. Lipaugus, *Cab.* 1847. (Muscicapa simplex, *Licht.*)

942. Poliochrus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Muscicapa cinerea, *Pr. Max.*)

†943. Heteropelma, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Pipra unicolor, *Menetr.*)

†944. Schiffornis, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Schiffornis major, *Pr. B.*)

945. Aulea, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Ampelis hypopyrrha, *Vieill.*)

946. Laniocera, *Less.* 1840. (Laniocera sanguinaria, *Less.*)

947. ? Turdampelis, *Less.* 1844. (Turdampelis lanioides, *Less.*)

*948. Cochoa, 1836, et Prosorinia, 1841, *Hodgs.* (Cochoa viridis, *Hodgs.*)

949. Xenogenys, *Cab.* 1850. Oreias, *Temm.* 1838, nec *Kaup*, 1829. Oreas, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Turdus azureus, *Temm.*)

*950. Lioptilus, *Cab.* 1850. (Turdus nigricapillus, *Vieill.*)

*951. Dulus, *Vieill.* 1816. Oriolus, p. *Sw.* (Tanagra dominica, *Linn.*)

Subfam. IV. Gymnoderinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 317),

*952. Gymnoderus, *Geoffr.* 1809. Coracina, *Vieill.* 1816. Coronis, *Glog.* 1827. (Gracula fœtida, *Linn.*)

*953. Gymnocephalus, *Geoffr.* 1809. Clavifrons, *Daud.*? (Corvus calvus, *Gm.*)

*954. Cephalopterus, *Geoffr.* 1809. Coracina, *Temm.* 1820. (Cephalopterus ornatus, *Geoffr.*)

*955. PYRODERUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Coracina, *Sw.* 1837. (Coracias scutatus, *Shaw.*)

*956. QUERULA, *Vieill.* 1816. Ampelis, *Cuv.* 1817. Threnoedus, *Glog.* 1842. (Muscicapa rubricollis, *Gm.*)

*957. CASMARHYNCHUS, *Temm.* 1820. Casmorhynchus, *G. R. Gr.* 184 ? Averanus, *Rafinq.* 1815? Averano, *Less.* 1831. Averanos, *Strickl.* 1841. Procnias, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, et *Ill.* 1811. (Ampelis variegata, *Gm.*)

958. ARAPUNGA, *Less.* 1831. (Ampelis alba, *Thunb.*)

Subfam. V. CAMPEPHAGINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 281).

*959. PTILONOGONYS, 1824, Ptiliogonatus, 1827, et Ptilogonys, 1837, *Sw.* Ptiliogonys, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Hypothymis, *Licht.* 1831, nec *Boie*, 1826. Lepturus, *Sw.* 1838. (Ptilonogonatus cinereus, *Sw.*)

960. MYIADESTES, *Sw.* 1838. Myadestes, *Lafr.* 1839. (Muscicapa armillata, *Vieill.*)

†961. CICHLOPSIS, *Cab.* 1850. (Cichlopsis leucogenys, *Cab.*)

*962. HYPOCOLIUS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Hypocolius ampelinus, *Pr. B.*)

*963. PERICROCOTUS, 1826, et Phœnicornis, 1827, *Boie.* Acis, *Less.* 1831. (Muscicapa miniata, *Temm.*)

*964. CAMPEPHAGA, *Vieill.* 1816. Campophaga, *Agass.* Ceblepyris, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Campephaga nigra, *Vieill.*)

965. CERCOTRICHAS, *Boie*, 1831. Cyrtes, *Reichenb.* 1850. Campephaga, *Sw.* 1837. (Turdus phœniceus, *Lath.*)

966. ? LANICTERUS, *Less.* 1838. (Lanicterus xanthornoides, *Less.*)

967. LOBOTOS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Ceblepyris lobatus, *Temm.*)

968. CEBLEPYRIS, *Cuv.* 1817 et *Cab.* 1851. (Ceblepyris cæsia, *Licht.*)

969. ——? Graucalus, *Cuv.* 1817[a]. Ceblephyris, *Temm.* 1820. Ceblepyris, *Sw.* 1837. Coracina, p. *Vieill.* 1816. Coracina, *Cab.* 1851. (Corvus papuensis, *Gm.*)

970. VOLVOCIVORA, *Hodgs.* 1837. (Ceblephyris lugubris, *Sundev.*)

971. PTEROPODOCYS, *Gould*, 1846. (Pteropodocys phasianellus, *Gould.*)

972. EDOLISOMA, *Pucher.* 1854. (Ceblephyris marescotis, *Gr.*)

[a] Nec Graculus, *Linn.* 1735.

973. Symmorphus, *Gould*, 1837. (Symmorphus leucopygius, *Gould.*)

974. Lalage, *Boie*, 1826. Erucivora, *Sw.* 1831. (Turdus terat, *Bodd.*)

975. ——? Micropus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Wolf & Mey.* 1810. Microscelis, p. *G. R. Gr.* Brachypus, p. *Sw.* 1831. Prosecusa, *Cab.* 1851, et p. *Reichenb.* 1850. (Turdus chalcocephalus, *Temm.*)

976. Oxynotus et Acanthinotus, 1831, *Sw.* Acanthonotus, *Agass.* Schetba, *Less.* 1831. (Lanius ferrugineus, *Lath.*)

Subfam. VI. Artaminæ, *Pr. B.*

*977. Artamus, *Vieill.* 1816. Ocypterus et Oxipterus, *Cuv.* 1817. Leptopteryx, *Horsf.* (Lanius leucorhynchus, *Linn.*)

978. ——? Ocypterus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Artamus minor, *Vieill.*)

979. ——? Leptopterus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Lanius viridis, *Gm.*)

980. ——? Artamia, *Lafr.* 18 ? nec *I. Geoffr.* 1832. (Lanius leucocephalus, *Gmel.*)

*981. ? Anais, *Less.* 1840. (Anais Clemenciæ, *Less.*)

Subfam. VII. Dicrurinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 285).

*982. Dicrurus, *Vieill.* 1816. Bhuchanga, *Hodgs.* 1837. Dicrourus, *Cab.* 1847. Balicassius, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Corvus balicassius, *Linn.*)

983. ——? Dicrourus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Dicrurus macrocercus, *Vieill.*)

984. ——? Edolius, *Sundev.* 1835. (Lanius malabaricus, *Lath.*)

985. Dicranostreptus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Edolius megarhynchus, *Q. & G.*)

986. Dissemurus, *Glog.* 1842. (Edolius setifer, *Temm.*)

*987. Bhringa, 1837, et Melisseus, 1841, *Hodgs.* (Edolius remifer, *Temm.*)

*988. Edolius, *Cuv.* 1817. Drongus, *Rafinq.* 1815? Drongo, *Reichenb.* 1851. Lanius, *Linn.* 1766. Hedolius, *Agass.* (Lanius forficatus, *Linn.*)

*989. Chibia, 1837, et Cometes, 1841, *Hodgs.*, nec Cometas, *Agass.* Criniger, *Tick.* 184 ? nec *Temm.* 1820. Trichometopus, *Cab.* 1851. Corvus, *Linn.* 1766. (Edolius barbata, *J. E. Gr.*)

*990. CHAPTIA, 1837, et Propopterus, 1841, *Hodgs.* (Chaptia muscipetoides, *Hodgs.*)

991. MUSICUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. Dicrourus, *Cab.* 1851. (Edolius musicus, *Vieill.*)

*992. IRENA, *Horsf.* 1820. Irene, *Boie,* 1826. (Coracias puella, *Lath.*)

*993. MELÆNORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Melasoma, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Latr.* Bradyornis, p. *Sundev.* 1850. (Melasoma edolioïdes, *Sw.*)

†994. ? MELANOPEPLA, *Cab.* 1850. Bradyornis, p. *Sundev.* 1850. (Muscicapa atronitens, *Licht.*)

Fam. V. LANIIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. LANIINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 298).

*995. TEPHRODORNIS, *Sw.* 1831. Tephrolanius, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Lanius gularis, *Raffl.*)

996. KEROULA, *Gr.* 1833–34. Kerula, *Cab.* 1850. Tephrodornis, *Sw.* 1837. Tenthaca, 1837, et Creurgus, 1841, *Hodgs.* Tentheca, 1841, et Tenthera, 1847, *G. R. Gr.* (Muscicapa pondiceriana, *Gm.*)

997. MYIOLESTES, *Cab.* 1847. Cabanisia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Muscicapa obscura, *Horsf.*)

998. FRASERIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Tephrodornis ochreata, *Strickl.*)

*999. COLLYRIO, *Mœhr.* 1752. Lanius, *Briss.* 1760, et *Ill.* 1811. Falco, p. 1735, et Ampelis, p. 1748, *Linn.* Collurio, *Vig.* 1831. (Lanius excubitor, *Linn.*)

1000. FISCUS, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Lanius collaris, *Linn.*)

1001. ——? Collurio, *Pr. B.* 1853, nec *Kaup,* 1829. (Lanius schad, *Linn.*)

1002. LEUCOMETOPON, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Lanius nubicus, *Licht.*)

1003. ENNEOCTONUS, *Boie,* 1826, et *Pr. B.* 1853. Collurio, *Kaup,* 1829. (Lanius collurio, *Linn.*)

*1004. LANIUS, *Linn.* 1758. Otomela, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Lanius cristatus, *Linn.*)

1005. PHONEUS, *Kaup,* 1829. Enneoctonus, p. *Pr. B.* 1853. (Lanius rufus, *Briss.*)

1006. ——? Phoneus, *Pr. B.* 1853, nec *Kaup,* 1829. (Lanius bucephalus, *Schl.*)

1007. CORVINELLA, *Less.* 1831. (Lanius corvinus, *Shaw.*)

1008. Urolestes, *Cab.* 1851. Basanistes, *Lichf.* 1842, nec *Burm.* 1836. (Lanius melanoleucus, *Smith.*)

*1009. Eurocephalus, *A. Smith*, 1836. Chætoblemma, *Sw.* 1837. Eurycephalus, *Agass.* Chatoblemma, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Eurocephalus anguitimens, *Smith.*)

*1010. Cyclarhis, 1824, Cyclorhis, 1827, et Cyclaris, 1837, *Sw.* Laniagra, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1837. Falcunculus, p. *Sw.* 1837. Lanius, 2 div. *Cuv.* 1817. Thamnophilus, 2 div. *Temm.* 1820. Cyclorrhis, *Reichenb.* 1850. Cycloris, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Tanagra guianensis, *Gm.*)

1011. Vireolanius, *Dubus*, 185 ? (Vireolanius melitophrys, *Dubus.*)

*1012. Falcunculus, *Vieill.* 1816. Lanius, *Temm.* 1820. (Lanius frontatus, *Lath.*)

*1013. Oreoïca, *Gould*, 1837. (Turdus cristatus, *Lew.*)

*†1014. ? Thamnocataphus, *Tick.* 1850. (Thamnocataphus picatus, *Tick.*)

*1015. Telophorus, *Sw.* 1831. Laniarius, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Vieill.* 1816. (Turdus zeylonus, *L.*)

1016. Pomatorhynchus, *Boie*, 1826. Podobes, *Less.* 1831. Turdoïdes et Ixos, *Cuv.* 1829. Pamatorhynchus, *Cab.* 1850. (Lanius erythropterus, *Shaw.*)

1017. Psalter, *Reichenb.* 1850. Harpolestes, *Cab.* 1850. (Telephonus longirostris, *Sw.*)

1018. Laniellus, *Sw.* 1831. Crocias, *Temm.* 184 ? Telophonus, *Sw.* 1837. (Lanius leucogrammicus, *Reinw.*)

*1019. Nilaüs, *Sw.* 1827. Entomovorus, *Less.* 1839. Entomophagus, *Agass.*, nec *Horsf.* (Lanius capensis, *Shaw.*)

†1020. Cyanolanius, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Lanius bicolor, *Linn.*)

†1021. Calicalicus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Lanius madagascariensis, *Linn.*)

*1022. Prionops, *Vieill.* 1816. (Lanius plumatus, *Shaw.*)

*1023. Colluricincla, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1825. Collurisoma, *Sw.* 183 ? Colluriocincla, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Pnigocichla, *Cab.* 1850. Colluricisoma, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Turdus harmonicus, *Lath.*)

1024. Pitohui (!), *Less.* 1831. Rectes, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Lanius kirrocephalus, *Less.*)

Subfam. II. THAMNOPHILINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 297).

1025. THAMNOPHILUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Batara, *Temm.* 182 ? Tamnophilus, *Pr. B.* 1831. (Lanius doliatus, *Linn.*)

1026. TARABA, *Less.* 1831. Diallactes, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Thamnophilus stagurus, *Vieill.*)

1027. BATARA, *Less.* 1831. Tamnophilus, *Temm.* 1820. Thamnophilus, *Sw.* 1837. (Thamn. undulatus, *Mikan.*)

1028. NISIUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Thamn. Leachii, *Such.*)

1029. OTHELLO, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Thamn. luctuosus, *Licht.*)

1030. CYMBILAIMUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Cymbolaemus, *Agass.* (Lanius lineatus, *Leach.*)

*1031. LANIARIUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Pelicinius, *Boie*, 1826. (Lanius barbarus, *Linn.*)

1032. SIGELUS, *Cab.* 1850. (Lanius silens, *Shaw.*)

1033. CHLOROPHONEUS, *Cab.* 1850. (Lanius rubiginosus, *Sundev.*)

1034. MALACONOTUS, *Sw.* 1824. Archolestes, *Cab.* 1850. Meristes, *Reichenb.* 1850. Vanga, *Less.* 1831. (Lanius icterus, *Cuv.*)

†1035. —— ? Meristes, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Meristes chloris, *Mus. Par.*)

1036. TSCHAGRA, *Less.* 1831. (Lanius boulboul, *Lath.*)

1037. DRYOSCOPUS, *Boie*, 1826. Hapalophus, *G. R. Gr.* 1837. Hapolophus et Hapalolophus, *Agass.* Malaconotus, *Sundev.* 1835. (Lanius cubla, *Lath.*)

†1038. RHYNCHASTATUS, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Telephonus leucorhynchus, *Hartl.*)

*1039. CHAUNONOTUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1837. (Thamnophilus Sabinei, *Gr.*)

*1040. VANGA, *Vieill.* 1816, suppressed in 1818. (Lanius curvirostris, *Gm.*)

*†1041. XENOPIROSTRIS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Vanga xenopirostris, *Lafr.*)

*1042. LOPHOCITTA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Platylophus, *Sw.* 1831, nec *Bolan.* Garrulus, *Boie*, 1826. (Corvus galericulatus, *Cuv.*)

*1043. CRACTICUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Barita, *Cuv.* 1817. Sparactes, p. *Ill.* 1811. Vanga, *Sw.* 1837. Craticus, *Eyton*, 1842. (Coracias varius, *Gm.*)

1044. Bulestes, *Cab.* 1850. Vanga, *Sw.* 1837. (Lanius torquatus, *Lath.*)

1045. Pityriasis, *Less.* 1839? Pityriopsis, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Barita gymnocephala, *Temm.*)

Tribe IV. CONIROSTRES, *Cuv.*

Fam. I. CORVIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. Streperinæ, *Bl.* (Phonygaminæ, *G.R.Gr.* G. of B. p. 301).

*1046. Strepera, *Less.* 1831, nec *Rafinq.* 1815. Coronica, *Gould*, 1837. (Gracula graculina, *White.*)

*1047. Gymnorhina, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Gymnorrhina, *Reichenb.* 1850. Barita, *Sw.* 1837. (Coracias tibicens, *Lath.*)

Subfam. II. Garrulinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 305).

*1048. Garrulus, *Briss.* 1760. Glandarius, *Koch*, 1815. (Corvus glandarius, *Linn.*)

†*1049. ? Podoces, *Fisch.* 1823. (Podoces Panderi, *Fisch.*)

*1050. Perisoreus, *Pr. B.* 1831. Dysornithia, *Sw.* 1831. (Corvus canadensis, *Linn.*)

*1051. Cyanurus, *Sw.* 1831. Cyanocorax, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. Cyanogarrulus, *Pr. B.* 1850. Cyanocitta, *Cab.* 1851, nec *Strickl.* 1845. (Corvus cristatus, *Linn.*)

1052. Cyanocorax, *Boie*, 1826. Uroleuca, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Corvus pileatus, *Ill.*)

1053. —— ? Uroleuca, *Cab.* 1851, et p. *Pr. B.* (Corvus cyanoleucus, *Pr. Max.*)

1054. Coronideus, *Cab.* 1851. (Cyanocorax hyacinthinus, *Cab.*)

1055. Xanthoura, *Pr. B.* 1850. Xanthocitta, *Pr. B.* (Corvus peruvianus, *Gmel.*)

1056. Cyanolyca, *Cab.* 1851. Cyanocitta, p. *Pr. B.* (Cyanocorax armillatus, *G. R. Gr.*)

1057. Cyanocitta, *Strickl.* 1845. Aphelocoma, *Cab.* 1851. (Garrulus californicus, *Vigors.*)

1058. Cissilopha, *Pr.B.* 1850. (Garrulus Sanblasianus, *Lafr.*)

1059. CALOCITTA, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Psilorhinus, p. *G.R.Gr.* 1845. Cyanurus, *Pr. B.* 1838. Calicitta, *Agass.* Callocitta et Callicitta, *Cab.* 1851. (Pica Bullockii, *Wagl.*)

*1060. PSILORHINUS, *Rüpp.* 1837. (Corvus morio, *Licht.*)

*1061. CISSA, *Boie*, 1826. Corapica, *Less.* 1831. Ptilonorhynchus, *Less.* 1828. Chlorisoma, *Sw.* 1837. Kitta, *Temm.* 182 ? nec *Less.* Citta, *Wagl.* 1830. Chlorosoma, *Agass.* (Coracias sinensis, *Lath.*)

1062. UROCISSA, *Cab.* 1850. Calocitta, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *G.R.Gr.* 1841. Callocitta, *Cab.* 1850. (Cuculus sinensis, *Linn.*)

†1063. ? BIOPHORUS, *Temm. & Schl.* 1841. (Biophorus paradisiacus, *Temm. & Schl.*)

Subfam. III. CALLÆATINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 309).

*1064. CALLÆAS, *Forst.* 1788. Glaucopis, *Gmel.* 1788. Callæus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Callæas cinerea, *Forst.*)

*1065. STRUTHIDEA, *Gould*, 1836. Brachystoma, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Meig.* 1822. Brachyprorus, *Cab.* 1851. (Struthidea cinerea, *Gould.*)

*1066. CRYPSIRINA, *Vieill.* 1816. Crypsirhina, *Boie*, 1826. Temia, *Cuv.* 1817. Phrenotrix, *Horsf.* 1820. Cryptorhina, p. *Wagl.* Crypsirrhina, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Corvus varians, *Lath.*)

*1067. TEMNURUS, *Less.* 1831. Glaucopis, *Less.* 1837. Temnorus, *Bl.* 1847. Platysmurus, *Reichenb.* 1850. Glenargus, *Cab.* 1851. (Glaucopis leucopterus, *Temm.*)

1068. ——? Temnurus, *Pr. B.* 1850 et *Cab.* 1851, nec *Less.* (Glaucopis aterrima, *Temm.*)

*1069. DENDROCITTA, *Gould*, 1833. Crypsirina, *Sw.* 1837. (Coracias vagabunda, *Lath.*)

*1070. CONOSTOMA, *Hodgs.* 1842. (Conostoma œmodium, *Hodgs.*)

*1071. CRYPTORHINA, *Wagl.* 1827. Pica, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Briss.* 1760. Ptilostomus, *Sw.* 1837. (Corvus senegalensis, *Gm.*)

Subfam. IV. CORVINÆ, *Vigors* (G. of B. p. 313).

*1072. NUCIFRAGA, *Briss.* 1760. Caryocatactes, *Rafinq.* 1815. Nuciphraga, *Temm.* 1838. (Corvus caryocatactes, *Linn.*)

†1073. PICICORVUS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Corvus columbianus, *Wils.*)

†1074. ? GYMNOKITTA, *Pr. Max.* 1850. Gymnorhinus, *Pr. Max.* 1843[a]. Cyanocephalus, *Pr. B.* 1842. (Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus, *Pr. Max.*)

*1075. PICATHARTES, *Less.* 1828. Galgulus, *Wagl.* 1827, nec *Briss.* 1760. (Corvus gymnocephalus, *Temm.*)

*1076. CORVUS, *Linn.* 1735. Corax, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Corvus corax, *Linn.*)

1077. CORONE, *Kaup*, 1829. Cornix, *Pr. B.* 18 ? Corvus, *Sw.* 1837. (Corvus corone, *Linn.*)

1078. FRUGILEGUS, *Less.* 18 ? Trypanocorax, *Kaup*, 18 ? (Corvus frugilegus, *Linn.*)

1079. —— ? Corvus (*α.* abnormis), *Pr. B.* 1850. (Corvus splendens, *Vieill.*)

†1080. AMBLYCORAX, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Corvus violaceus, *Temm.*)

†1081. LYCOCORAX, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Corvus pyrrhopterus, *Temm.*)

1082. PHYSOCORAX, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Corvus moneduloides, *Less.*)

1083. LYCOS, *Boie*, 1826. Monedula, *Brehm*, 1828. Coloeus, *Kaup*, 1829. Colaeus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Corvus monedula, *Linn.*)

1084. CORVULTUR, *Less.* 1831. Corvivultur, *Agass.* Archicorax, *Glog.* 1842. (Corvus albicollis, *Lath.*)

*1085. GYMNOCORVUS, *Less.* 1831. (Corvus tristis, *Less.*)

*1086. CLEPTES, *Gamb.* 1847. Pica, *Briss.* 1760[b]. Coracias, *Linn.* 1735. Corvus, p. *Linn.* 1744. Cissa, *Barr.* 1745? (Corvus pica, *Linn.*)

1087. STREPTOCITTA, *Pr. B.* 1850. Garrula (!), *Temm.* (Pica albicollis, *Vieill.*)

1088. CYANOPOLIUS, 1849, et Cyanopica, 1850, *Pr. B.* Dolometis, *Cab.* 1851. (Corvus cyaneus, *Pall.*)

†1089. GAZZOLA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Corvus caledonicus, *Gmel.*)

Subfam. V. PYRRHOCORACINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 320).

*1090. PYRRHOCORAX, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Upupa, p. *Linn.* 1766. Cravus, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Corvus pyrrhocorax, *Linn.*)

*1091. CORCORAX, *Less.* 1831. Cercoronus, *Cab.* 1847. (Fregilus leucopterus, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

[a] Nec Gymnorhina, *G. R. Gr.* 1840.
[b] Nec Picus, *Linn.* 1735.

*1092. FREGILUS, *Cuv.* 1817. Coracia, *Briss.* 1766. Coracias (!), *Vieill.* 1816. Graculus, *Koch*, 1815, nec *Linn.* 1735. Fregillus, *Nitzsch*, 1839. (Corvus graculus, *Linn.*)

Fam. II. PARADISIADÆ, *Boie.*

Subfam. I. PARADISCINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 322).

*1093. PARADISEA, *Linn.* 1735. Manucodiata, *Briss.* 1760. (Paradisea apoda, *Linn.*)

1094. DIPHYLLODES, *Less.* 1835. (Paradisea magnifica, *Gm.*)

1095. CICINNURUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Circinnurus, *Glog.* 1842. (Paradisea regia, *Linn.*)

1096. LOPHORINA, *Vieill.* 1816. (Paradisea superba, *Gm.*)

1097. PAROTIA, *Vieill.* 1816. (Paradisea aurea, *Gm.*)

*1098. ASTRAPIA, *Vieill.* 1816. Lamprotornis, *Temm.* 1820. Lamprornis, *Nitzsch*, 1840. (Paradisea nigra, *Gm.*)

†1099. PARADIGALLA, *Less.* 1835. Lobopsis, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Paradigalla carunculata, *Less.*)

Fam. III. STURNIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PTILONORHYNCHINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 324).

*1100. PTILONORHYNCHUS, *Kuhl.* 1820, nec *Less.* 18 ? Ptelenorhynchus, *Temm.* 1822. Kitta, *Less.* 1828, nec *Kuhl.* Ptylonorhynchus, *Boie*, 182 ? Ptilorhynchus, *Cab.* 1847. (Ptil. holosericeus, *Kuhl.*)

1101. AILUROEDUS, *Cab.* 1851. Alluroedus, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Ptilonorhynchus Smithii, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

*1102. CHLAMYDERA, *Gould*, 1840. Calodera, *Gould*, 1836, nec *Mann.* 1830. Callidera et Chlamydodera, *Agass.* (Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis, *Jard.*)

†1103. STURNOÏDES, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? (Sturnoides giganteus, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

*1104. MANUCODIA, *Bodd.* 1783. Phonygama, *Less.* 1828. Chalybæus, *Cuv.* 1829. Barita, *Boie*, 1826. Phonigama, *Cab.* 1847. (Paradisea viridis, *Linn.*)

Subfam. II. JUIDINÆ. Ptilonorhynchinæ, p. *G. R. Gr.*

*1105. JUIDA, *Less.* 1831. Lamprotornis, 2 div. p. *Temm.* Lamprocolius, *Cab.* 1850, et p. *Sundev.* (Turdus æneus, *Gm.*)

1106. Urauges, *Cab.* 1851. Megalopterus, *A. Smith*, 1836, nec *Boie*, 1826. Juida, p. *Less.* (Megalopterus australis, *Smith.*)

1107. Lamprocolius, *Sundev.* 1836. Turdus, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Lamprotornis, *Sw.* 1837. Astrapia, p. *Bl.* (Turdus nitens, *Linn.*)

1108. Cinnyricinclus, *Less.* 1840. Pholidauges, *Cab.* 1851. Calornis, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Turdus leucogaster, *Gm.*)

1109. Onychognathus, *Hartl.* 1849. (Onychognathus fulgidus, *Hartl.*)

†1110. Lamprocorax, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Lamprotornis fulvipennis, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

1111. Spreo, *Less.* 1831. Notauges, *Cab.* 1851. (Turdus bicolor, *Gm.*)

1112. Pyrrhocheira, *Reichenb.* 1850. Amydrus, *Cab.* 1851. Nabouroupus, 1853, et Naburupus, 1854, *Pr. B.* (Turdus morio, *Linn.*)

1113. Pilorhinus, *Cab.* 1851. (Ptilonorhynchus albirostris, *Rüpp.*)

1114. Cinnamopterus, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Lamportornis (??) tenuirostris, *Rüpp.*)

*1115. Calornis, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Lamprotornis, 2 div. *Temm.* 1820. Lamportornis, *Boie*, 1826. Calliornis, *Agass.* (Turdus cantor, *Gm.*)

*1116. Aplonis, *Gould*, 1836. (Aplonis marginata, *Gould.*)

1117. —— ? Sturnoïdes, *Pr. B.* 1853, nec *Homb. & Jacq.* (Lamprotornis atrifusca, *Peale.*)

1118. Enodes, *Temm.* 1838. (Lamprotornis erythrophrys, *Temm.*)

*1119. Saraglossa, *Hodgs.* 1844. Psaroglossa, *Bl.* 1849. Saroglossa, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Lamprotornis spilopterus, *Vigors.*)

1120. Hartlaubius, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Turdus madagascariensis, *Gm.*)

*1121. Cutia, 1836, et Heterornis, 1841, *Hodgs.* (Cutia nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

*1122. Scissirostrum, *Lafr.* 1845. Sissirostrum ! *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Lanius dubius, *Gm.*)

Subfam. III. EULABETINÆ. Graculinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 330).

*1123. EULABES, *Cuv.* 1817. Gracula, *Linn.* 1758[a]. Mainatus, *Less.* 1831. Maina, *Hodgs.* 1836. (Gracula religiosa, *Linn.*)

1124. MINO, *Less.* 1828. (Mino Dumontii, *Less.*)

1125. GYMNOPS, *Cuv.* 1829, nec *Spix*, 1824. Pastor, *Wagl.* 1827. (Gracula calva, *Gm.*)

1126. AMPELICEPS, *Bl.* 1842. Ampuliceps, *G. R. Gr.* 1845? Bucolus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Ampeliceps coronata, *Bl.*)

†1127. BASILORNIS, *Temm.* 184 ? (Pastor corythaix, *Wagl.*)

Subfam. IV. BUPHAGINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 332).

*1128. BUPHAGA, *Linn.* 1766. Buphagus, *Briss.* 1760, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. (Buphaga africana, *Linn.*)

Subfam. V. STURNINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 334).

*1129. PASTOR, *Temm.* 1815. Psaroïdos, *Vieill.* 1816 (suppressed in 1818). Boscis, *Brehm*, 1828. Nomadites, *Peten.* 183 ? Thremmaphilus, *Macgill.* 1837. Gracula, *Glog.* 1834. Merula, *Koch*, 1816. (Turdus roseus, *Linn.*)

1130. STURNIA, *Less.* 1837. Kinkus, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Oriolus sinensis, *Gm.*)

*1131. DILOPHUS, *Vieill.* 1816 (suppressed in 1818), nec *Meig.* 1803. Acridotheres, *Sw.* 1837. Pastor, *Boie*, 1826. Creatophora, *Less.* 1847. Psaralector, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Gracula carunculata, *Gm.*)

*1132. ACRIDOTHERES, *Vieill.* 1816. Gracula, *Cuv.* 1817. Cossyphus, *Dum.* 18 ? Cridotheres, *Cuv.* (Paradisea tristis, *Linn.*)

1133. TEMENUCHUS, *Cab.* 1851. Hetærornis, *G.R.Gr.* 1847. Heterornis, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Hodgs.* 1841. (Turdus pagodarum, *Gm.*)

†1134. ? HEXANEMUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Corvus crinitus, *Daud.*) (Nonne avis arte facta?)

*1135. STURNUS, *Linn.* 1735. Quiscalis, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Sturnus vulgaris, *Linn.*)

*1136. STURNOPASTOR, *Hodgs.* 1843. Gracupica, *Less.* 1831? Psarites, *Cab.* 1850. (Sturnus contra, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Graculus, *Linn.* 1735.

*1137. STURNELLA, *Vieill.* 1816. Cacicus, *Daud.* 1800, nec *Cuv.* 1799. Sturnus, *Wagl.* 1827. Pedopsaris, *Glog.* 1842. (Sturnus ludovicianus, *Gm.*)

1138. PEZITES, *Cab.* 1851. Sturnella, *Sw.* 1837. Trupialis, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Sturnus Loyca, *Mel.*)

*1139. CREADION, *Vieill.* 1816. Philesturnus, *I. Geoffr.* 1832. Oxystomus, *Sw.* 1837. Creadio, *Cab.* 1851. (Sturnus carunculatus, *Lath.*)

Subfam. VI. QUISCALINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 340).

*1140. QUISCALUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Quiscala, *Licht.* 1823. Chalcophanes, *Wagl.* 1827. Scaphidurus, *Sw.* 1827. Scaphura, *Glog.* 1842. (Quiscala purpurea, *Licht.*)

*1141. SCOLECOPHAGUS, *Sw.* 1831. Pendulinus, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. (Gracula ferruginea, *Wils.*)

*1142. CASSIDIX, *Less.* 1831. Scaphidurus, *Sw.* 1831, nec 1827. Cassicus, *Vig.* 1825. Scaphidura, *Sw.* 1837. (Oriolus niger, *Gm.*)

Subfam. VII. ICTERINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 342).

*1143. CACICUS, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Cassicus, *Ill.* 1811. Psarocolius, 2 div. *Wagl.* 1827. Iapus, *Merr.* 1826. (Oriolus hæmorrhous, *Linn.*)

1144. PSAROCOLIUS, *Wagl.* 1827. Cassicus, *Boie*, 1826. Ostinops, *Cab.* 1851. (Oriolus cristatus, *Gm.*)

†1145. CLYPICTERUS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Cassicus Oseryi, *Deville*).

1146. ARCHIPLANUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Cassicus albirostris, *Vieill.*)

1147. CASSICULUS, *Sw.* 1827 (suppressed in 1837), et *Pr. B.* 1850. (Icterus coronatus, *Pr. B.*)

1148. OCYALUS, *Waterh.* 1840. (Cassicus latirostris, *Sw.*)

*1149. ICTERUS, *Briss.* 1760. Xanthornus, *Scop.* 1777, et *Cuv.* 1817. Oriolus, *Lath.* 1790, et *Ill.* 1811. Psarocolius, *Sundev.* 1835. Rhyndace, *Mœhr.* 1752? (Icterus vulgaris, *Daud.*)

1150. GYMNOMYSTAX, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Icterus citrinus, *Spix.*)

1151. PENDULINUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Icterus, *Daud.* 1800, et *Vig.* 1825. Xanthornus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Bananivorus, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Oriolus banana, *Linn.*)

1152. ——? Xanthornus (*Cuv.* 1799–1800), *Vig.* 1825 et *Pr. B.* 1850. Icterus, p. *Cuv.* 1829. (Oriolus xanthornus, *Linn.*)

1153. AGELASTICUS, *Cab.* 1851. Thilius, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Turdus Thilius, *Mol.*)

*1154. YPHANTES, *Vieill.* 1816. Zanthornis, *Sw.* 1837. Hyphantes, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Oriolus baltimore, *Linn.*)

Subfam. VIII. AGELAINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 346).

*1155. AGELAIUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Agelaeus, *Agass.* Trupialis, *Merr.* 1826. (Oriolus phœniceus, *Linn.*)

1156. HYPOPYRRHUS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Cassicus pyrrhogaster, *Tarrag.*)

1157. APHOBUS, *Cab.* 1851. Chopis, *Less.* 1831. Psarocolius, *Pr. B.* 1850. Agelajus, *Boie,* 1826. (Agelaius chopi, *Vieill.*)

*1158. AMBLYRHAMPHUS, *Leach,* 1814. Leistes, *Sw.* 1837. Amblyrhynchus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Oriolus ruber, *Gm.*)

1159. AMBLYCERCUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Cassicus nigerrimus, *Spix.*)

1160. XANTHOCEPHALUS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Icterus icterocephalus, *Say.*)

*1161. ——? Leistes, *G. R. Gr.* 1844, nec *Vig.* 1825. (Oriolus viridis, *Gm.*)

1162. LEISTES, *Vig.* 1825. Pedotribes, *Cab.* 1851. Trupialis, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Merr.* (Oriolus guianensis, *Linn.*)

*1163. XANTHOSOMUS, *Cab.* 1851. Chrysomus, *Sw.* 1837[a]. (Oriolus icterocephalus, *Linn.*)

1164. MOLOTHRUS, *Sw.* 1831. Hypobletis, *Glog.* 1842. (Emberiza pecoris, *Gm.*)

†1165. ?CYRTOTES, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Icterus maxillaris, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* rostro deformi?)

†1166. LAMPROPSAR, *Cab.* 1847. (Lampropsar guianensis, *Cab.*)

*1167. DOLICHONYX, *Sw.* 1827. (Emberiza oryzivora, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Chrysoma, *Risso,* 1829.

Fam. IV. FRINGILLIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. PLOCEINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 350).

*1168. PLOCEUS, *Cuv.* 1817. Agelaius, 3 div. *Vieill.* 1816. (Loxia philippina, *Gm.*)

1169. NELICURVIUS, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Loxia pensilis, *Gm.*)

*1170. HYPHANTORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. Ploceus, *Sw.* 1837. Textor, *Pr. B.* 1851, nec *Temm.* (Ploceus grandis, *Vieill.*)

1171. HYPHANTURGUS, *Cab.* 1851. Hyphantornis, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Ploceus ocularius, *Smith.*)

1172. ORYX, *Less.* 1831, nec *Ham. Smith*, 1827. Orynx, *Reichenb.* 1850. Xanthomelana, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Loxia capensis, *Linn.*)

1173. PYROMELANA, *Pr. B.* 1832. Euplectes, *Sw.* 1829[a]. Xanthomelana, p. *Pr. B.* (Loxia oryx, *Linn.*)

1174. QUELEA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Hyphantica, *Cab.* 1851. (Loxia sanguinirostris, *Linn.*)

1175. FOUDIA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Loxia madagascariensis, *Linn.*)

*1176. NIGRITA, 1842, et Æthiops, 1841, *Strickl.* (Æthiops canicapilla, *Strickl.*)

1177. ? SPOROPIPES, *Cab.* 1847. Pholidocoma, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Fringilla lepidoptera, *Licht.*)

*1178. TEXTOR, *Temm.* 182 ? Alector, *Less.* 1831, nec *Leach*, 1814. Bubalornis, *Smith*, 1836. Dertroides, *Sw.* 1837. (Textor alecto, *Temm.*)

*1179. PLOCEPASSER, *Smith*, 1836. Agrophilus, *Sw.* 1837. Philagrus, *Cab.* 1851. Leucophrys, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Cuv.* Leucophrya, *Reichenb.* 1850. Ploceipasser, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Plocepasser Mahali, *Smith.*)

*1180. PHILETAERUS, *Smith*, 1837. Philetairus, *G. R. Gr.* 184 ? Ploceus, *Boie*, 1826. Philaeterus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Loxia socia, *Lath.*)

*1181. MALIMBUS, 1808, et Sycobius, 1816 (suppressed in 1818), et Ficophagus, 1820, *Vieill.* (Malimbus cristatus, *Vieill.*)

1182. SYCOBROTUS, *Cab.* 1851. Symplectes, *Sw.* 1837[b]. Eupodes, *Jard.* 1837, nec *Koch*, 1835. (Ploceus bicolor, *Vieill.*)

[a] Nec Euplectus, *Leach*, 1826.

[b] Nec Symplecta, *Meig.* 1830.

*1183. VIDUA, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Videstrelda, *Lafr.* 1850. Tetraenura, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Emberiza regia, *Linn.*)

1184. UROBRACHYA, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Vidua axillaris, *Smith.*)

1185. —— ? Steganura, *Reichenb.* 1850[a]. Vidua, *Sw.* 1837. (Emberiza paradisea, *Linn.*)

1186. —— ? Vidua, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Emberiza vidua, *Linn.*)

1187. COLIUSPASSER, *Rüpp.* 1837. Coliipasser, *Agass.* Penthetria, *Cab.* 1847. Coliostruthus, *Sundev.* 1849. Vidua, *Lafr.* 1850. Pentheria, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Coliuspasser flaviscapulatus, *Rüpp.*)

*1188. CHERA, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. (Emberiza Progne, *Bodd.*)

Subfam. II. COCCOTHRAUSTINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 356).

*1189. SPERMOSPIZA, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Spermophaga, *Sw.* 1837[b]. (Loxia hæmatina, *Vieill.*)

1190. —— ? Habropyga, p. *Pr. B.* 1851, nec *Cab.* 1847. (Spermospiza margaritata, *Strickl.*)

*1191. PYRENESTES, *Sw.* 1837. (Loxia ostrina, *Vieill.*)

1192. CORYPHEGNATHUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. Amblyospitza, *Sundev.* 1850. (Pyrrhula albifrons, *Vigors.*)

*1193. COCCOTHRAUSTES, *Briss.* 1760. Loxia, *Linn.* 1735 (nec 1758) et *Leach*, 1816. (Loxia coccothraustes, *Linn.*)

1194. HESPERIPHONA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla vespertina, *Coop.*)

1195. EOPHONA, *Gould*, 1851. Eophonia, *Pr. B.* (Loxia melanura, *Gmel.*)

1196. MYCEROBAS et Mycerobus, *Cab.* 1847. (Coccothraustes melanoxanthus, *Hodgs.*)

1197. CHAUNOPROCTUS, *Pr. B.* 1850. Papa, *Reichenb.* 1851. (Fringilla papa, *Kittl.*)

*1198. GONIAPHEA, *Bowd.* 1825. Guiraca, 1827, et Coccoborus, 1837, *Sw.* Cyanoloxia, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Loxia cærulea, *Linn.*)

*1199. CALAMOSPIZA, *Pr. B.* 1838. Corydalina, *Audub.* 1839. Corydalona, *Aliq.* (Fringilla bicolor, *Towns.*)

1200. HEDYMELES, *Cab.* 1851. Habia, *Reichenb.* 1850, nec *Less.* Abia, *Agass.* (Loxia ludoviciana, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Steganurus, *Reichenb.* 1849.
[b] Nec Spermophagus, *Schönh.* 1833.

*1201. Geospiza, *Gould*, 1837. (Geospiza magnirostris, *Gould*.)

*1202. Camarhynchus, *Gould*, 1837. Casmarhynchus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Camarhynchus psittaculus, *Gould*.)

*1203. Cactornis, *Gould*, 1837. (Cactornis scandens, *Gould*.)

*1204. Certhidea, *Gould*, 1837. (Certhidea olivacea, *Gould*.)

*1205. Cardinalis, *Pr. B.* 1831. (Loxia virginiana, *Linn.*)

1206. Pyrrhuloxia, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Cardinalis sinuata, *Pr. B.*)

Subfam. III. Tanagrinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 360).

*1207. Saltator, *Vieill.* 1816. Habia, *Less.* 183 ? Abia, *Agass.*, nec *Leach.* Spermagra, *Sw.* 1827 (suppressed 1837). (Tanagra magna, *Gm.*)

1208. Psittospiza, *Pr. B.* 1850. Chlorornis, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Tanagra prasina, *Less.*)

1209. Phœnicothraupis, *Cab.* 1850. (Saltator rubicus, *Vieill.*)

*1210. Tanagra, *Linn.* 1766, et *Ill.* 1811. Ramphopis, *Vieill.* 1816. Ramphocelus, p. *Desm.* 1805. Rhamphocelus, *Boie*, 1826. Rhamphopis, *Cab.* 1847. Tanagra, 3 div. *Temm.* 1820. Jacapa, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Tanagra jacapa, *Linn.*)

*1211. Piranga, *Vieill.* 1807. Pyranga, *Vieill.* 1816. Phœnisoma, *Sw.* 1837. Phœnicosoma, *Cab.* 1847. Phaenisoma, *Pr. B.* Tanagra, 2 div. *Temm.* 1820. (Tanagra rubra, *Linn.*)

1212. Cyanicterus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Pyranga cyanictera, *Vieill.*)

*1213. Lanio, *Vieill.* 1816. Pogonothraupis, *Cab.* 1848. (Tanagra atricapilla, *Gm.*)

*1214. Tachyphonus, *Vieill.* 1816. Pyrrota, *Vieill.* 1816 ♀. Comarophagus, *Boie*, 1826. Camorophagus, *Cab.* 1851. (Oriolus leucopterus, *Gm.*)

1215. Trichothraupis, *Cab.* 1850. (Tachyphonus 4-color, *Vieill.*)

1216. Anisognathus, *Reichenb.* 1850. Pœcilothraupis, *Cab.* 1850. (Tanagra lunulata, *Dubus.*)

1217. ——? Comarophagus, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Boie*, 1826. (Tanagra penicillata, *Spix.*)

1218. Compsocoma, *Cab.* 1851. (Tachyphonus Victorini, *Lafr.*)

1219. Pyrrhocoma, *Cab.* 1851. (Tachyphonus ruficeps, *Strickl.*)

1220. CORYPHOSPINGUS, *Cab.* 1851. Lophospiza, *Pr. B.* 1851, nec *Kaup*, 1844. (Fringilla cristata, *Gm.*)

*1221. LAMPROTES, *Sw.* 1837. Orthogonys, *Strickl.* 1844. Erythrolanius, p. *Less.* 1840. Tachyphonus, *Less.* 1831. (Tanagra rubricollis, *Spix.*)

1222. SERICOSSYPHA, *Less.* 1845. (Lamprotes albo-cristatus, *Lafr.*)

*1223. THRAUPIS, *Boie*, 1826. Tanagra, p. *Linn.* Tanagra, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Linn.* 1766. Tanagra, 4 div. *Temm.* 1820. (Tanagra archiepiscopus, *Desm.*)

1224. SPINDALIS, *Jard.* 1837. (Tanagra nigrocephala, *Jard.*)

1225. DIUCOPIS, *Pr.B.* 1850. Schistochlamys, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Tanagra fasciata, *Licht.*)

1226. ORCHESTICUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Tanagra leucophæa, *Pr. B.* nec *Licht.*)

1227. BUTHRAUPIS, *Cab.* 1850. Dubusia, p. *Pr. B.* (Tanagra montana, *Lafr.*)

*1228. CISSOPIS, *Vieill.* 1816. Bethylus, *Cuv.* 1817, nec *Latr.* 1804. Tanagra, *Temm.* 1820. Pitylus et Tanagra, *Sw.* 1837. Bethyllus, *Cab.* 1847. (Lanius Leverianus, *Shaw.*)

1229. LAMPROSPIZA, *Cab.* 1847. (Saltator melanoleucus, *Vieill.*)

*1230. TANGARA (!), *Briss.* 1760, et *D'Orb.* Aglaïa, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Eschsch.* 1825. Tanagra, *Desm.* 1805, nec *Linn.* 1766. Tatao, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Tanagra tatao, *Linn.*)

*1231. CALOSPIZA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Calliste, *Boie*, 1826[a]. Tanagra, *Pr. B.* 1831. Callispiza, *Agass.* Callistus, *Lafr.* nec *Bonelli*, 1813. (Tanagra tricolor, *Gm.*)

1232. CHRYSOTHRAUPIS, *Pr.B.* 1851. (Tanagra arthus, *Less.*)

1233. IXOTHRAUPIS, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Tanagra punctata, *Linn.*)

1234. PROCNOPIS, *Cab.* 1844. Chalcothraupis, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Procnopis atrocærulea, *Cab.*)

1235. EUSCHEMON, *Sclater*, 1851. Calliste, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Tanagra flava, *Gm.*)

1236. GYROLA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Tanagra gyrola, *Linn.*)

1237. EUPREPISTE, *Sclater*, 1851. Callospiza, *Pr. B.* (Tanagra brasiliensis, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Callista, *Poli*, 1791.

1238. PIPRAEIDEA, *Sw.* 1827. Piproidea, *Strickl.* 1841. Pipridea, *Sclat.* 1851. Procnopis, p. *Cab.* 1844. (Pipraeidea cyanea, *Sw.*)

*1239. NEMOSIA, *Vieill.* 1816. Tanagra, 7 div. *Temm.* 1820. (Tanagra pileata, *Gm.*)

1240. COCCOPSIS, *Cab.* 1850. (Tanagra gularis, *Linn.*)

1241. THLYPOPSIS, *Cab.* 1851. (Nemosia fulvescens, *Strickl.*)

*1242. EUPHONIA, *Desm.* 1805. Tanagra, 6 div. *Temm.* 1820. Euphona, *Cab.* 1847. Cyanophonia, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Pipra musica, *Gm.*)

1243. CHLOROPHONIA, *Pr. B.* 1851. Triglyphidia, *Reichenb.* 1850. Chloreuphonia, *Sclat.* 1851. (Tanagra viridis, *Gm.*)

1244. PYRRHUPHONIA, *Pr. B.* 1841. Pyrrhophonia, *Sclat.* 1851. (Fringilla jamaica, *Linn.*)

1245. ——? Euphone, *Boie*, 1826. Tanagra, *Vieill.* 1816. (Tanagra rufiventris, *Vieill.*)

1246. IODOPLEURA, *Less.* 1839. Iodopleurus, *Parz.* 1847. (Pardalotus pipra, *Less.*)

*1247. TANAGRELLA, *Sw.* 1837. Hypothlypis, *Cab.* 1847. Tanagra, 7 div. *Temm.* 1820. (Motacilla velia, *Linn.*)

1248. ——? Neornis, *Hartl.* 184 ? nec *Hodgs.* 1844. (Motacilla campestris, *Linn.*)

1249. CHLOROCHRYSA et Calliparaea, 1851, *Pr. B.* (Calliste phœnicotis, *Pr. B.*)

1250. LOXIGILLA, *Less.* 1831. Pyrrhulagra, p. *Schiff.* 1850. (Fringilla noctis, *Linn.*)

*1251. CYPSNAGRA, *Less.* 1831. Leucopygia, *Sw.* 1837. (Cypsnagra hirundinacea, *Less.*)

*1252. ARREMON, *Vieill.* 1816. Arrhemon, *Agass.* (Tanagra silens, *Lath.*)

1253. BUARREMON, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Embernagra torquata, *D'Orb.*)

1254. PHŒNICOPHILUS, *Strickl.* 1851. Dulus, p. *Vieill.* 1816. Phœnicophilus, *DesMurs.* 1853. (Turdus palmarum, *Linn.*)

1255. PIPILOPSIS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Arremon semirufus, *Lafr.*)

1256. HEMISPINGUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Arremon rubrirostris, *Lafr.*)

1257. CHLOROSPINGUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Chlorospingus leucophrys, *Licht.*)

1258. DUBUSIA, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Arremon tæniata, *Neboux.*)

1259. MELOXENE, *Reichenb.* 1850. Pyrgisoma, *Pucher.* 1851. (Arremon biarcuatus, *Lafr.*)

1260. IRIDOSORNIS, *Less.* 1844. Pœcilornis, *Hartl.* 1844, nec *Kaup.* Euthraupis, *Cab.* 1850. Prœcilornis, *Less.* 1844. Iridornis, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Arremon rufivertex, *Neboux.*)

*1261. PITYLUS, *Cuv.* 1817. Cissurus, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Loxia grossa, *Gm.*)

1262. PYRRHULAGRA, *Schiff.* 1850. (Loxia portoriensis, *Daud.*)

1263. PERIPORPHYRUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. Pythilus, *Boie,* 1826. (Loxia erythromelas, *Gm.*)

1264. CARYOTHRAUSTES, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Pitylus atro-olivaceus, *Lafr.*)

1265. PHEUCTICUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. Pheuticus, *Pr. B.* 1850. Coccoborus, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Sw.* 1837. (Pitylus aureoventris, *D'Orb.*)

1266. ORYZOBORUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Loxia torrida, *Gm.*)

*1267. ? STEPHANOPHORUS, *Strickl.* 1841. (Pyrrhula cærulea, *Vieill.*)

*1268. EMBERNAGRA, *Less.* 1831. Limnospiza, *Cab.* 1851. (Saltator viridis, *Vieill.*)

1269. AIMOPHILA, *Sw.* 1837. Aemophila, *Agass.* Hœmophila, *Reichenb.* 1850. Haemophila, *Cab.* 1851. (Aimophila superciliosa, *Sw.*)

†1270. ATLAPETES, *Wagl.* 1831. Atlantopetes, *Cab.* 1851. (Atlapetes pileatus, *Wagl.*)

1271. EMBERIZOÏDES, 182 ? et Chlorion, 1840, *Temm.* Tardivola, *Sw.* 1827. (Emberiza macroura, *Gm.*)

1272. DONACOSPIZA, *Cab.* 1851. (Sylvia albifrons, *Vieill.*)

1273. CORYPHASPIZA, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Leptonyx, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1832. Coryphospiza, *Agass.* Coryphaispiza, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Leptonyx melanotis, *Sw.*)

*1274. PIPILO, *Vieill.* 1816. Pipillo, *Sw.* 1837. Hortulanus, *Vieill.* 1807. (Emberiza erythrophthalma, *Linn.*)

1275. POOSPIZA, *Cab.* 1847. (Emberiza nigrorufa, *D'Orb.*)

Subfam. IV. FRINGILLINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 368).

*1276. ESTRELDA, *Sw.* 1827. Estrilda, *Strickl.* 1843. Bengalis, *Rafinq.* 1815? Habropyga, *Cab.* 1847. Astrilda, *Reichenb.* 1850. Loxigilla, p. *Less.* (Fringilla astrild, *Linn.*)

1277. Uraeginthus, *Cab.* 1850. Granatinæ, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Fringilla bengalus, *Linn.*)

1278. Lagonosticta, *Cab.* 1851. Amandava, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla rubricata, *Licht.*)

1279. Sporaeginthus, *Cab.* 1851. Neisna, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla subflava, *Vieill.*)

1280. ——? Habropyga, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Cab.* 1847. (Fringilla larvata, *Rüpp.*)

1281. Pytelia, *Sw.* 1837. Pytilia, *Agass.* Zonogastris, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla elegans, *Gm.*)

1282. Neochmia, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? (Fringilla phaeton, *Homb.*)

*1283. Amadina, *Sw.* 1827. Sporothlastes, *Cab.* 1847. (Fringilla fasciata, *Gm.*)

1284. Spermestes, *Sw.* 1837. (Spermestes cucullata, *Sw.*)

1285. Munia, 1836, et Dermophrys, 1841, *Hodgs.* Loxia, *Less.* 1831. Maja, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Loxia molucca, *Linn.*)

1286. Donacola, *Gould*, 1841. Weebongia, *Less.* 1845. (Amadina castaneothorax, *Gould.*)

1287. Poephila, *Gould*, 1842. (Poephila acuticauda, *Gould.*)

1288. Uroloncha, *Cab.* 1851. Lonchura, *Sykes*, 1832[a]. Oxycerca, *G. R. Gr.* 1842. (Loxia punctularia, *Linn.*)

1289. Oryzornis, *Cab.* 1851. Fringilla, *Linn.* 1758, nec 1735. Amadina, *Sundev.* 1836. Padda, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Loxia oryzivora, *Linn.*)

1290. Stagonopleura, *Reichenb.* 1850. Steganopleura, *Pr. B.* 1850. Sporothlastes, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Cab.* 1847. (Loxia guttata, *Shaw.*)

1291. ?——? Steganopleura, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla Bichenovii, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

1292. Aegintha, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla temporalis, *Lath.*)

1293. Zonaeginthus, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla nitida, *Lath.*)

1294. Ortygospiza, *Sundev.* 1850. Otygospiza, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla polyzona, *Temm.*)

1295. Erythrura, *Sw.* 1837. Erythrina, *Bl.* 1849. Geospiza, *Peale.* (Loxia prasina, *Sparr.*)

1296. Hypochera, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla nitens, *Gm.*)

[a] Lonchurus, *Bl. Schn.* 1801.

1297. ALARIO, *Pr. B.* 1850. Crithologus, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla alario, *Linn.*)

*1298. FRINGILLA, *Linn.* 1735. Cœlebs, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Struthus, *Boie*, 1826. (Fringilla cœlebs, *Linn.*)

1299. CARDUELIS, *Briss.* 1760. Fringilla, *Linn.* 1746. Acanthis, *Bechst.* 1802. (Fringilla carduelis, *Linn.*)

1300. CALLACANTHIS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Fringilla Burtoni, *Gould.*)

1301. PROCARDUELIS, *Hodgs.* 1844. Pyrrha, *Cab.* 1850. (Fringilla nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

1302. HYPACANTHIS, *Cab.* 1851. (Carduelis spinoides, *Vig.*)

†1303. LOXOPS, *Cab.* 1847. Byrseus, *Reichenb.* 1850. Hypoloxias, *Licht.* 18 ? (Fringilla coccinea, *Gm.*)

†1304. EMBLEMA, *Gould*, 1842. (Emblema picta, *Gould.*)

1305. CHRYSOMITRIS, *Boie*, 1828. Fringilla, *Ill.* 1811. Spinus, *Brehm*, 1828, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. (Fringilla spinus, *Linn.*)

1306. ASTRAGALINUS, *Cab.* 1851. Spinus, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. (Fringilla tristis, *Linn.*)

1307. PYRRHOMITRIS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Carduelis cucullata, *Sw.*)

1308. SPORAGRA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Fringilla magellanica, *Vieill.*)

1309. —— ? Citrinella, *Pr. B.* 1838, nec *Kaup*, 1829. Spinus, *Koch*, 1816, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Dryospiza, *G.R.Gr.* 1842. (Fringilla citrinella, *Linn.*)

1310. DRYOSPIZA, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Serinus, *Brehm*, 1828, nec *Koch.* (Fringilla serinus, *Linn.*)

†1311. METOPONIA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Passer pusillus, *Pall.*)

1312. POLIOSPIZA, *Schiff.* 1850. Tephrospiza, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Serinus tristriatus, *Rüpp.*)

1313. AURIPASSER, *Pr. B.* 1850. Chrysospiza, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla lutea, *Licht.*)

1314. CHLORIS, *Mœhr.* 1752. Ligurinus, *Koch*, 1816. Serinus, *Boie*, 1822. Chlorospiza, *Pr. B.* 1852. Coccothraustes, *Less.* 1831. (Fringilla chloris, *Linn.*)

1315. MELANODERA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Chlorospiza xanthogramma, *Gr.*)

1316. SICALIS, *Boie*, 1828. Sycalis, *Cab.* 1851. Crithagra, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla brasiliensis, *Gm.*)

1317. SITAGRA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Fringilla campestris, *Spix.*)

1318. Petronia, *Kaup*, 1829. Pyrgita, *Brehm*, 1838, nec *Cuv.* Gymnornis, *Hodgs.* 1844. Xanthodira, *Sundev.* 1850. Xanthodina, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla petronia, *Linn.*)

1319. Linaria, *Bechst.* 1802. Cannabina, *Brehm*, 1828. Linota, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Fringilla cannabina, *Linn.*)

1320. Ægiothus, *Cab.* 1851. Linaria, *Cuv.* 1817, nec *Bechst.* 1802. Acanthis, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Bechst.* 1802. Linacanthis, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Fringilla linaria, *Linn.*)

1321. Catamenia, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Linaria analis, *Lafr.*)

1322. Leucosticte, *Sw.* 1831. (Leucosticte tephrocotis, *Sw.*)

*1323. Passer, *Br.* 1760. Fringilla, *Lath.* 1790. Pyrgita, *Cuv.* 1817. (Fringilla domestica, *Linn.*)

1324. Pyrgitopsis, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Pyrgita simplex, *Sw.*)

1325. Montifringilla, *Brehm*, 1828. Chionospina, *Kaup*, 1829. Chinospina, *Aliq.* Chionospiza, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. Orites, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Fringalauda, *Hodgs.* 1836. Geospiza, *Glog.* 1842, nec *Gould*, 1837. (Fringilla nivalis, *Linn.*)

†1326. Oriturus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Oriturus mexicanus, *Pr. B.*)

1327. Niphæa, *Audub.* 1839. Struthus, *Pr. B.* 1838, nec *Boie*, 1826. Nephæa, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. (Emberiza hyemalis, *Gm.*)

1328. Junco, *Wagl.* 1831. (Fringilla cinerea, *Sw.*)

*1329. Passerina, *Vieill.* 1816. Spiza, *Pr. B.* 1828. Vidua, p. *Sundev.* 1835, nec *Cuv.* (Emberiza amœna, *Say.*)

1330. Paroaria, *Pr. B.* 1832. Calyptrophorus, *Cab.* 1847. (Loxia cucullata, *Lath.*)

*1331. Tiaris, *Sw.* 1827. (Fringilla ornata, *Temm.*)

1332. Volatinia, *Reichenb.* 1850. Loxigilla, p. *Less.* 183 ? (Tanagra jacarinia, *Linn.*)

1333. Haplospiza, *Cab.* 1851. (Tanagra unicolor, *Licht.*)

*1334. Zonotrichia, *Sw.* 1831. (Emberiza leucophrys, *Wils.*)

1335. Spizella, *Pr. B.* 1832. Spinites, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla canadensis, *Lath.*)

1336. Passerella, *Sw.* 1827. (Fringilla iliaca, *Merr.*)

1337. Passerculus, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Fringilla savanus, *Wils.*)

1338. Chondestes, *Sw.* 1831. (Fringilla grammaca, *Say.*)

†1339. Chrysopoga, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Chrysopoga typica, *Pr. B.*)

*1340. AMMODRAMUS, *Sw.* 1827. Ammodromus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Oriolus caudacutus, *Gm.*)

1341. COTURNICULUS, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Fringilla passerina, *Wils.*)

1342. PEUCÆA, *Audub.* 1839. (Peucæa Bachmanni, *Audub.*)

Subfam. V. EMBERIZINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 376).

*1343. EMBERIZA, *Temm.* 1815, et *Auct. Rec.* Fringilla, p. 1735, et Emberiza, p. 1748, *Linn.* Citrinella, *Kaup*, 1829. (Emberiza citrinella, *Linn.*)

1344. CIRLUS, *Kaup*, 1829. (Emberiza cirlus, *Linn.*)

1345. GLYCYSPINA, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza hortulana, *Linn.*)

1346. CIA, *Kaup*, 1829. (Emberiza cia, *Linn.*)

1347. BUSCARLA, *Pr. B.* 1853. Spina, *Kaup*, 1829?* (Emberiza lesbia, *Gm.*)

1348. ONYCHOSPINA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Emberiza fucata, *Pall.* =E. lesbia, *Temm.*)

1349. OROSPINA, *Kaup*, 1829. (Emberiza provincialis, *Linn.*)

1350. OCYRIS, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Ocyris oinops, *Hodgs.*=Emb. pusilla, *Pall.*?)

1351. ——? Schœnicola, *Pr. B.* 1851, nec *Bl.* 1844. Cynchramus, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Emberiza, *Sw.* 1837. (Emberiza schœniculus, *Linn.*)

1352. SPINUS, *Mœhr.* 1752. Emberiza, *Vieill.* 1816 et *Leach*, 1816. Cynchramus, *Pr. B.* 1838. Miliaria, *Brehm*, 1828. Crithophaga, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza miliaria, *Linn.*)

1353. GRANATIVORA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Emberiza melanocephala, *Scop.*)

*1354. EUSPIZA, *Pr. B.* 1832. Hortulanus, *Vieill.* 1807. Euspina, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza americana, *Gm.*)

1355. HYPOCENTOR, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza aureola, *Pall.*)

1356. MELOPHUS, *Sw.* 1837. (Emberiza Lathami, *Gr.*)

1357. RHOPOSPINA, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza fruticeti, *Kittl.*)

1358. PHRYGILUS, *Cab.* 1844. (Emberiza Gayi, *Eyd. & Gerv.*)

1359. DIUCA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Hedyglossa, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza speculifera, *D'Orb.*)

* Nec Spinus, *Mœhr.* 1752.

*1360. GUBERNATRIX, *Less.* 1837. Emberiza, *Boie*, 1826. Lophocorythus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Emberiza cristatella, *Vieill.*)

*1361. FRINGILLARIA, *Sw.* 1837. Polymitra, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza capensis, *Gm.*)

*1362. PLECTROPHANES, *Mey.* 1815? Emberiza, *Linn.* 1748 et *Ill.* 1811. Hortulanus, *Leach*, 1816, nec *Vieill.* 1807. Leptoplectron, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Emberiza nivalis, *Linn.*)

1363. CENTHROPHANES et Centrophanes, *Kaup*, 1829. Fringilla, *Linn.* 1766. Plectrophanes, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Fringilla lapponica, *Linn.*)

Subfam. VI. ALAUDINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 380).

*1364. ALAUDA, *Linn.* 1735. (Alauda arvensis, *Linn.*)

1365. GALERIDA, *Boie*, 1828. Lullula, p. *Kaup*. Heterops, *Hodgs.* 1844. Galerita, *Cab.* 1851. (Alauda cristata, *Linn.*)

1366. CALENDULA, *Sw.* 1837. Erana, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Megalophonus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Alauda crassirostris, *Vieill.*)

1367. LULLULA, *Kaup*, 1829. Corys, *Reichenb.* 1850. Alauda, 3 div. *Pr. B.* (Alauda arborea, *Linn.*)

1368. CALANDRELLA, *Kaup*, 1829. Coryphidea, *Bl.* 1844. Alauda, *Pr. B.* 1850. Calandritis, *Cab.* 1851. (Alauda brachydactyla, *Temm.*)

*1369. OTOCORIS, *Pr. B.* 1839. Eremophila, *Boie*, 1828[a]. Phileremos, *Brehm*, 1831[b]. Philammus, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Otocorys, *Cab.* 1851. (Alauda alpestris, *Linn.*)

*1370. MELANOCORYPHA, *Boie*, 1828. Calandra, *Less.* 1837. Londra, *Sykes*, 1838. Corydon, *Glog.* 1842, nec *Less.* 1828. (Alauda calandra, *Linn.*)

1371. SAXILAUDA, *Less.* 1837. Melanocorypha, *Sundev.* 1835. Saxialauda, *Agass.* (Alauda tartarica, *Pall.*)

†1372. RAMPHOCORIS, *Pr.B.* 1851. Ierapterhina, *DesMurs & Lucas*, 1851. (Alauda Clot-Bey, *Pr.B.*)

*1373. CERTHILAUDA, *Sw.* 1827. Corydalis. *Temm.* 182 ? Corydallis, *Agass.* Chersomanes, *Cab.* 1851. (Alauda africana, *Gm.*)

[a] Nec Eremophilus, *Humbl.* 1805.
[b] Nec Phileremus, *Latr.* 1809.

1374. ALAEMON, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Thinotretis, *Glog.* 1842. (Alauda desertorum, *Stanl.*)

1375. AMMOMANES, *Cab.* 1851. (Alauda pallida, *Ehrenb.*)

*1376. MEGALOPHONUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Brachonyx, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Schön.* 1826. Braconyx, *Sw.* 1837. Corypha, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Alauda apiata, *Vieill.*)

*1377. MIRAFRA, *Horsf.* 1840. Plocealauda, *Hodgs.* 1844. Geocoraphus, *Cab.* 1847. (Mirafra javanica, *Horsf.*)

*1378. PYRRHULAUDA, *Smith*, 1829. Megalotis, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Ill.* 1811. Coraphites, *Cab.* 1847. Pyrgilauda, *Verr.* Pyrrhulalauda, *Rüpp.* 1842. (Pyrrhulauda australis, *Smith.*)

1379. COROSPIZA, *Pr. B.* 1850. Pyrgita, *Boie*, 1826. (Fringilla simplex, *Temm.*)

Subfam. VII. PYRRHULINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 384).

*1380. PYRRHULA, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Pyrrhulas, *Mœhr.* 1752. Fringilla, *Temm.* 1815. (Loxia pyrrhula, *Linn.*)

1381. PYRRHOPLECTES, *Hodgs.* 1844. Pyrrhuloïdes, *Bl.* 1844. (Pyrrhula? epauletta, *Hodgs.*)

*1382. CARPODACUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Erythrina, *Brehm*, 1828, nec *Bot.* Erythrospiza, *Pr. B.* 1830. Erythrothorax, *Brehm*, 1831. Hœmorhous, *Sw.* 1837. Pyrrhulinota, *Hodgs.* 1844. Haemorrhous, *Cab.* 1851. (Loxia erythrina, *Pall.*)

1383. BUCANETES, *Cab.* 1851. (Pyrrhula Payraudæi, *Aud.*)

1384. PROPASSER, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Fringilla rhodochroa, *Vig.*)

1385. ——? Erythrospiza, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Pyrrhula obsoleta, *Licht.*)

1386. RHODOPECHYS, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla sanguinea, *Gould.*)

*1387. URAGUS, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Loxia sibirica, *Pall.*)

*1388. PINICOLA, *Vieill.* 1807. Strobilophaga, *Vieill.* 1816. Corythus, *Cuv.* 1817. Strobiliphaga, *Boie*, 1826. Densirostra, *Wood.* (Loxia enucleator, *Linn.*)

1389. PYRRHOSPIZA, *Bl.* 1844. (Propyrrhula rubeculoides, *Hodgs.*)

1390. HÆMATOSPIZA, *Bl.* 1844. (Corythus? sipahi, *Hodgs.*)

1391. PROPYRRHULA, *Hodgs.* 1844. Spermopipes, *Cab.* 1849. (Corythus subhemachalus, *Hodgs.*)

*1392. SPOROPHILA, *Cab.* 1844 et *Pr. B.* 1850. Spermophila, *Sw.* 1827[a]. Loxia, *Spix*, 1824. Spermospiza, *Pr. B.* (Pyrrhula falcirostra, *Temm.*)

1393. MELOPYRRHA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Loxia nigra, *Linn.*)

1394. GYRINORHYNCHUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. Spermophila, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Sw.* (Loxia minuta, *Gm.*)

†1395. PIEZORHINA, *Lafr.* 1843. (Piezorhina cinerea, *Lafr.*)

1396. PHONIPARA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Loxia canora, *Gm.*)

1397. EUETHEIA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Euethia, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla lepida, *Linn.*)

1398. CALLYRHYNCHUS, *Less.* 1842. Callirhynchus, *Agass.*[b] (Callyrhynchus peruvianus, *Less.*)

*1399. CATAMBLYRHYNCHUS, *Lafr.* 1842. Bustamantia, *Pr. B.* 1844. Bustamentia, *G. R. Gr.* 184 ? (Catamblyrhynchus diadema, *Lafr.*)

*1400. CRITHAGRA, *Sw.* 1827. Buserinus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Loxia sulphurata, *Linn.*)

Subfam. VIII. PHYTOTOMINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 390).

*1401. PHYTOTOMA, *Mol.* 1789. Ptytotoma, *Boie*, 1826. (Phytotoma rara, *Mol.*)

Subfam. IX. PARADOXORNITHINÆ. (Loxinæ, p. G. of B. p. 389).

*1402. PARADOXORNIS, *Gould*, 1836. Bathyrhynchus, *M'Clell.* 1838. (Paradoxornis flavirostris, *Gould.*)

1403. —— ? Bathyrhynchus, *Pr. B.* 1850. Heteromorpha, *Bl.* 1849 ? (Paradoxornis ruficeps, *Bl.*)

1404. —— ? Heteromorpha, *Hodgs.* 1843, nec *Kirby*, 1825. Paradoxornis, p. *Pr. B.* (Heteromorpha unicolor, *Hodgs.*)

Subfam. X. LOXIINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 338).

*1405. LOXIA, *Linn.* 1758, nec 1735. Curvirostra, *Scop.* 1777. Crucirostra, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Loxias, *Mœhr.* 1752. Pyrrhula, p. *Sw.* 1837. (Loxia curvirostra, *Linn.*)

*1406. ? PSITTIROSTRA, *Temm.* 1820. Psittacirostra, *Temm.* et *Less.* Psittacopis, *Nitzsch*, 182 ? (Loxia psittacea, *Gm.*)

[a] Nec Spermophilus, *Cuv.* 1822.
[b] Nec Callorhynchus, *Gronov.* 1754.

Fam. V. MUSOPHAGIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. COLIINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 392).

*1407. COLIUS, *Briss.* 1760, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. (Loxia colius, *Linn.*)

Subfam. II. MUSOPHAGINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 394).

*1408. TURACUS, *Cuv.* 1799, 1800. Touraco, *Lacep.* 1800, 1801. Corythaix, *Ill.* 1811. Opœthus, *Vieill.* 1816. Musophaga, *Temm.* 1820. Opæthus, *Vig.* 1825. Spelectos, 1827, et Spelectus, 1830, *Wagl.* Gallirex, *Less.* 1844. Spelectis, *Pr. B.* 1850. Spelectes, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. Cuculo affinis, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Cuculus persa, *Linn.*)

*1409. MUSOPHAGA, *Isert*, 1789. Phimus, *Wagl.* 1827. (Musophaga violacea, *Isert.*)

*1410. SCHIZORHIS, *Wagl.* 1829. Chizærhis, *Wagl.* 1827. Chizaeris, *Agass.* Ichthierax, *Kaup*, 1844. Gallirex, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Musophaga gigantea, *Vieill.*)

1411. CORYTHAIXOÏDES, 1830, et Coliphimus, 1836, *Smith.* Colophimus, *Agass.* (Corythaixoïdes concolor, *Smith.*)

Subfam. III. OPISTHOCOMINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 396).

*1412. OPISTHOCOMUS, *Hoffm.* 1811. Orthocorys, 1816, et Sasa, 1818, *Vieill.* (Phasianus cristatus, *Gm.*)

Fam. VI. BUCERIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. BUCEROTINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 398).

*1413. BUCEROS, *Linn.* 1748, nec 1735. Tragopan, *Mœhr.* 1752. Meniceros, *Glog.* 1842? (Buceros rhinoceros, *Linn.*)

1414. HYDROCORAX, *Briss.* 1760. Buceros, *Vieill.* 1816. (Buceros hydrocorax, *Linn.*)

1415. HYDROCISSA, *Pr. B.* 1849. Anthracoceros, *Reichenb.* 1849[a]. (Buceros monoceros, *Shaw.*)

1416. ANORRHINUS, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Buceros galeritus, *Temm.*)

[a] Nec Anthracocera, *Lep.*

1417. ——? Calao, p. et Cassidix, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Less.* 1831. (Buceros cassidix, *Temm.*)

1418. Rhyticeros, *Reichenb.* 1849. Calao, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Buceros plicatus, *Lath.*)

1419. Aceros, *Hodgs.* 183 ? Acerus, *Agass.*, nec *Dej.* 1833. Calao, p. *Pr. B.* (Buceros nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

1420. ——? Tockus, 1849, et Calao, 1854, *Pr. B.* (Buceros sulcatus, *Reinw.*)

1421. Penelopides, *Reichenb.* 1849. Tockus, p. *Pr. B.* (Buceros panini, *Bodd.*)

1422. Tockus, *Less.* 1831. Toccus, *Strickl.* 1841. Tocus, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Buceros erythrorhynchus, *Gm.*)

1423. ?Rhynchaceros, *Glog.* 1842. Rhynchoceros, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Buceros melanoleucus, *Licht.*)

1424. ?Grammicus, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Buceros pœcilorhynchus, *Lafr.*)

1425. Berenicornis, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Buceros comatus, *Raffl.*)

1426. Rhinoplax, *Glog.* 1842. Cranoceros, *Reichenb.* 1849. Buceroturus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Buceros scutatus, *Bodd.*)

1427. Ceratogymna, *Pr. B.* 1854. Bucorvus, p. *Pr. B.* 1849. (Buceros elatus, *Temm.*)

*1428. Bucorvus, *Less.* 1831. Tmetoceros, *Cab.* 1847. Bucorax, *Sundev.* 1849. (Buceros abyssinicus, *Gm.*)

Subfam. II. Eurycerotinæ, *Pr. B.*

*1429. ——? Euryceros, *Less.* 1831[a]. Euriceros, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Euryceros Prevostii, *Less.*)

Order III. SCANSORES, *Cuv.*

Fam. I. RAMPHASTIDÆ, *Vig.*

Subfam. I. Ramphastinæ, *Cab.* (Ramphastidinæ, *G. R. Gr.* G. of B. p. 402).

*1430. Ramphastos, *Linn.* 1748. Bucco, *Mœhr.* 1752. Tucana, *Briss.* 1760. Rostrata, *Barr.* 1745. Rhamphastos, *Strickl.* 1841. (Ramphastos toco, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Eurycerus, *Ill.* 1807.

1431. TUCAIUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ramphastos dicolorus, *Gm.*)

*1432. PETROGLOSSUS, *Ill.* 1811. Ramphastos, *Linn.* 1766. Ramphastos, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Aracarius, *Rafinq.* 1851. Aracari, *Less.* 1828. (Ramphastos aracari, *Linn.*)

1433. GRAMMATORHYNCHUS, *Gould*, 1854. (Pteroglossus Humboldtii, *Wagl.*)

1434. PYROSTERNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pteroglossus bitorquatus, *Vig.*)

1435. SELENIDERA, *Gould*, 1857. Ramphastus, 1744, et Ramphastos, 1758, *Linn.* Selenodera, *Agass.* (Pteroglossus Gouldii, *Natt.*)

1436. PIPERIVORUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ramphastos piperivorus, *Linn.*)

1437. AULACORHYNCHUS, *Gould*, 1834. Ramphoxanthus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pteroglossus prasinus, *Licht.*)

1438. ——? Aulacoramphus, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Aulacorhamphus, *Agass.* et *Pr. B.* 1849. (Pteroglossus sulcatus, *Sw.*)

1439. ANDIGENA, *Gould*, 1850. (Pteroglossus hypoglaucus, *Gould.*)

1440. RAMPHOMELUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pteroglossus nigrirostris, *Waterh.*)

1441. BEAUHARNAISIUS, 1849, et Beauharnesius, 1854, *Pr. B.* (Pteroglossus Beauharnaisii, *Wagl.*)

Fam. II. PSITTACIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. PEZOPORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 406).

*1442. CALOPSITTA, *Less.* 1832. Nymphicus, p. *Wagl.* 1830. Leptolophus, *Sw.* 1832. Callipsittacus, *Agass.* (Psittacus novæ hollandiæ, *Gm.*)

*1443. VAZA, *Less.* 1831. Coracopsis, p. *Wagl.* 1830. Vigorsia, *Sw.* 1837. Conurus, *Kuhl.* (Psittacus nigra, *Linn.*)

1444. CORACOPSIS, *Wagl.* 1830. Muscarinus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840 et p. *Less.* 1831. (Psittacus muscarinus, *Briss.*)

1445. PYRRHULOPSIS, *Reichenb.* 1850. Prosopeia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Coracopsis? personatus, *G. R. Gr.*)

*1446. PLATYCERCUS, *Vig.* 1825. Conurus, *Kuhl.* Psittacus, 6 div. *Temm.* (Psittacus Pennantii, *Lath.*)

1277. Uraeginthus, *Cab.* 1850. Granatinæ, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Fringilla bengalus, *Linn.*)

1278. Lagonosticta, *Cab.* 1851. Amandava, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla rubricata, *Licht.*)

1279. Sporaeginthus, *Cab.* 1851. Neisna, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla subflava, *Vieill.*)

1280. ——? Habropyga, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Cab.* 1847. (Fringilla larvata, *Rüpp.*)

1281. Pytelia, *Sw.* 1837. Pytilia, *Agass.* Zonogastris, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla elegans, *Gm.*)

1282. Neochmia, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? (Fringilla phaeton, *Homb.*)

*1283. Amadina, *Sw.* 1827. Sporothlastes, *Cab.* 1847. (Fringilla fasciata, *Gm.*)

1284. Spermestes, *Sw.* 1837. (Spermestes cucullata, *Sw.*)

1285. Munia, 1836, et Dermophrys, 1841, *Hodgs.* Loxia, *Less.* 1831. Maja, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Loxia molucca, *Linn.*)

1286. Donacola, *Gould*, 1841. Weebongia, *Less.* 1845. (Amadina castaneothorax, *Gould.*)

1287. Poephila, *Gould*, 1842. (Poephila acuticauda, *Gould.*)

1288. Urololoncha, *Cab.* 1851. Lonchura, *Sykes*, 1832[a]. Oxycerca, *G. R. Gr.* 1842. (Loxia punctularia, *Linn.*)

1289. Oryzornis, *Cab.* 1851. Fringilla, *Linn.* 1758, nec 1735. Amadina, *Sundev.* 1836. Padda, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Loxia oryzivora, *Linn.*)

1290. Stagonopleura, *Reichenb.* 1850. Steganopleura, *Pr. B.* 1850. Sporothlastes, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Cab.* 1847. (Loxia guttata, *Shaw.*)

1291. ?——? Steganopleura, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla Bichenovii, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

1292. Aegintha, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla temporalis, *Lath.*)

1293. Zonaeginthus, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla nitida, *Lath.*)

1294. Ortygospiza, *Sundev.* 1850. Otygospiza, *Pr.B.* 1850. (Fringilla polyzona, *Temm.*)

1295. Erythrura, *Sw.* 1837. Erythrina, *Bl.* 1849. Geospiza, *Peale.* (Loxia prasina, *Sparr.*)

1296. Hypochera, *Pr.B.* 1850. (Fringilla nitens, *Gm.*)

[a] Lonchurus, *Bl. Schn.* 1801.

1297. ALARIO, *Pr. B.* 1850. Crithologus, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla alario, *Linn.*)

*1298. FRINGILLA, *Linn.* 1735. Cœlebs, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Struthus, *Boie*, 1826. (Fringilla cœlebs, *Linn.*)

1299. CARDUELIS, *Briss.* 1760. Fringilla, *Linn.* 1746. Acanthis, *Bechst.* 1802. (Fringilla carduelis, *Linn.*)

1300. CALLACANTHIS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Fringilla Burtoni, *Gould.*)

1301. PROCARDUELIS, *Hodgs.* 1844. Pyrrha, *Cab.* 1850. (Fringilla nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

1302. HYPACANTHIS, *Cab.* 1851. (Carduelis spinoides, *Vig.*)

†1303. LOXOPS, *Cab.* 1847. Byrseus, *Reichenb.* 1850. Hypoloxias, *Licht.* 18 ? (Fringilla coccinea, *Gm.*)

†1304. EMBLEMA, *Gould*, 1842. (Emblema picta, *Gould.*)

1305. CHRYSOMITRIS, *Boie*, 1828. Fringilla, *Ill.* 1811. Spinus, *Brehm*, 1828, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. (Fringilla spinus, *Linn.*)

1306. ASTRAGALINUS, *Cab.* 1851. Spinus, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. (Fringilla tristis, *Linn.*)

1307. PYRRHOMITRIS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Carduelis cucullata, *Sw.*)

1308. SPORAGRA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Fringilla magellanica, *Vieill.*)

1309. —— ? Citrinella, *Pr. B.* 1838, nec *Kaup*, 1829. Spinus, *Koch*, 1816, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Dryospiza, *G.R.Gr.* 1842. (Fringilla citrinella, *Linn.*)

1310. DRYOSPIZA, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Serinus, *Brehm*, 1828, nec *Koch.* (Fringilla serinus, *Linn.*)

†1311. METOPONIA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Passer pusillus, *Pall.*)

1312. POLIOSPIZA, *Schiff.* 1850. Tephrospiza, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Serinus tristriatus, *Rüpp.*)

1313. AURIPASSER, *Pr. B.* 1850. Chrysospiza, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla lutea, *Licht.*)

1314. CHLORIS, *Mœhr.* 1752. Ligurinus, *Koch*, 1816. Serinus, *Boie*, 1822. Chlorospiza, *Pr. B.* 1852. Coccothraustes, *Less.* 1831. (Fringilla chloris, *Linn.*)

1315. MELANODERA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Chlorospiza xanthogramma, *Gr.*)

1316. SICALIS, *Boie*, 1828. Sycalis, *Cab.* 1851. Crithagra, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla brasiliensis, *Gm.*)

1317. SITAGRA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Fringilla campestris, *Spix.*)

1318. PETRONIA, *Kaup*, 1829. Pyrgita, *Brehm*, 1838, nec *Cuv.* Gymnornis, *Hodgs.* 1844. Xanthodira, *Sundev.* 1850. Xanthodina, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla petronia, *Linn.*)

1319. LINARIA, *Bechst.* 1802. Cannabina, *Brehm*, 1828. Linota, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Fringilla cannabina, *Linn.*)

1320. ÆGIOTHUS, *Cab.* 1851. Linaria, *Cuv.* 1817, nec *Bechst.* 1802. Acanthis, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Bechst.* 1802. Linacanthis, *DesMurs*, 1853. (Fringilla linaria, *Linn.*)

1321. CATAMENIA, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Linaria analis, *Lafr.*)

1322. LEUCOSTICTE, *Sw.* 1831. (Leucosticte tephrocotis, *Sw.*)

*1323. PASSER, *Br.* 1760. Fringilla, *Lath.* 1790. Pyrgita, *Cuv.* 1817. (Fringilla domestica, *Linn.*)

1324. PYRGITOPSIS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Pyrgita simplex, *Sw.*)

1325. MONTIFRINGILLA, *Brehm*, 1828. Chionospina, *Kaup*, 1829. Chinospina, *Aliq.* Chionospiza, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. Orites, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Fringalauda, *Hodgs.* 1836. Geospiza, *Glog.* 1842, nec *Gould*, 1837. (Fringilla nivalis, *Linn.*)

†1326. ORITURUS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Oriturus mexicanus, *Pr. B.*)

1327. NIPHÆA, *Audub.* 1839. Struthus, *Pr. B.* 1838, nec *Boie*, 1826. Nephæa, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. (Emberiza hyemalis, *Gm.*)

1328. JUNCO, *Wagl.* 1831. (Fringilla cinerea, *Sw.*)

*1329. PASSERINA, *Vieill.* 1816. Spiza, *Pr. B.* 1828. Vidua, p. *Sundev.* 1835, nec *Cuv.* (Emberiza amœna, *Say.*)

1330. PAROARIA, *Pr. B.* 1832. Calyptrophorus, *Cab.* 1847. (Loxia cucullata, *Lath.*)

*1331. TIARIS, *Sw.* 1827. (Fringilla ornata, *Temm.*)

1332. VOLATINIA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Loxigilla, p. *Less.* 183 ? (Tanagra jacarinia, *Linn.*)

1333. HAPLOSPIZA, *Cab.* 1851. (Tanagra unicolor, *Licht.*)

*1334. ZONOTRICHIA, *Sw.* 1831. (Emberiza leucophrys, *Wils.*)

1335. SPIZELLA, *Pr. B.* 1832. Spinites, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla canadensis, *Lath.*)

1336. PASSERELLA, *Sw.* 1827. (Fringilla iliaca, *Merr.*)

1337. PASSERCULUS, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Fringilla savanus, *Wils.*)

1338. CHONDESTES, *Sw.* 1831. (Fringilla grammaca, *Say.*)

†1339. CHRYSOPOGA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Chrysopoga typica, *Pr. B.*)

*1340. AMMODRAMUS, *Sw.* 1827. Ammodromus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Oriolus caudacutus, *Gm.*)

1341. COTURNICULUS, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Fringilla passerina, *Wils.*)

1342. PEUCÆA, *Audub.* 1839. (Peucæa Bachmanni, *Audub.*)

Subfam. V. EMBERIZINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 376).

*1343. EMBERIZA, *Temm.* 1815, et *Auct. Rec.* Fringilla, p. 1735, et Emberiza, p. 1748, *Linn.* Citrinella, *Kaup*, 1829. (Emberiza citrinella, *Linn.*)

1344. CIRLUS, *Kaup*, 1829. (Emberiza cirlus, *Linn.*)

1345. GLYCYSPINA, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza hortulana, *Linn.*)

1346. CIA, *Kaup*, 1829. (Emberiza cia, *Linn.*)

1347. BUSCARLA, *Pr. B.* 1853. Spina, *Kaup*, 1829?* (Emberiza lesbia, *Gm.*)

1348. ONYCHOSPINA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Emberiza fucata, *Pall.* =E. lesbia, *Temm.*)

1349. OROSPINA, *Kaup*, 1829. (Emberiza provincialis, *Linn.*)

1350. OCYRIS, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Ocyris oinops, *Hodgs.*=Emb. pusilla, *Pall.*?)

1351. ——? Schœnicola, *Pr. B.* 1851, nec *Bl.* 1844. Cynchramus, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Emberiza, *Sw.* 1837. (Emberiza schœniculus, *Linn.*)

1352. SPINUS, *Mœhr.* 1752. Emberiza, *Vieill.* 1816 et *Leach*, 1816. Cynchramus, *Pr. B.* 1838. Miliaria, *Brehm*, 1828. Crithophaga, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza miliaria, *Linn.*)

1353. GRANATIVORA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Emberiza melanocephala, *Scop.*)

*1354. EUSPIZA, *Pr. B.* 1832. Hortulanus, *Vieill.* 1807. Euspina, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza americana, *Gm.*)

1355. HYPOCENTOR, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza aureola, *Pall.*)

1356. MELOPHUS, *Sw.* 1837. (Emberiza Lathami, *Gr.*)

1357. RHOPOSPINA, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza fruticeti, *Kittl.*)

1358. PHRYGILUS, *Cab.* 1844. (Emberiza Gayi, *Eyd. & Gerv.*)

1359. DIUCA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Hedyglossa, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza speculifera, *D'Orb.*)

* Nec Spinus, *Mœhr.* 1752.

*1360. GUBERNATRIX, *Less.* 1837. Emberiza, *Boie*, 1826. Lophocorythus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Emberiza cristatella, *Vieill.*)

*1361. FRINGILLARIA, *Sw.* 1837. Polymitra, *Cab.* 1851. (Emberiza capensis, *Gm.*)

*1362. PLECTROPHANES, *Mey.* 1815? Emberiza, *Linn.* 1748 et *Ill.* 1811. Hortulanus, *Leach*, 1816, nec *Vieill.* 1807. Leptoplectron, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Emberiza nivalis, *Linn.*)

1363. CENTHROPHANES et Centrophanes, *Kaup*, 1829. Fringilla, *Linn.* 1766. Plectrophanes, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Fringilla lapponica, *Linn.*)

Subfam. VI. ALAUDINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 380).

*1364. ALAUDA, *Linn.* 1735. (Alauda arvensis, *Linn.*)

1365. GALERIDA, *Boie*, 1828. Lullula, p. *Kaup*. Heterops, *Hodgs.* 1844. Galerita, *Cab.* 1851. (Alauda cristata, *Linn.*)

1366. CALENDULA, *Sw.* 1837. Erana, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Megalophonus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Alauda crassirostris, *Vieill.*)

1367. LULLULA, *Kaup*, 1829. Corys, *Reichenb.* 1850. Alauda, 3 div. *Pr. B.* (Alauda arborea, *Linn.*)

1368. CALANDRELLA, *Kaup*, 1829. Coryphidea, *Bl.* 1844. Alauda, *Pr. B.* 1850. Calandritis, *Cab.* 1851. (Alauda brachydactyla, *Temm.*)

*1369. OTOCORIS, *Pr. B.* 1839. Eremophila, *Boie*, 1828[a]. Phileremos, *Brehm*, 1831[b]. Philammus, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Otocorys, *Cab.* 1851. (Alauda alpestris, *Linn.*)

*1370. MELANOCORYPHA, *Boie*, 1828. Calandra, *Less.* 1837. Londra, *Sykes*, 1838. Corydon, *Glog.* 1842, nec *Less.* 1828. (Alauda calandra, *Linn.*)

1371. SAXILAUDA, *Less.* 1837. Melanocorypha, *Sundev.* 1835. Saxialauda, *Agass.* (Alauda tartarica, *Pall.*)

†1372. RAMPHOCORIS, *Pr.B.* 1851. Ierapterhina, *DesMurs & Lucas*, 1851. (Alauda Clot-Bey, *Pr.B.*)

*1373. CERTHILAUDA, *Sw.* 1827. Corydalis. *Temm.* 182 ? Corydallis, *Agass.* Chersomanes, *Cab.* 1851. (Alauda africana, *Gm.*)

[a] Nec Eremophilus, *Humbl.* 1805.
[b] Nec Phileremus, *Latr.* 1809.

1374. ALAEMON, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Thinotretis, *Glog.* 1842. (Alauda desertorum, *Stanl.*)

1375. AMMOMANES, *Cab.* 1851. (Alauda pallida, *Ehrenb.*)

*1376. MEGALOPHONUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Brachonyx, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Schön.* 1826. Braconyx, *Sw.* 1837. Corypha, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Alauda apiata, *Vieill.*)

*1377. MIRAFRA, *Horsf.* 1840. Plocealauda, *Hodgs.* 1844. Geocoraphus, *Cab.* 1847. (Mirafra javanica, *Horsf.*)

*1378. PYRRHULAUDA, *Smith*, 1829. Megalotis, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Ill.* 1811. Coraphites, *Cab.* 1847. Pyrgilauda, *Verr.* Pyrrhulalauda, *Rüpp.* 1842. (Pyrrhulauda australis, *Smith.*)

1379. COROSPIZA, *Pr. B.* 1850. Pyrgita, *Boie*, 1826. (Fringilla simplex, *Temm.*)

Subfam. VII. PYRRHULINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 384).

*1380. PYRRHULA, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Pyrrhulas, *Mœhr.* 1752. Fringilla, *Temm.* 1815. (Loxia pyrrhula, *Linn.*)

1381. PYRRHOPLECTES, *Hodgs.* 1844. Pyrrhuloïdes, *Bl.* 1844. (Pyrrhula? epauletta, *Hodgs.*)

*1382. CARPODACUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Erythrina, *Brehm*, 1828, nec *Bot.* Erythrospiza, *Pr. B.* 1830. Erythrothorax, *Brehm*, 1831. Hœmorhous, *Sw.* 1837. Pyrrhulinota, *Hodgs.* 1844. Haemorrhous, *Cab.* 1851. (Loxia erythrina, *Pall.*)

1383. BUCANETES, *Cab.* 1851. (Pyrrhula Payraudæi, *Aud.*)

1384. PROPASSER, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Fringilla rhodochroa, *Vig.*)

1385. ——? Erythrospiza, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Pyrrhula obsoleta, *Licht.*)

1386. RHODOPECHYS, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla sanguinea, *Gould.*)

*1387. URAGUS, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Loxia sibirica, *Pall.*)

*1388. PINICOLA, *Vieill.* 1807. Strobilophaga, *Vieill.* 1816. Corythus, *Cuv.* 1817. Strobiliphaga, *Boie*, 1826. Densirostra, *Wood.* (Loxia enucleator, *Linn.*)

1389. PYRRHOSPIZA, *Bl.* 1844. (Propyrrhula rubeculoides, *Hodgs.*)

1390. HÆMATOSPIZA, *Bl.* 1844. (Corythus? sipahi, *Hodgs.*)

1391. PROPYRRHULA, *Hodgs.* 1844. Spermopipes, *Cab.* 1849. (Corythus subhemachalus, *Hodgs.*)

*1392. SPOROPHILA, *Cab.* 1844 et *Pr. B.* 1850. Spermophila, *Sw.* 1827[a]. Loxia, *Spix*, 1824. Spermospiza, *Pr. B.* (Pyrrhula falcirostra, *Temm.*)

1393. MELOPYRRHA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Loxia nigra, *Linn.*)

1394. GYRINORHYNCHUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. Spermophila, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Sw.* (Loxia minuta, *Gm.*)

†1395. PIEZORHINA, *Lafr.* 1843. (Piezorhina cinerea, *Lafr.*)

1396. PHONIPARA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Loxia canora, *Gm.*)

1397. EUETHEIA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Euethia, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla lepida, *Linn.*)

1398. CALLYRHYNCHUS, *Less.* 1842. Callirhynchus, *Agass.*[b] (Callyrhynchus peruvianus, *Less.*)

*1399. CATAMBLYRHYNCHUS, *Lafr.* 1842. Bustamantia, *Pr. B.* 1844. Bustamentia, *G. R. Gr.* 184 ? (Catamblyrhynchus diadema, *Lafr.*)

*1400. CRITHAGRA, *Sw.* 1827. Buserinus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Loxia sulphurata, *Linn.*)

Subfam. VIII. PHYTOTOMINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 390).

*1401. PHYTOTOMA, *Mol.* 1789. Ptytotoma, *Boie*, 1826. (Phytotoma rara, *Mol.*)

Subfam. IX. PARADOXORNITHINÆ. (Loxinæ, p. G. of B. p. 389).

*1402. PARADOXORNIS, *Gould*, 1836. Bathyrhynchus, *M'Clell.* 1838. (Paradoxornis flavirostris, *Gould.*)

1403. —— ? Bathyrhynchus, *Pr. B.* 1850. Heteromorpha, *Bl.* 1849 ? (Paradoxornis ruficeps, *Bl.*)

1404. —— ? Heteromorpha, *Hodgs.* 1843, nec *Kirby*, 1825. Paradoxornis, p. *Pr. B.* (Heteromorpha unicolor, *Hodgs.*)

Subfam. X. LOXIINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 338).

*1405. LOXIA, *Linn.* 1758, nec 1735. Curvirostra, *Scop.* 1777. Crucirostra, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Loxias, *Mœhr.* 1752. Pyrrhula, p. *Sw.* 1837. (Loxia curvirostra, *Linn.*)

*1406. ? PSITTIROSTRA, *Temm.* 1820. Psittacirostra, *Temm.* et *Less.* Psittacopis, *Nitzsch*, 182 ? (Loxia psittacea, *Gm.*)

[a] Nec Spermophilus, *Cuv.* 1822.
[b] Nec Callorhynchus, *Gronov.* 1754.

Fam. V. MUSOPHAGIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. COLIINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 392).

*1407. COLIUS, *Briss.* 1760, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. (Loxia colius, *Linn.*)

Subfam. II. MUSOPHAGINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 394).

*1408. TURACUS, *Cuv.* 1799, 1800. Touraco, *Lacep.* 1800, 1801. Corythaix, *Ill.* 1811. Opœthus, *Vieill.* 1816. Musophaga, *Temm.* 1820. Opæthus, *Vig.* 1825. Spelectos, 1827, et Spelectus, 1830, *Wagl.* Gallirex, *Less.* 1844. Spelectis, *Pr. B.* 1850. Spelectes, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. Cuculo affinis, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Cuculus persa, *Linn.*)

*1409. MUSOPHAGA, *Isert*, 1789. Phimus, *Wagl.* 1827. (Musophaga violacea, *Isert.*)

*1410. SCHIZORHIS, *Wagl.* 1829. Chizærhis, *Wagl.* 1827. Chizaeris, *Agass.* Ichthierax, *Kaup*, 1844. Gallirex, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Musophaga gigantea, *Vieill.*)

1411. CORYTHAIXOÏDES, 1830, et Coliphimus, 1836, *Smith.* Colophimus, *Agass.* (Corythaixoïdes concolor, *Smith.*)

Subfam. III. OPISTHOCOMINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 396).

*1412. OPISTHOCOMUS, *Hoffm.* 1811. Orthocorys, 1816, et Sasa, 1818, *Vieill.* (Phasianus cristatus, *Gm.*)

Fam. VI. BUCERIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. BUCEROTINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 398).

*1413. BUCEROS, *Linn.* 1748, nec 1735. Tragopan, *Mœhr.* 1752. Meniceros, *Glog.* 1842? (Buceros rhinoceros, *Linn.*)

1414. HYDROCORAX, *Briss.* 1760. Buceros, *Vieill.* 1816. (Buceros hydrocorax, *Linn.*)

1415. HYDROCISSA, *Pr. B.* 1849. Anthracoceros, *Reichenb.* 1849[a]. (Buceros monoceros, *Shaw.*)

1416. ANORRHINUS, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Buceros galeritus, *Temm.*)

[a] Nec Anthracocera, *Lep.*

1417. ——? Calao, p. et Cassidix, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Less.* 1831. (Buceros cassidix, *Temm.*)

1418. Rhyticeros, *Reichenb.* 1849. Calao, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Buceros plicatus, *Lath.*)

1419. Aceros, *Hodgs.* 183 ? Acerus, *Agass.*, nec *Dej.* 1833. Calao, p. *Pr. B.* (Buceros nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

1420. ——? Tockus, 1849, et Calao, 1854, *Pr. B.* (Buceros sulcatus, *Reinw.*)

1421. Penelopides, *Reichenb.* 1849. Tockus, p. *Pr. B.* (Buceros panini, *Bodd.*)

1422. Tockus, *Less.* 1831. Toccus, *Strickl.* 1841. Tocus, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Buceros erythrorhynchus, *Gm.*)

1423. ?Rhynchaceros, *Glog.* 1842. Rhynchoceros, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Buceros melanoleucus, *Licht.*)

1424. ?Grammicus, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Buceros pœcilorhynchus, *Lafr.*)

1425. Berenicornis, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Buceros comatus, *Raffl.*)

1426. Rhinoplax, *Glog.* 1842. Cranoceros, *Reichenb.* 1849. Buceroturus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Buceros scutatus, *Bodd.*)

1427. Ceratogymna, *Pr. B.* 1854. Bucorvus, p. *Pr. B.* 1849. (Buceros elatus, *Temm.*)

*1428. Bucorvus, *Less.* 1831. Tmetoceros, *Cab.* 1847. Bucorax, *Sundev.* 1849. (Buceros abyssinicus, *Gm.*)

Subfam. II. Eurycerotinæ, *Pr. B.*

*1429. ——? Euryceros, *Less.* 1831[a]. Euriceros, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Euryceros Prevostii, *Less.*)

Order III. SCANSORES, *Cuv.*

Fam. I. RAMPHASTIDÆ, *Vig.*

Subfam. I. Ramphastinæ, *Cab.* (Ramphastidinæ, *G. R. Gr.* G. of B. p. 402).

*1430. Ramphastos, *Linn.* 1748. Bucco, *Mœhr.* 1752. Tucana, *Briss.* 1760. Rostrata, *Barr.* 1745. Rhamphastos, *Strickl.* 1841. (Ramphastos toco, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Eurycerus, *Ill.* 1807.

1431. TUCAIUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ramphastos dicolorus, *Gm.*)

*1432. PETROGLOSSUS, *Ill.* 1811. Ramphastos, *Linn.* 1766. Ramphastos, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Aracarius, *Rafinq.* 1851. Aracari, *Less.* 1828. (Ramphastos aracari, *Linn.*)

1433. GRAMMATORHYNCHUS, *Gould*, 1854. (Pteroglossus Humboldtii, *Wagl.*)

1434. PYROSTERNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pteroglossus bitorquatus, *Vig.*)

1435. SELENIDERA, *Gould*, 1837. Ramphastus, 1744, et Ramphastos, 1758, *Linn.* Selenodera, *Agass.* (Pteroglossus Gouldii, *Natt.*)

1436. PIPERIVORUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ramphastos piperivorus, *Linn.*)

1437. AULACORHYNCHUS, *Gould*, 1834. Ramphoxanthus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pteroglossus prasinus, *Licht.*)

1438. ——? Aulacoramphus, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Aulacorhamphus, *Agass.* et *Pr. B.* 1849. (Pteroglossus sulcatus, *Sw.*)

1439. ANDIGENA, *Gould*, 1850. (Pteroglossus hypoglaucus, *Gould.*)

1440. RAMPHOMELUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pteroglossus nigrirostris, *Waterh.*)

1441. BEAUHARNAISIUS, 1849, et Beauharnesius, 1854, *Pr. B.* (Pteroglossus Beauharnaisii, *Wagl.*)

Fam. II. PSITTACIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. PEZOPORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 406).

*1442. CALOPSITTA, *Less.* 1832. Nymphicus, p. *Wagl.* 1830. Leptolophus, *Sw.* 1832. Callipsittacus, *Agass.* (Psittacus novæ hollandiæ, *Gm.*)

*1443. VAZA, *Less.* 1831. Coracopsis, p. *Wagl.* 1830. Vigorsia, *Sw.* 1837. Conurus, *Kuhl.* (Psittacus nigra, *Linn.*)

1444. CORACOPSIS, *Wagl.* 1830. Muscarinus, *G.R.Gr.* 1840 et p. *Less.* 1831. (Psittacus muscarinus, *Briss.*)

1445. PYRRHULOPSIS, *Reichenb.* 1850. Prosopeia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Coracopsis? personatus, *G. R. Gr.*)

*1446. PLATYCERCUS, *Vig.* 1825. Conurus, *Kuhl.* Psittacus, 6 div. *Temm.* (Psittacus Pennantii, *Lath.*)

1447. Aprosmictus, *Gould*, 1842. Platycercus, *Less.* 1831. (Psittacus erythropterus, *Lath.*)

1448. Purpureicephalus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Platycercus pileatus, *Vigors.*)

1449. Barnardius, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Psittacus Barnardii, *Lath.*)

1450. Cyanoramphus, *Pr. B.* 1854. Platycercus, *Wagl.* 1830. (Psittacus pacificus, *Forst.*)

1451. Psephotus, *Gould*, 1845. (Psittacus multicolor, *Brown.*)

1452. Chalcopsitta, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Psittacus ater, *Scop.*)

*1453. Prioniturus, *Wagl.* 1830. (Psittacus platurus, *Vieill.*)

†1454. Urodiscus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus spatuliger, *Bourg.*)

1455. Nymphicus, *Wagl.* 1830. (Psittacus cornutus, *Gm.*)

*1456. Pezoporus, *Ill.* 1811. (Psittacus formosus, *Lath.*)

*1457. Palæornis, *Vig.* 1825. Conurus, p. *Kuhl.* (Psittacus Alexandri, *Linn.*)

1458. Polytelis, *Wagl.* 1830. Barrabandius, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Psittacus Barrabandi, *Sw.*)

1459. Belocercus, *Müll. & Schl.* (1849?) Belurus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Conurus barbatulatus, *Kuhl.*)

*1460. Nanodes, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826, nec *Schönh.* 1826. Euphema, *G. R. Gr.* 1840 et p. *Wagl.* 1830. Lathamus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Psittacus discolor, *Lath.*)

1461. Euphema, *Wagl.* 1830. Lathamus, *Less.* 1831. (Psittacus pulchellus, *Shaw.*)

*1462. Melopsittacus, *Gould*, 1840. (Psittacus undulatus, *Shaw.*)

Subfam. II. Arainæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 412).

*1463. Ara, *Kuhl*, 1820. Macrocercus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Hill*, 1751. Psittacus, *Linn.* 1756 et *Briss.* 1760. Paracus, *Rafinq.* 1815? Macrocircus, *Sw.* 1837. Macrocercus, div. c. Aracanga, *Pr. B.* 1854. Sittace, p. *Wagl.* 1830. (Psittacus Macao, *Linn.*)

1464. Ararauna, *Pr.B.* 1854. Ara, *G.R.Gr.* 1840, nec *Kuhl.* Sittace, p. *Wagl.* Macrocercus, div. b. Ararauna, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Psittacus ararauna, *Linn.*)

1465. Rhynchopsitta, *Pr. B.* 1854. Sittace, p. *Wagl.* (Macrocercus pachyrhynchus, *Sw.*)

1466. ——? Sittace, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Wagl.* 1830. (Psittacus Illigeri, *Kuhl.*)

1467. ARARA, *Spix*, 1824. Sittace, p. *Wagl.* Macrocercus, div. a. Cyanopsitta, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus glaucus, *Vieill.*)

1468. ANODORHYNCHUS, *Spix*, 1824. Anodontorhynchus, *Agass.* (Psittacus hyacinthinus, *Lath.*)

*1469. CONURUS, *Kuhl*, 1820. Psittacara, *Vigors*, 1826. Maracara, *Des Murs*, 1851. Psittacaria, *Meyen.* (Psittacus guianensis, *Linn.*)

1470. CYANOLISEUS, *Pr.B.* 1854. Arara, *Less.* 1831, nec *Spix.* (Psittacus cyanolyseus, *Mol.*)

1471. ARATINGA, *Spix*, 1824. Guarouba, *Less.* 1831. Heliopsitta, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus luteus, *Bodd.*)

1472. NANDAYUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus melanocephalus, *Vieill.*)

1473. ——? Conurus, *Less.* 1831 et *Pr.B.* 1849. Comeris(!), *De Fil.* 1846. (Psittacus caroliensis, *Gm.*)

1474. EUPSITTULA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus Petzii, *Leibl.*)

1475. ——? Aratinga, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus cruentatus, *Pr. Max.*)

1476. MICROSITTACE, *Pr. B.* 1854. Conurus, *Sw.* 1837. (Psittacus smaragdinus, *Gm.*)

1477. MYIOPSITTA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus monachus, *Bodd.*)

1478. TIRICA, *Pr. B.* 1854. Psittaca, *Br.* (Psittacus tiriacula, *Bodd.*)

1479. SITTACE, *Wagl.* 1830. Psittacula, *Less.* 1831. Psittovius, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus tuipara, *Linn.*)

†1480. EVOPSITTA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus Evops, *Wagl.*)

*1481. ENICOGNATHUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Leptorhynchus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Menetr.* 1835. Henicognathus, *Agass.* Stylorhynchus, *Less.* 1847. Hylorynchus, *Aliq.* (Psittacus leptorhynchus, *King.*)

Subfam. III. LORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 416).

*1482. CHARMOSYNA, *Wagl.* 1830. Psittapous, *Less.* 1831. Pyrrhodes, *Sw.* 1837. Charmosina, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Psittacus papua, *Scop.*)

*1483. LORIUS (*Briss.*), *Vigors*, 1826. Domicella, *Wagl.* 1830. Eclectus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus domicella, *Linn.*)

*1484. EOS, *Wagl.* 1830. (Psittacus indicus, *Gm.*)

*1485. Coriphilus, *Wagl.* 1830. Coryphilus, *Gould.* Corythophilus, *Agass.* Brotogeris, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Vig.* 1826. (Psittacus taitianus, *Gm.*)

1486. Vini, *Less.* 1831. (Psittacus Kuhlii, *Vigors.*)

1487. Psitteuteles, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus versicolor, *Vigors.*)

1488. Loriculus, *Bl.* 1848. Psittaculus, *Selby*, 1840, nec *Spix*, 1824. (Psittacus galgulus, *Linn.*)

*1489. ——? Eclectus, *Wagl.* 1830[a]. Electus, *Aliq.* (Psittacus Linnæi, *Wagl.*)

1490. Psittacodis, *Wagl.* 1830. Stavorinius, 1849, et Stavorinus, 1854, *Pr. B.* (Psittacus paraguanus, *Gm.*)

1491. Mascarinus, *Less.* 1831. Psittacodis, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Psittacus polychrous, *Scop.*)

*1492. Trichoglossus, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Australasia, *Less.* 1831. (Psittacus hæmatodes, *Linn.*)

1493. Glossopsitta, *Pr. B.* 1854. Euphema, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Psittacus australis, *Lath.*)

1494. Brotogeris, *Vig.* 1826. Trichoglossus, *Wagl.* 1830. Brotogerys, *Agass.* (Psittacus pyrrhopterus, *Lath.*)

Subfam. IV. Psittacinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 420).

*1495. Tanygnathus, *Wagl.* 1830. Erythrostomus, *Sw.* 1837. (Psittacus megalorhynchus, *Bodd.*)

*1496. Psittacus, *Linn.* 1735 et *Wagl.* 1830, et 2 div. *Kuhl* 1820. Jaco, *Less.* 1831. (Psittacus erythacus, *Linn.*)

1497. Pionus, *Wagl.* 1830. (Psittacus menstruus, *Linn.*)

1498. Poicephalus, *Sw.* 1837. Pionus, 2 div. *Wagl.* 1830. Pœocephalus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Psittacus senegalus, *Linn.*)

1499. Graydidascalus (!), *Pr.B.* 1854. (Psittacus viridissimus, *Spix.*)

1500. Cyclopsitta, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? Psittacirostres, *Less.* 1831[b]. (Psittacus Loxia, *Cuv.*)

1501. Caïca, *Less.* 1831. Psittacus, *Kuhl*, 1820. (Psittacus histrio, *Bodd.*)

1502. Geoffroy, *Less.* 1831. Geoffroyus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Psittacus personatus, *Shaw.*)

[a] Nec Eclectis, *Hübn.* 1816.
[b] Nec Psittirostra, *Temm.* 1820.

1503. DEROPTYUS, *Wagl.* 1830. Papegais, *Less*, 1831. Derotypus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Psittacus accipitrinus, *Linn.*)

*1504. CHRYSOTIS, *Sw.* 1837. Androglossus, *Vig.* 1825? Amazona et Tavouas, *Less.* 1831. Psittacus, *Spix*, 1824. (Psittacus Amazonicus, *Linn.*)

1505. ŒNOCHRUS, *Pr.B.*1854. (Psittacus vinaceus? *Pr.Max.*)

1506. TRICLARIA, *Wagl.* 1830. Maximiliens, *Less.* 1831. Maximilicus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Psittacus, p. *Kuhl.* (Psittacus cyanogaster, *Pr. Max.*)

*1507. PSITTACULA, (*Br.*) *Kuhl*, 1820. Psittaculus, *Spix*, 1824. Agapornis, *Selby*, 1840, nec 1836. (Psittacus passerinus, *Linn.*)

1508. TOUIT, *Less.* 1831. Pyrrhulopsis, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Reichenb.* 1849. (Psittacus Hueti, *Temm.*)

1509. PIONOPSITTA, *Pr. B.* 1854. Psittacula, *Wagl.* 1830. (Psittacus pileatus, *Scop.*)

1510. PSITTINUS, *Bl.* 1849. (Psittacus malaccensis, *Lath.*)

1511. AGAPORNIS, *Selby*, 1836. (Psittacus Swinderiana, *Kuhl.*)

1512. POLIOPSITTA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus canus, *Gm.*)

*†1513. NASITERNA, *Wagl.* 1830. Micropsitta, *Less.* 1831. (Psittacus pygmæus, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

Subfam. V. CACATUINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 424).

*1514. KAKATOE, (!) *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Cacatua, (*Briss.*) *Vieill.* 1818. Cacatus, *Rafinq.* 1815? Plyctolophus, *Pr. B.* 1849. Cacatoes, *Cuv.* 1817. Kakadoe, *Kuhl*, 1820. Catacus, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Psittacus philippinarum, *Gm.*)

1515. ——? Plyctolophus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Vieill.* 1816. (Psittacus Leadbeateri, *Vigors.*)

1516. EOLOPHUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. Cacatua, *Wagl.* 1830. (Psittacus roseus, *Vieill.*)

*1517. LICMETIS, *Wagl.* 1830. (Psittacus tenuirostris, *Kuhl.*)

*1518. MICROGLOSSUM, *Geoffr.* 1809. Plyctolophus, *Vieill.* 1816. Probosciger, *Kuhl*, 1820. Solenoglossus, *Ranz.* 1823. Eurhynchus, *Latr.* 1825. Microglossus, *Wagl.* 1830. (Psittacus aterrimum, *Gm.*)

*1519. CALYPTORHYNCHUS, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Banksianus, *Less.* 1831. Plyctolophus, *Sw.* 1837. (Psittacus Banksii, *Lath.*)

1520. CALLOCEPHALON, *Less.* 1837. Corydon, *Wagl.* 1830, nec *Less.* 1828. Callicephalus, *Agass.* (Psittacus galeatus, *Lath.*)

*1521. NESTOR, *Wagl.* 1830. Centrourus, *Sw.* 1837. Centrurus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Psittacus hypopolius, *Forst.*)

*†1522. DASYPTILUS, *Wagl.* 1830. Psittrichas, *Less.* 1831. (Psittacus Pecquetii, *Less.*)

Subfam. VI. STRIGOPINÆ, *Pr. B.*

*1523. STRIGOPS, *G.R.Gr.* 1845. Strigopsis, *Pr.B.* (Strigops habroptilus, *G. R. Gr.*)

Fam. III. PICIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. CAPITONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 428).

*1524. LAIMODON, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Pogonias, *Ill.* 1811, nec *Lacep.* 1800. Pogonia, *Vieill.* 1816. Pogonius, *Leach*, 1816. Læmodon, *Agass.* Pogonoramphus, *Des Murs*, 1851. (Hyreus, ! *Steph.* 1815. Sparactes !, *Vieill.* 1816. Barbilanius !, *Desm. Dum.* 1802, Aves fictitiæ.) (Bucco dubius, *Gm.*)

1525. —— ? Laimodon, *Des Murs*, 1851. Læmodon, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Bucco Saltii, *Stanl.*)

*1526. MEGALAIMA, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Bucco, *Pr. B.* 1850, et p. *Linn.* Megalaema, *Agass.* (Bucco virens, *Bodd.*)

1527. CHOTOREA, 1854, et Megalaima, 1850, *Pr. B.* Bucco, *Boie*, 1826. (Bucco javensis, *Horsf.*)

1528. —— ? Megalæma, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Bucco mystacophanos, *Temm.*)

1529. CYANOPS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Bucco asiaticus, *Lath.*)

1530. XANTHOLÆMA, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Bucco philippensis, *Gm.*)

1531. GYMNOBUCCO, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Bucco calvus, *Lafr.*)

1532. XYLOBUCCO, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Bucco scolopaceus, *Pr.B.*)

1533. BARBATULA, *Less.* 1837. Pogoniolus, *Lafr.* 18 ? (Bucco nana, *Bodd.*)

1534. TRICHOLÆMA, *Verr.* 1854. (Tricholæma flavipunctata, *Verr.*)

*1535. PSILOPOGON, *Müll.* 1835. Pseudobucco, *Des Murs*, 1851. Buccotrogon, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Bucco pyrolophus, *Temm.*)

*1536. CAPITO, *Vieill.* 1816. Nyctactes, *Glog.* 1827. Micropogon, *Temm.* 1838, nec *Cuv.* et *Val.* 1830. Nyctades!, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. Psilopogon, *Boie*, nec *Müll.* (Bucco cayanensis, *Linn.*)

1537. EUBUCCO, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Capito Richardsoni, *G.R.Gr.*)

1538. TRACHYPHONUS, *Ranz.* 1823. Cucupicus, *Less.* 1828. Polysticte, *Smith*, 1835. Promepicus, *Lafr.* Liporнis, *Wagl.* Titia, *Herm.* 1804? (Picus Cafer, *Gm.*)

*1539. MEGALORHYNCHUS, *Eyton*, 1839. Caloramphus, *Less.* 1839. Xylopogon et Psilopus, *Temm.* Callirhamphus, *Agass.* (Megalorhynchus fuliginosus, *Eyton.*)

Subfam. II. PICUMNINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 432).

*1540. PICUMNUS, 182 ? et YUNX, p. 1820, *Temm.* Asthenurus, *Sw.* 1827. Piculus, *I. Geoffr.* 1832. (Picus minutissimus, *Gm.*)

1541. VIVIA, 1837, et Piculus, 1841, *Hodgs.* (Vivia nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

*1542. SASIA, 1836, et Comeris, 1841, *Hodgs.* Picumnus, *I. Geoffr.* 1832 et *Sw.* 1837. Microcolaptes, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Picumnoides, *Malh.* 185 ? (Picumnus abnormis, *Temm.*)

Subfam. III. PICINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 434).

*1543. PICUS, *Linn.* 1735 et *Ill.* 1811. Dryocopus, *Boie*, 1826. Dryotomus, *Sw.* 1831. Carbonarius, *Kaup*, 1829. Dryopicos, *Malh.* 1850. Diomedea, *Mœhr.* 1752? (Picus martius, *Linn.*)

1544. ——? Driopicus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus pileatus, *Linn.*)

*1545. DRYOBATES, *Boie*, 1826. Picus, *Brehm*, 1828, et p. *Linn.* Dendrocopus, *Kaup*, 1829, nec *Vieill.* 1816. Leuconotopicus, *Malh.* 1845. (Picus major, *Linn.*)

1546. DENDRODROMAS, *Kaup*, 1829. Pipripicus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus leuconotus, *Gm.*)

1547. YUNGIPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus Hardwickii, *Jard.*)

1548. LEIOPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus mahrattensis, *Lath.*)

1549. HYPOPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus hyperythrus, *Vig.*)

1550. DYCTIOPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus bicolor, *Gm.*)

1551. PHRENOPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus querulus, *Wils.*)

1552. TRICHOPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. Dendrocopus, *Sw.* 1831, nec *Vieill.* 1816. (Picus cactorum, *D'Orb.*)

1553. ——? Pilumnus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Leach*, 1815. (Picus thyroideus, *Cass.*)

*1554. Picoides, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Tridactylia, *Shaw*, 1815. Apternus, *Sw.* 1831. Dinopium, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Picus tridactylus, *Linn.*)

1555. Dendropicos, *Malh.* 1849. Dendrobates, *Sw.* 1831, nec *Wagl.* 1830. (Picus affinis, *Sw.*)

1556. Mesopicos, *Malh.* 1849. (Picus goertans, *Gm.*)

1557. Xiphidiopicus, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Picus percussus, *Temm.*)

1558. Callipicus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus callonotus, *Waterh.*)

1559. Eleopicus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus olivinus, *Natt.*)

1560. Capnopicus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus fumigatus, *D'Orb.*)

1561. Veniliornis, et Venilia, *Pr.B.* 1854, nec 1849. (Picus sanguineus, *Licht.*)

*1562. Campephilus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Picus, *Wagl.* 1827 et *Sw.* 1831. Dendrocopus, *Pr. B.* 1838. Campophilus, *Agass.* Megapicos, *Malh.* 1850. (Picus principalis, *Linn.*)

1563. ——? Dryotomus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Sw.* 1831. (Picus guatemalensis, *Hartl.*)

1564. ——? Campephilus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *G. R. Gr.* Picus, *Sw.* 1837. (Picus robustus, *Licht.*)

1565. Reinwardtipicus, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Picus validus, *Reinw.*)

*1566. Chrysocolaptes, *Bl.* 1843. Indopicus, *Malh.* 1850. (Picus sultaneus, *Hodgs.*)

*1567. Hemicircus, *Sw.* 1837. Micropicos, *Malh.* 1850. Hemicercus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Picus concretus, *Reinw.*)

Subfam. IV. Gecininæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 438).

*1568. Gecinus, *Boie*, 1831. Brachylophus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Cuv.* 1829. Picus, *Briss.* 1760 et *Kaup*, 1829, nec *Linn.* 1735. Colaptes, *Brehm*, 1828, nec *Sw.* 1827. Chloropicus, 1845, et Chloropicos, 1850, *Malh.* (Picus viridis, *Linn.*)

1569. Chrysophlegma, *Gould*, 1849. (Picus flavinucha, *Gould.*)

1570. ——? Venilia, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Duponc.* 1829. (Picus rubiginosus, *Eyton*, nec *Sw.*)

1571. ——? Brachylophus, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Sw.* (Picus puniceus, *Horsf.*)

1572. CHRYSOPTILUS, *Sw.* 1831. Chrysopicos, 2 div. *Malh.* 1850. (Picus punctigula, *Bodd.*)

1573. MALHERBIPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus campestris, *Licht.*)

*1574. CAMPETHERA, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Dendromus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *A. Smith*, 18 ? Campothera, *Agass.* Chrysoptilopicus, 1845, et Chrysopicos, 1849, *Malh.* (Picus brachyrhynchus, *Sw.*)

1575. PARDIPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus nigriguttatus, *Verr.*)

1576. MULLERIPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. Hemilophus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Serv.* 1835. Dryopicos, 2 div. *Malh.* 1850. (Picus pulverulentus, *Temm.*)

1577. LICHTENSTEINIPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus Lichtensteini, *Wagl.*)

1578. —— ? Hemilophus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus fulvus, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

*1579. CELEUS, *Boie*, 1831. Malacolophus, *Sw.* 1831. Celeopicos, *Malh.* 1849. (Picus flavescens, *Gm.*)

1580. CERCHNEIPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus tinnunculus, *Wagl.*)

*1581. BRACHYPTERNUS, *Strickl.* 1841. Brachypternopicus, 1845, et Brahmapicos, 1850, *Malh.* (Picus aurantius, *Linn.*)

1582. TIGA, *Kaup*, 1836. Chrysonotus, *Sw.* 1837. Chloropicoïdes, *Malh.* 1850. (Picus tiga, *Horsf.*)

1583. —— ? Chrysonotus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Sw.* (Picus Rafflesii, *Vig.*)

1584. GECINULUS, *Bl.* 1848. (Picus Grantia, *M'Clell.*)

Subfam. V. MELANERPINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 442).

*1585. CENTURUS, *Sw.* 1837. Zebrapicus, *Malh.* 1849. (Picus carolinus, *Linn.*)

1586. —— ? Zebripicus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Malh.* (Picus pucherani, *Malh.*)

1587. TRIPSURUS, *Sw.* 1837. Melanopicos, 2 div. *Malh.* 1850. (Picus flavifrons, *Vieill.*)

*1588. MELANERPES, *Sw.* 1831. Melampicos, 1849, et Melanopicos, 1850, *Malh.* (Picus erythrocephalus, *Linn.*)

1589. LINNEOPICOS, *Malh.* 1850. Linnæipicus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus Herminieri, *Less.*)

*1590. LEUCONERPES, *Sw.* 1837. Columbpicos, *Malh.* 1850. Colombpicus, *Strickl.* 1851. (Picus dominicanus, *Linn.*)

*1591. CHLORONERPES, *Sw.* 1837. Chloropicos, 2 div. ***Malh.*** (Picus rubiginosus, *Sw.*)

1592. ——? Chloropicos, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Malh.* (Picus atricollis, *Malh.*)

Subfam. VI. COLAPTINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 446).

*1593. COLAPTES, *Sw.* 1827. Geopicos, ***Malh.*** 1849. (Picus auratus, *Linn.*)

1594. PITUIPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus pitiguus, *Mol.*)

1595. HYPOXANTHUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus elegans, *Fras.*)

1596. GEOCOLAPTES, *Burch.* 1831. Geopicos, 2 div. ***Malh.*** (Picus olivaceus, *Lath.*)

1597. MEIGLYPTES, *Sw.* 1837. Phaiopicos, ***Malh.*** 1849. Miglyptes et Phœopicus, *Strickl.* 1851. (Picus tristis, *Horsf.*)

1598. MICROPTERNUS, *Bl.* 1849. Phaiopicus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Picus bracyurus, *Vieill.*)

1599. BLYTHIPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus rubiginosus, *Sw.*)

Subfam. VII. YUNCINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 448).

*1600. YUNX, *Linn.* 1766. Iynx, 1748, et Cuculus, p. 1735, *Linn.* Torquilla, *Briss.* 1760. (Yunx torquilla, *Linn.*)

Fam. IV. CUCULIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. INDICATORINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 450).

*1601. INDICATOR, *Vieill.* 1816. Prodotes, *Nitzsch*, 1840. (Cuculus Indicator, *Gm.*)

1602. PRODOTISCUS, *Sundev.* 1850. (Prodotiscus regulus, *Sundev.*)

Subfam. II. SAUROTHERINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 452).

*1603. SAUROTHERA, *Vieill.* 1816. Coccyzus, *Temm.* 1820. (Cuculus vetulus, *Linn.*)

*1604. GEOCOCCYX, *Wagl.* 1831. Leptostoma, *Sw.* 1837. Diplopterus, p. *Boie*, 1831. (Cuculus viaticus, *Licht.*)

Subfam. III. Coccyzinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 454).

*1605. Centropus, *Ill.* 1811. (Cuculus ægyptius, *Gm.*)

1606. Polophilus, *Leach*, 1814. (Cuculus phasianus, *Lath.*)

1607. Corydonyx, *Vieill.* 1816. Coua, *Cuv.* 1817. Serisomus, *Sw.* 1837. Serosomus, *Agass.* Corydonix, *Aliq.* (Cuculus madagascariensis, *Gm.*)

1608. ——? Serisomus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Sw.* (Coccyzus Delalandii, *Temm.*)

*1609. Cultrides, *Pucher.* 1845. (Cuculus Geoffroyi, *Temm.*)

*1610. Coccyzus, *Vieill.* 1816. Cuculus, *Boie*, 1826. Coccyzon, *Glog.* 1827. Cureus, *Boie*, 1831. Erythrophrys, *Sw.* 1837. Coccygius, *Nitzsch*, 1840. Coccygus, *Cab.* 1848, nec *Boie*. Coccyzius, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Cuculus americanus, *Linn.*)

1611. Piaya, *Less.* 1831. Coccygus, *Boie*, 1826. Coccyzus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Vieill.* Pyrrhococcyx, *Cab.* 1848. (Cuculus cayanus, *Linn.*)

1612. ——? Pyrrhococcyx, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Cab.* (Piaya erythropygia, *Less.*)

1613. ——? Ptiloleptis, *Pr. B.* 1854[a]. (Cuculus pluvialis, *Gm.*)

1614. Coccycua, *Less.* 1831. (Coccyzus rutilus, *Vieill.*)

*1615. Diplopterus, *Boie*, 1826. (Cuculus nævius, *Linn.*)

1616. Dromococcyx, *Pr. Max.* 18 ? Macropus, *Spix*, 1824, nec *Latr.* 1802. (Macropus phasianellus, *Spix.*)

1617. Guira, *Less.* 1831. Octopteryx, *Kaup*, 1836. Ptiloleptus, *Sw.* 1837. (Cuculus guira, *Gm.*)

Subfam. IV. Crotophaginæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 458).

*1618. Crotophaga, *Linn.* 1756. Crotophagus, *Briss.* 1760. (Crotophaga Ani, *Linn.*)

Subfam. V. Phænicophainæ, *G. R. Gr.*

*1619. Dasylophus, *Sw.* 1837. (Phænicophaus superciliosus, *Cuv.*)

1620. Lepidogrammus, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Dasylophus Cumingii, *Fras.*)

[a] Nec Ptiloleptus, *Sw.* 1837.

*1621. Zanclostomus, et Leptourus, *Sw.* 1837. (Zanclostomus flavirostris, *Sw.*)

1622. Taccocua, *Less.* 1831. Taccocoua, *Des Murs.* (Centropus sirkee, *Gr.*)

*1623. Phœnicophaus, *Vieill.* 1816. Phoenicophaeus, *Boie*, 1826. Malcoha, *Cuv.* 1817. Phænicophaus, *Vig.* 1825. Melias, *Glog.* 1827. Phaenicophaeus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Cuculus pyrrhocephalus, *Forst.*)

1624. ——? Melias, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Melias tristis, *Less.*)

1625. Rhinortha, *Vig.* 1830. Bubutus, *Less.* 1831[a]. Anadænus, *Sw.* 1837. Idiococcyx, *Boie*, 1838. Anabœnus et Bubotus (nec *Rafinq.* 1815), *Agass.* (Phænicophaus chlorophæus, *Raffl.*)

*1626. Carpococcyx, *G.R.Gr.* 1841. Calobates, *Temm.* 183 ? nec *Kaup*, 1829. (Calobates radiceus (radiatus), *Temm.*)

*1627. Scythrops, *Lath.* 1790. Scytrops, *Des Murs*, 1853. (Scythrops novæ hollandiæ, *Lath.*)

Subfam. VI. Leptosominæ, *Pr. B.*

*1628. Leptosomus, *Vieill.* 1816. Leptosoma, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Sw.* 1837. (Cuculus afer, *Gm.*)

Subfam. VII. Cuculinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 462).

*1629. Eudynamys, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Dynamene, *Sw.* Eudynamis, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Cuculus orientalis, *Linn.*)

1630. ——? Gymnopus, *Bl.* 1843, nec *Dum. & Bibr.* 1835. (Cuculus niger, *Linn.*)

*1631. Coccystes, *Glog.* 1834. Edolius, (*Rafinq.* 1815 ?) *Less.* 1831, nec *Cuv.* 1817. Oxylophus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Cuculus glandarius, *Linn.*)

1632. Oxylophus, *Sw.* 1837. (Cuculus Jacobinus, *Bodd.*)

*1633. Cuculus, *Linn.* 1735. (Cuculus canorus, *Linn.*)

1634. Chrysococcyx, *Boie*, 1826. Chalcites, *Less.* 1831. Lampromorpha, *Vig.* 1831. Chrysococcys, *Des Murs*, 1853. Lampromorphus, *Agass.* (Cuculus cupreus, *Lath.*)

1635. ——? Chalcites, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Less.* (Chalcites osculans, *Gould.*)

[a] Nec Bubotus, *Rafinq.* 1815.

1636. ——? Lampromorpha, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Vig.* (Cuculus plagosus, *Lath.*)

1637. Surniculus, *Less.* 1831. Pseudornis, *Hodgs.* 1839. Polyphasia, *Bl.* 184 ? nec *Steph.* 1829. Surnicou, *Des Murs*, 1852 ? (Cuculus lugubris, *Horsf.*)

1638. Hierococcyx, *Müll.* 1842. Simotes, *Bl.* 1847, nec *Fisch.* (Cuculus fugax, *Horsf.*)

1639. Cacomantis, *Müll.* 1842. (Cuculus inornatus, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

1640. Nicoclarius, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Cuculus optatus, *Gould.*)

Order IV. COLUMBÆ, *Lath.*

Fam. I. COLUMBIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. Treroninæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 466).

*1641. Ptilinopus, 1825, et Ptilonopus, 1837, *Sw.* Ptilopus, *Strickl.* 1841, nec *Schönh.* 1826. Kurutreron, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Ptilonopus Swainsoni, *Gould.*)

1642. Ptilotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba purpurata, *Gm.*)

†1643. Jambotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ptilonopes, *Less.* 1837. (Columba jambu, *Gm.*)

1644. Chrysæna, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba luteovirens, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

1645. Leucotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba cincta, *Temm.*)

1646. Ramphiculus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ptilonopus occipitalis, *G. R. Gr.*)

1647. Lamprotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba superba, *Temm.*)

1648. Kurutreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba viridis, *Linn.*)

†1649. Pterocolpa, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pterocolpa Carola, *Pr. B.*)

†1650. Sylphidæna, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba perlata, *Temm.*)

1651. Alectrœnas, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Colomgalles, *Less.* 1831. Alectorœnas, *Agass.* Alectroenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Chlamydæna, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba nitidissima, *Scop.*)

1652. FURNINGUS, *Des Murs*, 1854. Alectrænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba madagascariensis, *Linn.*)

1653. ERYTHROLÆMA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba pulcherrima, *Scop.*)

*1654. TRERON, *Vieill.* 1816. Vinago, *Cuv.* 1817. Columba, *Wagl.* 1827. Colombars, *Levaill.* (Columba aromatica, *Gm.*)

1655. TORIA, 1836, et Romeris, 1841, *Hodgs.* (Toria nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

1656. PHALACROTRERON, et Vinago, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba calva, *Temm.*)

1657. BUTRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Capellei, *Temm.*)

1658. SPHENOCERCUS, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Sphenurus, *Sw.* 1837[a]. Sphenæna et Sphenotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Vinago sphenura, *Vigors.*)

Subfam. II. COLUMBINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 468).

*1659. MUSCADIVORES, *Less.* 1831. Carpophaga, *Selby*, 1835[b]. (Columba ænea, *Linn.*)

1660. GLOBICERA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba oceanica, *Less.*)

1661. MYRISTICIVORA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba bicolor, *Scop.*)

1662. LEUCOMELÆNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba norfolciensis, *Lath.*)

1663. MEGALOPREPIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. Columbines et Palombes australes, *Less.* 1837. (Columba magnifica, *Temm.*)

1664. DUCULA, 1836, et Rinopus, 1841, *Hodgs.* Rhinopus, *Agass.* (Ducula insignis, *Hodgs.*)

1665. JANTHOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Janthænas, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Columba janthina, *Temm.*)

1666. ZONOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Zonænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Mulleri, *Temm.*)

†1667. ?? CRASPEDOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Craspedænas, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Columba auricularis, *Temm.*, nonne avis arti facta?)

1668. HEMIPHAGA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Carpophaga poliocephala, *G. R. Gr.*)

[a] Nec Sphenura, *Licht.* 1823.
[b] Nec Carpophagus, *MacL.* 1827.

1669. ALSŒCOMUS, *Tick.* 1842. Alsocomus, *Bl.* 1849. Alsecomus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Alsœcomus puniceus, *Tick.*)

*1670. LOPHOLAIMUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Lophorhynchus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Vieill.* 1816. Lopholæmus, *Agass.* (Columba antarctica, *Shaw.*)

*1671. COLUMBA, *Linn.* 1735. Lithoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Lithænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Livia, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba livia, *Linn.*)

1672. DENDROTRERON, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Columba Hodgsoni, *Vigors.*)

1673. PALUMBUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Columba, p. *Linn.* 1735. (Columba palumbus, *Linn.*)

1674. TROCAZA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba trocaz, *Heinek.*)

1675. ——? Columba, *Linn.* 1746. (Verrulia, *Flem.* 1822. Geophilus, *Selby*, 1837, nec *Leach*, 1812. Columbi gallines, *Levaill.*, avis fictitia.) (Columba œnas, *Linn.*)

1676. PATAGIOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Patagiœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba leucocephala, *Linn.*)

1677. STICTOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Stictœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba arquatrix, *Linn.*)

1678. TAENIOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Tœniœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba albitorques, *Rüpp.*)

1679. LEPIDOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Lepidœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ectopistes, *Sw.* 1827? (Columba speciosa, *Gm.*)

1680. PICAZORES, *Less.* 1837. Crossophthalmus, *Pr.B.* 1854. Picazurus, *DesMurs*, 1854. (Columba gymnophthalmos, *Temm.*)

1681. CHLOROENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Chlorœnas, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Columba monilis, *Vigors.*)

*1682. ECTOPISTES, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827? Columbi turtures, *Less.* 1831. (Columba migratoria, *Linn.*)

1683. ZENAIDURA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba caroliensis, *Linn.*)

*1684. TURTUR, *Selby*, 1835. Peristera, *Boie*, 1828, nec *Sw.* 1827. (Columba turtur, *Linn.*)

*1685. MACROPYGIA, *Sw.* 1837. (Columba amboinensis, *Linn.*)

1686. COCCYZURA, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Columba leptogrammica, *Temm.*)

1687. REINWARDTŒNAS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Reinwardtii, *Temm.*)

*1688. GEOPELIA, *Sw.* 1837. Geopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba humeralis, *Temm.*)

1689. Stictopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba cuneata, *Lath.*)

†1690. Tomopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba Maugei, *Temm.*)

*1691. Œna, *Selby*, 1837. Oena, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba capensis, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. Gourinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 474).

*1692. Chæmepelia, *Sw.* 1827. Columbigallina, *Boie*, 1826. Chœmepelia, *Sw.* 1837. Chamaepelia, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Chamaepeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. Columbi colina, *Less.* 1837. (Columba passerina, *Linn.*)

1693. Scardafella, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba squamosa, *Temm.*)

†1694. ? Coturnicœnas, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba hottentotta, *Temm.* ? avis fictitia ?)

*1695. Columbula, *Pr. B.* 1854. Columbina, *Spix*, 1824. (Columbina strepitans, *Spix.*)

1696. Melopelia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba meloda, *Tschudi.*)

1697. Uropeleia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columbina campestris, *Spix.*)

*1698. Peristera, *Sw.* 1827. (Columba cinerea, *Temm.*)

1699. Chalcopelia, *Pr. B.* 1854. Tourterelles, *Less.* 1831. (Columba afra, *Linn.*)

1700. Metriopeleia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba boliviana, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

1701. Leptotila, *Sw.* 1837. Leptoptila, *G. R. Gr.* Peristera, *Selby*, 1835. (Columba jamaicensis, *Linn.*)

1702. Oreopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. Colombi-colins, *Less.* 1831. Oropeleia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba montana, *Linn.*)

1703. Tympanistria, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba tympanistria, *Temm.*)

1704. Geotrygon, *Gosse*, 1847. Columbigallina, *Lafr.* (Columba cristata, *Temm.*)

*1705. Zenaida, *Pr. B.* 1838. Zenoida, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba aurita, *Temm.*)

*1706. Starnœnas, *Pr. B.* 1838. Lophyrus, *Less.* 1831. Sternoenas, *Reichenb.* 1849. Starnænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Columbi perdrix, *Levaill.* (Columba cyanocephala, *Linn.*)

*1707. CHALCOPHAPS, *Gould*, 1843. Peristera, *Less.* 1831. Monornis, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Columba indica, *Linn.*)

*1708. OCYPHAPS, *Gould*, 1842. Ocyphas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba lophotes, *Temm.*)

*1709. PETROPHASSA, *Gould*, 1840. (Petrophassa albipennis, *Gould.*)

*1710. PHAPS, *Selby*, 1835. Columbines, *Less.* 1831. Peristera, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827. (Columba chalcoptera, *Lath.*)

1711. PHAPITRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ptilinopus, *Less.* 1831. (Columba leucotis, *Temm.*)

1712. LEUCOSARCIA, *Gould*, 1843. (Columba picata, *Lath.*)

†*1713. TRUGON, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? Trygon, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Adans.* (Trugon terrestris, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

*1714. GEOPHAPS, *Gould*, 1842. (Columba scripta, *Temm.*)

†1715. LOPHOPHAPS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Geophaps plumifera, *Gould.*)

*1716. CALŒNAS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Callicœnas, *Agass.* Calaenas (!), *G. R. Gr.* 1845. Calloenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Calliœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Nicombars, 1831, et Nicobars, 1837, *Less.* (Columba nicobarica, *Lath.*)

1717. PHLEGOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Phlegœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba cruenta, *Lath.*)

†1718. PAMPUSANA, *Pucher.* 1853. (Peristera criniger, *Reichenb.*)

*1719. GOURA, *Flem.* 1822. Columba, *Ill.* 1811. Lophyrus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Poli*, 1795. Megapelia, *Kaup*, 1836. Ptilophyrus, *Sw.* 1837. Columbi-hocco, *Levaill.* (Columba coronata, *Lath.*)

Subfam. IV. DIDUNCULINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 480).

†*1720. DIDUNCULUS, *Peale*, 184 ? Gnathadon, *Jard.* 1845, nec *Gr.* 1837. Pleiodus, *Reichenb.* 1847 ? (Gnathadon strigirostris, *Jard.*)

Subfam. V. DIDINÆ, *Less.* (G. of B. p. 482).

*1721. DIDUS, *Linn.* 1766. Raphus, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Didus ineptus, *Linn.*)

Order V. GALLINÆ, *Linn.*

Fam. I. PTEROCLIDÆ, *Pr. B.*

Subfam. I. PTEROCLINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 518).

*1722. PTEROCLES, *Temm.* 1809. Œnas, *Vieill.* 1816. (Tetrao Alchata, *Linn.*)

†1723. ?? PSAMMŒNAS, *Bl.* 1846. (Psammœnas Burnesii, *Bl.*)

*1724. SYRRHAPTES, *Ill.* 1811. Nematura, *Fisch.* 1813. Heteroclitus, *Vieill.* 1816. Pterocles, p. *Sw.* 1837. (Tetrao paradoxus, *Pall.*)

Fam. II. CRACIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PENELOPINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 484).

*1725. PENELOPE, *Merr.* 1786. Guanus, *Edw.* 1747. Gouan, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Salpiza, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Meleagris cristata, *Linn.*)

1726. ABURRIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Penelope Aburri, *Less.*)

1727. SALPIZA, *Wagl.* 1832. Penelope, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Penelope marail, *Gm.*)

1728. PENELOPS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ortalida albiventris, *Wagl.*)

*1729. ORTALIDA, *Merr.* 1786. Ganix, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Phasianus motmot, *Linn.*)

†1730. CHAMÆPETES, *Wagl.* 1832. Chamapetes, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Ortalida Goudotii, *Less.*)

†*1731. OREOPHASIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1844. (Oreophasis Derbyanus, *G. R. Gr.*)

Subfam. II. CRACINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 486).

*1732. CRAX, *Linn.* 1744. Alector, *Merr.* 1786. (Crax alector, *Linn.*)

*1733. PAUXI, *Temm.* 1815. Ourax, *Cuv.* 1817. Lophocerus, *Sw.* 1837[a]. (Crax pauxi, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Lophonoceros, *Latr.* 1825.

1734. MITU, *Less.* 1831. Crax, *Ill.* 1811. Ourax, *Sw.* 1837. Mitua, *Strickl.* 1841. Urax, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Crax Mitu, *Linn.*)

Fam. III. MEGAPODIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. TALEGALLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 488).

*1735. TALEGALLUS, *Less.* 1826. Talegalla, *Less.* 1828 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Catheturus, *Sw.* 1837 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Alectura, *Lath.* 1824[a]. Alectorura, *Agass.* (Talegallus Cuvieri, *Less.*)

*1736. MEGACEPHALON, *Temm.* 1844. (Megacephalon maleo, *Temm.*)

Subfam. II. MEGAPODINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 490).

*1737. MEGAPODIUS, *Quoy & Gaim.* 1824. Alecthelia, *Less.* 1826. Alechthelia, *Hartl.* 1842. (Megapodius La Peyrousii, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

*1738. LEIPOA, *Gould*, 1840. Liopa, *Agass.* (Leipoa ocellata, *Gould.*)

†*1739. ——? Mesites, *I. Geoffr.* 1839, nec *Schönh.* 1838. (Mesites variegata, *I. Geoffr.*)

Fam. IV. PHASIANIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PAVONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 494).

*1740. PAVO, *Linn.* 1735. Pavianus, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Pavo cristatus, *Linn.*)

1741. ——? Spicifer, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Kaup*, 1836. (Pavo muticus, *Linn.*)

*1742. POLYPLECTRON, *Temm.* 1815. Diplectron, *Vieill.* 1816. Diplectrum, *Agass.* (Pavo bicalcaratus, *Linn.*)

1743. EMPHANIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Polyplectron Napoleonis, *Pr. Mass.*)

1744. CHALCURUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Polyplectron chalcurum, *Temm.*)

*1745. ARGUSIANUS, *Rafinq.* 1815. Argus, *Temm.* 1815, nec *Poli*, 1795. (Argus giganteus, *Temm.*)

[a] Nec Alectrurus, *Vieill.* 1816.

*1591. CHLORONERPES, *Sw.* 1837. Chloropicos, 2 div. ***Malh.*** (Picus rubiginosus, *Sw.*)

1592. ——? Chloropicos, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Malh.* (Picus atricollis, *Malh.*)

Subfam. VI. COLAPTINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 446).

*1593. COLAPTES, *Sw.* 1827. Geopicos, *Malh.* 1849. (Picus auratus, *Linn.*)

1594. PITUIPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus pitiguus, *Mol.*)

1595. HYPOXANTHUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus elegans, *Fras.*)

1596. GEOCOLAPTES, *Burch.* 1831. Geopicos, 2 div. ***Malh.*** (Picus olivaceus, *Lath.*)

1597. MEIGLYPTES, *Sw.* 1837. Phaiopicos, *Malh.* 1849. Miglyptes et Phœopicus, *Strickl.* 1851. (Picus tristis, *Horsf.*)

1598. MICROPTERNUS, *Bl.* 1849. Phaiopicus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Picus bracyurus, *Vieill.*)

1599. BLYTHIPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus rubiginosus, *Sw.*)

Subfam. VII. YUNCINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 448).

*1600. YUNX, *Linn.* 1766. Iynx, 1748, et Cuculus, p. 1735, *Linn.* Torquilla, *Briss.* 1760. (Yunx torquilla, *Linn.*)

Fam. IV. CUCULIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. INDICATORINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 450).

*1601. INDICATOR, *Vieill.* 1816. Prodotes, *Nitzsch*, 1840. (Cuculus Indicator, *Gm.*)

1602. PRODOTISCUS, *Sundev.* 1850. (Prodotiscus regulus, *Sundev.*)

Subfam. II. SAUROTHERINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 452).

*1603. SAUROTHERA, *Vieill.* 1816. Coccyzus, *Temm.* 1820. (Cuculus vetulus, *Linn.*)

*1604. GEOCOCCYX, *Wagl.* 1831. Leptostoma, *Sw.* 1837. Diplopterus, p. *Boie*, 1831. (Cuculus viaticus, *Licht.*)

Subfam. III. Coccyzinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 454).

*1605. Centropus, *Ill.* 1811. (Cuculus ægyptius, *Gm.*)

1606. Polophilus, *Leach*, 1814. (Cuculus phasianus, *Lath.*)

1607. Corydonyx, *Vieill.* 1816. Coua, *Cuv.* 1817. Serisomus, *Sw.* 1837. Serosomus, *Agass.* Corydonix, *Aliq.* (Cuculus madagascariensis, *Gm.*)

1608. ——? Serisomus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Sw.* (Coccyzus Delalandii, *Temm.*)

*1609. Cultrides, *Pucher.* 1845. (Cuculus Geoffroyi, *Temm.*)

*1610. Coccyzus, *Vieill.* 1816. Cuculus, *Boie*, 1826. Coccyzon, *Glog.* 1827. Cureus, *Boie*, 1831. Erythrophrys, *Sw.* 1837. Coccygius, *Nitzsch*, 1840. Coccygus, *Cab.* 1848, nec *Boie.* Coccyzius, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Cuculus americanus, *Linn.*)

1611. Piaya, *Less.* 1831. Coccygus, *Boie*, 1826. Coccyzus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Vieill.* Pyrrhococcyx, *Cab.* 1848. (Cuculus cayanus, *Linn.*)

1612. ——? Pyrrhococcyx, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Cab.* (Piaya erythropygia, *Less.*)

1613. ——? Ptiloleptis, *Pr. B.* 1854[a]. (Cuculus pluvialis, *Gm.*)

1614. Coccycua, *Less.* 1831. (Coccyzus rutilus, *Vieill.*)

*1615. Diplopterus, *Boie*, 1826. (Cuculus nævius, *Linn.*)

1616. Dromococcyx, *Pr. Max.* 18 ? Macropus, *Spix*, 1824, nec *Latr.* 1802. (Macropus phasianellus, *Spix.*)

1617. Guira, *Less.* 1831. Octopteryx, *Kaup*, 1836. Ptiloleptus, *Sw.* 1837. (Cuculus guira, *Gm.*)

Subfam. IV. Crotophaginæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 458).

*1618. Crotophaga, *Linn.* 1756. Crotophagus, *Briss.* 1760. (Crotophaga Ani, *Linn.*)

Subfam. V. Phænicophainæ, *G. R. Gr.*

*1619. Dasylophus, *Sw.* 1837. (Phænicophaus superciliosus, *Cuv.*)

1620. Lepidogrammus, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Dasylophus Cumingii, *Fras.*)

[a] Nec Ptiloleptus, *Sw.* 1837.

*1621. Zanclostomus, et Leptourus, *Sw.* 1837. (Zanclostomus flavirostris, *Sw.*)

1622. Taccocua, *Less.* 1831. Taccocoua, *DesMurs.* (Centropus sirkee, *Gr.*)

*1623. Phœnicophaus, *Vieill.* 1816. Phoenicophaeus, *Boie,* 1826. Malcoha, *Cuv.* 1817. Phænicophaus, *Vig.* 1825. Melias, *Glog.* 1827. Phaenicophaeus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Cuculus pyrrhocephalus, *Forst.*)

1624. ——? Melias, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Melias tristis, *Less.*)

1625. Rhinortha, *Vig.* 1830. Bubutus, *Less.* 1831[a]. Anadænus, *Sw.* 1837. Idiococcyx, *Boie,* 1838. Anabœnus et Bubotus (nec *Rafinq.* 1815), *Agass.* (Phænicophaus chlorophæus, *Raffl.*)

*1626. Carpococcyx, *G.R.Gr.* 1841. Calobates, *Temm.* 183 ? nec *Kaup,* 1829. (Calobates radiceus (radiatus), *Temm.*)

*1627. Scythrops, *Lath.* 1790. Scytrops, *DesMurs,* 1853. (Scythrops novæ hollandiæ, *Lath.*)

Subfam. VI. Leptosominæ, *Pr. B.*

*1628. Leptosomus, *Vieill.* 1816. Leptosoma, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Sw.* 1837. (Cuculus afer, *Gm.*)

Subfam. VII. Cuculinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 462).

*1629. Eudynamys, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Dynamene, *Sw.* Eudynamis, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Cuculus orientalis, *Linn.*)

1630. ——? Gymnopus, *Bl.* 1843, nec *Dum. & Bibr.* 1835. (Cuculus niger, *Linn.*)

*1631. Coccystes, *Glog.* 1834. Edolius, (*Rafinq.* 1815 ?) *Less.* 1831, nec *Cuv.* 1817. Oxylophus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Cuculus glandarius, *Linn.*)

1632. Oxylophus, *Sw.* 1837. (Cuculus Jacobinus, *Bodd.*)

*1633. Cuculus, *Linn.* 1735. (Cuculus canorus, *Linn.*)

1634. Chrysococcyx, *Boie,* 1826. Chalcites, *Less.* 1831. Lampromorpha, *Vig.* 1831. Chrysococcys, *DesMurs,* 1853. Lampromorphus, *Agass.* (Cuculus cupreus, *Lath.*)

1635. ——? Chalcites, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Less.* (Chalcites osculans, *Gould.*)

[a] Nec Bubotus, *Rafinq.* 1815.

1636. ——? Lampromorpha, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Vig.* (Cuculus plagosus, *Lath.*)

1637. Surniculus, *Less.* 1831. Pseudornis, *Hodgs.* 1839. Polyphasia, *Bl.* 184 ? nec *Steph.* 1829. Surnicou, *Des Murs*, 1852 ? (Cuculus lugubris, *Horsf.*)

1638. Hierococcyx, *Müll.* 1842. Simotes, *Bl.* 1847, nec *Fisch.* (Cuculus fugax, *Horsf.*)

1639. Cacomantis, *Müll.* 1842. (Cuculus inornatus, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

1640. Nicoclarius, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Cuculus optatus, *Gould.*)

Order IV. COLUMBÆ, *Lath.*

Fam. I. COLUMBIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. Treroninæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 466).

*1641. Ptilinopus, 1825, et Ptilonopus, 1837, *Sw.* Ptilopus, *Strickl.* 1841, nec *Schönh.* 1826. Kurutreron, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Ptilonopus Swainsoni, *Gould.*)

1642. Ptilotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba purpurata, *Gm.*)

†1643. Jambotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ptilonopes, *Less.* 1837. (Columba jambu, *Gm.*)

1644. Chrysæna, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba luteovirens, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

1645. Leucotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba cincta, *Temm.*)

1646. Ramphiculus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ptilonopus occipitalis, *G. R. Gr.*)

1647. Lamprotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba superba, *Temm.*)

1648. Kurutreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba viridis, *Linn.*)

†1649. Pterocolpa, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pterocolpa Carola, *Pr. B.*)

†1650. Sylphidæna, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba perlata, *Temm.*)

1651. Alectrœnas, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Colomgalles, *Less.* 1831. Alectorœnas, *Agass.* Alectroenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Chlamydæna, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba nitidissima, *Scop.*)

1652. Furningus, *Des Murs*, 1854. Alectrænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba madagascariensis, *Linn.*)

1653. Erythrolæma, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba pulcherrima, *Scop.*)

*1654. Treron, *Vieill.* 1816. Vinago, *Cuv.* 1817. Columba, *Wagl.* 1827. Colombars, *Levaill.* (Columba aromatica, *Gm.*)

1655. Toria, 1836, et Romeris, 1841, *Hodgs.* (Toria nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

1656. Phalacrotreron, et Vinago, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba calva, *Temm.*)

1657. Butreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Capellei, *Temm.*)

1658. Sphenocercus, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Sphenurus, *Sw.* 1837[a]. Sphenæna et Sphenotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Vinago sphenura, *Vigors.*)

Subfam. II. Columbinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 468).

*1659. Muscadivores, *Less.* 1831. Carpophaga, *Selby*, 1835[b]. (Columba ænea, *Linn.*)

1660. Globicera, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba oceanica, *Less.*)

1661. Myristicivora, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba bicolor, *Scop.*)

1662. Leucomelæna, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba norfolciensis, *Lath.*)

1663. Megaloprepia, *Reichenb.* 1853. Columbines et Palombes australes, *Less.* 1837. (Columba magnifica, *Temm.*)

1664. Ducula, 1836, et Rinopus, 1841, *Hodgs.* Rhinopus, *Agass.* (Ducula insignis, *Hodgs.*)

1665. Janthoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Janthænas, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Columba janthina, *Temm.*)

1666. Zonoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Zonænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Mulleri, *Temm.*)

†1667. ?? Craspedoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Craspedænas, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Columba auricularis, *Temm.*, nonne avis arti facta?)

1668. Hemiphaga, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Carpophaga poliocephala, *G. R. Gr.*)

[a] Nec Sphenura, *Licht.* 1823.
[b] Nec Carpophagus, *MacL.* 1827.

1669. ALSŒCOMUS, *Tick.* 1842. Alsocomus, *Bl.* 1849. Alsecomus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Alsœcomus puniceus, *Tick.*)

*1670. LOPHOLAIMUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Lophorhynchus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Vieill.* 1816. Lopholæmus, *Agass.* (Columba antarctica, *Shaw.*)

*1671. COLUMBA, *Linn.* 1735. Lithoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Lithænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Livia, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba livia, *Linn.*)

1672. DENDROTRERON, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Columba Hodgsoni, *Vigors.*)

1673. PALUMBUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Columba, p. *Linn.* 1735. (Columba palumbus, *Linn.*)

1674. TROCAZA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba trocaz, *Heinek.*)

1675. ——? Columba, *Linn.* 1746. (Verrulia, *Flem.* 1822. Geophilus, *Selby*, 1837, nec *Leach*, 1812. Columbi gallines, *Levaill.*, avis fictitia.) (Columba œnas, *Linn.*)

1676. PATAGIOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Patagiœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba leucocephala, *Linn.*)

1677. STICTOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Stictœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba arquatrix, *Linn.*)

1678. TAENIOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Tœniœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba albitorques, *Rüpp.*)

1679. LEPIDOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Lepidœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ectopistes, *Sw.* 1827? (Columba speciosa, *Gm.*)

1680. PICAZORES, *Less.* 1837. Crossophthalmus, *Pr. B.* 1854. Picazurus, *DesMurs*, 1854. (Columba gymnophthalmos, *Temm.*)

1681. CHLOROENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Chlorœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba monilis, *Vigors.*)

*1682. ECTOPISTES, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827? Columbi turtures, *Less.* 1831. (Columba migratoria, *Linn.*)

1683. ZENAIDURA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba caroliensis, *Linn.*)

*1684. TURTUR, *Selby*, 1835. Peristera, *Boie*, 1828, nec *Sw.* 1827. (Columba turtur, *Linn.*)

*1685. MACROPYGIA, *Sw.* 1837. (Columba amboinensis, *Linn.*)

1686. COCCYZURA, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Columba leptogrammica, *Temm.*)

1687. REINWARDTŒNAS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Reinwardtii, *Temm.*)

*1688. GEOPELIA, *Sw.* 1837. Geopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba humeralis, *Temm.*)

1689. Stictopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba cuneata, *Lath.*)

†1690. Tomopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba Maugei, *Temm.*)

*1691. Œna, *Selby*, 1837. Oena, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba capensis, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. Gourinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 474).

*1692. Chæmepelia, *Sw.* 1827. Columbigallina, *Boie*, 1826. Chœmepelia, *Sw.* 1837. Chamaepelia, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Chamaepeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. Columbi colins, *Less.* 1837. (Columba passerina, *Linn.*)

1693. Scardafella, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba squamosa, *Temm.*)

†1694. ? Coturnicœnas, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba hottentotta, *Temm.* ? avis fictitia ?)

*1695. Columbula, *Pr. B.* 1854. Columbina, *Spix*, 1824. (Columbina strepitans, *Spix.*)

1696. Melopelia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba meloda, *Tschudi.*)

1697. Uropeleia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columbina campestris, *Spix.*)

*1698. Peristera, *Sw.* 1827. (Columba cinerea, *Temm.*)

1699. Chalcopelia, *Pr. B.* 1854. Tourterelles, *Less.* 1831. (Columba afra, *Linn.*)

1700. Metriopeleia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba boliviana, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

1701. Leptotila, *Sw.* 1837. Leptoptila, *G. R. Gr.* Peristera, *Selby*, 1835. (Columba jamaicensis, *Linn.*)

1702. Oreopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. Colombi-colins, *Less.* 1831. Oropeleia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba montana, *Linn.*)

1703. Tympanistria, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba tympanistria, *Temm.*)

1704. Geotrygon, *Gosse*, 1847. Columbigallina, *Lafr.* (Columba cristata, *Temm.*)

*1705. Zenaida, *Pr. B.* 1838. Zenoida, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba aurita, *Temm.*)

*1706. Starnœnas, *Pr. B.* 1838. Lophyrus, *Less.* 1831. Sternoenas, *Reichenb.* 1849. Starnænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Columbi perdrix, *Levaill.* (Columba cyanocephala, *Linn.*)

*1707. CHALCOPHAPS, *Gould*, 1843. Peristera, *Less.* 1831. Monornis, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Columba indica, *Linn.*)

*1708. OCYPHAPS, *Gould*, 1842. Ocyphas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba lophotes, *Temm.*)

*1709. PETROPHASSA, *Gould*, 1840. (Petrophassa albipennis, *Gould.*)

*1710. PHAPS, *Selby*, 1835. Columbines, *Less.* 1831. Peristera, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827. (Columba chalcoptera, *Lath.*)

1711. PHAPITRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ptilinopus, *Less.* 1831. (Columba leucotis, *Temm.*)

1712. LEUCOSARCIA, *Gould*, 1843. (Columba picata, *Lath.*)

†*1713. TRUGON, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? Trygon, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Adans.* (Trugon terrestris, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

*1714. GEOPHAPS, *Gould*, 1842. (Columba scripta, *Temm.*)

†1715. LOPHOPHAPS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Geophaps plumifera, *Gould.*)

*1716. CALŒNAS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Callicœnas, *Agass.* Calaenas (!), *G. R. Gr.* 1845. Calloenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Calliænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Nicombars, 1831, et Nicobars, 1837, *Less.* (Columba nicobarica, *Lath.*)

1717. PHLEGOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Phlegœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba cruenta, *Lath.*)

†1718. PAMPUSANA, *Pucher.* 1853. (Peristera criniger, *Reichenb.*)

*1719. GOURA, *Flem.* 1822. Columba, *Ill.* 1811. Lophyrus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Poli*, 1795. Megapelia, *Kaup*, 1836. Ptilophyrus, *Sw.* 1837. Columbi-hocco, *Levaill.* (Columba coronata, *Lath.*)

Subfam. IV. DIDUNCULINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 480).

†*1720. DIDUNCULUS, *Peale*, 184 ? Gnathadon, *Jard.* 1845, nec *Gr.* 1837. Pleiodus, *Reichenb.* 1847 ? (Gnathadon strigirostris, *Jard.*)

Subfam. V. DIDINÆ, *Less.* (G. of B. p. 482).

*1721. DIDUS, *Linn.* 1766. Raphus, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Didus ineptus, *Linn.*)

Order V. GALLINÆ, *Linn.*

Fam. I. PTEROCLIDÆ, *Pr. B.*

Subfam. I. PTEROCLINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 518).

*1722. PTEROCLES, *Temm.* 1809. Œnas, *Vieill.* 1816. (Tetrao Alchata, *Linn.*)

†1723. ?? PSAMMŒNAS, *Bl.* 1846. (Psammœnas Burnesii, *Bl.*)

*1724. SYRRHAPTES, *Ill.* 1811. Nematura, *Fisch.* 1813. Heteroclitus, *Vieill.* 1816. Pterocles, p. *Sw.* 1837. (Tetrao paradoxus, *Pall.*)

Fam. II. CRACIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PENELOPINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 484).

*1725. PENELOPE, *Merr.* 1786. Guanus, *Edw.* 1747. Gouan, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Salpiza, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Meleagris cristata, *Linn.*)

1726. ABURRIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Penelope Aburri, *Less.*)

1727. SALPIZA, *Wagl.* 1832. Penelope, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Penelope marail, *Gm.*)

1728. PENELOPS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ortalida albiventris, *Wagl.*)

*1729. ORTALIDA, *Merr.* 1786. Ganix, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Phasianus motmot, *Linn.*)

†1730. CHAMÆPETES, *Wagl.* 1832. Chamapetes, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Ortalida Goudotii, *Less.*)

†*1731. OREOPHASIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1844. (Oreophasis Derbyanus, *G. R. Gr.*)

Subfam. II. CRACINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 486).

*1732. CRAX, *Linn.* 1744. Alector, *Merr.* 1786. (Crax alector, *Linn.*)

*1733. PAUXI, *Temm.* 1815. Ourax, *Cuv.* 1817. Lophocerus, *Sw.* 1837[a]. (Crax pauxi, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Lophonoceros, *Latr.* 1825.

1734. MITU, *Less.* 1831. Crax, *Ill.* 1811. Ourax, *Sw.* 1837. Mitua, *Strickl.* 1841. Urax, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Crax Mitu, *Linn.*)

Fam. III. MEGAPODIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. TALEGALLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 488).

*1735. TALEGALLUS, *Less.* 1826. Talegalla, *Less.* 1828 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Catheturus, *Sw.* 1837 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Alectura, *Lath.* 1824[a]. Alectorura, *Agass.* (Talegallus Cuvieri, *Less.*)

*1736. MEGACEPHALON, *Temm.* 1844. (Megacephalon maleo, *Temm.*)

Subfam. II. MEGAPODINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 490).

*1737. MEGAPODIUS, *Quoy & Gaim.* 1824. Alecthelia, *Less.* 1826. Alechthelia, *Hartl.* 1842. (Megapodius La Peyrousii, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

*1738. LEIPOA, *Gould*, 1840. Liopa, *Agass.* (Leipoa ocellata, *Gould.*)

†*1739. ——? Mesites, *I. Geoffr.* 1839, nec *Schönh.* 1838. (Mesites variegata, *I. Geoffr.*)

Fam. IV. PHASIANIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PAVONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 494).

*1740. PAVO, *Linn.* 1735. Pavianus, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Pavo cristatus, *Linn.*)

1741. ——? Spicifer, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Kaup*, 1836. (Pavo muticus, *Linn.*)

*1742. POLYPLECTRON, *Temm.* 1815. Diplectron, *Vieill.* 1816. Diplectrum, *Agass.* (Pavo bicalcaratus, *Linn.*)

1743. EMPHANIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Polyplectron Napoleonis, *Pr. Mass.*)

1744. CHALCURUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Polyplectron chalcurum, *Temm.*)

*1745. ARGUSIANUS, *Rafinq.* 1815. Argus, *Temm.* 1815, nec *Poli*, 1795. (Argus giganteus, *Temm.*)

[a] Nec Alectrurus, *Vieill.* 1816.

*1591. Chloronerpes, *Sw.* 1837. Chloropicos, 2 div. ***Malh.*** (Picus rubiginosus, *Sw.*)

1592. ——? Chloropicos, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec ***Malh.*** (Picus atricollis, *Malh.*)

Subfam. VI. Colaptinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 446).

*1593. Colaptes, *Sw.* 1827. Geopicos, ***Malh.*** 1849. (Picus auratus, *Linn.*)

1594. Pituipicus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus pitiguus, *Mol.*)

1595. Hypoxanthus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus elegans, *Fras.*)

1596. Geocolaptes, *Burch.* 1831. Geopicos, 2 div. ***Malh.*** (Picus olivaceus, *Lath.*)

1597. Meiglyptes, *Sw.* 1837. Phaiopicos, ***Malh.*** 1849. Miglyptes et Phœopicus, *Strickl.* 1851. (Picus tristis, *Horsf.*)

1598. Micropternus, *Bl.* 1849. Phaiopicus, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Picus bracyurus, *Vieill.*)

1599. Blythipicus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Picus rubiginosus, *Sw.*)

Subfam. VII. Yuncinæ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 448).

*1600. Yunx, *Linn.* 1766. Iynx, 1748, et Cuculus, p. 1735, *Linn.* Torquilla, *Briss.* 1760. (Yunx torquilla, *Linn.*)

Fam. IV. CUCULIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. Indicatorinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 450).

*1601. Indicator, *Vieill.* 1816. Prodotes, *Nitzsch*, 1840. (Cuculus Indicator, *Gm.*)

1602. Prodotiscus, *Sundev.* 1850. (Prodotiscus regulus, *Sundev.*)

Subfam. II. Saurotherinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 452).

*1603. Saurothera, *Vieill.* 1816. Coccyzus, *Temm.* 1820. (Cuculus vetulus, *Linn.*)

*1604. Geococcyx, *Wagl.* 1831. Leptostoma, *Sw.* 1837. Diplopterus, p. *Boie*, 1831. (Cuculus viaticus, *Licht.*)

Subfam. III. Coccyzinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 454).

*1605. Centropus, *Ill.* 1811. (Cuculus ægyptius, *Gm.*)

1606. Polophilus, *Leach*, 1814. (Cuculus phasianus, *Lath.*)

1607. Corydonyx, *Vieill.* 1816. Coua, *Cuv.* 1817. Serisomus, *Sw.* 1837. Serosomus, *Agass.* Corydonix, *Aliq.* (Cuculus madagascariensis, *Gm.*)

1608. ——? Serisomus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Sw.* (Coccyzus Delalandii, *Temm.*)

*1609. Cultrides, *Pucher.* 1845. (Cuculus Geoffroyi, *Temm.*)

*1610. Coccyzus, *Vieill.* 1816. Cuculus, *Boie*, 1826. Coccyzon, *Glog.* 1827. Cureus, *Boie*, 1831. Erythrophrys, *Sw.* 1837. Coccygius, *Nitzsch*, 1840. Coccygus, *Cab.* 1848, nec *Boie.* Coccyzius, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Cuculus americanus, *Linn.*)

1611. Piaya, *Less.* 1831. Coccygus, *Boie*, 1826. Coccyzus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Vieill.* Pyrrhococcyx, *Cab.* 1848. (Cuculus cayanus, *Linn.*)

1612. ——? Pyrrhococcyx, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Cab.* (Piaya erythropygia, *Less.*)

1613. ——? Ptiloleptis, *Pr. B.* 1854[a]. (Cuculus pluvialis, *Gm.*)

1614. Coccycua, *Less.* 1831. (Coccyzus rutilus, *Vieill.*)

*1615. Diplopterus, *Boie*, 1826. (Cuculus nævius, *Linn.*)

1616. Dromococcyx, *Pr. Max.* 18 ? Macropus, *Spix*, 1824, nec *Latr.* 1802. (Macropus phasianellus, *Spix.*)

1617. Guira, *Less.* 1831. Octopteryx, *Kaup*, 1836. Ptiloleptus, *Sw.* 1837. (Cuculus guira, *Gm.*)

Subfam. IV. Crotophaginæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 458).

*1618. Crotophaga, *Linn.* 1756. Crotophagus, *Briss.* 1760. (Crotophaga Ani, *Linn.*)

Subfam. V. Phænicophainæ, *G. R. Gr.*

*1619. Dasylophus, *Sw.* 1837. (Phænicophaus superciliosus, *Cuv.*)

1620. Lepidogrammus, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Dasylophus Cumingii, *Fras.*)

[a] Nec Ptiloleptus, *Sw.* 1837.

*1621. ZANCLOSTOMUS, et Leptourus, *Sw.* 1837. (Zanclostomus flavirostris, *Sw.*)

1622. TACCOCUA, *Less.* 1831. Taccocoua, *DesMurs.* (Centropus sirkee, *Gr.*)

*1623. PHŒNICOPHAUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Phoenicophaeus, *Boie,* 1826. Malcoha, *Cuv.* 1817. Phænicophaus, *Vig.* 1825. Melias, *Glog.* 1827. Phaenicophaeus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Cuculus pyrrhocephalus, *Forst.*)

1624. —— ? Melias, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Melias tristis, *Less.*)

1625. RHINORTHA, *Vig.* 1830. Bubutus, *Less.* 1831[a]. Anadænus, *Sw.* 1837. Idiococcyx, *Boie,* 1838. Anabœnus et Bubotus (nec *Rafinq.* 1815), *Agass.* (Phænicophaus chlorophæus, *Raffl.*)

*1626. CARPOCOCCYX, *G.R.Gr.* 1841. Calobates, *Temm.* 183 ? nec *Kaup,* 1829. (Calobates radiceus (radiatus), *Temm.*)

*1627. SCYTHROPS, *Lath.* 1790. Scytrops, *DesMurs,* 1853. (Scythrops novæ hollandiæ, *Lath.*)

Subfam. VI. LEPTOSOMINÆ, *Pr. B.*

*1628. LEPTOSOMUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Leptosoma, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Sw.* 1837. (Cuculus afer, *Gm.*)

Subfam. VII. CUCULINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 462).

*1629. EUDYNAMYS, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Dynamene, *Sw.* Eudynamis, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Cuculus orientalis, *Linn.*)

1630. —— ? Gymnopus, *Bl.* 1843, nec *Dum. & Bibr.* 1835. (Cuculus niger, *Linn.*)

*1631. COCCYSTES, *Glog.* 1834. Edolius, (*Rafinq.* 1815 ?) *Less.* 1831, nec *Cuv.* 1817. Oxylophus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Cuculus glandarius, *Linn.*)

1632. OXYLOPHUS, *Sw.* 1837. (Cuculus Jacobinus, *Bodd.*)

*1633. CUCULUS, *Linn.* 1735. (Cuculus canorus, *Linn.*)

1634. CHRYSOCOCCYX, *Boie,* 1826. Chalcites, *Less.* 1831. Lampromorpha, *Vig.* 1831. Chrysococcys, *DesMurs,* 1853. Lampromorphus, *Agass.* (Cuculus cupreus, *Lath.*)

1635. —— ? Chalcites, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Less.* (Chalcites osculans, *Gould.*)

[a] Nec Bubotus, *Rafinq.* 1815.

1636. ——? Lampromorpha, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Vig.* (Cuculus plagosus, *Lath.*)

1637. Surniculus, *Less.* 1831. Pseudornis, *Hodgs.* 1839. Polyphasia, *Bl.* 184 ? nec *Steph.* 1829. Surnicou, *Des Murs*, 1852? (Cuculus lugubris, *Horsf.*)

1638. Hierococcyx, *Müll.* 1842. Simotes, *Bl.* 1847, nec *Fisch.* (Cuculus fugax, *Horsf.*)

1639. Cacomantis, *Müll.* 1842. (Cuculus inornatus, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

1640. Nicoclarius, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Cuculus optatus, *Gould.*)

Order IV. COLUMBÆ, *Lath.*

Fam. I. COLUMBIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. Treroninæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 466).

*1641. Ptilinopus, 1825, et Ptilonopus, 1837, *Sw.* Ptilopus, *Strickl.* 1841, nec *Schönh.* 1826. Kurutreron, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Ptilonopus Swainsoni, *Gould.*)

1642. Ptilotreron, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Columba purpurata, *Gm.*)

†1643. Jambotreron, *Pr.B.* 1854. Ptilonopes, *Less.* 1837. (Columba jambu, *Gm.*)

1644. Chrysæna, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba luteovirens, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

1645. Leucotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba cincta, *Temm.*)

1646. Ramphiculus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ptilonopus occipitalis, *G. R. Gr.*)

1647. Lamprotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba superba, *Temm.*)

1648. Kurutreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba viridis, *Linn.*)

†1649. Pterocolpa, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pterocolpa Carola, *Pr. B.*)

†1650. Sylphidæna, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba perlata, *Temm.*)

1651. Alectrœnas, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Colomgalles, *Less.* 1831. Alectorœnas, *Agass.* Alectroenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Chlamydæna, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba nitidissima, *Scop.*)

1652. Furningus, *Des Murs*, 1854. Alectrænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba madagascariensis, *Linn.*)

1653. Erythrolæma, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba pulcherrima, *Scop.*)

*1654. Treron, *Vieill.* 1816. Vinago, *Cuv.* 1817. Columba, *Wagl.* 1827. Colombars, *Levaill.* (Columba aromatica, *Gm.*)

1655. Toria, 1836, et Romeris, 1841, *Hodgs.* (Toria nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

1656. Phalacrotreron, et Vinago, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba calva, *Temm.*)

1657. Butreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Capellei, *Temm.*)

1658. Sphenocercus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Sphenurus, *Sw.* 1837[a]. Sphenæna et Sphenotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Vinago sphenura, *Vigors.*)

Subfam. II. Columbinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 468).

*1659. Muscadivores, *Less.* 1831. Carpophaga, *Selby*, 1835[b]. (Columba ænea, *Linn.*)

1660. Globicera, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba oceanica, *Less.*)

1661. Myristicivora, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba bicolor, *Scop.*)

1662. Leucomelæna, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba norfolciensis, *Lath.*)

1663. Megaloprepia, *Reichenb.* 1853. Columbines et Palombes australes, *Less.* 1837. (Columba magnifica, *Temm.*)

1664. Ducula, 1836, et Rinopus, 1841, *Hodgs.* Rhinopus, *Agass.* (Ducula insignis, *Hodgs.*)

1665. Janthoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Janthænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba janthina, *Temm.*)

1666. Zonoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Zonænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Mulleri, *Temm.*)

†1667. ?? Craspedoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Craspedænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba auricularis, *Temm.*, nonne avis arti facta?)

1668. Hemiphaga, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Carpophaga poliocephala, *G. R. Gr.*)

[a] Nec Sphenura, *Licht.* 1823.
[b] Nec Carpophagus, *MacL.* 1827.

1669. ALSŒCOMUS, *Tick.* 1842. Alsocomus, *Bl.* 1849. Alsecomus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Alsœcomus puniceus, *Tick.*)

*1670. LOPHOLAIMUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Lophorhynchus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Vieill.* 1816. Lopholæmus, *Agass.* (Columba antarctica, *Shaw.*)

*1671. COLUMBA, *Linn.* 1735. Lithoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Lithænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Livia, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba livia, *Linn.*)

1672. DENDROTRERON, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Columba Hodgsoni, *Vigors.*)

1673. PALUMBUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Columba, p. *Linn.* 1735. (Columba palumbus, *Linn.*)

1674. TROCAZA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba trocaz, *Heinek.*)

1675. ——? Columba, *Linn.* 1746. (Verrulia, *Flem.* 1822. Geophilus, *Selby*, 1837, nec *Leach*, 1812. Columbi gallines, *Levaill.*, avis fictitia.) (Columba œnas, *Linn.*)

1676. PATAGIOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Patagiænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba leucocephala, *Linn.*)

1677. STICTOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Stictænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba arquatrix, *Linn.*)

1678. TAENIOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Tæniænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba albitorques, *Rüpp.*)

1679. LEPIDOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Lepidænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ectopistes, *Sw.* 1827? (Columba speciosa, *Gm.*)

1680. PICAZORES, *Less.* 1837. Crossophthalmus, *Pr. B.* 1854. Picazurus, *DesMurs*, 1854. (Columba gymnophthalmos, *Temm.*)

1681. CHLOROENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Chlorænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba monilis, *Vigors.*)

*1682. ECTOPISTES, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827? Columbi turtures, *Less.* 1831. (Columba migratoria, *Linn.*)

1683. ZENAIDURA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba caroliensis, *Linn.*)

*1684. TURTUR, *Selby*, 1835. Peristera, *Boie*, 1828, nec *Sw.* 1827. (Columba turtur, *Linn.*)

*1685. MACROPYGIA, *Sw.* 1837. (Columba amboinensis, *Linn.*)

1686. COCCYZURA, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Columba leptogrammica, *Temm.*)

1687. REINWARDTÆNAS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Reinwardtii, *Temm.*)

*1688. GEOPELIA, *Sw.* 1837. Geopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba humeralis, *Temm.*)

1689. STICTOPELEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba cuneata, *Lath.*)

†1690. TOMOPELEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba Maugei, *Temm.*)

*1691. ŒNA, *Selby*, 1837. Oena, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba capensis, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. GOURINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 474).

*1692. CHÆMEPELIA, *Sw.* 1827. Columbigallina, *Boie*, 1826. Chœmepelia, *Sw.* 1837. Chamaepelia, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Chamaepeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. Columbi colins, *Less.* 1837. (Columba passerina, *Linn.*)

1693. SCARDAFELLA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba squamosa, *Temm.*)

†1694. ? COTURNICŒNAS, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba hottentotta, *Temm.* ? avis fictitia ?)

*1695. COLUMBULA, *Pr. B.* 1854. Columbina, *Spix*, 1824. (Columbina strepitans, *Spix.*)

1696. MELOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba meloda, *Tschudi.*)

1697. UROPELEIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columbina campestris, *Spix.*)

*1698. PERISTERA, *Sw.* 1827. (Columba cinerea, *Temm.*)

1699. CHALCOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. Tourterelles, *Less.* 1831. (Columba afra, *Linn.*)

1700. METRIOPELEIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba boliviana, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

1701. LEPTOTILA, *Sw.* 1837. Leptoptila, *G. R. Gr.* Peristera, *Selby*, 1835. (Columba jamaicensis, *Linn.*)

1702. OREOPELEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. Colombi-colins, *Less.* 1831. Oropeleia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba montana, *Linn.*)

1703. TYMPANISTRIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba tympanistria, *Temm.*)

1704. GEOTRYGON, *Gosse*, 1847. Columbigallina, *Lafr.* (Columba cristata, *Temm.*)

*1705. ZENAIDA, *Pr. B.* 1838. Zenoida, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba aurita, *Temm.*)

*1706. STARNŒNAS, *Pr. B.* 1838. Lophyrus, *Less.* 1831. Sternoenas, *Reichenb.* 1849. Starnænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Columbi perdrix, *Levaill.* (Columba cyanocephala, *Linn.*)

*1707. CHALCOPHAPS, *Gould*, 1843. Peristera, *Less.* 1831. Monornis, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Columba indica, *Linn.*)

*1708. OCYPHAPS, *Gould*, 1842. Ocyphas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba lophotes, *Temm.*)

*1709. PETROPHASSA, *Gould*, 1840. (Petrophassa albipennis, *Gould.*)

*1710. PHAPS, *Selby*, 1835. Columbines, *Less.* 1831. Peristera, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827. (Columba chalcoptera, *Lath.*)

1711. PHAPITRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ptilinopus, *Less.* 1831. (Columba leucotis, *Temm.*)

1712. LEUCOSARCIA, *Gould*, 1843. (Columba picata, *Lath.*)

†*1713. TRUGON, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? Trygon, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Adans.* (Trugon terrestris, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

*1714. GEOPHAPS, *Gould*, 1842. (Columba scripta, *Temm.*)

†1715. LOPHOPHAPS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Geophaps plumifera, *Gould.*)

*1716. CALŒNAS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Callicœnas, *Agass.* Calaenas (!), *G. R. Gr.* 1845. Calloenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Calliænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Nicombars, 1831, et Nicobars, 1837, *Less.* (Columba nicobarica, *Lath.*)

1717. PHLEGOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Phlegœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba cruenta, *Lath.*)

†1718. PAMPUSANA, *Pucher.* 1853. (Peristera criniger, *Reichenb.*)

*1719. GOURA, *Flem.* 1822. Columba, *Ill.* 1811. Lophyrus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Poli*, 1795. Megapelia, *Kaup*, 1836. Ptilophyrus, *Sw.* 1837. Columbi-hocco, *Levaill.* (Columba coronata, *Lath.*)

Subfam. IV. DIDUNCULINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 480).

†*1720. DIDUNCULUS, *Peale*, 184 ? Gnathadon, *Jard.* 1845, nec *Gr.* 1837. Pleiodus, *Reichenb.* 1847 ? (Gnathadon strigirostris, *Jard.*)

Subfam. V. DIDINÆ, *Less.* (G. of B. p. 482).

*1721. DIDUS, *Linn.* 1766. Raphus, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Didus ineptus, *Linn.*)

Order V. GALLINÆ, *Linn.*

Fam. I. PTEROCLIDÆ, *Pr. B.*

Subfam. I. PTEROCLINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 518).

*1722. PTEROCLES, *Temm.* 1809. Œnas, *Vieill.* 1816. (Tetrao Alchata, *Linn.*)

†1723. ?? PSAMMŒNAS, *Bl.* 1846. (Psammœnas Burnesii, *Bl.*)

*1724. SYRRHAPTES, *Ill.* 1811. Nematura, *Fisch.* 1813. Heteroclitus, *Vieill.* 1816. Pterocles, p. *Sw.* 1837. (Tetrao paradoxus, *Pall.*)

Fam. II. CRACIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PENELOPINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 484).

*1725. PENELOPE, *Merr.* 1786. Guanus, *Edw.* 1747. Gouan, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Salpiza, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Meleagris cristata, *Linn.*)

1726. ABURRIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Penelope Aburri, *Less.*)

1727. SALPIZA, *Wagl.* 1832. Penelope, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Penelope marail, *Gm.*)

1728. PENELOPS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ortalida albiventris, *Wagl.*)

*1729. ORTALIDA, *Merr.* 1786. Ganix, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Phasianus motmot, *Linn.*)

†1730. CHAMÆPETES, *Wagl.* 1832. Chamapetes, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Ortalida Goudotii, *Less.*)

†*1731. OREOPHASIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1844. (Oreophasis Derbyanus, *G. R. Gr.*)

Subfam. II. CRACINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 486).

*1732. CRAX, *Linn.* 1744. Alector, *Merr.* 1786. (Crax alector, *Linn.*)

*1733. PAUXI, *Temm.* 1815. Ourax, *Cuv.* 1817. Lophocerus, *Sw.* 1837[a]. (Crax pauxi, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Lophonoceros, *Latr.* 1825.

1734. Mitu, *Less.* 1831. Crax, *Ill.* 1811. Ourax, *Sw.* 1837. Mitua, *Strickl.* 1841. Urax, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Crax Mitu, *Linn.*)

Fam. III. MEGAPODIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. Talegallinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 488).

*1735. Talegallus, *Less.* 1826. Talegalla, *Less.* 1828 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Catheturus, *Sw.* 1837 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Alectura, *Lath.* 1824[a]. Alectorura, *Agass.* (Talegallus Cuvieri, *Less.*)

*1736. Megacephalon, *Temm.* 1844. (Megacephalon maleo, *Temm.*)

Subfam. II. Megapodinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 490).

*1737. Megapodius, *Quoy & Gaim.* 1824. Alecthelia, *Less.* 1826. Alechthelia, *Hartl.* 1842. (Megapodius La Peyrousii, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

*1738. Leipoa, *Gould*, 1840. Liopa, *Agass.* (Leipoa ocellata, *Gould.*)

†*1739. ——? Mesites, *I. Geoffr.* 1839, nec *Schönh.* 1838. (Mesites variegata, *I. Geoffr.*)

Fam. IV. PHASIANIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. Pavoninæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 494).

*1740. Pavo, *Linn.* 1735. Pavianus, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Pavo cristatus, *Linn.*)

1741. ——? Spicifer, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Kaup*, 1836. (Pavo muticus, *Linn.*)

*1742. Polyplectron, *Temm.* 1815. Diplectron, *Vieill.* 1816. Diplectrum, *Agass.* (Pavo bicalcaratus, *Linn.*)

1743. Emphania, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Polyplectron Napoleonis, *Pr. Mass.*)

1744. Chalcurus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Polyplectron chalcurum, *Temm.*)

*1745. Argusianus, *Rafinq.* 1815. Argus, *Temm.* 1815, nec *Poli*, 1795. (Argus giganteus, *Temm.*)

[a] Nec Alectrurus, *Vieill.* 1816.

Subfam. II. PHASIANINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 496).

*1746. PHASIANUS, *Linn.* 1748. Tetrao, *Linn.* 1735. (Phasianus colchicus, *Linn.*)

1747. CATREUS, *Cab.* 184 ? Lophophasianus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Lophophorus Wallichii, *Hardw.*)

1748. GRAPHEPHASIANUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Phasianus Scœmmeringii, *Temm.*)

1749. SYRMATICUS, *Wagl.* 1832. Phasianus, 3 div. *Vieill.* 1816. (Phasianus Reevesii, *Gray.*)

*1750. CHRYSOLOPHUS, *Gr.* 1833–1834. Thaumalea, *Wagl.* 1832, nec *Ruthe*, 1831. Epomia, *Hodgs.* 1844. Nycthemerus, *Sw.* 1837. (Phasianus pictus, *Linn.*)

*1751. PUCRASIA, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Eulophus, *Less.* 1837, nec *Geoffr.* 1764. Lophotetrax, *Cab.* 1846. (Satyra macrolopha, *Less.*)

*1752. CROSSOPTILON, *Hodgs.* 1838. Crossoptilum, *Agass.* (Phasianus auritus, *Pall.*)

*1753. GALLOPHASIS, *Hodgs.* 1827. Lophophorus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Gallœphasis, *Hodgs.* 1844. Gennæus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Phasianus leucomelanos, *Lath.*)

1754. GENNÆUS, *Wagl.* 1832. Nycthemerus, *Sw.* 1834. Grammatoptilus, *Reichenb.* 1853. Spicifer, *Kaup*, 1836. (Phasianus nycthemerus, *Linn.*)

1755. MACARTNEYA, *Less.* 1832. Gallus, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Euplocamus, *Temm.* 18 ? nec *Latr.* 1809. Euplocomus, *Strickl.* 1841. Lophura, *Flem.* 1822[a]. Lophalector, *Cab.* 1846. Alectrophasis, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Phasianus ignitus, *Shaw.*)

1756. —— ? Alectryon, *Cab.* 1846, nec *Montf.* 1810. Acomus, *Reichenb.* 1848[b]. (Phasianus erythrophthalmus, *Raffl.*)

†1757. ALECTROPHASIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Alectorophasis, *Agass.* Euplocomus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Lophophorus Cuvieri, *Temm.*)

*1758. LOPHOPHORUS, *Temm.* 1815. Monaulus, *Vieill.* 1816. Lophofera, *Flem.* 1822. Impeyanus, *Less.* 1831. Pavo, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. (Phasianus impeyanus, *Lath.*)

[a] Nec Lophyrus, *Latr.* 1802.
[b] Nec Acomys, *I. Geoffr.*

Subfam. III. GALLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 498).

*1759. GALLUS, *Linn.* 1744. Gallina, *Linn.* 1735. Phasianus, *Linn.* 1766. Alector, *Merr.* 1786. (Phasianus Gallus, *Gm.*)

*1760. CERIORNIS, *Sw.* 1837. Penelope, *Bonn.* 1790, nec *Merr.* 1786. Phasianus, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Satyra, *Less.* 1828 (nec *Meig.* 1803) et *Reichenb.* 1853. Tragopan, *Cuv.* 1828 et *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Ceratornis, *Cab.* 1846. (Meleagris satyra, *Linn.*)

Subfam. IV. MELEAGRINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 500).

*1761. MELEAGRIS, *Linn.* 1735. Gallopavo, *Briss.* 1760. Cenchramus, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Meleagris gallopavo, *Linn.*)

*1762. NUMIDA, *Linn.* 1766. Gallus, p. *Linn.* 1744. Phasianus, p. *Linn.* 1758. Meleagris, *Mœhr.* 1752, nec *Linn.* 1735. (Numida meleagris, *Linn.*)

1763. GUTTERA, *Wagl.* 1832. (Numida cristata, *Pall.*)

1764. QUERELEA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Numida mitrata, *Pall.*)

†1765. ACRYLLIUM, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Numida vulturina, *Hardw.*)

†*1766. —— ? Agelastes, *Temm.* 1850[a]. (Agelastes meleagrides, *Temm.*)

Fam. V. TETRAONIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. PERDICINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 504).

*1767. ITHAGINIS, *Wagl.* 1832. Itaginis, *Reichenb.* 1849. Ithagenes, *Agass.* (Phasianus cruentus, *Hardw.*)

1768. —— ? Plectrophorus, *Gr.* 1833–34, nec *Bosc*, 1801. Plectropus, *Less.* 1837, nec *Kirby*, 1826. Plectrophora, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Tetrao madagascariensis, *Scop.*)

1769. GALLOPERDIX, *Bl.* 1844. (Perdix lunulata, *Valenc.*)

*1770. FRANCOLINUS, *Steph.* 1819 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Tetrao, 2 div. *Linn.* 1766. Perdix, *Vieill.* 1816. Attagen, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Hepburnia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao francolinus, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Agelasta, *Newm.* 184 ?

1771. Ortygornis, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao ponticerianus, *Gm.*)

1772. Chætopus, *Sw.* 1837. Scleroptila, *Bl.* 1850. Didymacis, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao bicalcaratus, *Linn.*)

1773. Clamator, *Bl.* 1850. (Tetrao capensis, *Gm.*)

1774. Pternistes, *Wagl.* 1832. Perdix, *Lath.* 1790. (Tetrao nudicollis, *Gm.*)

1775. Rhizothera, *G.R.Gr.* 1841. Ortygornis, p. *Reichenb.* (Perdix longirostris, *Temm.*)

*1776. Ptilopachus, *Sw.* 1837. Ptilopachys, *Strickl.* 1841. Petrogallus, *Gr.* 183 ? (Perdix ventralis, *Valenc.*)

*1777. Perdix, *Briss.* 1760 et *Ill.* 1811. Tetrao, p. *Linn.* 1735. Starna, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Tetrao perdix, *Linn.*)

1778. Arborophila, 1837, et Arboricola, 1844, *Hodgs.* Arborocola, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Perdix olivacea, *Gray.*)

1779. Margaroperdix, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao pintadeus, *Scop.*)

*1780. Coturnix, *Mœhr.* 1752. Ortygion, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Ortygium, *Agass.* (Tetrao coturnix, *Linn.*)

1781. Perdicula, *Hodgs.* 1837. (Perdix cambaiensis, *Lath.*)

1782. Synoïcus, *Gould*, 1843. Synaecus, *Aliq.* Synoecus, *Agass.* (Perdix australis, *Lath.*)

Subfam. II. Rollulinæ, *Pr. B.*

*1783. Rollulus, *Bonn.* 1790. Cryptonix, *Temm.* 1815. Cryptonyx, *Strickl.* 1841. Liponyx, *Vieill.* 1816. Liponix, *Aliq.* (Columba cristata, *Gm.*)

Subfam. III. Turnicinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 510).

*1784. Turnix, *Bonn.* 1790 et *Vieill.* 1818. Tridactylus, *Lacep.* 1800–1. Ortygis, *Ill.* 1811. Hemipodius, *Reinw.* 1815. Ortygodes, *Vieill.* 1816. Perdix, 3 div. *Lath.* 1790. (Tetrao gibraltarica, *Gm.*)

1785. —— ? Ortygis, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Oriolus ocellatus, *Scop.*)

*1786. Ortyxelos, *Vieill.* 1825. Ortygis, *Boie*, 1826. Oxytelos, *Reichenb.* 1853. Helortyx, *Agass.* (Ortyxelos Meifreni, *Vieill.*)

*1787. Pedionomus, *Gould*, 1840. Turnicigralla, *Des Murs*, 1845. (Pedionomus torquatus, *Gould.*)

Subfam. IV. ODONTOPHORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 512).

*1788. ODONTOPHORUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Dentophorus, *Merr.* 1838. (Tetrao guianensis, *Gm.*)

1789. DENDRORTYX, *Gould*, 1845. (Ortyx macroura, *Jard. & Selby.*)

*1790. CYRTONYX, *Gould*, 1845. (Ortyx Massena, *Less.*)

*1791. ORTYX, *Steph.* 1819. Colinus, *Less.* 1828. Ortygia, *Boie*, 1826. Philortyx, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Tetrao virginianus, *Linn.*)

1792. EUPSYCHORTYX, *Gould*, 1845. (Tetrao cristatus, *Linn.*)

1793. PHILORTYX, *Gould*, 1845. (Ortyx fasciatus, *Natt.*)

*1794. CALLIPEPLA, *Wagl.* 1832. (Ortyx squamata, *Vigors.*)

1795. LOPHORTYX, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Tetrao californicus, *Shaw.*)

Subfam. V. CACCABININÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

*1796. CACCABIS, *Kaup*, 1829. Perdix, *Bonn.* 1790. Chacura, *Hodgs.* 1837. Pyctes, *Hodgs.* 1841. Tetrao, 2 div. *Linn.* 1758. (Tetrao rufus, *Linn.*)

1797. ALECTORIS, *Kaup*, 1829. (Tetrao petrosus, *Gm.*)

†1798. AMMOPERDIX, *Gould*, 1851. (Caccabis Bonhami, *G. R. Gr.*)

*1799. TETRAOGALLUS, *Gr.* 1833–34. Megaloperdix, *Brandt*, 1840. Chourtka, *Motsch.* 1839. Oreotetrax, *Cab.* 1846. (Tetraogallus himalayensis, *G. R. Gr.*)

*1800. LERWA, *Hodgs.* 1837. Lerva, *Bl.* 1849. Tetraoperdix, *Hodgs.* 1844. Tetraonoperdix, *Agass.* (Lerwa nivicola, *Hodgs.*)

Subfam. VI. TETRAONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 516).

*1801. TETRAO, *Linn.* 1744. Tetrao, p. *Linn.* 1735. Tetrao, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Urogallus, *Scop.* 1777. Lagopus, *Briss.* 1760. (Tetrao urogallus, *Linn.*)

1802. CENTROCERCUS, *Sw.* 1831. Tetrao, *Vieill.* 1816. (Tetrao urophasianus, *Pr. B.*)

1803. LYRURUS, *Sw.* 1831. Tetrao, 3 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Lyurus, *Aliq.* (Tetrao tetrix, *Linn.*)

1804. CUPIDONIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao cupido, *Linn.*)

1805. CANACE, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao canadensis, *Linn.*)

*1806. BONASA, *Steph.* 1819. Bonasia, *Kaup*, 1829. Tetrastes, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Tetrao bonasia, *Linn.*)

*1807. ——? Lagopus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Briss.* 1760. (Tetrao lagopus, *Linn.*)

1808. Oreias, *Kaup*, 1829. Tetrao, *Sw.* 1837. Oreas, *Agass.*, nec *Desm.* 1804. (Tetrao scoticus, *Lath.*)

†1809. ——? Attagen, *Kaup*, 1829[a]. (Tetrao montanus, *Kaup*?)

Fam. VI. CHIONIDIDÆ, *Pr. B.*

Subfam. I. Thinocorinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 520).

*1810. Thinocorus, *Eschsch.* 1829. Ocypetes[b], 1829, et Ithys, 1830, *Wagl.* Tinochorus, *Less.* 1831. Oxypetes, *Aliq.* (Thinocorus rumicivorus, *Eschsch.*)

*1811. Attagis, *I. Geoffr. & Less.* 1830. Attagas, *Agass.* (Attagis Gayi, *Less.*)

Subfam. II. Chionidinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 522).

*1812. Chionis, *Forst.* 1788. Vaginalis, *Gm.* 1788. Coleoramphus, *Dum.* 1806. Coleorhamphus, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. (Chionis alba, *Forst.*)

Fam. VII. TINAMIDÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

Subfam. I. Tinaminæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 524).

*1813. Tinamus, *Lath.* 1790. Cryptura, *Vieill.* 1816. Pezus, *Spix*, 1825. Trachypelmus, *Cab.* 1848. (Tetrao major, *Gm.*)

1814. Crypturus, *Illig.* 1811. (Tetrao cinereus, *Gm.*)

*1815. Nothura, *Wagl.* 1827. Tinamus, *Spix*, 1825. Nocthura, *Aliq.* (Tinamus boraquira, *Spix.*)

*1816. Rhynchotus, *Spix*, 1825. Nothurus, *Sw.* 1837. Rhyncotus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Tinamus rufescens, *Temm.*)

*1817. Tinamotis, *Vig.* 1836. (Tinamotis Pentlandii, *Vig.*)

1818. ——? Eudromia[c], *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1832. (Eudromia elegans, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

[a] Nec Atagen, *Mœhr.* 1752.
[b] Nec Ocypeta, *Leach*, 1814.
[c] Nec Eudromias, *Boie*, 182 ?

Order VI. STRUTHIONES, *Lath.*

Fam. I. STRUTHIONIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. STRUTHIONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 526).

*1819. STRUTHIO, *Linn.* 1735. (Struthio camelus, *Linn.*)

*1820. CASUARIUS, *Linn.* 1735. Cela, *Mœhr.* 1752. Rhea, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Casoaris, *Flem.* 1822. (Struthio casuarius, *Linn.*)

*1821. RHEA, *Mœhr.* 1752. Touyou, *Cuv.* 1797–98. Tuyus, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Struthio rhea, *Linn.*)

*1822. DROMAIUS, 1818, et Dromiceius, 1816, *Vieill.* Tachea, *Flem.* 1822. Dromæus, *Ranz.* 1823. (Casuarius novæ hollandiæ, *Lath.*)

Fam. II. APTERYGIDÆ, *Selys.*

Subfam. I. APTERYGINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 530).

*1823. APTERYX, *Shaw*, 1812. Apternyx, *Sw.* 1837. Apternix, *Agass.* (Apteryx australis, *Shaw.*)

Order VII. GRALLÆ, *Linn.*

Fam. I. OTIDIDÆ, *Selys.*

Subfam. I. OTIDINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 532).

*1824. OTIS, *Linn.* 1735. (Otis Tarda, *Linn.*)

1825. TETRAX, *Leach*, 1816. (Otis tetrax, *Linn.*)

*1826. EUPODOTIS, *Less.* 1839. (Otis rhaad, *Gm.*)

1827. CHORIOTIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Otis arabs, *Linn.*)

1828. AFROTIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Otis afra, *Gm.*)

1829. LISSOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis melanogaster, *Rüpp.*)

1830. LOPHOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis ruficrista, *Smith.*)

1831. SYPHEOTIDES, *Less.* 1839. Comatotis, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis aurita, *Lath.*)

1652. Furningus, *Des Murs*, 1854. Alectrænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba madagascariensis, *Linn.*)

1653. Erythrolæma, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba pulcherrima, *Scop.*)

*1654. Treron, *Vieill.* 1816. Vinago, *Cuv.* 1817. Columba, *Wagl.* 1827. Colombara, *Levaill.* (Columba aromatica, *Gm.*)

1655. Toria, 1836, et Romeris, 1841, *Hodgs.* (Toria nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

1656. Phalacrotreron, et Vinago, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba calva, *Temm.*)

1657. Butreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Capellei, *Temm.*)

1658. Sphenocercus, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Sphenurus, *Sw.* 1837[a]. Sphenæna et Sphenotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Vinago sphenura, *Vigors.*)

Subfam. II. Columbinæ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 468).

*1659. Muscadivores, *Less.* 1831. Carpophaga, *Selby*, 1835[b]. (Columba ænea, *Linn.*)

1660. Globicera, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba oceanica, *Less.*)

1661. Myristicivora, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba bicolor, *Scop.*)

1662. Leucomelæna, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba norfolciensis, *Lath.*)

1663. Megaloprepia, *Reichenb.* 1853. Columbines et Palombes australes, *Less.* 1837. (Columba magnifica, *Temm.*)

1664. Ducula, 1836, et Rinopus, 1841, *Hodgs.* Rhinopus, *Agass.* (Ducula insignis, *Hodgs.*)

1665. Janthoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Janthænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba janthina, *Temm.*)

1666. Zonoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Zonænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Mulleri, *Temm.*)

†1667. ?? Craspedoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Craspedænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba auricularis, *Temm.*, nonne avis arti facta?)

1668. Hemiphaga, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Carpophaga poliocephala, *G. R. Gr.*)

[a] Nec Sphenura, *Licht.* 1823.
[b] Nec Carpophagus, *MacL.* 1827.

1669. ALSŒCOMUS, *Tick.* 1842. Alsocomus, *Bl.* 1849. Alsecomus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Alsœcomus puniceus, *Tick.*)

*1670. LOPHOLAIMUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Lophorhynchus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Vieill.* 1816. Lopholæmus, *Agass.* (Columba antarctica, *Shaw.*)

*1671. COLUMBA, *Linn.* 1735. Lithoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Lithænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Livia, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba livia, *Linn.*)

1672. DENDROTRERON, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Columba Hodgsoni, *Vigors.*)

1673. PALUMBUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Columba, p. *Linn.* 1735. (Columba palumbus, *Linn.*)

1674. TROCAZA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba trocaz, *Heinek.*)

1675. ——? Columba, *Linn.* 1746. (Verrulia, *Flem.* 1822. Geophilus, *Selby*, 1837, nec *Leach*, 1812. Columbi gallines, *Levaill.*, avis fictitia.) (Columba œnas, *Linn.*)

1676. PATAGIOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Patagiœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba leucocephala, *Linn.*)

1677. STICTOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Stictœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba arquatrix, *Linn.*)

1678. TAENIOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Tæniœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba albitorques, *Rüpp.*)

1679. LEPIDOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Lepidœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ectopistes, *Sw.* 1827? (Columba speciosa, *Gm.*)

1680. PICAZORES, *Less.* 1837. Crossophthalmus, *Pr. B.* 1854. Picazurus, *DesMurs*, 1854. (Columba gymnophthalmos, *Temm.*)

1681. CHLOROENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Chlorœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba monilis, *Vigors.*)

*1682. ECTOPISTES, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827? Columbi turtures, *Less.* 1831. (Columba migratoria, *Linn.*)

1683. ZENAIDURA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba caroliensis, *Linn.*)

*1684. TURTUR, *Selby*, 1835. Peristera, *Boie*, 1828, nec *Sw.* 1827. (Columba turtur, *Linn.*)

*1685. MACROPYGIA, *Sw.* 1837. (Columba amboinensis, *Linn.*)

1686. COCCYZURA, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Columba leptogrammica, *Temm.*)

1687. REINWARDTŒNAS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Reinwardtii, *Temm.*)

*1688. GEOPELIA, *Sw.* 1837. Geopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba humeralis, *Temm.*)

1689. STICTOPELEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba cuneata, *Lath.*)

†1690. TOMOPELEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba Maugei, *Temm.*)

*1691. ŒNA, *Selby*, 1837. Oena, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba capensis, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. GOURINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 474).

*1692. CHÆMEPELIA, *Sw.* 1827. Columbigallina, *Boie*, 1826. Chœmepelia, *Sw.* 1837. Chamaepelia, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Chamaepeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. Columbi colins, *Less.* 1837. (Columba passerina, *Linn.*)

1693. SCARDAFELLA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba squamosa, *Temm.*)

†1694. ? COTURNICŒNAS, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba hottentotta, *Temm.* ? avis fictitia ?)

*1695. COLUMBULA, *Pr. B.* 1854. Columbina, *Spix*, 1824. (Columbina strepitans, *Spix.*)

1696. MELOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba meloda, *Tschudi.*)

1697. UROPELEIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columbina campestris, *Spix.*)

*1698. PERISTERA, *Sw.* 1827. (Columba cinerea, *Temm.*)

1699. CHALCOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. Tourterelles, *Less.* 1831. (Columba afra, *Linn.*)

1700. METRIOPELEIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba boliviana, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

1701. LEPTOTILA, *Sw.* 1837. Leptoptila, *G. R. Gr.* Peristera, *Selby*, 1835. (Columba jamaicensis, *Linn.*)

1702. OREOPELEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. Colombi-colins, *Less.* 1831. Oropeleia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba montana, *Linn.*)

1703. TYMPANISTRIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba tympanistria, *Temm.*)

1704. GEOTRYGON, *Gosse*, 1847. Columbigallina, *Lafr.* (Columba cristata, *Temm.*)

*1705. ZENAIDA, *Pr. B.* 1838. Zenoida, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba aurita, *Temm.*)

*1706. STARNŒNAS, *Pr. B.* 1838. Lophyrus, *Less.* 1831. Sternoenas, *Reichenb.* 1849. Starnænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Columbi perdrix, *Levaill.* (Columba cyanocephala, *Linn.*)

*1707. CHALCOPHAPS, *Gould*, 1843. Peristera, *Less.* 1831. Monornis, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Columba indica, *Linn.*)

*1708. OCYPHAPS, *Gould*, 1842. Ocyphas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba lophotes, *Temm.*)

*1709. PETROPHASSA, *Gould*, 1840. (Petrophassa albipennis, *Gould.*)

*1710. PHAPS, *Selby*, 1835. Columbines, *Less.* 1831. Peristera, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827. (Columba chalcoptera, *Lath.*)

1711. PHAPITRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ptilinopus, *Less.* 1831. (Columba leucotis, *Temm.*)

1712. LEUCOSARCIA, *Gould*, 1843. (Columba picata, *Lath.*)

†*1713. TRUGON, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? Trygon, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Adans.* (Trugon terrestris, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

*1714. GEOPHAPS, *Gould*, 1842. (Columba scripta, *Temm.*)

†1715. LOPHOPHAPS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Geophaps plumifera, *Gould.*)

*1716. CALŒNAS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Calliœnas, *Agass.* Calaenas (!), *G. R. Gr.* 1845. Calloenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Calliænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Nicombars, 1831, et Nicobars, 1837, *Less.* (Columba nicobarica, *Lath.*)

1717. PHLEGOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Phlegœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba cruenta, *Lath.*)

†1718. PAMPUSANA, *Pucher.* 1853. (Peristera criniger, *Reichenb.*)

*1719. GOURA, *Flem.* 1822. Columba, *Ill.* 1811. Lophyrus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Poli*, 1795. Megapelia, *Kaup*, 1836. Ptilophyrus, *Sw.* 1837. Columbi-hocco, *Levaill.* (Columba coronata, *Lath.*)

Subfam. IV. DIDUNCULINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 480).

†*1720. DIDUNCULUS, *Peale*, 184 ? Gnathadon, *Jard.* 1845, nec *Gr.* 1837. Pleiodus, *Reichenb.* 1847 ? (Gnathadon strigirostris, *Jard.*)

Subfam. V. DIDINÆ, *Less.* (G. of B. p. 482).

*1721. DIDUS, *Linn.* 1766. Raphus, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Didus ineptus, *Linn.*)

Order V. GALLINÆ, *Linn.*

Fam. I. PTEROCLIDÆ, *Pr. B.*

Subfam. I. PTEROCLINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 518).

*1722. PTEROCLES, *Temm.* 1809. Œnas, *Vieill.* 1816. (Tetrao Alchata, *Linn.*)

†1723. ?? PSAMMŒNAS, *Bl.* 1846. (Psammœnas Burnesii, *Bl.*)

*1724. SYRRHAPTES, *Ill.* 1811. Nematura, *Fisch.* 1813. Heteroclitus, *Vieill.* 1816. Pterocles, p. *Sw.* 1837. (Tetrao paradoxus, *Pall.*)

Fam. II. CRACIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PENELOPINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 484).

*1725. PENELOPE, *Merr.* 1786. Guanus, *Edw.* 1747. Gouan, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Salpiza, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Meleagris cristata, *Linn.*)

1726. ABURRIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Penelope Aburri, *Less.*)

1727. SALPIZA, *Wagl.* 1832. Penelope, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Penelope marail, *Gm.*)

1728. PENELOPS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ortalida albiventris, *Wagl.*)

*1729. ORTALIDA, *Merr.* 1786. Ganix, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Phasianus motmot, *Linn.*)

†1730. CHAMÆPETES, *Wagl.* 1832. Chamapetes, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Ortalida Goudotii, *Less.*)

†*1731. OREOPHASIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1844. (Oreophasis Derbyanus, *G. R. Gr.*)

Subfam. II. CRACINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 486).

*1732. CRAX, *Linn.* 1744. Alector, *Merr.* 1786. (Crax alector, *Linn.*)

*1733. PAUXI, *Temm.* 1815. Ourax, *Cuv.* 1817. Lophocerus, *Sw.* 1837[a]. (Crax pauxi, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Lophonoceros, *Latr.* 1825.

1734. MITU, *Less.* 1831. Crax, *Ill.* 1811. Ourax, *Sw.* 1837. Mitua, *Strickl.* 1841. Urax, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Crax Mitu, *Linn.*)

Fam. III. MEGAPODIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. TALEGALLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 488).

*1735. TALEGALLUS, *Less.* 1826. Talegalla, *Less.* 1828 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Catheturus, *Sw.* 1837 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Alectura, *Lath.* 1824[a]. Alectorura, *Agass.* (Talegallus Cuvieri, *Less.*)

*1736. MEGACEPHALON, *Temm.* 1844. (Megacephalon maleo, *Temm.*)

Subfam. II. MEGAPODINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 490).

*1737. MEGAPODIUS, *Quoy & Gaim.* 1824. Alecthelia, *Less.* 1826. Alechthelia, *Hartl.* 1842. (Megapodius La Peyrousii, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

*1738. LEIPOA, *Gould*, 1840. Liopa, *Agass.* (Leipoa ocellata, *Gould.*)

†*1739. ——? Mesites, *I. Geoffr.* 1839, nec *Schönh.* 1838. (Mesites variegata, *I. Geoffr.*)

Fam. IV. PHASIANIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PAVONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 494).

*1740. PAVO, *Linn.* 1735. Pavianus, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Pavo cristatus, *Linn.*)

1741. ——? Spicifer, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Kaup*, 1836. (Pavo muticus, *Linn.*)

*1742. POLYPLECTRON, *Temm.* 1815. Diplectron, *Vieill.* 1816. Diplectrum, *Agass.* (Pavo bicalcaratus, *Linn.*)

1743. EMPHANIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Polyplectron Napoleonis, *Pr. Mass.*)

1744. CHALCURUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Polyplectron chalcurum, *Temm.*)

*1745. ARGUSIANUS, *Rafinq.* 1815. Argus, *Temm.* 1815, nec *Poli*, 1795. (Argus giganteus, *Temm.*)

[a] Nec Alectrurus, *Vieill.* 1816.

Subfam. II. PHASIANINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 496).

*1746. PHASIANUS, *Linn.* 1748. Tetrao, *Linn.* 1735. (Phasianus colchicus, *Linn.*)

1747. CATREUS, *Cab.* 184 ? Lophophasianus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Lophophorus Wallichii, *Hardw.*)

1748. GRAPHEPHASIANUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Phasianus Sœmmeringii, *Temm.*)

1749. SYRMATICUS, *Wagl.* 1832. Phasianus, 3 div. *Vieill.* 1816. (Phasianus Reevesii, *Gray.*)

*1750. CHRYSOLOPHUS, *Gr.* 1833–1834. Thaumalea, *Wagl.* 1832, nec *Ruthe*, 1831. Epomia, *Hodgs.* 1844. Nycthemerus, *Sw.* 1837. (Phasianus pictus, *Linn.*)

*1751. PUCRASIA, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Eulophus, *Less.* 1837, nec *Geoffr.* 1764. Lophotetrax, *Cab.* 1846. (Satyra macrolopha, *Less.*)

*1752. CROSSOPTILON, *Hodgs.* 1838. Crossoptilum, *Agass.* (Phasianus auritus, *Pall.*)

*1753. GALLOPHASIS, *Hodgs.* 1827. Lophophorus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Gallæphasis, *Hodgs.* 1844. Gennæus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Phasianus leucomelanos, *Lath.*)

1754. GENNÆUS, *Wagl.* 1832. Nycthemerus, *Sw.* 1834. Grammatoptilus, *Reichenb.* 1853. Spicifer, *Kaup*, 1836. (Phasianus nycthemerus, *Linn.*)

1755. MACARTNEYA, *Less.* 1832. Gallus, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Euplocamus, *Temm.* 18 ? nec *Latr.* 1809. Euplocomus, *Strickl.* 1841. Lophura, *Flem.* 1822[a]. Lophalector, *Cab.* 1846. Alectrophasis, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Phasianus ignitus, *Shaw.*)

1756. —— ? Alectryon, *Cab.* 1846, nec *Montf.* 1810. Acomus, *Reichenb.* 1848[b]. (Phasianus erythrophthalmus, *Raffl.*)

†1757. ALECTROPHASIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Alectorophasis, *Agass.* Euplocomus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Lophophorus Cuvieri, *Temm.*)

*1758. LOPHOPHORUS, *Temm.* 1815. Monaulus, *Vieill.* 1816. Lophofera, *Flem.* 1822. Impeyanus, *Less.* 1831. Pavo, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. (Phasianus impeyanus, *Lath.*)

[a] Nec Lophyrus, *Latr.* 1802.
[b] Nec Acomys, *I. Geoffr.*

Subfam. III. GALLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 498).

*1759. GALLUS, *Linn.* 1744. Gallina, *Linn.* 1735. Phasianus, *Linn.* 1766. Alector, *Merr.* 1786. (Phasianus Gallus, *Gm.*)

*1760. CERIORNIS, *Sw.* 1837. Penelope, *Bonn.* 1790, nec *Merr.* 1786. Phasianus, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Satyra, *Less.* 1828 (nec *Meig.* 1803) et *Reichenb.* 1853. Tragopan, *Cuv.* 1828 et *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Ceratornis, *Cab.* 1846. (Meleagris satyra, *Linn.*)

Subfam. IV. MELEAGRINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 500).

*1761. MELEAGRIS, *Linn.* 1735. Gallopavo, *Briss.* 1760. Cenchramus, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Meleagris gallopavo, *Linn.*)

*1762. NUMIDA, *Linn.* 1766. Gallus, p. *Linn.* 1744. Phasianus, p. *Linn.* 1758. Meleagris, *Mœhr.* 1752, nec *Linn.* 1735. (Numida meleagris, *Linn.*)

1763. GUTTERA, *Wagl.* 1832. (Numida cristata, *Pall.*)

1764. QUERELEA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Numida mitrata, *Pall.*)

†1765. ACRYLLIUM, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Numida vulturina, *Hardw.*)

†*1766. —— ? Agelastes, *Temm.* 1850[a]. (Agelastes meleagrides, *Temm.*)

Fam. V. TETRAONIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. PERDICINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 504).

*1767. ITHAGINIS, *Wagl.* 1832. Itaginis, *Reichenb.* 1849. Ithagenes, *Agass.* (Phasianus cruentus, *Hardw.*)

1768. —— ? Plectrophorus, *Gr.* 1833–34, nec *Bosc*, 1801. Plectropus, *Less.* 1837, nec *Kirby*, 1826. Plectrophora, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Tetrao madagascariensis, *Scop.*)

1769. GALLOPERDIX, *Bl.* 1844. (Perdix lunulata, *Valenc.*)

*1770. FRANCOLINUS, *Steph.* 1819 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Tetrao, 2 div. *Linn.* 1766. Perdix, *Vieill.* 1816. Attagen, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Hepburnia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao francolinus, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Agelasta, *Newm.* 184 ?

1771. Ortygornis, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao ponticerianus, *Gm.*)

1772. Chætopus, *Sw.* 1837. Scleroptila, *Bl.* 1850. Didymacis, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao bicalcaratus, *Linn.*)

1773. Clamator, *Bl.* 1850. (Tetrao capensis, *Gm.*)

1774. Pternistes, *Wagl.* 1832. Perdix, *Lath.* 1790. (Tetrao nudicollis, *Gm.*)

1775. Rhizothera, *G.R.Gr.* 1841. Ortygornis, p. *Reichenb.* (Perdix longirostris, *Temm.*)

*1776. Ptilopachus, *Sw.* 1837. Ptilopachys, *Strickl.* 1841. Petrogallus, *Gr.* 183 ? (Perdix ventralis, *Valenc.*)

*1777. Perdix, *Briss.* 1760 et *Ill.* 1811. Tetrao, p. *Linn.* 1735. Starna, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Tetrao perdix, *Linn.*)

1778. Arborophila, 1837, et Arboricola, 1844, *Hodgs.* Arborocola, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Perdix olivacea, *Gray.*)

1779. Margaroperdix, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao pintadeus, *Scop.*)

*1780. Coturnix, *Mœhr.* 1752. Ortygion, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Ortygium, *Agass.* (Tetrao coturnix, *Linn.*)

1781. Perdicula, *Hodgs.* 1837. (Perdix cambaiensis, *Lath.*)

1782. Synoïcus, *Gould*, 1843. Synaecus, *Aliq.* Synoecus, *Agass.* (Perdix australis, *Lath.*)

Subfam. II. Rollulinæ, *Pr. B.*

*1783. Rollulus, *Bonn.* 1790. Cryptonix, *Temm.* 1815. Cryptonyx, *Strickl.* 1841. Liponyx, *Vieill.* 1816. Liponix, *Aliq.* (Columba cristata, *Gm.*)

Subfam. III. Turnicinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 510).

*1784. Turnix, *Bonn.* 1790 et *Vieill.* 1818. Tridactylus, *Lacep.* 1800–1. Ortygis, *Ill.* 1811. Hemipodius, *Reinw.* 1815. Ortygodes, *Vieill.* 1816. Perdix, 3 div. *Lath.* 1790. (Tetrao gibraltarica, *Gm.*)

1785. ——? Ortygis, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Oriolus ocellatus, *Scop.*)

*1786. Ortyxelos, *Vieill.* 1825. Ortygis, *Boie*, 1826. Oxytelos, *Reichenb.* 1853. Helortyx, *Agass.* (Ortyxelos Meifreni, *Vieill.*)

*1787. Pedionomus, *Gould*, 1840. Turnicigralla, *Des Murs*, 1845. (Pedionomus torquatus, *Gould.*)

Subfam. IV. ODONTOPHORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 512).

*1788. ODONTOPHORUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Dentophorus, *Merr.* 1838. (Tetrao guianensis, *Gm.*)

1789. DENDRORTYX, *Gould*, 1845. (Ortyx macroura, *Jard. & Selby.*)

*1790. CYRTONYX, *Gould*, 1845. (Ortyx Massena, *Less.*)

*1791. ORTYX, *Steph.* 1819. Colinus, *Less.* 1828. Ortygia, *Boie*, 1826. Philortyx, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Tetrao virginianus, *Linn.*)

1792. EUPSYCHORTYX, *Gould*, 1845. (Tetrao cristatus, *Linn.*)

1793. PHILORTYX, *Gould*, 1845. (Ortyx fasciatus, *Natt.*)

*1794. CALLIPEPLA, *Wagl.* 1832. (Ortyx squamata, *Vigors.*)

1795. LOPHORTYX, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Tetrao californicus, *Shaw.*)

Subfam. V. CACCABININÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

*1796. CACCABIS, *Kaup*, 1829. Perdix, *Bonn.* 1790. Chacura, *Hodgs.* 1837. Pyctes, *Hodgs.* 1841. Tetrao, 2 div. *Linn.* 1758. (Tetrao rufus, *Linn.*)

1797. ALECTORIS, *Kaup*, 1829. (Tetrao petrosus, *Gm.*)

†1798. AMMOPERDIX, *Gould*, 1851. (Caccabis Bonhami, *G. R. Gr.*)

*1799. TETRAOGALLUS, *Gr.* 1833–34. Megaloperdix, *Brandt*, 1840. Chourtka, *Motsch.* 1839. Oreotetrax, *Cab.* 1846. (Tetraogallus himalayensis, *G. R. Gr.*)

*1800. LERWA, *Hodgs.* 1837. Lerva, *Bl.* 1849. Tetraoperdix, *Hodgs.* 1844. Tetraonoperdix, *Agass.* (Lerwa nivicola, *Hodgs.*)

Subfam. VI. TETRAONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 516).

*1801. TETRAO, *Linn.* 1744. Tetrao, p. *Linn.* 1735. Tetrao, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Urogallus, *Scop.* 1777. Lagopus, *Briss.* 1760. (Tetrao urogallus, *Linn.*)

1802. CENTROCERCUS, *Sw.* 1831. Tetrao, *Vieill.* 1816. (Tetrao urophasianus, *Pr. B.*)

1803. LYRURUS, *Sw.* 1831. Tetrao, 3 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Lyurus, *Aliq.* (Tetrao tetrix, *Linn.*)

1804. CUPIDONIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao cupido, *Linn.*)

1805. CANACE, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao canadensis, *Linn.*)

*1806. BONASA, *Steph.* 1819. Bonasia, *Kaup*, 1829. Tetrastes, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Tetrao bonasia, *Linn.*)

*1807. ——? Lagopus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Briss.* 1760. (Tetrao lagopus, *Linn.*)

1808. Oreias, *Kaup*, 1829. Tetrao, *Sw.* 1837. Oreas, *Agass.*, nec *Desm.* 1804. (Tetrao scoticus, *Lath.*)

†1809. ——? Attagen, *Kaup*, 1829[a]. (Tetrao montanus, *Kaup*?)

Fam. VI. CHIONIDIDÆ, *Pr. B.*

Subfam. I. Thinocorinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 520).

*1810. Thinocorus, *Eschsch.* 1829. Ocypetes[b], 1829, et Ithys, 1830, *Wagl.* Tinochorus, *Less.* 1831. Oxypetes, *Aliq.* (Thinocorus rumicivorus, *Eschsch.*)

*1811. Attagis, *I. Geoffr. & Less.* 1830. Attagas, *Agass.* (Attagis Gayi, *Less.*)

Subfam. II. Chionidinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 522).

*1812. Chionis, *Forst.* 1788. Vaginalis, *Gm.* 1788. Coleoramphus, *Dum.* 1806. Coleorhamphus, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. (Chionis alba, *Forst.*)

Fam. VII. TINAMIDÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

Subfam. I. Tinaminæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 524).

*1813. Tinamus, *Lath.* 1790. Cryptura, *Vieill.* 1816. Pezus, *Spix*, 1825. Trachypelmus, *Cab.* 1848. (Tetrao major, *Gm.*)

1814. Crypturus, *Illig.* 1811. (Tetrao cinereus, *Gm.*)

*1815. Nothura, *Wagl.* 1827. Tinamus, *Spix*, 1825. Nocthura, *Aliq.* (Tinamus boraquira, *Spix.*)

*1816. Rhynchotus, *Spix*, 1825. Nothurus, *Sw.* 1837. Rhyncotus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Tinamus rufescens, *Temm.*)

*1817. Tinamotis, *Vig.* 1836. (Tinamotis Pentlandii, *Vig.*)

1818. ——? Eudromia[c], *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1832. (Eudromia elegans, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

[a] Nec Atagen, *Mœhr.* 1752.
[b] Nec Ocypeta, *Leach*, 1814.
[c] Nec Eudromias, *Boie*, 182 ?

Order VI. STRUTHIONES, *Lath.*

Fam. I. STRUTHIONIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. STRUTHIONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 526).

*1819. STRUTHIO, *Linn.* 1735. (Struthio camelus, *Linn.*)

*1820. CASUARIUS, *Linn.* 1735. Cela, *Mœhr.* 1752. Rhea, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Casoaris, *Flem.* 1822. (Struthio casuarius, *Linn.*)

*1821. RHEA, *Mœhr.* 1752. Touyou, *Cuv.* 1797–98. Tuyus, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Struthio rhea, *Linn.*)

*1822. DROMAIUS, 1818, et Dromiceius, 1816, *Vieill.* Tachea, *Flem.* 1822. Dromæus, *Ranz.* 1823. (Casuarius novæ hollandiæ, *Lath.*)

Fam. II. APTERYGIDÆ, *Selys.*

Subfam. I. APTERYGINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 530).

*1823. APTERYX, *Shaw,* 1812. Apternyx, *Sw.* 1837. Apternix, *Agass.* (Apteryx australis, *Shaw.*)

Order VII. GRALLÆ, *Linn.*

Fam. I. OTIDIDÆ, *Selys.*

Subfam. I. OTIDINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 532).

*1824. OTIS, *Linn.* 1735. (Otis Tarda, *Linn.*)

1825. TETRAX, *Leach,* 1816. (Otis tetrax, *Linn.*)

*1826. EUPODOTIS, *Less.* 1839. (Otis rhaad, *Gm.*)

1827. CHORIOTIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Otis arabs, *Linn.*)

1828. AFROTIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Otis afra, *Gm.*)

1829. LISSOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis melanogaster, *Rüpp.*)

1830. LOPHOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis ruficrista, *Smith.*)

1831. SYPHEOTIDES, *Less.* 1839. Comatotis, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis aurita, *Lath.*)

1689. STICTOPELEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba cuneata, *Lath.*)

†1690. TOMOPELEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba Maugei, *Temm.*)

*1691. ŒNA, *Selby*, 1837. Oena, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba capensis, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. GOURINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 474).

*1692. CHÆMEPELIA, *Sw.* 1827. Columbigallina, *Boie*, 1826. Chœmepelia, *Sw.* 1837. Chamaepelia, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Chamaepeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. Columbi colins, *Less.* 1837. (Columba passerina, *Linn.*)

1693. SCARDAFELLA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba squamosa, *Temm.*)

†1694. ? COTURNICŒNAS, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba hottentotta, *Temm.* ? avis fictitia ?)

*1695. COLUMBULA, *Pr. B.* 1854. Columbina, *Spix*, 1824. (Columbina strepitans, *Spix.*)

1696. MELOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba meloda, *Tschudi.*)

1697. UROPELEIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columbina campestris, *Spix.*)

*1698. PERISTERA, *Sw.* 1827. (Columba cinerea, *Temm.*)

1699. CHALCOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. Tourterelles, *Less.* 1831. (Columba afra, *Linn.*)

1700. METRIOPELEIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba boliviana, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

1701. LEPTOTILA, *Sw.* 1837. Leptoptila, *G.R.Gr.* Peristera, *Selby*, 1835. (Columba jamaicensis, *Linn.*)

1702. OREOPELEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. Colombi-colins, *Less.* 1831. Oropeleia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba montana, *Linn.*)

1703. TYMPANISTRIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba tympanistria, *Temm.*)

1704. GEOTRYGON, *Gosse*, 1847. Columbigallina, *Lafr.* (Columba cristata, *Temm.*)

*1705. ZENAIDA, *Pr.B.* 1838. Zenoida, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba aurita, *Temm.*)

*1706. STARNŒNAS, *Pr. B.* 1838. Lophyrus, *Less.* 1831. Sternoenas, *Reichenb.* 1849. Starnænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Columbi perdrix, *Levaill.* (Columba cyanocephala, *Linn.*)

*1707. CHALCOPHAPS, *Gould*, 1843. Peristera, *Less.* 1831. Monornis, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Columba indica, *Linn.*)

*1708. OCYPHAPS, *Gould*, 1842. Ocyphas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba lophotes, *Temm.*)

*1709. PETROPHASSA, *Gould*, 1840. (Petrophassa albipennis, *Gould.*)

*1710. PHAPS, *Selby*, 1835. Columbines, *Less.* 1831. Peristera, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827. (Columba chalcoptera, *Lath.*)

1711. PHAPITRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ptilinopus, *Less.* 1831. (Columba leucotis, *Temm.*)

1712. LEUCOSARCIA, *Gould*, 1843. (Columba picata, *Lath.*)

†*1713. TRUGON, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? Trygon, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Adans.* (Trugon terrestris, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

*1714. GEOPHAPS, *Gould*, 1842. (Columba scripta, *Temm.*)

†1715. LOPHOPHAPS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Geophaps plumifera, *Gould.*)

*1716. CALŒNAS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Callicœnas, *Agass.* Calaenas (!), *G. R. Gr.* 1845. Calloenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Calliænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Nicombars, 1831, et Nicobars, 1837, *Less.* (Columba nicobarica, *Lath.*)

1717. PHLEGOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Phlegœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba cruenta, *Lath.*)

†1718. PAMPUSANA, *Pucher.* 1853. (Peristera criniger, *Reichenb.*)

*1719. GOURA, *Flem.* 1822. Columba, *Ill.* 1811. Lophyrus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Poli*, 1795. Megapelia, *Kaup*, 1836. Ptilophyrus, *Sw.* 1837. Columbi-hocco, *Levaill.* (Columba coronata, *Lath.*)

Subfam. IV. DIDUNCULINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 480).

†*1720. DIDUNCULUS, *Peale*, 184 ? Gnathadon, *Jard.* 1845, nec *Gr.* 1837. Pleiodus, *Reichenb.* 1847 ? (Gnathadon strigirostris, *Jard.*)

Subfam. V. DIDINÆ, *Less.* (G. of B. p. 482).

*1721. DIDUS, *Linn.* 1766. Raphus, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Didus ineptus, *Linn.*)

1689. Stictopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba cuneata, *Lath.*)

†1690. Tomopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba Maugei, *Temm.*)

*1691. Œna, *Selby*, 1837. Oena, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba capensis, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. Gourinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 474).

*1692. Chæmepelia, *Sw.* 1827. Columbigallina, *Boie*, 1826. Chœmepelia, *Sw.* 1837. Chamaepelia, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Chamaepeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. Columbi colins, *Less.* 1837. (Columba passerina, *Linn.*)

1693. Scardafella, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba squamosa, *Temm.*)

†1694. ? Coturnicœnas, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba hottentotta, *Temm.* ? avis fictitia ?)

*1695. Columbula, *Pr. B.* 1854. Columbina, *Spix*, 1824. (Columbina strepitans, *Spix.*)

1696. Melopelia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba meloda, *Tschudi.*)

1697. Uropeleia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columbina campestris, *Spix.*)

*1698. Peristera, *Sw.* 1827. (Columba cinerea, *Temm.*)

1699. Chalcopelia, *Pr. B.* 1854. Tourterelles, *Less.* 1831. (Columba afra, *Linn.*)

1700. Metriopeleia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba boliviana, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

1701. Leptotila, *Sw.* 1837. Leptoptila, *G. R. Gr.* Peristera, *Selby*, 1835. (Columba jamaicensis, *Linn.*)

1702. Oreopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. Colombi-colins, *Less.* 1831. Oropeleia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba montana, *Linn.*)

1703. Tympanistria, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba tympanistria, *Temm.*)

1704. Geotrygon, *Gosse*, 1847. Columbigallina, *Lafr.* (Columba cristata, *Temm.*)

*1705. Zenaida, *Pr. B.* 1838. Zenoida, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba aurita, *Temm.*)

*1706. Starnœnas, *Pr. B.* 1838. Lophyrus, *Less.* 1831. Sternoenas, *Reichenb.* 1849. Starnænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Columbi perdrix, *Levaill.* (Columba cyanocephala, *Linn.*)

*1707. CHALCOPHAPS, *Gould*, 1843. Peristera, *Less.* 1831. Monornis, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Columba indica, *Linn.*)

*1708. OCYPHAPS, *Gould*, 1842. Ocyphas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba lophotes, *Temm.*)

*1709. PETROPHASSA, *Gould*, 1840. (Petrophassa albipennis, *Gould.*)

*1710. PHAPS, *Selby*, 1835. Columbines, *Less.* 1831. Peristera, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827. (Columba chalcoptera, *Lath.*)

1711. PHAPITREREON, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ptilinopus, *Less.* 1831. (Columba leucotis, *Temm.*)

1712. LEUCOSARCIA, *Gould*, 1843. (Columba picata, *Lath.*)

†*1713. TRUGON, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? Trygon, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Adans.* (Trugon terrestris, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

*1714. GEOPHAPS, *Gould*, 1842. (Columba scripta, *Temm.*)

†1715. LOPHOPHAPS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Geophaps plumifera, *Gould.*)

*1716. CALŒNAS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Callicœnas, *Agass.* Calaenas (!), *G. R. Gr.* 1845. Calloenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Callisenas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Nicombars, 1831, et Nicobars, 1837, *Less.* (Columba nicobarica, *Lath.*)

1717. PHLEGOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Phlegœnas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba cruenta, *Lath.*)

†1718. PAMPUSANA, *Pucher.* 1853. (Peristera criniger, *Reichenb.*)

*1719. GOURA, *Flem.* 1822. Columba, *Ill.* 1811. Lophyrus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Poli*, 1795. Megapelia, *Kaup*, 1836. Ptilophyrus, *Sw.* 1837. Columbi-hocco, *Levaill.* (Columba coronata, *Lath.*)

Subfam. IV. DIDUNCULINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 480).

†*1720. DIDUNCULUS, *Peale*, 184 ? Gnathadon, *Jard.* 1845, nec *Gr.* 1837. Pleiodus, *Reichenb.* 1847 ? (Gnathadon strigirostris, *Jard.*)

Subfam. V. DIDINÆ, *Less.* (G. of B. p. 482).

*1721. DIDUS, *Linn.* 1766. Raphus, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Didus ineptus, *Linn.*)

Order V. GALLINÆ, *Linn.*

Fam. I. PTEROCLIDÆ, *Pr. B.*

Subfam. I. PTEROCLINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 518).

*1722. PTEROCLES, *Temm.* 1809. Œnas, *Vieill.* 1816. (Tetrao Alchata, *Linn.*)

†1723. ?? PSAMMŒNAS, *Bl.* 1846. (Psammœnas Burnesii, *Bl.*)

*1724. SYRRHAPTES, *Ill.* 1811. Nematura, *Fisch.* 1813. Heteroclitus, *Vieill.* 1816. Pterocles, p. *Sw.* 1837. (Tetrao paradoxus, *Pall.*)

Fam. II. CRACIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PENELOPINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 484).

*1725. PENELOPE, *Merr.* 1786. Guanus, *Edw.* 1747. Gouan, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Salpiza, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Meleagris cristata, *Linn.*)

1726. ABURRIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Penelope Aburri, *Less.*)

1727. SALPIZA, *Wagl.* 1832. Penelope, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Penelope marail, *Gm.*)

1728. PENELOPS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ortalida albiventris, *Wagl.*)

*1729. ORTALIDA, *Merr.* 1786. Ganix, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Phasianus motmot, *Linn.*)

†1730. CHAMÆPETES, *Wagl.* 1832. Chamapetes, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Ortalida Goudotii, *Less.*)

†*1731. OREOPHASIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1844. (Oreophasis Derbyanus, *G. R. Gr.*)

Subfam. II. CRACINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 486).

*1732. CRAX, *Linn.* 1744. Alector, *Merr.* 1786. (Crax alector, *Linn.*)

*1733. PAUXI, *Temm.* 1815. Ourax, *Cuv.* 1817. Lophocerus, *Sw.* 1837[a]. (Crax pauxi, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Lophonoceros, *Latr.* 1825.

1734. MITU, *Less.* 1831. Crax, *Ill.* 1811. Ourax, *Sw.* 1837. Mitua, *Strickl.* 1841. Urax, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Crax Mitu, *Linn.*)

Fam. III. MEGAPODIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. TALEGALLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 488).

*1735. TALEGALLUS, *Less.* 1826. Talegalla, *Less.* 1828 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Catheturus, *Sw.* 1837 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Alectura, *Lath.* 1824[a]. Alectorura, *Agass.* (Talegallus Cuvieri, *Less.*)

*1736. MEGACEPHALON, *Temm.* 1844. (Megacephalon maleo, *Temm.*)

Subfam. II. MEGAPODINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 490).

*1737. MEGAPODIUS, *Quoy & Gaim.* 1824. Alecthelia, *Less.* 1826. Alechthelia, *Hartl.* 1842. (Megapodius La Peyrousii, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

*1738. LEIPOA, *Gould*, 1840. Liopa, *Agass.* (Leipoa ocellata, *Gould.*)

†*1739. —— ? Mesites, *I. Geoffr.* 1839, nec *Schönh.* 1838. (Mesites variegata, *I. Geoffr.*)

Fam. IV. PHASIANIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PAVONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 494).

*1740. PAVO, *Linn.* 1735. Pavianus, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Pavo cristatus, *Linn.*)

1741. —— ? Spicifer, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Kaup*, 1836. (Pavo muticus, *Linn.*)

*1742. POLYPLECTRON, *Temm.* 1815. Diplectron, *Vieill.* 1816. Diplectrum, *Agass.* (Pavo bicalcaratus, *Linn.*)

1743. EMPHANIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Polyplectron Napoleonis, *Pr. Mass.*)

1744. CHALCURUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Polyplectron chalcurum, *Temm.*)

*1745. ARGUSIANUS, *Rafinq.* 1815. Argus, *Temm.* 1815, nec *Poli*, 1795. (Argus giganteus, *Temm.*)

[a] Nec Alectrurus, *Vieill.* 1816.

Subfam. II. PHASIANINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 496).

*1746. PHASIANUS, *Linn.* 1748. Tetrao, *Linn.* 1735. (Phasianus colchicus, *Linn.*)

1747. CATREUS, *Cab.* 184 ? Lophophasianus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Lophophorus Wallichii, *Hardw.*)

1748. GRAPHEPHASIANUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Phasianus Scœmmeringii, *Temm.*)

1749. SYRMATICUS, *Wagl.* 1832. Phasianus, 3 div. *Vieill.* 1816. (Phasianus Reevesii, *Gray.*)

*1750. CHRYSOLOPHUS, *Gr.* 1833–1834. Thaumalea, *Wagl.* 1832, nec *Ruthe*, 1831. Epomia, *Hodgs.* 1844. Nycthemerus, *Sw.* 1837. (Phasianus pictus, *Linn.*)

*1751. PUCRASIA, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Eulophus, *Less.* 1837, nec *Geoffr.* 1764. Lophotetrax, *Cab.* 1846. (Satyra macrolopha, *Less.*)

*1752. CROSSOPTILON, *Hodgs.* 1838. Crossoptilum, *Agass.* (Phasianus auritus, *Pall.*)

*1753. GALLOPHASIS, *Hodgs.* 1827. Lophophorus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Gallæphasis, *Hodgs.* 1844. Gennæus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Phasianus leucomelanos, *Lath.*)

1754. GENNÆUS, *Wagl.* 1832. Nycthemerus, *Sw.* 1834. Grammatoptilus, *Reichenb.* 1853. Spicifer, *Kaup*, 1836. (Phasianus nycthemerus, *Linn.*)

1755. MACARTNEYA, *Less.* 1832. Gallus, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Euplocamus, *Temm.* 18 ? nec *Latr.* 1809. Euplocomus, *Strickl.* 1841. Lophura, *Flem.* 1822[a]. Lophalector, *Cab.* 1846. Alectrophasis, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Phasianus ignitus, *Shaw.*)

1756. —— ? Alectryon, *Cab.* 1846, nec *Montf.* 1810. Acomus, *Reichenb.* 1848[b]. (Phasianus erythrophthalmus, *Raffl.*)

†1757. ALECTROPHASIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Alectorophasis, *Agass.* Euplocomus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Lophophorus Cuvieri, *Temm.*)

*1758. LOPHOPHORUS, *Temm.* 1815. Monaulus, *Vieill.* 1816. Lophofera, *Flem.* 1822. Impeyanus, *Less.* 1831. Pavo, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. (Phasianus impeyanus, *Lath.*)

[a] Nec Lophyrus, *Latr.* 1802.
[b] Nec Acomys, *I. Geoffr.*

Subfam. III. GALLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 498).

*1759. GALLUS, *Linn.* 1744. Gallina, *Linn.* 1735. Phasianus, *Linn.* 1766. Alector, *Merr.* 1786. (Phasianus Gallus, *Gm.*)

*1760. CERIORNIS, *Sw.* 1837. Penelope, *Bonn.* 1790, nec *Merr.* 1786. Phasianus, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Satyra, *Less.* 1828 (nec *Meig.* 1803) et *Reichenb.* 1853. Tragopan, *Cuv.* 1828 et *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Ceratornis, *Cab.* 1846. (Meleagris satyra, *Linn.*)

Subfam. IV. MELEAGRINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 500).

*1761. MELEAGRIS, *Linn.* 1735. Gallopavo, *Briss.* 1760. Cenchramus, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Meleagris gallopavo, *Linn.*)

*1762. NUMIDA, *Linn.* 1766. Gallus, p. *Linn.* 1744. Phasianus, p. *Linn.* 1758. Meleagris, *Mœhr.* 1752, nec *Linn.* 1735. (Numida meleagris, *Linn.*)

1763. GUTTERA, *Wagl.* 1832. (Numida cristata, *Pall.*)

1764. QUERELEA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Numida mitrata, *Pall.*)

†1765. ACRYLLIUM, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Numida vulturina, *Hardw.*)

†*1766. —— ? Agelastes, *Temm.* 1850[a]. (Agelastes meleagrides, *Temm.*)

Fam. V. TETRAONIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. PERDICINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 504).

*1767. ITHAGINIS, *Wagl.* 1832. Itaginis, *Reichenb.* 1849. Ithagenes, *Agass.* (Phasianus cruentus, *Hardw.*)

1768. —— ? Plectrophorus, *Gr.* 1833–34, nec *Bosc*, 1801. Plectropus, *Less.* 1837, nec *Kirby*, 1826. Plectrophora, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Tetrao madagascariensis, *Scop.*)

1769. GALLOPERDIX, *Bl.* 1844. (Perdix lunulata, *Valenc.*)

*1770. FRANCOLINUS, *Steph.* 1819 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Tetrao, 2 div. *Linn.* 1766. Perdix, *Vieill.* 1816. Attagen, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Hepburnia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao francolinus, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Agelasta, *Newm.* 184 ?

1771. Ortygornis, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao ponticerianus, *Gm.*)

1772. Chætopus, *Sw.* 1837. Scleroptila, *Bl.* 1850. Didymacis, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao bicalcaratus, *Linn.*)

1773. Clamator, *Bl.* 1850. (Tetrao capensis, *Gm.*)

1774. Pternistes, *Wagl.* 1832. Perdix, *Lath.* 1790. (Tetrao nudicollis, *Gm.*)

1775. Rhizothera, *G.R.Gr.* 1841. Ortygornis, p. *Reichenb.* (Perdix longirostris, *Temm.*)

*1776. Ptilopachus, *Sw.* 1837. Ptilopachys, *Strickl.* 1841. Petrogallus, *Gr.* 183 ? (Perdix ventralis, *Valenc.*)

*1777. Perdix, *Briss.* 1760 et *Ill.* 1811. Tetrao, p. *Linn.* 1735. Starna, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Tetrao perdix, *Linn.*)

1778. Arborophila, 1837, et Arboricola, 1844, *Hodgs.* Arborocola, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Perdix olivacea, *Gray.*)

1779. Margaroperdix, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao pintadeus, *Scop.*)

*1780. Coturnix, *Mœhr.* 1752. Ortygion, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. Ortygium, *Agass.* (Tetrao coturnix, *Linn.*)

1781. Perdicula, *Hodgs.* 1837. (Perdix cambaiensis, *Lath.*)

1782. Synoïcus, *Gould*, 1843. Synaecus, *Aliq.* Synoecus, *Agass.* (Perdix australis, *Lath.*)

Subfam. II. Rollulinæ, *Pr. B.*

*1783. Rollulus, *Bonn.* 1790. Cryptonix, *Temm.* 1815. Cryptonyx, *Strickl.* 1841. Liponyx, *Vieill.* 1816. Liponix, *Aliq.* (Columba cristata, *Gm.*)

Subfam. III. Turnicinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 510).

*1784. Turnix, *Bonn.* 1790 et *Vieill.* 1818. Tridactylus, *Lacep.* 1800–1. Ortygis, *Ill.* 1811. Hemipodius, *Reinw.* 1815. Ortygodes, *Vieill.* 1816. Perdix, 3 div. *Lath.* 1790. (Tetrao gibraltarica, *Gm.*)

1785. ——? Ortygis, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Oriolus ocellatus, *Scop.*)

*1786. Ortyxelos, *Vieill.* 1825. Ortygis, *Boie*, 1826. Oxytelos, *Reichenb.* 1853. Helortyx, *Agass.* (Ortyxelos Meifreni, *Vieill.*)

*1787. Pedionomus, *Gould*, 1840. Turnicigralla, *Des Murs*, 1845. (Pedionomus torquatus, *Gould.*)

Subfam. IV. ODONTOPHORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 512).

*1788. ODONTOPHORUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Dentophorus, *Merr.* 1838. (Tetrao guianensis, *Gm.*)

1789. DENDRORTYX, *Gould*, 1845. (Ortyx macroura, *Jard. & Selby.*)

*1790. CYRTONYX, *Gould*, 1845. (Ortyx Massena, *Less.*)

*1791. ORTYX, *Steph.* 1819. Colinus, *Less.* 1828. Ortygia, *Boie*, 1826. Philortyx, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Tetrao virginianus, *Linn.*)

1792. EUPSYCHORTYX, *Gould*, 1845. (Tetrao cristatus, *Linn.*)

1793. PHILORTYX, *Gould*, 1845. (Ortyx fasciatus, *Natt.*)

*1794. CALLIPEPLA, *Wagl.* 1832. (Ortyx squamata, *Vigors.*)

1795. LOPHORTYX, *Pr. B.* 1838. (Tetrao californicus, *Shaw.*)

Subfam. V. CACCABININÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

*1796. CACCABIS, *Kaup*, 1829. Perdix, *Bonn.* 1790. Chacura, *Hodgs.* 1837. Pyctes, *Hodgs.* 1841. Tetrao, 2 div. *Linn.* 1758. (Tetrao rufus, *Linn.*)

1797. ALECTORIS, *Kaup*, 1829. (Tetrao petrosus, *Gm.*)

†1798. AMMOPERDIX, *Gould*, 1851. (Caccabis Bonhami, *G. R. Gr.*)

*1799. TETRAOGALLUS, *Gr.* 1833–34. Megaloperdix, *Brandt*, 1840. Chourtka, *Motsch.* 1839. Oreotetrax, *Cab.* 1846. (Tetraogallus himalayensis, *G. R. Gr.*)

*1800. LERWA, *Hodgs.* 1837. Lerva, *Bl.* 1849. Tetraoperdix, *Hodgs.* 1844. Tetraonoperdix, *Agass.* (Lerwa nivicola, *Hodgs.*)

Subfam. VI. TETRAONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 516).

*1801. TETRAO, *Linn.* 1744. Tetrao, p. *Linn.* 1735. Tetrao, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Urogallus, *Scop.* 1777. Lagopus, *Briss.* 1760. (Tetrao urogallus, *Linn.*)

1802. CENTROCERCUS, *Sw.* 1831. Tetrao, *Vieill.* 1816. (Tetrao urophasianus, *Pr. B.*)

1803. LYRURUS, *Sw.* 1831. Tetrao, 3 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Lyurus, *Aliq.* (Tetrao tetrix, *Linn.*)

1804. CUPIDONIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao cupido, *Linn.*)

1805. CANACE, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tetrao canadensis, *Linn.*)

*1806. BONASA, *Steph.* 1819. Bonasia, *Kaup*, 1829. Tetrastes, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Tetrao bonasia, *Linn.*)

*1807. ——? Lagopus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Briss.* 1760. (Tetrao lagopus, *Linn.*)

1808. Oreias, *Kaup*, 1829. Tetrao, *Sw.* 1837. Oreas, *Agass.*, nec *Desm.* 1804. (Tetrao scoticus, *Lath.*)

†1809. ——? Attagen, *Kaup*, 1829[a]. (Tetrao montanus, *Kaup*?)

Fam. VI. CHIONIDIDÆ, *Pr. B.*

Subfam. I. Thinocorinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 520).

*1810. Thinocorus, *Eschsch.* 1829. Ocypetes[b], 1829, et Ithys, 1830, *Wagl.* Tinochorus, *Less.* 1831. Oxypetes, *Aliq.* (Thinocorus rumicivorus, *Eschsch.*)

*1811. Attagis, *I. Geoffr. & Less.* 1830. Attagas, *Agass.* (Attagis Gayi, *Less.*)

Subfam. II. Chionidinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 522).

*1812. Chionis, *Forst.* 1788. Vaginalis, *Gm.* 1788. Coleoramphus, *Dum.* 1806. Coleorhamphus, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. (Chionis alba, *Forst.*)

Fam. VII. TINAMIDÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

Subfam. I. Tinaminæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 524).

*1813. Tinamus, *Lath.* 1790. Cryptura, *Vieill.* 1816. Pezus, *Spix*, 1825. Trachypelmus, *Cab.* 1848. (Tetrao major, *Gm.*)

1814. Crypturus, *Illig.* 1811. (Tetrao cinereus, *Gm.*)

*1815. Nothura, *Wagl.* 1827. Tinamus, *Spix*, 1825. Nocthura, *Aliq.* (Tinamus boraquira, *Spix.*)

*1816. Rhynchotus, *Spix*, 1825. Nothurus, *Sw.* 1837. Rhyncotus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Tinamus rufescens, *Temm.*)

*1817. Tinamotis, *Vig.* 1836. (Tinamotis Pentlandii, *Vig.*)

1818. ——? Eudromia[c], *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1832. (Eudromia elegans, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

[a] Nec Atagen, *Mœhr.* 1752.
[b] Nec Ocypeta, *Leach*, 1814.
[c] Nec Eudromias, *Boie*, 182 ?

Order VI. STRUTHIONES, *Lath.*

Fam. I. STRUTHIONIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. STRUTHIONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 526).

*1819. STRUTHIO, *Linn.* 1735. (Struthio camelus, *Linn.*)

*1820. CASUARIUS, *Linn.* 1735. Cela, *Mœhr.* 1752. Rhea, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Casoaris, *Flem.* 1822. (Struthio casuarius, *Linn.*)

*1821. RHEA, *Mœhr.* 1752. Touyou, *Cuv.* 1797–98. Tuyus, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Struthio rhea, *Linn.*)

*1822. DROMAIUS, 1818, et Dromiceius, 1816, *Vieill.* Tachea, *Flem.* 1822. Dromæus, *Ranz.* 1823. (Casuarius novæ hollandiæ, *Lath.*)

Fam. II. APTERYGIDÆ, *Selys.*

Subfam. I. APTERYGINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 530).

*1823. APTERYX, *Shaw*, 1812. Apternyx, *Sw.* 1837. Apternix, *Agass.* (Apteryx australis, *Shaw.*)

Order VII. GRALLÆ, *Linn.*

Fam. I. OTIDIDÆ, *Selys.*

Subfam. I. OTIDINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 532).

*1824. OTIS, *Linn.* 1735. (Otis Tarda, *Linn.*)

1825. TETRAX, *Leach*, 1816. (Otis tetrax, *Linn.*)

*1826. EUPODOTIS, *Less.* 1839. (Otis rhaad, *Gm.*)

1827. CHORIOTIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Otis arabs, *Linn.*)

1828. AFROTIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Otis afra, *Gm.*)

1829. LISSOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis melanogaster, *Rüpp.*)

1830. LOPHOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis ruficrista, *Smith.*)

1831. SYPHEOTIDES, *Less.* 1839. Comatotis, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis aurita, *Lath.*)

1832. TRACHELOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis cærulescens, *Vieill.*)

1833. HOUBARA, *Pr. B.* 1832. Chlamydotis, *Less.* 1839. Hubara, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Psophia undulata, *Jacq.*)

Fam. II. CHARADRIADÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. ŒDICNEMINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 534).

*1834. ŒDICNEMUS, *Temm.* 1815. Charadrius, *Bonn.* 1790. Fedoa, *Leach*, 1816. Ædicnemus, *Pr. B.* 1842. (Charadrius œdicnemus, *Linn.*)

1835. ? BURHINUS, *Ill.* 1811. Burrhinus, *Less.* (Charadrius grallarius, *Lath.*)

*1836. ESACUS, *Less.* 1831. Aesacus, *Agass.* (Œdicnemus magnirostris, *Geoffr.*)

1837. CARVÁNACA, 1836, et Pseudops, 1841, *Hodgs.* Carvanica, *Bl.* 1849. Carvanacus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Œdicnemus recurvirostris, *Less.*)

Subfam. II. CURSORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 536).

*1838. PLUVIANUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Cursorius, *Boie*, 1826. Hyas, *Glog.* 1827, nec *Leach*, 1815. Ammoptila, *Sw.* 1837. Cheilodromas et Cheilodromus, *Rüpp.* 1837. Chilodromus, *Agass.* (Charadrius ægyptius, *Linn.*)

*1839. CURSORIUS, *Lath.* 1790. Tachydromus, *Ill.* 1811. Cursor, *Wagl.* 1827. (Charadrius gallicus, *Gm.*)

1840. RHINOPTILUS, *Strickl.* 1850. Macrotarsius*, *Bl.* 1848. Tachydromus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Cursorius bicinctus, *Temm.*)

1841. CHALCOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Cursorius chalcopterus, *Temm.*)

*1842. OREOPHILUS, *Gould*, 18 ? Dromicus, *Less.* 1844. Oreopholus, *Jard.* (Oreophilus totanirostris, *Gould.*)

Subfam. III. GLAREOLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 538).

*1843. GLAREOLA, *Briss.* 1760. Trachelia, *Scop.* 1777. (Dromochelidon, *Landb.* 1842. Hirundo pratincola, *Linn.*)

* Nec Macrotarsus, *Lacep.* 1800–1801.

1844. STILTIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Glareola isabella, *Vieill.*)

1845. GALACHRYSIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Glareola lactea, *Temm.*)

Subfam. IV. CHARADRINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 540).

*1846. VANELLUS, *Linn.* 1735. Tringa, *Linn.* 1744 et *Ill.* 1811. (Tringa vanellus, *Linn.*)

1847. BELONOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Parra cayanensis, *Gm.*)

*1848. SQUATAROLA, *Cuv.* 1817. Vanellus, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Tringa squatarola, *Linn.*)

1849. ZONIBYX, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tringa Urvillii, *Garn.*)

*1850. CHETTUSIA, *Pr. B.* 1839. Chactusia, *Agass.* Chætusia, *Bl.* 1849. (Charadrius gregarius, *Pall.*)

1851. LOBIVANELLUS, *Strickl.* 1841. Parra, *Linn.* 1766. Sarcogrammus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Parra goensis, *Gm.*)

1852. ——? Lobivanellus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tringa lobata, *Lath.*)

1853. TYLIBYX, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Lobivanellus melanocephalus, *Rüpp.*)

*1854. ERYTHROGONYS, *Gould*, 1837. Erythrogenys, *Aliq.* (Erythrogonys cinctus, *Gould.*)

*1855. HOPLOPTERUS, *Pr. B.* 1831. Philomachus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Acanthopteryx, *Leach.* Charadrius, *Linn.* 1758. (Charadrius spinosus, *Linn.*)

1856. STEPHANIBYX, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Charadrius coronatus, *Bodd.*)

1857. XIPHIDIOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Charadrius armatus, *Burch.*)

1858. SARCIOPHORUS, *Strickl.* 1841. (Charadrius pileatus, *Gm.*)

*1859. CHARADRIUS, *Linn.* 1735. Pluvialis, *Briss.* 1760. (Charadrius pluvialis, *Linn.*)

1860. EUDROMIAS, *Boie*, 182 ? Charadrius, *Sw.* 1837. (Charadrius morinellus, *Linn.*)

1861. OXYECHUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Charadrius vociferus, *Linn.*)

1862. AEGIALITIS, *Boie*, 1822. Charadrius, *Linn.* 1766. Hiaticula, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Ægialites, *Kaup*, 1829. (Charadrius hiaticula, *Linn.*)

1863. Ochthodromus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Charadrius Wilsonius, *Ord.*)

1864. Ægialeus, *Reichenb.* 1853. Ægialus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Charadrius semipalmatus, *Kaup.*)

†1865. ? Pipis, *Licht.* 1793. (Pipis heteroclitus, *Licht.*)

†1866. ? Autruchon, *Temm.* 18 ? (Autruchon bidactylus, *Temm.*, avis fictitia ?)

*1867. Thinornis, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Charadrius novæ seelandiæ, *Gm.*)

1868. ——? Anarhynchus, *Quoy & Gaim.* 1833, nec *Guér.* 1830. (Anarhynchus frontalis, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

*1869. Phegornis, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. Leptopus (nec *Latr.* 1809) aut Leptodactylus (nec *Fitz.* 1826), *Fras.* 1844. Leptoscelis, *Des Murs*, 1847, nec *Lap.* 1833. (Leptopus Mitchellii, *Fras.*)

Subfam. V. Cinclinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 548).

*1870. Aphriza, *Audub.* 1839. (Tringa borealis, *Lath.*)

*1871. Cinclus, *Mœhr.* 1752. Morinella, *Mey.* 1810. Strepsilas, *Ill.* 1811 et *Vieill.* 1816. Arenaria, *Briss.* 1760 et *Vieill.* 1818. (Tringa interpres, *Linn.*)

†*1872. Pluvianellus, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? (Pluvianellus socialis, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

Subfam. VI. Hæmatopodinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 546).

*1873. Hæmatopus, *Linn.* 1735. Ostralega, *Briss.* 1760. Hœmatopus, *Bonn.* 1790. (Hæmatopus ostralegus, *Linn.*)

1874. Melanibyx, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Hæmatopus niger, *Cuv.*)

1875. ——? Ostralegus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Hæmatopus longirostris, *Vieill.*)

Fam. III. GRUIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. Psophinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 550).

*1876. Psophia, *Linn.* 1758. (Psophia crepitans, *Linn.*)

*1877. Cariama, *Briss.* 1760 et *Vieill.* 1818. Microdactylus, *Geoffr.* 1809. Dicholophus, *Ill.* 1811. Lophorhynchus, *Vieill.* 1816. (Palamedea cristata, *Linn.*)

Subfam. II. GRUINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 552).

*1878. GRUS, *Linn.* 1735. Ardea, *Linn.* 1748. Ardea, 2 div. *Linn.* 1758. Megalornis, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Ardea grus, *Linn.*)

1879. LAOMEDONTIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. Grus, *Vieill.* 1816. (Ardea carunculata, *Gm.*)

1880. ——? Antigone, *Reichenb.* 1853[a]. (Ardea antigone, *Linn.*)

*1881. SCOPS, *Mœhr.* 1752. Tetrapteryx, *Thunb.* 1818. Bibia, *Leach.* Anthropoïdes, *Vieill.* 1816. (Ardea virgo, *Linn.*)

1882. GERANUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ardea paradisea, *Licht.*)

*1883. BALEARICA, *Briss.* 1760. Ardea, *Linn.* 1758, nec 1756. Ciconia, *Mœhr.* 1752, nec *Linn.* 1735. Balearius, *Rafinq.* 1816. Grus, *Wagl.* 1827. (Ardea pavonina, *Linn.*)

Fam. IV. ARDEIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. ARDEINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 554).

*1884. EURYPYGA, *Ill.* 1811. Helias, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Fabr.* 1808. "Heliornis, *Vieill.*" *Boie*, 1826. Eurypygia, *Sw.* 1837. (Ardea Helias, *Pall.*)

*1885. ARDEA, *Linn.* 1735. (Ardea cinerea, *Linn.*)

1886. ARDEOMEGA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ardea Herodias, *Linn.*)

1887. TYPHON, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ardea typhon, *Temm.*)

1888. HERODIAS, *Boie*, 1822. Egretta, *Pr. B.* 1831. Garzetta, *Kaup*, 1829. Erodius, *Macgill.* 1842. Herodius, *Aliq.* (Ardea egretta, *Linn.*)

1889. DEMIGRETTA, *Bl.* 184 ? (Ardea jugularis, *Forst.*)

1890. AGAMIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ardea agami, *Gm.*)

1891. ARDEOLA, *Boie*, 1822. Buphus, *Boie*, 1826. Lepterodas, *Ehrenb.*? Cancroma, *Bodd.* Cancrophagus, *Kaup*, 1829. (Ardea leucoptera, *Bodd.*)

1892. ARDETTA, *G. R. Gr.* 1842. Ardeola, *Pr. B.* 1828, nec *Boie*, 1822. (Ardea minuta, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Antigonus, *Hübn.* 1816.

1893. Butorides, *Bl.* 1849. Herodias, *Boie*, 1826. (Ardea javanica, *Horsf.*)

*1894. Botaurus, *Steph.* 1819. Butor, *Sw.* 1837. (Ardea stellaris, *Linn.*)

*1895. Tigrisoma, *Sw.* 1827. (Ardea brasiliensis, *Linn.*)

*1896. Nyctiardea, *Sw.* 1837. Nycticorax, *Steph.* 1819, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Ardea, 4 div. *Linn.* 1758. Scotæus, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840, nec *Hope*, 1835. Nyctirodius, *Macgill.* 1842. (Ardea nycticorax, *Linn.*)

1897. Goisakius, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ardea goisagi, *Temm.*)

1898. Nycherodius, *Reichenb.* 1853. Nycticorax, *Boie*, 1826. (Ardea violacea, *Linn.*)

1899. Pilherodius, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ardea pileata, *Bodd.*)

*1900. Cancroma, *Linn.* 1766. Cochlearius, *Briss.* 1760. Cymbops, *Wagl.* 1827. (Cancroma cochlearia, *Linn.*)

†*1901. Balæniceps, *Gould*, 1851. (Balæniceps rex, *Gould.*)

Subfam. II. Plataleinæ, *Pr. B.* Ardeinæ, p. *G. R. Gr.*

*1902. Platelea, *Linn.* 1735. Anas, *Linn.* 1744, nec 1735. Platalea, *Linn.* 1758. Pelecanus, *Mœhr.* 1752. Platea, *Briss.* 1760 et *Leach*, 1816. (Platalea leucorodia, *Linn.*)

1903. Leucerodia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Platalea tenuirostris, *Temm.*)

1904. Spatherodia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Platalea regia, *Gould.*)

1905. Ajaia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Platalea ajaja, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. Ciconinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 560).

*1906. Ciconia, *Linn.* 1735. Ardea, 3 div. *Linn.* 1758. Ardea, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Ardea ciconia, *Linn.*)

1907. Melanopelargus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ardea nigra, *Gm.*)

1908. ——? Sphenorhynchus, *Hemp. & Ehrenb.* 18 ?, nec *Pr. Max.* 1831. (Ciconia Abdimi, *Licht.*)

*1909. Mycteria, *Linn.* 1758. Jabirus, *Cuv.* 1817. (Mycteria americana, *Linn.*)

*1910. Leptoptilos, *Less.* 1831. Ciconia, *Wagl.* 1827. Argala et Osterophea, *Hodgs.* 1844. Leptoptilus, *Strickl.* 1841. Ardea, 4 div. *Gm.* 1788. (Ardea argala, *Gm.*)

*1911. ANASTOMUS, *Bonn.* 1790. Hians, *Cuv.* 1790–1800. "Hinas, *Lacep.*" *Boie,* 1826. Rhychochasme, *Herm.* 1804. Chenoramphus, *Dum.* 1817. Apertirostra, *Vand. de Patte,* 18 ? Empharis, *Rafinq.* 1815. Ardea, 5 div. *Gm.* 1788. (Ardea oscitans, *Bodd.*)

1912. HIATOR, *Reichenb.* 1853. Anastomus, *Boie,* 1826. (Anastomus lamelligerus, *Temm.*)

Subfam. IV. SCOPINÆ, *Pr. B.* Ardeinæ, p. *G. R. Gr.*

*1913. SCOPUS, *Briss.* 1760. Cepphus, *Wagl.* 1827, nec *Pall.* Umbretta, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Scopus umbretta, *Gm.*)

Subfam. V. TANTALINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 564).

*1914. TANTALUS, *Linn.* 1758. Tantalides, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Wagl.* 1832. (Tantalus loculator, *Linn.*)

1915. ——? Tautalus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tantalus leucocephalus, *Forst.*)

*1916. IBIS, *Mœhr.* 1752. Scolopax, *Linn.* 1758. Eudocimus, *Wagl.* 1832. Guara, *Reichenb.* 1853. Paribis, *Geoffr.* (Tantalus ruber, *Linn.*)

1917. LEUCIBIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tantalus albus, *Linn.*)

1918. FALCINELLUS, *Bechst.* 1803. Ibis, *Leach,* 1816. Tantalides, *Wagl.* 1832. Plegadis, *Kaup,* 1829. (Tantalus falcinellus, *Linn.*)

*1919. GERONTICUS, *Wagl.* 1832. Pseudibis, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Tantalus calvus, *Bodd.*)

1920. INOCOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis papillosa, *Temm.*)

1921. CARPHIBIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis spinicollis, *James.*)

1922. THRESKIORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Ibis, *Cuv.* 1817. (Tantalus æthiopicus, *Lath.*)

1923. HARPIPRION, *Wagl.* 1832. (Tantalus cayanensis, *Gm.*)

1924. MOLYBDOPHANES, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis cærulescens, *Vieill.*)

1925. BOSTRYCHIA, *Reichenb.* 1843? (Ibis carunculata, *Rüpp.*)

1926. LOPHOTIBIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tantalus cristatus, *Bodd.*)

1927. COMATIBIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis comata, *Ehrenb.*)

1928. NIPPONIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis nippon, *Temm.*)

1929. THERISTICUS, *Wagl.* 1832. (Tantalus melanopis, *Gm.*)

1930. PHIMOSUS, *Wagl.* 1832. Ibis, *Boie*, 1826. (Ibis infuscatus, *Licht.*)

1931. CERCIBIS, *Wagl.* 1832. Cercibus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Ibis oxycerca, *Spix.*)

Fam. V. SCOLOPACIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. LIMOSINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 568).

*1932. IBIDORHYNCHA, *Vig.* 1831. Erolia, 1829 (nec *Vieill.* 1816), et Clorhynchus, 1835, *Hodgs.* Clonorhynchus, *Agass.* Ibidorhynchus, *G. R. Gr.* 1844. (Ibidorhyncha Struthersii, *Vig.*)

*1933. NUMENIUS, *Linn.* 1746. Numenius, p. *Linn.* 1735. Tantalus, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Cractiornis, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. (Scolopax arquata, *Linn.*)

1934. PHÆOPUS, *Cuv.* 1817. Tringa, p. *Linn.* 1744. Scolopax, p. *Linn.* 1758. Curlirius, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Scolopax phæopus, *Linn.*)

*1935. LIMOSA, *Briss.* 1760. Scolopax, p. *Linn.* 1756. Titanus, *Mœhr.* 1752. Actitis, *Ill.* 1811. Limicula, *Vieill.* 1816[a]. Fedoa, *Steph.* 1824. Limicola, *Agass.* Bargea, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Scolopax limosa, *Linn.*)

1936. TEREKIA, *Pr. B.* 1838. Xenus, *Kaup*, 1829[b]. Simorhynchus, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840, nec *Merr.* 1819. (Scolopax cinerea, *Güld.*)

Subfam. II. TOTANINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 572).

*1937. TOTANUS, *Bechst.* 1803. Iliornis et Ilyornis, *Kaup*, 1829. (Scolopax totanus, *Linn.*)

1938. HELODROMAS, *Kaup*, 1829. Tringa, *Briss.* 1760. Helodromus, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Tringa ochropus, *Linn.*)

1939. RHYACOPHILUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Rhyocophilus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Tringa glareola, *Linn.*)

1940. GAMBETTA, *Kaup*, 1829. (Scolopax calidris, *Linn.*)

1941. ERYTHROSCELUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Totanus, *Brehm*, 1830. (Scolopax fusca, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Limicola, *Koch*, 1816.
[b] Nec Xenos, *Rossi*, 1792.

1942. GLOTTIS, *Nils.* 181 ? Numenius, p. 1756, et Scolopax, p. 1758, *Linn.* Limicula, *Leach*, 1816. Totanus, *Cuv.* 1817. Limosa, *Steph.* 1824. Totanus, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Scolopax glottis, *Linn.*)

1943. SYMPHEMIA, *Rafinq.* 1819. Catoptrophorus, *Pr. B.* 1828. Hoditis, *Kaup*, 1829. (Scolopax semipalmata, *Gm.*)

*1944. TRINGOIDES, *Pr. B.* 1831. Actitis, *Boie*, 1822. Guinetta, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Tringa hypoleucos, *Linn.*)

1945. BARTRAMIA, *Less.* 1831. Actiturus, *Pr. B.* 1832. Euliga, *Nutt.* 1834. Actidurus, *G. R. Gr.* 1842. (Tringa Bartramius, *Wils.*)

Subfam. III. RECURVIROSTRINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 576).

*1946. RECURVIROSTRA, *Linn.* 1744. Avocetta, *Briss.* 1760. Trochilus, p. *Mœhr.* 1752. Numenius, p. *Linn.* 1735. (Recurvirostra avocetta, *Linn.*)

*1947. HIMANTOPUS, *Briss.* 1760. Macrotarsus, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Hypsibates, *Nitzsch*, 1840. Himantellus, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Charadrius himantopus, *Linn.*)

*1948. CLADORHYNCHUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Leptorhynchus, *Dubus*, 1836, nec *Menetr.* 1832. Xiphidiorhynchus, *Reichenb.* 1843? (Leptorhynchus pectoralis, *Dubus.*)

Subfam. IV. DROMADINÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

*1949. DROMAS, *Payk.* 1805. Erodia, *Stanley*, 1814. Corrira, *Briss.* 1760? Ammoptila, *Jerd.* Nerodia, *Agass.* (Dromas ardeola, *Payk.*)

Subfam. V. TRINGINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 578).

*1950. PHILOMACHUS, *Mœhr.* 1752. Tringa, *Linn.* 1746, nec 1735. Pavoncella, *Leach*, 1816. Machetes, *Cuv.* 1817. Machates! *Aliq.* (Tringa pugnax, *Linn.*)

*1951. HEMIPALAMA, *Pr. B.* 1828. (Tringa multistriata, *Licht.*)

*1952. TRINGA, *Linn.* 1735. Calidris, *Cuv.* 1817. Canutus, *Brehm*, 1830. (Tringa canutus, *Linn.*)

†1953. PROSOBONIA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Tringa leucoptera, *Gm.*)

1954. ——? Limicola, *Koch*, 1816, nec *Leach*, 1816. Falcinellus, *Kaup*, 1829, nec *Bechst.* 1803. (Tringa platyrhyncha, *Temm.*)

1955. Schœniclus, *Mœhr.* 1752. Pelidna, *Cuv.* 1817. Tringa, 2 div. *Temm.* (Tringa cinclus, *Linn.*)

1956. Leimonites, *Kaup*, 1829. Pelidna, *Boie*, 1826. Limonites, *Agass.* (Tringa Temminckii, *Leisl.*)

1957. Actodromas, et Actodroma, *Kaup*, 1829. Actodromus, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Tringa minuta, *Leisl.*)

1958. Ancylocheilus, *Kaup*, 1829. Falcinellus, *Cuv.* 1817, nec *Bechst.* 1803. Erolia, 1816, et Oerolia, 1818, *Vieill.* Ancylochilus, *Agass.* Tringa, 1 div. *Temm.* (Tringa subarquata, *Gm.*)

*1959. ——? Heteropoda, *Nutt.* 1834, nec *Latr.* 1804. Tringa, 3 div. *Temm.* (Tringa semipalmata, *Wils.*)

†*1960. Eurinorhynchus, *Nils.* 1816. Ereunetes, *Illig.* 1811? Eurynorhynchus, *Boie*, 1826. Tringa, 4 div. *Temm.* (Platalea pygmea, *Linn.*)

*1961. Calidris, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Arenaria, *Meyer*, 1810. Tringa, *Vieill.* 1816 et *Sw.* 1837. (Charadrius calidris, *Linn.*)

Subfam. VI. Scolopacinæ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 582).

*1962. Macrorhamphus, *Leach*, 1816. Lymnodromus, *Pr. Max.* 183 ? (Scolopax grisea, *Gm.*)

*1963. Scolopax, *Briss.* 1760, nec *Linn.* 1758. Numenius, p. 1756, et Scolopax, p. 1758, *Linn.* Rusticola, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Scolopax rusticola, *Linn.*)

*1964. Philohela, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Rusticola, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Microptera, *Nutt.* 1839, nec *Grav.* 1802. (Scolopax minor, *Gm.*)

*1965. Gallinago, *Leach*, 1816. Numenius, *Linn.* 1735. Tringa, p. *Linn.* 1744. Telmatias, *Boie*, 1826. Scolopax, *Kaup*, 1829. Ascalópax, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Scolopax major, *Gm.*)

1966. ! Enalius, *Kaup*, 1829. Xylocota, *Pr.B.* 1839. (Scolopax Sabinii, *Vig.*)

1967. ! Pelorychus, *Kaup*, 1829. (Scolopax Brehmii, *Kaup.*)

1968. Lymnocryptes, *Kaup*, 1829. Philolimnos, *Brehm*, 1830. Gallinago, 1840, et Limnocryptes, 1842, *G.R.Gr.* Philolimnus, *Agass.* (Scolopax gallinula, *Linn.*)

1969. NEMORICOLA, *Hodgs.* 1837. (Scolopax nemoricola, *Hodgs.*)

1970. CŒNOCORYPHA, *G. R. Gr.* 1854. (Gallinago Aucklandicus, *G. R. Gr.*)

1971. HOMOPTILURA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Scolopax undulata, *Bodd.*)

*1972. RHYNCHÆA, *Cuv.* 1817 et *Vieill.* 1818. Rostratula, *Vieill.* 1816. Rynchæa, *Horsf.* 1820. Rynchea, *Boie*, 1826. Rynchœa, *Sw.* 1837. (Scolopax capensis, *Linn.*)

Subfam. VII. PHALAROPODINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 586).

*1973. PHALAROPUS, *Briss.* 1760. Crymophilus, *Vieill.* 1816. Crimophylus, *Agass.* (Tringa fulicaria, *Linn.*)

1974. LOBIPES, *Cuv.* 1817. Phalaropus, *Ill.* 1811. (Tringa hyperborea, *Linn.*)

1975. STEGANOPUS, *Vieill.* 1823. Holopodius, *Pr. B.* 1828. Amblyrhynchus, *Nutt.* 1834? nec *Leach*, 1814. (Phalaropus lobatus, *Wils.*)

Fam. VI. PALAMEDEIDÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

Subfam. I. PARRINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 588).

*1976. PARRA, *Lath.* 1790, nec *Linn.* 1766. Jacana, *Briss.* 1760. (Parra jacana, *Linn.*)

1977. MESOPIDIUS, *Wagl.* 1832. (Parra indica, *Lath.*)

1978. HYDRALECTOR, *Wagl.* 1832. (Parra cristata, *Vieill.*)

*1979. HYDROPHASIANUS, *Wagl.* 1832. (Parra sinensis, *Gm.*)

Subfam. II. PALAMEDEINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 590).

*1980. PALAMEDEA, *Linn.* 1766. Anhima, *Briss.* 1760. (Palamedea cornuta, *Linn.*)

*1981. CHAUNA, *Ill.* 1811. Opistolophus, *Vieill.* 1816. Chavaria, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Parra chavaria, *Linn.*)

†1982. ISCHYRORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Chauna Derbiana, *G. R. Gr.*)

*1807. ——? Lagopus, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Briss.* 1760. (Tetrao lagopus, *Linn.*)

1808. Oreias, *Kaup*, 1829. Tetrao, *Sw.* 1837. Oreas, *Agass.*, nec *Desm.* 1804. (Tetrao scoticus, *Lath.*)

†1809. ——? Attagen, *Kaup*, 1829[a]. (Tetrao montanus, *Kaup*?)

Fam. VI. CHIONIDIDÆ, *Pr. B.*

Subfam. I. Thinocorinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 520).

*1810. Thinocorus, *Eschsch.* 1829. Ocypetes[b], 1829, et Ithys, 1830, *Wagl.* Tinochorus, *Less.* 1831. Oxypetes, *Aliq.* (Thinocorus rumicivorus, *Eschsch.*)

*1811. Attagis, *I. Geoffr. & Less.* 1830. Attagas, *Agass.* (Attagis Gayi, *Less.*)

Subfam. II. Chionidinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 522).

*1812. Chionis, *Forst.* 1788. Vaginalis, *Gm.* 1788. Coleoramphus, *Dum.* 1806. Coleorhamphus, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. (Chionis alba, *Forst.*)

Fam. VII. TINAMIDÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

Subfam. I. Tinaminæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 524).

*1813. Tinamus, *Lath.* 1790. Cryptura, *Vieill.* 1816. Pezus, *Spix*, 1825. Trachypelmus, *Cab.* 1848. (Tetrao major, *Gm.*)

1814. Crypturus, *Illig.* 1811. (Tetrao cinereus, *Gm.*)

*1815. Nothura, *Wagl.* 1827. Tinamus, *Spix*, 1825. Nocthura, *Aliq.* (Tinamus boraquira, *Spix.*)

*1816. Rhynchotus, *Spix*, 1825. Nothurus, *Sw.* 1837. Rhyncotus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Tinamus rufescens, *Temm.*)

*1817. Tinamotis, *Vig.* 1836. (Tinamotis Pentlandii, *Vig.*)

1818. ——? Eudromia[c], *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1832. (Eudromia elegans, *D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

[a] Nec Atagen, *Mœhr.* 1752.
[b] Nec Ocypeta, *Leach*, 1814.
[c] Nec Eudromias, *Boie*, 182 ?

Order VI. STRUTHIONES, *Lath.*

Fam. I. STRUTHIONIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. STRUTHIONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 526).

*1819. STRUTHIO, *Linn.* 1735. (Struthio camelus, *Linn.*)

*1820. CASUARIUS, *Linn.* 1735. Cela, *Mœhr.* 1752. Rhea, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Casoaris, *Flem.* 1822. (Struthio casuarius, *Linn.*)

*1821. RHEA, *Mœhr.* 1752. Touyou, *Cuv.* 1797–98. Tuyus, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Struthio rhea, *Linn.*)

*1822. DROMAIUS, 1818, et Dromiceius, 1816, *Vieill.* Tachea, *Flem.* 1822. Dromæus, *Ranz.* 1823. (Casuarius novæ hollandiæ, *Lath.*)

Fam. II. APTERYGIDÆ, *Selys.*

Subfam. I. APTERYGINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 530).

*1823. APTERYX, *Shaw*, 1812. Apternyx, *Sw.* 1837. Apternix, *Agass.* (Apteryx australis, *Shaw.*)

Order VII. GRALLÆ, *Linn.*

Fam. I. OTIDIDÆ, *Selys.*

Subfam. I. OTIDINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 532).

*1824. OTIS, *Linn.* 1735. (Otis Tarda, *Linn.*)

1825. TETRAX, *Leach*, 1816. (Otis tetrax, *Linn.*)

*1826. EUPODOTIS, *Less.* 1839. (Otis rhaad, *Gm.*)

1827. CHORIOTIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Otis arabs, *Linn.*)

1828. AFROTIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Otis afra, *Gm.*)

1829. LISSOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis melanogaster, *Rüpp.*)

1830. LOPHOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis ruficrista, *Smith.*)

1831. SYPHEOTIDES, *Less.* 1839. Comatotis, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis aurita, *Lath.*)

1832. TRACHELOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis cærulescens, *Vieill.*)

1833. HOUBARA, *Pr. B.* 1832. Chlamydotis, *Less.* 1839. Hubara, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Psophia undulata, *Jacq.*)

Fam. II. CHARADRIADÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. ŒDICNEMINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 534).

*1834. ŒDICNEMUS, *Temm.* 1815. Charadrius, *Bonn.* 1790. Fedoa, *Leach*, 1816. Ædicnemus, *Pr. B.* 1842. (Charadrius œdicnemus, *Linn.*)

1835. ? BURHINUS, *Ill.* 1811. Burrhinus, *Less.* (Charadrius grallarius, *Lath.*)

*1836. ESACUS, *Less.* 1831. Aesacus, *Agass.* (Œdicnemus magnirostris, *Geoffr.*)

1837. CARVÁNACA, 1836, et Pseudops, 1841, *Hodgs.* Carvanica, *Bl.* 1849. Carvanacus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Œdicnemus recurvirostris, *Less.*)

Subfam. II. CURSORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 536).

*1838. PLUVIANUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Cursorius, *Boie*, 1826. Hyas, *Glog.* 1827, nec *Leach*, 1815. Ammoptila, *Sw.* 1837. Cheilodromas et Cheilodromus, *Rüpp.* 1837. Chilodromus, *Agass.* (Charadrius ægyptius, *Linn.*)

*1839. CURSORIUS, *Lath.* 1790. Tachydromus, *Ill.* 1811. Cursor, *Wagl.* 1827. (Charadrius gallicus, *Gm.*)

1840. RHINOPTILUS, *Strickl.* 1850. Macrotarsius[a], *Bl.* 1848. Tachydromus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Cursorius bicinctus, *Temm.*)

1841. CHALCOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Cursorius chalcopterus, *Temm.*)

*1842. OREOPHILUS, *Gould*, 18 ? Dromicus, *Less.* 1844. Oreopholus, *Jard.* (Oreophilus totanirostris, *Gould.*)

Subfam. III. GLAREOLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 538).

*1843. GLAREOLA, *Briss.* 1760. Trachelia, *Scop.* 1777. (Dromochelidon, *Landb.* 1842. Hirundo pratincola, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Macrotarsus, *Lacep.* 1800–1801.

1844. STILTIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Glareola isabella, *Vieill.*)

1845. GALACHRYSIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Glareola lactea, *Temm.*)

Subfam. IV. CHARADRINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 540).

*1846. VANELLUS, *Linn.* 1735. Tringa, *Linn.* 1744 et *Ill.* 1811. (Tringa vanellus, *Linn.*)

1847. BELONOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Parra cayanensis, *Gm.*)

*1848. SQUATAROLA, *Cuv.* 1817. Vanellus, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Tringa squatarola, *Linn.*)

1849. ZONIBYX, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tringa Urvillii, *Garn.*)

*1850. CHETTUSIA, *Pr. B.* 1839. Chactusia, *Agass.* Chætusia, *Bl.* 1849. (Charadrius gregarius, *Pall.*)

1851. LOBIVANELLUS, *Strickl.* 1841. Parra, *Linn.* 1766. Sarcogrammus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Parra goensis, *Gm.*)

1852. ——? Lobivanellus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tringa lobata, *Lath.*)

1853. TYLIBYX, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Lobivanellus melanocephalus, *Rüpp.*)

*1854. ERYTHROGONYS, *Gould*, 1837. Erythrogenys, *Aliq.* (Erythrogonys cinctus, *Gould.*)

*1855. HOPLOPTERUS, *Pr. B.* 1831. Philomachus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Acanthopteryx, *Leach.* Charadrius, *Linn.* 1758. (Charadrius spinosus, *Linn.*)

1856. STEPHANIBYX, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Charadrius coronatus, *Bodd.*)

1857. XIPHIDIOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Charadrius armatus, *Burch.*)

1858. SARCIOPHORUS, *Strickl.* 1841. (Charadrius pileatus, *Gm.*)

*1859. CHARADRIUS, *Linn.* 1735. Pluvialis, *Briss.* 1760. (Charadrius pluvialis, *Linn.*)

1860. EUDROMIAS, *Boie*, 182 ? Charadrius, *Sw.* 1837. (Charadrius morinellus, *Linn.*)

1861. OXYECHUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Charadrius vociferus, *Linn.*)

1862. AEGIALITIS, *Boie*, 1822. Charadrius, *Linn.* 1766. Hiaticula, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Ægialites, *Kaup*, 1829. (Charadrius hiaticula, *Linn.*)

1863. OCHTHODROMUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Charadrius Wilsonius, *Ord.*)

1864. AEGIALEUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Ægialus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Charadrius semipalmatus, *Kaup.*)

†1865. ? PIPIS, *Licht.* 1793. (Pipis heteroclitus, *Licht.*)

†1866. ? AUTRUCHON, *Temm.* 18 ? (Autruchon bidactylus, *Temm.*, avis fictitia ?)

*1867. THINORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Charadrius novæ seelandiæ, *Gm.*)

1868. ——? Anarhynchus, *Quoy & Gaim.* 1833, nec *Guér.* 1830. (Anarhynchus frontalis, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

*1869. PHEGORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. Leptopus (nec *Latr.* 1809) aut Leptodactylus (nec *Fitz.* 1826), *Fras.* 1844. Leptoscelis, *Des Murs*, 1847, nec *Lap.* 1833. (Leptopus Mitchellii, *Fras.*)

Subfam. V. CINCLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 548).

*1870. APHRIZA, *Audub.* 1839. (Tringa borealis, *Lath.*)

*1871. CINCLUS, *Mœhr.* 1752. Morinella, *Mey.* 1810. Strepsilas, *Ill.* 1811 et *Vieill.* 1816. Arenaria, *Briss.* 1760 et *Vieill.* 1818. (Tringa interpres, *Linn.*)

†*1872. PLUVIANELLUS, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? (Pluvianellus socialis, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

Subfam. VI. HÆMATOPODINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 546).

*1873. HÆMATOPUS, *Linn.* 1735. Ostralega, *Briss.* 1760. Hœmatopus, *Bonn.* 1790. (Hæmatopus ostralegus, *Linn.*)

1874. MELANIBYX, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Hæmatopus niger, *Cuv.*)

1875. ——? Ostralegus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Hæmatopus longirostris, *Vieill.*)

Fam. III. GRUIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PSOPHINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 550).

*1876. PSOPHIA, *Linn.* 1758. (Psophia crepitans, *Linn.*)

*1877. CARIAMA, *Briss.* 1760 et *Vieill.* 1818. Microdactylus, *Geoffr.* 1809. Dicholophus, *Ill.* 1811. Lophorhynchus, *Vieill.* 1816. (Palamedea cristata, *Linn.*)

Subfam. II. GRUINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 552).

*1878. GRUS, *Linn.* 1735. Ardea, *Linn.* 1748. Ardea, 2 div. *Linn.* 1758. Megalornis, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Ardea grus, *Linn.*)

1879. LAOMEDONTIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. Grus, *Vieill.* 1816. (Ardea carunculata, *Gm.*)

1880. ——? Antigone, *Reichenb.* 1853[a]. (Ardea antigone, *Linn.*)

*1881. SCOPS, *Mœhr.* 1752. Tetrapteryx, *Thunb.* 1818. Bibia, *Leach.* Anthropoïdes, *Vieill.* 1816. (Ardea virgo, *Linn.*)

1882. GERANUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ardea paradisea, *Licht.*)

*1883. BALEARICA, *Briss.* 1760. Ardea, *Linn.* 1758, nec 1756. Ciconia, *Mœhr.* 1752, nec *Linn.* 1735. Balearius, *Rafinq.* 1816. Grus, *Wagl.* 1827. (Ardea pavonina, *Linn.*)

Fam. IV. ARDEIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. ARDEINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 554).

*1884. EURYPYGA, *Ill.* 1811. Helias, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Fabr.* 1808. "Heliornis, *Vieill.*" *Boie*, 1826. Eurypygia, *Sw.* 1837. (Ardea Helias, *Pall.*)

*1885. ARDEA, *Linn.* 1735. (Ardea cinerea, *Linn.*)

1886. ARDEOMEGA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ardea Herodias, *Linn.*)

1887. TYPHON, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ardea typhon, *Temm.*)

1888. HERODIAS, *Boie*, 1822. Egretta, *Pr. B.* 1831. Garzetta, *Kaup*, 1829. Erodius, *Macgill.* 1842. Herodius, *Aliq.* (Ardea egretta, *Linn.*)

1889. DEMIGRETTA, *Bl.* 184 ? (Ardea jugularis, *Forst.*)

1890. AGAMIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ardea agami, *Gm.*)

1891. ARDEOLA, *Boie*, 1822. Buphus, *Boie*, 1826. Lepterodas, *Ehrenb.*? Cancroma, *Bodd.* Cancrophagus, *Kaup*, 1829. (Ardea leucoptera, *Bodd.*)

1892. ARDETTA, *G. R. Gr.* 1842. Ardeola, *Pr. B.* 1828, nec *Boie*, 1822. (Ardea minuta, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Antigonus, *Hübn.* 1816.

1893. Butorides, *Bl.* 1849. Herodias, *Boie*, 1826. (Ardea javanica, *Horsf.*)

*1894. Botaurus, *Steph.* 1819. Butor, *Sw.* 1837. (Ardea stellaris, *Linn.*)

*1895. Tigrisoma, *Sw.* 1827. (Ardea brasiliensis, *Linn.*)

*1896. Nyctiardea, *Sw.* 1837. Nycticorax, *Steph.* 1819, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Ardea, 4 div. *Linn.* 1758. Scotæus, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840, nec *Hope*, 1835. Nyctirodius, *Macgill.* 1842. (Ardea nycticorax, *Linn.*)

1897. Goisakius, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ardea goisagi, *Temm.*)

1898. Nycherodius, *Reichenb.* 1853. Nycticorax, *Boie*, 1826. (Ardea violacea, *Linn.*)

1899. Pilherodius, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ardea pileata, *Bodd.*)

*1900. Cancroma, *Linn.* 1766. Cochlearius, *Briss.* 1760. Cymbops, *Wagl.* 1827. (Cancroma cochlearia, *Linn.*)

†*1901. Balæniceps, *Gould*, 1851. (Balæniceps rex, *Gould.*)

Subfam. II. Plataleinæ, *Pr. B.* Ardeinæ, p. *G. R. Gr.*

*1902. Platelea, *Linn.* 1735. Anas, *Linn.* 1744, nec 1735. Platalea, *Linn.* 1758. Pelecanus, *Mœhr.* 1752. Platea, *Briss.* 1760 et *Leach*, 1816. (Platalea leucorodia, *Linn.*)

1903. Leucerodia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Platalea tenuirostris, *Temm.*)

1904. Spatherodia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Platalea regia, *Gould.*)

1905. Ajaia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Platalea ajaja, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. Ciconinæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 560).

*1906. Ciconia, *Linn.* 1735. Ardea, 3 div. *Linn.* 1758. Ardea, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Ardea ciconia, *Linn.*)

1907. Melanopelargus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ardea nigra, *Gm.*)

1908. ——? Sphenorhynchus, *Hemp. & Ehrenb.* 18 ?, nec *Pr. Max.* 1831. (Ciconia Abdimi, *Licht.*)

*1909. Mycteria, *Linn.* 1758. Jabirus, *Cuv.* 1817. (Mycteria americana, *Linn.*)

*1910. Leptoptilos, *Less.* 1831. Ciconia, *Wagl.* 1827. Argala et Osterophea, *Hodgs.* 1844. Leptoptilus, *Strickl.* 1841. Ardea, 4 div. *Gm.* 1788. (Ardea argala, *Gm.*)

*1911. ANASTOMUS, *Bonn.* 1790. Hians, *Cuv.* 1790–1800. "Hinas, *Lacep.*" *Boie,* 1826. Rhychochasme, *Herm.* 1804. Chenoramphus, *Dum.* 1817. Apertirostra, *Vand. de Patte,* 18 ? Empharis, *Rafinq.* 1815. Ardea, 5 div. *Gm.* 1788. (Ardea oscitans, *Bodd.*)

1912. HIATOR, *Reichenb.* 1853. Anastomus, *Boie,* 1826. (Anastomus lamelligerus, *Temm.*)

Subfam. IV. SCOPINÆ, *Pr. B.* Ardeinæ, p. *G. R. Gr.*

*1913. SCOPUS, *Briss.* 1760. Cepphus, *Wagl.* 1827, nec *Pall.* Umbretta, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Scopus umbretta, *Gm.*)

Subfam. V. TANTALINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 564).

*1914. TANTALUS, *Linn.* 1758. Tantalides, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Wagl.* 1832. (Tantalus loculator, *Linn.*)

1915. ——? Tautalus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tantalus leucocephalus, *Forst.*)

*1916. IBIS, *Mœhr.* 1752. Scolopax, *Linn.* 1758. Eudocimus, *Wagl.* 1832. Guara, *Reichenb.* 1853. Paribis, *Geoffr.* (Tantalus ruber, *Linn.*)

1917. LEUCIBIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tantalus albus, *Linn.*)

1918. FALCINELLUS, *Bechst.* 1803. Ibis, *Leach,* 1816. Tantalides, *Wagl.* 1832. Plegadis, *Kaup,* 1829. (Tantalus falcinellus, *Linn.*)

*1919. GERONTICUS, *Wagl.* 1832. Pseudibis, *Hodgs.* 1844. (Tantalus calvus, *Bodd.*)

1920. INOCOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis papillosa, *Temm.*)

1921. CARPHIBIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis spinicollis, *James.*)

1922. THRESKIORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Ibis, *Cuv.* 1817. (Tantalus æthiopicus, *Lath.*)

1923. HARPIPRION, *Wagl.* 1832. (Tantalus cayanensis, *Gm.*)

1924. MOLYBDOPHANES, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis cærulescens, *Vieill.*)

1925. BOSTRYCHIA, *Reichenb.* 1843? (Ibis carunculata, *Rüpp.*)

1926. LOPHOTIBIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tantalus cristatus, *Bodd.*)

1927. COMATIBIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis comata, *Ehrenb.*)

1928. NIPPONIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis nippon, *Temm.*)

1929. THERISTICUS, *Wagl.* 1832. (Tantalus melanopis, *Gm.*)

1930. PHIMOSUS, *Wagl.* 1832. Ibis, *Boie*, 1826. (Ibis infuscatus, *Licht.*)

1931. CERCIBIS, *Wagl.* 1832. Cercibus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Ibis oxycerca, *Spix.*)

Fam. V. SCOLOPACIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. LIMOSINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 568).

*1932. IBIDORHYNCHA, *Vig.* 1831. Erolia, 1829 (nec *Vieill.* 1816), et Clorhynchus, 1835, *Hodgs.* Clonorhynchus, *Agass.* Ibidorhynchus, *G. R. Gr.* 1844. (Ibidorhyncha Struthersii, *Vig.*)

*1933. NUMENIUS, *Linn.* 1746. Numenius, p. *Linn.* 1735. Tantalus, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Cractiornis, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. (Scolopax arquata, *Linn.*)

1934. PHÆOPUS, *Cuv.* 1817. Tringa, p. *Linn.* 1744. Scolopax, p. *Linn.* 1758. Curlirius, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Scolopax phæopus, *Linn.*)

*1935. LIMOSA, *Briss.* 1760. Scolopax, p. *Linn.* 1756. Titanus, *Mœhr.* 1752. Actitis, *Ill.* 1811. Limicula, *Vieill.* 1816[a]. Fedoa, *Steph.* 1824. Limicola, *Agass.* Bargea, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Scolopax limosa, *Linn.*)

1936. TEREKIA, *Pr. B.* 1838. Xenus, *Kaup*, 1829[b]. Simorhynchus, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840, nec *Merr.* 1819. (Scolopax cinerea, *Güld.*)

Subfam. II. TOTANINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 572).

*1937. TOTANUS, *Bechst.* 1803. Iliornis et Ilyornis, *Kaup*, 1829. (Scolopax totanus, *Linn.*)

1938. HELODROMAS, *Kaup*, 1829. Tringa, *Briss.* 1760. Helodromus, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Tringa ochropus, *Linn.*)

1939. RHYACOPHILUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Rhyocophilus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Tringa glareola, *Linn.*)

1940. GAMBETTA, *Kaup*, 1829. (Scolopax calidris, *Linn.*)

1941. ERYTHROSCELUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Totanus, *Brehm*, 1830. (Scolopax fusca, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Limicola, *Koch*, 1816.
[b] Nec Xenos, *Rossi*, 1792.

1942. GLOTTIS, *Nils.* 181 ? Numenius, p. 1756, et Scolopax, p. 1758, *Linn.* Limicula, *Leach*, 1816. Totanus, *Cuv.* 1817. Limosa, *Steph.* 1824. Totanus, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Scolopax glottis, *Linn.*)

1943. SYMPHEMIA, *Rafinq.* 1819. Catoptrophorus, *Pr. B.* 1828. Hoditis, *Kaup*, 1829. (Scolopax semipalmata, *Gm.*)

*1944. TRINGOIDES, *Pr. B.* 1831. Actitis, *Boie*, 1822. Guinetta, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Tringa hypoleucos, *Linn.*)

1945. BARTRAMIA, *Less.* 1831. Actiturus, *Pr. B.* 1832. Euliga, *Nutt.* 1834. Actidurus, *G. R. Gr.* 1842. (Tringa Bartramius, *Wils.*)

Subfam. III. RECURVIROSTRINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 576).

*1946. RECURVIROSTRA, *Linn.* 1744. Avocetta, *Briss.* 1760. Trochilus, p. *Mœhr.* 1752. Numenius, p. *Linn.* 1735. (Recurvirostra avocetta, *Linn.*)

*1947. HIMANTOPUS, *Briss.* 1760. Macrotarsus, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Hypsibates, *Nitzsch*, 1840. Himantellus, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Charadrius himantopus, *Linn.*)

*1948. CLADORHYNCHUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Leptorhynchus, *Dubus*, 1836, nec *Menetr.* 1832. Xiphidiorhynchus, *Reichenb.* 1843? (Leptorhynchus pectoralis, *Dubus.*)

Subfam. IV. DROMADINÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

*1949. DROMAS, *Payk.* 1805. Erodia, *Stanley*, 1814. Corrira, *Briss.* 1760? Ammoptila, *Jerd.* Nerodia, *Agass.* (Dromas ardeola, *Payk.*)

Subfam. V. TRINGINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 578).

*1950. PHILOMACHUS, *Mœhr.* 1752. Tringa, *Linn.* 1746, nec 1735. Pavoncella, *Leach*, 1816. Machetes, *Cuv.* 1817. Machates! *Aliq.* (Tringa pugnax, *Linn.*)

*1951. HEMIPALAMA, *Pr. B.* 1828. (Tringa multistriata, *Licht.*)

*1952. TRINGA, *Linn.* 1735. Calidris, *Cuv.* 1817. Canutus, *Brehm*, 1830. (Tringa canutus, *Linn.*)

†1953. PROSOBONIA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Tringa leucoptera, *Gm.*)

1954. ——? Limicola, *Koch*, 1816, nec *Leach*, 1816. Falcinellus, *Kaup*, 1829, nec *Bechst.* 1803. (Tringa platyrhyncha, *Temm.*)

1955. Schœniclus, *Mœhr.* 1752. Pelidna, *Cuv.* 1817. Tringa, 2 div. *Temm.* (Tringa cinclus, *Linn.*)

1956. Leimonites, *Kaup*, 1829. Pelidna, *Boie*, 1826. Limonites, *Agass.* (Tringa Temminckii, *Leisl.*)

1957. Actodromas, et Actodroma, *Kaup*, 1829. Actodromus, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Tringa minuta, *Leisl.*)

1958. Ancylocheilus, *Kaup*, 1829. Falcinellus, *Cuv.* 1817, nec *Bechst.* 1803. Erolia, 1816, et Oerolia, 1818, *Vieill.* Ancylochilus, *Agass.* Tringa, 1 div. *Temm.* (Tringa subarquata, *Gm.*)

*1959. ——? Heteropoda, *Nutt.* 1834, nec *Latr.* 1804. Tringa, 3 div. *Temm.* (Tringa semipalmata, *Wils.*)

†*1960. Eurinorhynchus, *Nils.* 1816. Ereunetes, *Illig.* 1811? Eurynorhynchus, *Boie*, 1826. Tringa, 4 div. *Temm.* (Platalea pygmea, *Linn.*)

*1961. Calidris, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Arenaria, *Meyer*, 1810. Tringa, *Vieill.* 1816 et *Sw.* 1837. (Charadrius calidris, *Linn.*)

Subfam. VI. Scolopacinæ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 582).

*1962. Macrorhamphus, *Leach*, 1816. Lymnodromus, *Pr. Max.* 183 ? (Scolopax grisea, *Gm.*)

*1963. Scolopax, *Briss.* 1760, nec *Linn.* 1758. Numenius, p. 1756, et Scolopax, p. 1758, *Linn.* Rusticola, *Mœhr.* 1752. (Scolopax rusticola, *Linn.*)

*1964. Philohela, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Rusticola, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Microptera, *Nutt.* 1839, nec *Grav.* 1802. (Scolopax minor, *Gm.*)

*1965. Gallinago, *Leach*, 1816. Numenius, *Linn.* 1735. Tringa, p. *Linn.* 1744. Telmatias, *Boie*, 1826. Scolopax, *Kaup*, 1829. Ascalópax, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Scolopax major, *Gm.*)

1966. ! Enalius, *Kaup*, 1829. Xylocota, *Pr.B.* 1839. (Scolopax Sabinii, *Vig.*)

1967. ! Pelorychus, *Kaup*, 1829. (Scolopax Brehmii, *Kaup.*)

1968. Lymnocryptes, *Kaup*, 1829. Philolimnos, *Brehm*, 1830. Gallinago, 1840, et Limnocryptes, 1842, *G.R.Gr.* Philolimnus, *Agass.* (Scolopax gallinula, *Linn.*)

1969. NEMORICOLA, *Hodgs.* 1837. (Scolopax nemoricola, *Hodgs.*)

1970. CŒNOCORYPHA, *G. R. Gr.* 1854. (Gallinago Aucklandicus, *G. R. Gr.*)

1971. HOMOPTILURA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Scolopax undulata, *Bodd.*)

*1972. RHYNCHÆA, *Cuv.* 1817 et *Vieill.* 1818. Rostratula, *Vieill.* 1816. Rynchæa, *Horsf.* 1820. Rynchea, *Boie*, 1826. Rynchœa, *Sw.* 1837. (Scolopax capensis, *Linn.*)

Subfam. VII. PHALAROPODINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 586).

*1973. PHALAROPUS, *Briss.* 1760. Crymophilus, *Vieill.* 1816. Crimophylus, *Agass.* (Tringa fulicaria, *Linn.*)

1974. LOBIPES, *Cuv.* 1817. Phalaropus, *Ill.* 1811. (Tringa hyperborea, *Linn.*)

1975. STEGANOPUS, *Vieill.* 1823. Holopodius, *Pr. B.* 1828. Amblyrhynchus, *Nutt.* 1834? nec *Leach*, 1814. (Phalaropus lobatus, *Wils.*)

Fam. VI. PALAMEDEIDÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

Subfam. I. PARRINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 588).

*1976. PARRA, *Lath.* 1790, nec *Linn.* 1766. Jacana, *Briss.* 1760. (Parra jacana, *Linn.*)

1977. MESOPIDIUS, *Wagl.* 1832. (Parra indica, *Lath.*)

1978. HYDRALECTOR, *Wagl.* 1832. (Parra cristata, *Vieill.*)

*1979. HYDROPHASIANUS, *Wagl.* 1832. (Parra sinensis, *Gm.*)

Subfam. II. PALAMEDEINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 590).

*1980. PALAMEDEA, *Linn.* 1766. Anhima, *Briss.* 1760. (Palamedea cornuta, *Linn.*)

*1981. CHAUNA, *Ill.* 1811. Opistolophus, *Vieill.* 1816. Chavaria, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Parra chavaria, *Linn.*)

†1982. ISCHYRORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Chauna Derbiana, *G. R. Gr.*)

Fam. VII. RALLIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. RALLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 592).

*1983. ARAMUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Scolopax, *Linn.* 1766, nec 1758. Notherodius, *Wagl.* 1827. (Ardea scolopacea, *Gm.*)

*1984. ARAMIDES, *Pucher.* 1845. Rallus, *Sw.* 1837. Ortygarchus, *Cab.* 1848. Rallina, p. *Reichenb.* 1843. (Rallus cayanensis, *Gm.*)

*1985. ——? Rallus, *Bechst.* 1803, nec *Linn.* 1758. (Rallus aquaticus, *Linn.*)

1986. BIENSIS, *Pucher.* 1845. (Rallus madagascariensis, *Smith.*)

1987. HYPOTÆNIDIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Rallus pectoralis, *Cuv.*)

1988. LEWINIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Rallus Lewini, *Sw.*)

†1989. EULABEORNIS, *Gould,* 1844. (Eulabeornis castaneoventris, *Gould.*)

*1990. ORTYGOMETRA, *Linn.* 1744 et *Leach,* 1816. Rallus, *Linn.* 1758. Crex, *Bechst.* 1803. Gallinula, *Lath.* 1790. (Rallus crex, *Linn.*)

1991. COTURNICOPS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Rallus noveboracensis, *Gm.*)

1992. HYDROCICCA, *Cab.* 1847. (Rallus melanops, *Vieill.*)

1993. PORZANA, *Vieill.* 1816, suppressed 1818. (Rallus porzana, *Linn.*)

1994. ——? Ortygometra, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Rallus jamaicensis, *Gm.*)

1995. ZAPORNIA, *Leach,* 1816. Phalaridion, *Kaup,* 1829. Rallites, *Pucher.* 1845. Phalaridium, *Agass.* (Rallus minutus, *Pall.*)

*1996. RALLINA, *Reichenb.* 1843? Corethrura, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. Euryzona, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Rallus fasciatus, *Raffl.*)

1997. LATERALLUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Rallus melanophaia, *Vieill.*)

1998. ——? Alecthelia, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Less.* 1826. Corethrura, *Reichenb.* 1843?[a] (Crex pulchra, *Gr.*)

†1999. HIMANTHORNIS, *Temm.* 1854. (Himanthornis hæmatopus, *Temm.*)

*2000. OCYDROMUS, *Wagl.* 1830 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Gallirallus, *Lafr.* 1841 et *Reichenb,* 1853. (Rallus australis, *Sparrm.*)

[a] Nec Corethura, *Hope,* 1843.

Subfam. II. GALLINULINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 598).

*2001. PORPHYRIO, *Briss.* 1760. (Fulica porphyrio, *Linn.*)

2002. CAESARORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Fulica poliocephala, *Lath.*)

†2003. PORPHYRULA, *Bl.* 1849. (Porphyrula chloronotus, *Bl.*)

2004. IONORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Fulica martinica, *Linn.*)

2005. GLAUCESTES, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Fulica parva, *Bodd.*)

*2006. NOTORNIS, *Owen*, 1848. (Notornis Mantellii, *Owen.*)

*2007. GALLINULA, *Briss.* 1760. Hydrogallina, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Stagnicola, *Brehm*, 1831. Fulica, *Sw.* 1837. (Fulica chloropus, *Linn.*)

2008. AMAURORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Gallinula olivacea, *Meyen.*)

2009. ERYTHRA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Rallus phœnicurus, *Penn.*)

2010. PORPHYRIOPS, *Pucher.* 1845. (Gallinula crassirostris, *Gr.*)

2011. GALLICREX, *Bl.* 1849. Hypnodes, *Reichenb.* 1853. Gallinulopha, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Gallinula cristata, *Lath.*)

*2012. FULICA, *Linn.* 1735. Fulica, p. *Sw.* 1837. (Fulica atra, *Linn.*)

2013. LUPHA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Fulica cristata, *Gm.*)

2014. LYSCA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Fulica ardesiacea, *Tschudi.*)

†2015. PHALARIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Fulica gigantea, *Eyd. & Souley.*)

†2016. LICORNIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Fulica cornuta, *Pr. B.*)

Order VIII. ANSERES, *Linn.*

Fam. I. ANATIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. PHŒNICOPTERINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 602).

*2017. PHŒNICOPTERUS, *Linn.* 1748. (Phœnicopterus ruber, *Linn.*)

Subfam. II. PLECTROPTERINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 604).

*2018. ANSERANUS, *Less.* 1828. Choristopus, *Eyton*, 1838. (Anas melanoleuca, *Lath.*)

*2019. PLECTROPTERUS, *Leach*, 1824. (Anas gambensis, *Linn.*)

*2020. SARKIDIORNIS, *Eyton*, 1838. Sarcidiornis, *Agass.* (Anas regia, *Mol.*)

*2021. ——? Chenalopex, *Steph.* 1824, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Tadorna, p. *Brehm.* (Anas ægyptiaca, *Linn.*)

2022. CHENONETTA, *Brandt*, 1836. Chlamidochen, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Anas jubata, *Spix.*)

Subfam. III. ANSERINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 606).

*2023. ANSER, *Briss.* 1760. Anseria, *Rafinq.* 1815. Cygnus, p. *Linn.* 1735. (Anas anser, *Linn.*)

2024. MARILOCHEN, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Anser brevirostris, *Heckel.*)

2025. CHEN, *Boie*, 1822. Tadorna, *Brehm*, 1831. Anser, *Sw.* 1837. Chionochen, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Anas hyperborea, *Gm.*)

2026. CYGNOPSIS, *Brandt*, 1836. (Anas cygnoides, *Linn.*)

2027. EULABEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Anas indica, *Gm.*)

*2028. NETTAPUS, *Brandt*, 1836. Anserella, *Selby*, 1840. Nettopus, *Agass.* (Anas aurita, *Bodd.*)

2029. ANSERELLA, *Sw.* 1837. Cheniscus (Brooke's MSS.), *Eyton*, 1838, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Microcygna, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Cheniskus, *Pr. B.* (Anas coromandeliana, *Gm.*)

*2030. ——? Bernicla, *Steph.* 1824, nec *Bolt.* 1798. Anser, p. *Sw.* Brenta, *Agass.*? (Anas bernicla, *Linn.*)

2031. LEUCOPAREIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Anas leucopsis, *Bechst.*)

2032. TAENIDIESTES, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Anas antarctica, *Gm.*)

2033. CHLOËPHAGA, *Eyton*, 1838. (Anas magellanica, *Gm.*)

*2034. CEREOPSIS, *Lath.* 1790. (Cereopsis novæ hollandiæ, *Lath.*)

Subfam. IV. CYGNINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 610).

*2035. CYGNUS, *Linn.* 1735. Anas, *Linn.* 1758 et *Ill.* 1811. Anser, *Bonn.* 1790. Olor, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. (Anas olor, *Gm.*)

2036. OLOR, *Wagl.* 1832. (Anas cygnus, *Linn.*)

2037. CHENOPIS, *Wagl.* 1832. Chenopsis, *Agass.* (Anas atrata, *Lath.*)

2038. COSCOROBA, *Reichenb.* 1853. Pseudolor, *G. R. Gr. MSS.* (Anas coscoroba, *Mol.*)

Subfam. V. ANATINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 612).

*2039. DENDROCYGNA, *Sw.* 1837. Dendronessa, *Wagl.* 1832, nec *Sw.* 1831. (Anas arcuata, *Cuv.*)

2040. RADJAH, *Reichenb.* 1853. Leptotarsis*, *Gould*, 1838. (Leptotarsis Eytoni, *Gould.*)

*2041. TADORNA, *Leach*, 1824. Vulpanser, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Anas tadorna, *Linn.*)

2042. STICTONETTA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Anas nævosa, *Gould.*)

2043. CASARCA, *Pr. B.* 1838. Casarka, *Eyton*, 1838. (Anas rutila, *Pall.*)

*2044. ANAS, *Linn.* 1735. Anassus, *Rafinq.* 1815. Boschas, *Sw.* 1831. (Anas boschas, *Linn.*)

2045. RHODONESSA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Anas caryophyllacea, *Lath.*)

*2046. MARECA, *Steph.* 1824. Penelops, *Kaup*, 1829. Marica, *Sw.* 1837. (Anas penelope, *Linn.*)

*2047. DAFILA, *Leach*, 1824. Trachelonetta, *Kaup*, 1829. Phasianurus, *Wagl.* 1832. (Anas acuta, *Linn.*)

2048. PŒCILONETTA, *Eyton*, 1838. Poecilonitta, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Anas bahamensis, *Linn.*)

*2049. CHAULELASMUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1838. Chauliodus, *Sw.* 1831, nec *Bloch*, 1801. Chauliodes et Ktinorhynchus, *Eyton*, 1838. Ctenorhynchus, *Agass.* (Anas strepera, *Linn.*)

*2050. QUERQUEDULA, *Steph.* 1824. Cyanopterus, *Eyton*, 1838, nec *Halid.* 1835. Pterocyanea, *Pr. B.* 1843? (Anas querquedula, *Linn.*)

2051. NETTION, *Kaup*, 1829. Querquedula, *Eyton*, 1838, et *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Anas crecca, *Linn.*)

2052. MARMONETTA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Anas angustirostris, *Pr. B.*)

*2053. AIX, *Boie*, 1828. Dendronessa, *Sw.* 1831. Lampronessa, *Wagl.* 1832. Aia, *Eyton*, 1838. Cosmonessa, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Anas galericulata, *Linn.*)

*2054. SPATULA, *Boie*, 1822. Rhynchaspis, *Leach*, 1824. Spathulea, *Flem.* 1822. Clypeata, *Less.* 1828. (Anas clypeata, *Linn.*)

*2055. CAIRINA, *Flem.* 1822. Moschatus, *Less.* 1828. Moscha, *Leach*. Gymnathus, *Nutt.* 1834. Carina, *Eyton*, 1838. (Anas moschata, *Linn.*)

* Nec Leptotarsus, *Guér.* 1830.

*2056. MALACORHYNCHUS, *Sw.* 1831. (Anas membranacea, *Lath.*)

Subfam. VI. FULIGULINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 620).

*2057. CALLICHEN, *Brehm*, 1830. Branta, *Boie*, 1822, nec *Oken*, 1815. Mergoides, *Eyton*, 1838. Netta, *Kaup*, 1829. (Anas rufina, *Pall.*)

*2058. AYTHYA, *Boie*, 1822. Nyroca, *Flem.* 1828. Aithya, *Kaup*, 1829. Fuligula, *Sw.* 1837. Marila, *Reichenb.* 1853. Aithyia, *Pr.B.* Aethyia, *Agass.* (Anas ferina, *Linn.*)

2059. NYROCA, *Flem.* 1822. (Anas nyroca, *Gueld.*)

*2060. FULIGULA, *Steph.* 1824. Platypus, *Brehm*, 1831, nec *Shaw*, 1799. Fulix, *Sundev.* 1835. (Anas cristata, *Linn.*)

*2061. STELLERIA, *Pr. B.* 1838. Polysticta, *Eyton*, 1836*, Macropus, *Nutt.* 1834, nec *Spix*, 1824. Eniconetta, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. Heniconetta, *Agass.* (Anas Stelleri, *Pall.*)

*2062. ——? Clangula, *Flem.* 1828, nec 1822. Glaucion, *Kaup*, 1829, nec *Oken*, 1815. (Anas clangula, *Linn.*)

2063. HISTRIONICUS, *Less.* 1828. Clangula, *Steph.* 1824, nec *Flem.* 1822. Cosmonetta, *Kaup*, 1829. Phlyaconetta, *Brandt*, 1847. Harelda, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Anas histrionica, *Linn.*)

*2064. HARELDA, *Leach*, 1816. Clangula, *Flem.* 1822. Pagonetta, *Kaup*, 1829. Crymonessa, *Macgill.* 1842. (Anas glacialis, *Linn.*)

*2065. CAMPTOLAIMUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Kamptorhynchus, *Eyton*, 1838, nec *Cuv.* Camptorhynchus et Camptolaemus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Anas labradora, *Gm.*)

*2066. ——? Micropterus, *Less.* 1828, nec *Lacep.* 1802. (Anas cinerea, *Gm.*)

*2067. OIDEMIA, *Flem.* 1822. Ania, *Leach*. Œdemia, *Strickl.* 1841. Anas, *Vieill.* 1816. (Anas nigra, *Linn.*)

2068. MELANITTA, *Boie*, 1822. Melanetta, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Maceranas, *Less.* 1828. Oidemia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Anas fusca, *Linn.*)

2069. PELIONETTA, *Kaup*, 1829. Macroramphus, *Less.* 1828, nec *Leach*, 1824. Oidemia, *Sw.* 1837. (Anas perspicillata, *Linn.*)

* Nec Polysticte, *Smith*, 1835.

*2070. SOMATERIA, *Leach*, 1822. Gauza, *Merr.* 1819? (Anas mollissima, *Linn.*)

2071. ?——? Lampronetta, *Brandt*, 1847[a]. (Lampronetta Fischeri, *Brandt.*)

*2072. HYMENOLAIMUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1843. Malacorhynchus, *Wagl.* 1832, nec *Sw.* 1831. (Anas malacorhynchos, *Gm.*)

Subfam. VII. ERISMATURINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 626).

*2073. ERISMATURA, *Pr. B.* 1832. Oxyura, *Pr. B.* 1828[b]. Cerconectes, *Wagl.* 1832. Gymnura, *Nutt.* 1834[c]. Undina, *Gould*, 1836. (Anas leucocephala, *Scop.*)

*2074. BIZIURA, *Leach*, 1824. Hydrobates, *Temm.* 182 ? Bizeura, *Aliq.* (Anas lobata, *Shaw.*)

*2075. THALASSORNIS, *Eyton*, 1838. Thallassiornis, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. (Clangula leuconota, *Smith.*)

*2076. NESONETTA, *G. R. Gr.* 1844. (Nesonetta aucklandica, *G. R. Gr.*)

Subfam. VIII. MERGINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 628).

*2077. MERGANETTA, *Gould*, 1841. Raphipterus, *Gay*, 1844. (Merganetta armata, *Gould.*)

*2078. MERGUS, *Linn.* 1735. Merganser, *Briss.* 1760 et *Leach*, 1816. (Mergus castor, *Linn.*)

2079. LOPHODYTES, *Reichenb.* 1853. Mergus, *Linn.* 1758. (Mergus cucullatus, *Linn.*)

*2080. MERGELLUS, *Selby*, 1840. Mergus, *Leach*, 1816. (Mergus albellus, *Linn.*)

Fam. II. COLYMBIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. COLYMBINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 630).

*2081. COLYMBUS, *Linn.* 1735, nec 1766, et *Kaup*, 1829. Cepphus, *Mœhr.* 1752? Urinator, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Eudytes, *Ill.* 1811 et *Kaup*, 1829. Mergus, *Briss.* 1760. Colymbus, 2 div. *Gm.* 1788. (Colymbus arcticus, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Lampronessa, *Wagl.* 1832.
[b] Nec Oxyurus, *Rafinq.* 1810.
[c] Nec Gymnurus, *Rafinq.* 1815.

Subfam. II. PODICIPINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 632).

*2082. PODICEPS, *Lath.* 1790. Colymbus, *Ill.* 1811. Lophaithyia, *Kaup*, 1829. Lophaethyia, *Agass.* (Colymbus cristatus, *Linn.*)

2083. PEDEAITHYIA, *Kaup*, 1829. Podetaithyia, *Aliq.* (Colymbus grisegena, *Bodd.*)

2084. DYTES, *Kaup*, 1829. (Colymbus cornutus, *Gm.*)

2085. PROCTOPUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Otodytes, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Colymbus auritus, *Linn.*)

2086. POLIOCEPHALUS, *Selby*, 183 ? Dasyptilus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Wagl.* 1832. Proctopus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Podiceps poliocephalus, *Jard.*)

2087. SYLBEOCYCLUS, *Pr. B.* 1832. Tachybaptus, *Reichenb.* 1849[a]. Podiceps, *Kaup*, 1829. (Colymbus minor, *Gm.*)

*2088. PODILYMBUS, *Less.* 1831. Hydroka, *Nutt.* 1834. Podiceps, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Colymbus podiceps, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. HELIORNINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 634).

*2089. HELIORNIS, *Bonn.* 1790. Podoa, *Ill.* 1811. (Colymbus fulica, *Bodd.*)

*2090. PODICA, *Less.* 1831. Rhigelura, *Wagl.* 1832. (Heliornis senegalensis, *Vieill.*)

2091. ——? Podoa, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Podica personata, *G. R. Gr.*)

Fam. III. ALCIDÆ, *Vig.*

Subfam. I. ALCINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 636).

*2092. CHENALOPEX, *Mœhr.* 1752. Pinguinus, *Bonn.* 1790. Alca, *Flem.* 1822, nec *Linn.* 1744. (Alca impennis, *Linn.*)

2093. UTAMANIA, *Leach*, 1816. Torda, *Dum.* 1806. Diomedea, *Scop.* 1777. Pingouin, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Alca, *Linn.* 1758 (nec 1744) et *Ill.* 1811. (Alca torda, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Tachybaptes, *Fitz.* 1843.

*2094. ALCA, *Linn.* 1744. Fratercula, *Briss.* 1760 et *Vieill.* 1818. Mormon, *Ill.* 1811. Larva, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Humph.* 1797. Marmon et Mormon, *Kaup*, 1829. Ceratoblepharum, *Brandt*, 1837. (Alca arctica, *Linn.*)

2095. CHENISCUS, *Mœhr.* 1752. Lunda, *Pall.* 1766. Gymnoblepharum, *Brandt*, 1837. (Alca cirrhata, *Gm.*)

Subfam. II. SIMORHYNCHINÆ. (Phaleridinæ, *G. R. Gr.* G. of B. p. 638.)

*2096. SIMORHYNCHUS, *Merr.* 1819. Alca, *Vieill.* 1816. Phaleris, *Boie*, 1826. Tyloramphus, *Brandt*, 1837. (Alca cristatella, *Pall.*)

2097. PTYCHORAMPHUS, *Brandt*, 1837. Ptychorhamphus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Alca aleutica, *Pall.*)

2098. PHALERIS, *Temm.* 1820. Ombria, *Eschsch.* 1829. Cyclorrhynchus, *Kaup*, 1829. (Alca psittacula, *Pall.*)

2099. CICERONIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. Cerorhyncha, *Vig.* 184 ? nec *Pr. B.* 1828. (Phaleris nodirostris, *Pr. B.*)

2100. SAGMATORRHINA, *Pr. B.* 1851. (Sagmatorrhina Lathami, *Pr. B.*)

*2101. CERORHINA et Cerorhyncha, 1828, et Ceratorhina, 1831, et Ceratorhyncha, *Pr. B.* Chimerina, *Eschsch.* 1829. Cerorhynca, *Less.* 1839. Cerrorhinca, *Aliq.* (Cerorhina occidentalis, *Pr. B.*)

Subfam. III. SPHENISCINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 640).

*2102. SPHENISCUS, *Briss.* 1760. (Diomedea demersa, *Linn.*)

*2103. EUDYPTES, *Vieill.* 1816. Catarractes, *Briss.* 1760 (nec *Mœhr.* 1752) et *Vieill.* 1818. Aptenodytes et Aptenodyta, *Gm.* 1788. Chrysocoma, *Steph.* 1825. (Phaëton demersus, *Linn.*)

*2104. PYGOSCELIS, *Wagl.* 1832. Aptenodytes, *Vieill.* 1816. Pygoscelys, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Aptenodytes papua, *Forst.*)

2105. DASYRAMPHUS, *Homb. & Jacq.* 1846. (Catarractes Adeliæ, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

*2106. APTENODYTES, *Forst.* 1788 et *Boie*, 1826. Spheniscus, *Scop.* 1777, nec *Briss.* 1760. Aptenodyta, *Gm.* 1788. Pinguinaria, *Shaw.* Apterodyta, *G.R.Gr.* 1846. (A. Forsteri, *G. R. Gr.* = Aptenodytes patachonica, *Forst.*)

Subfam. IV. URINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 644).

*2107. BRACHYRAMPHUS, *Brandt*, 1837. Colymbus, *Gm.* 1788. Anobapton (subg.), *Brandt*, 1837. Brachyrhamphus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Colymbus marmoratus, *Gm.*)

2108. SYNTHLIBORAMPHUS (subg.), *Brandt*, 1837. Synthliborhamphus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Alca antiqua, *Gm.*)

2109. URIA, *Mœhr.* 1752. Colymbus, *Linn.* 1766, nec 1756. Cepphus, *Pall.* Grylle, *Brandt*, 1837. (Colymbus grylle, *Linn.*)

2110. CATARACTES, *Mœhr.* 1752. Uria, *Briss.* 1760. Lomvia, *Brandt*, 1837. (Colymbus troile, *Linn.*)

*2111. ARCTICA, *Mœhr.* 1752. Mergulus, *Vieill.* 1816. Mormon, *Sw.* 1837. (Alca alle, *Linn.*)

Fam. IV. PROCELLARIDÆ, *Boie.*

Subfam. I. PROCELLARINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 646).

*2112. PELECANOÏDES, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Haladroma, *Ill.* 1811. Onocralus, *Rafinq.* 1815. Puffinaria, *Less.* 1828. Halodroma, *Kaup*, 1836. (Procellaria urinatrix, *Gm.*)

*2113. PUFFINUS, *Briss.* 1760. Procellaria, *Gm.* 1788. Thiellus, *Glog.* 1827. Nectris, *Kuhl*, 1820. Thalassidroma, *Sw.* 1837. Cymotomus, *Macgill.* 1842. Ardenna, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Procellaria Puffinus, *Linn.*)

2114. ——? Thiellus, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Glog.* 1827. (Puffinus sphenurus, *Gould.*)

2115. PRIOFINUS, *Homb. & Jacq.* 1844. (Procellaria cinerea, *Gm.*)

2116. MAJAQUEUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Procellaria, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Procellaria æquinoctialis, *Linn.*)

2117. BULWERIA, *Pr. B.* 1842. (Procellaria Bulweri, *Jard. & Selby.*)

*2118. PROCELLARIA, *Linn.* 1746. Hydrobates, *Boie*, 1822[a]. Thalassidroma, *Vig.* 1825. (Procellaria pelagica, *Linn.*)

2119. OCEANITES, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (Procellaria oceanica, *Kuhl.*)

2120. PELAGODROMA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Procellaria marina, *Linn.*)

[a] Nec Hydrobata, *Vieill.* 1816, et Hydrobates, *Temm.* 182 ?

2121. OCEANODROMA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Procellaria furcata, *Gm.*)

*2122. OSSIFRAGUS, *Homb. & Jacq.* 1844. Procellaria, *Lath.* 1790 et *Ill.* 1811. (Procellaria gigantea, *Linn.*)

2123. FULMARUS, *Leach*, 1816. Procellaria, *Flem.* 1822. Rhantistes, *Kaup*, 1829. Wagellus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Procellaria glacialis, *Linn.*)

2124. DAPTION, *Steph.* 1825. Procellaria, *Vieill.* 1816. (Procellaria capensis, *Linn.*)

2125. THALASSOICA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Procellaria antarctica, *Gm.*)

2126. PRIOCELLA, *Homb. & Jacq.* 1844. (Procellaria Garnotii, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

2127. ——? Rhantistes, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Kaup*, 1829. (Procellaria Cookii, *G. R. Gr.*)

*2128. PRION, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Pachyptila, *Ill.* 1811. Priamphus, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Procellaria vittata, *Gm.*)

Subfam. II. DIOMEDEINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 650).

*2129. DIOMEDEA, *Linn.* 1758, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Albatrus, *Briss.* 1760. Albatros, *Less.* 1831. (Diomedea exulans, *Linn.*)

2130. THALASSARCHE, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Diomedea melanophrys, *Temm.*)

2131. PHOEBETRIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Diomedea fuliginosa, *Gm.*)

2132. PHOEBASTRIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Diomedea brachyura, *Temm.*)

Fam. V. LARIDÆ.

Subfam. I. LARINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 652).

*2133. ——? Larus, *Linn.* 1735. Catarracta, *Leach.* Lestris, *Kaup*, 1829. (Larus catarractes, *Linn.*)

2134. COPROTHERES, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Lestris pomarinus, *Temm.*)

2135. STERCORARIUS, *Briss.* 1760 et *Vieill.* 1816. Catharacta, *Brün.* 1764. Buphagus, *Mœhr.* 1752. Lestris, *Ill.* 1811. Labbus, *Rafinq.* 1816. Prœdatrix, *Vieill.* 1816. (Larus parasiticus, *Linn.*)

*2136. LARUS, *Linn.* 1744, nec 1735. Gavia, *Mœhr.* 1752. Gavina, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Larus canus, *Linn.*)

2137. LEUCUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Larus, *Reichenb.* 1853 et *Pr. B.* 1854. Dominicanus, *Bruch*, 1853. (Larus marinus, *Linn.*)

2138. LAROIDES, *Brehm*, 1830. Larus, *Kaup*, 1829. Plautus, *Reichenb.* 1853. Glaucus, *Bruch*, 1853. (Larus argentatus, *Brün.*)

2139. GABIANUS, *Pr. B.* 1852. (Larus pacificus, *Lath.*)

2140. ICHTHYAETUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Larus, *Lath.* 1790. Chroicocephalus, *Bruch*, 1853. (Larus ichthyaetus, *Pall.*)

2141. LEUCOPHAIUS, 1852, et Leucophæus, 1854, *Pr. B.* (Larus hæmatorhynchus, *King.*)

2142. PROCELLARUS et Epitelarus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Procellarus neglectus, *Pr. B.*)

2143. CHROICOCEPHALUS, *Eyton*, 1836. Larus, *Vieill.* 1816. Xema, *Boie*, 1822. Gavia, *Kaup*, 1829 et *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Chrœcocephalus, *Strickl.* 1841. (Larus capistratus, *Temm.*)

2144. MELAGAVIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Larus serranus, *Tschudi.*)

2145. CIRRHOCEPHALUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Larus cirrhocephalus, *Vieill.*)

2146. GELASTES, *Pr. B.* 1852. Gavia, *Bruch*, 1853. (Larus gelastes, *Licht.*)

2147. ADELARUS, *Pr. B.* 1852. (Larus leucophthalmus, *Licht.*)

2148. ATRICILLA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Larus Catesbaei, *Pr. B.*)

2149. HYDROCOLOEUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Chroiocephalus, *Reichenb.* 1853. Chroicocephalus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Larus minutus, *Pall.*)

2150. BLASIPUS, *Pr. B.* 1852. (Larus crassirostris, *Vieill.*)

*2151. XEMA, *Leach*, 1818. Gavia, p. *Macgill.* 1842. (Xema Sabini, *Leach.*)

2152. CREAGRUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Larus furcatus, *Neboux.*)

*2153. RHODOSTETHIA, *Macgill.* 1842. Rossia, *Pr. B.* 1838, nec *Owen*, 1838. Rhodostetia, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Larus Rossii, *Sabine.*)

*2154. PAGOPHILA, *Kaup*, 1829. Gavia, *Boie*, 1822, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. Cetosparactes, *Macgill.* 1842. Catosparactes, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. (Larus eburneus, *Gm.*)

*2155. Rissa, *Leach*, 1825 (in *Steph.*). Larus, *Linn.* 1758, nec 1735. Cheimonea, *Kaup*, 1829. Chimonea, *Agass.* (Larus tridactylus, *Lath.*)

Subfam. II. Rhynchopsinæ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 656).

*2156. Rynchops, *Linn.* 1758. Rhynchops, *Lath.* 1790. Rygchopsalia, *Briss.* 1760. Anisoramphus, *Dum.* Psalidoramphos, *Ranz.* 1823. Rynchopsalia, *Alig.* Phalacrocorax, *Mœhr.* 1752? (Rynchops nigra, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. Sterninæ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 658).

*2157. Sterna, *Linn.* 1748. Hydrocecropis, *Boie*, 1844. (Sterna hirundo, *Linn.*)

2158. Thalasseus, *Boie*, 1822. Sterna, *Gm.* 1788 et *Boie*, 1826. Hydroprogne, *Kaup*, 1829. Sylochelidon, *Brehm*, 1830. Helopus, *Wagl.* 1832. (Sterna caspia, *Pall.*)

2159. Pelecanopus, *Wagl.* 1832. (Sterna pelecanoides, *Vig.*)

2160. Seena, *Bl.* 1849. (Sterna seena, *Sykes.*)

2161. Haliplana, et Planetis, et Onychoprion, *Wagl.* 1832. (Sterna fuliginosa, *Gm.*)

2162. Actochelidon, *Kaup*, 1829. Thalasseus, p. *Boie*, 1822. (Sterna cantiaca, *Gm.*)

2163. ——? Thalassaea et Thalassea, *Kaup*, 1829. Sterna, *Brehm*, 1831. (Sterna paradisea, *Brün.*)

2164. Sternula, *Boie*, 1822. (Sterna minuta, *Linn.*)

*2165. Hydrochelidon, *Boie*, 1822. Viralva, *Leach*, 1825 (in *Steph.*). (Sterna nigra, *Linn.*)

2166. Pelodes, *Kaup*, 1829. (Sterna hybrida, *Pall.*)

*2167. Phætusa, *Wagl.* 1832. Thalassites, *Sw.* 1837. Phaethusa, *Agass.* Phoetusa, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Sterna magnirostris, *Licht.*)

*2168. Gygis, *Wagl.* 1832. (Sterna candida, *Forst.*)

*2169. Anoüs, *Leach*, 1825 (in *Steph.*). Sterna, *Linn.* 1758, nec 1735. Nodinus, *Rafinq.* 1815? Noddi, *Cuv.* 1817. Megalopterus, *Boie*, 1826. Stolida, *Less.* 1831. Gavia, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Mœhr.* 1752. (Sterna stolida, *Linn.*)

2170. Nænia, *Boie*, 1844. Larosterna, *Bl.* 1849. Inca, *Jard.* 1850. (Sterna inca, *Less.*)

2171. Procelsterna, *Lafr.* 1842. (Sterna tereticollis, *Lafr.*)

Fam. VI. PELECANIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. Phaëtoninæ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 662).

*2172. Phaëton, *Linn.* 1756. Lepturus, *Mœhr.* 1752. Tropicophilus, *Leach* et *Reichenb.* 1853. Phaethon, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Phaëton æthereus, *Linn.*)

2173. ——? Lepturus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Phaeton candidus, *Briss.*)

2174. ——? Phaëthon, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Phaeton rubricauda, *Bodd.*)

Subfam. II. Plotinæ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 664).

*2175. Plotus, *Linn.* 1766. Ptynx, *Mœhr.* 1752. Anhinga, *Briss.* 1760. Plottus, *Scop.* 1777. (Plotus anhinga, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. Pelecaninæ, *Pr. B.* 1831 (G. of B. p. 666).

*2176. Sula, *Briss.* 1760 et *Vieill.* 1818. Morus, *Vieill.* 1816. Dysporus, *Ill.* 1811 et *Reichenb.* 1853. Moris, *Leach*, 1816. Sularius, *Rafinq.* 1815. Disporus, *Agass.* (Pelecanus bassanus, *Linn.*)

2177. Plancus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Sula major, *Briss.*)

2178. Piscatrix, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Pelecanus piscator, *Linn.*)

2179. ——? Sula, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Pelecanus sula, *Linn.*)

*2180. Pelecanus, *Linn.* 1735. Onocrotalus, *Mœhr.* 1752 et *Reichenb.* 1853. (Pelecanus onocrotalus, *Linn.*)

2181. ——? Onocrotalus, *Wagl.* 1832. (Pelecanus thagus, *Mol.*)

2182. Cyrtopelicanus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Pelecanus trachyrhynchus, *Lath.*)

2183. Catoptropelicanus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Pelecanus conspicillatus, *Temm.*)

2184. Leptopelicanus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Pelecanus fuscus, *Linn.*)

*2185. GRACULUS, *Linn.* 1735. Pelecanus, p. *Linn.* Phalacrocorax, *Briss.* 1760 (nec *Mœhr.* 1752) et *Reichenb.* 1853. Carbo, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. Halieus, *Ill.* 1811. Hydrocorax, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Briss.* 1760. Carbonarius, *Rafinq.* 1815. Gulosus, *Mont.* 1813. (Pelecanus carbo, *Linn.*)

2186. ——? Graculus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Pelecanus cristatus, *Faber.*)

2187. HYPOLEUCUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Pelecanus varius, *Gm.*)

2188. ——? Halieus, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Ill.* 1811. (Pelecanus pygmæus, *Pall.*)

*2189. ATAGEN, *Mœhr.* 1752. Fregata, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. Halieus, p. *Ill.* 1811. Tachypetes, *Vieill.* 1816. Attagen, *Agass.* (Pelecanus Aquilus, *Linn.*)

APPENDIX.

2 *a.* (2190.) LOPHOGYPS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Vultur occipitalis, *Burch.*)

5. = Gryphus, *I. Geoffr.* 1854. Cathartes, *Temm.* 1820— and erase the following, which compose a separate division, thus,—

5 *a.* (2191.) CATHARTES, *Ill.* 1811. Gypagus, *Vieill.* 1816. Sarcoramphus, *Cuv.* 1817 et *I. Geoffr.* 1854. (Vultur papa, *Linn.*)

6 *a.* (2192.) CORAGYPS, *I. Geoffr.* 1854. (Vultur atratus, *Wils.*)

7. = Cathartes, p. *Temm.* 1820.

22. = Hemiætos, *Hodgs.*

33. = Lophoaetus, *G. R. Gr.* 1849.

34. = Nisaëtus, *Hodgs.* 1836, et Nisaëtos, *Aliq.*

38. = Harpyhaliaetos, *Agass.*

39. For 1842 read 1824.

41 *a.* (2193.) ? PERNOPSIS, *Dubus*, 1850. (Buteo rufipennis, *Sundev.*)

52 *a.* (2194.) CHIQUERA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Falco chicquera, *Daud.*)

85 *a.* (2195.) KAUPIFALCO, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Falco monogrammicus, *Temm.*)

87 *a.* (2196.) ——? Micrastur, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Falco xanthothorax, *Temm.*)

88 *a.* (2197.) COOPERASTUR, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Falco Cooperi, *Pr. B.*)

103 *a.* (2198.) SMITHIGLAUX, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Noctua capensis, *Smith.*)

108 *a.* (2199.) PHALÆNOPSIS, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Strix nana, *King.*)

111. = Ieroglaux, *Pr. B.* 1854.

111 *a*. (2200.) RABDOGLAUX et Rhodoglaux, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Strix humeralis, *Pr. B.*)

114 *a*. (2201.) GYMNASIO, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Strix nudipes, *Daud.*)

115 *a*. (2202.) NYCTÆTUS, *I. Geoffr.* 1854. (Strix lactea, *Temm.*)

117. For *Agass.* read *Hodgs.* 1844.

121 *a*. (2203.) LEMPIJIUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Strix Lempiji, *Horsf.*)

123. = Asio, *Schl. & Pr. B.* 1853.

125. = Ephialtes, *Pr. B.* 1853.

127 *a*. (2204.) MYRTHA, *Pr.B.* 1853. (Strix seloputo, *Horsf.*)

129 *a*. (2205.) MACABRA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Strix cayanensis, *Gm.*)

†129 *b*. (2206.) GISELLA, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Strix Lathami, *Pr.B.*)

†132 *a*. (2207.) NYCTALATINUS, *Kaup*, 1854. (Nyctalatinus albipunctatus, *Kaup.*)

133 *a*. (2208.) NISUELLA, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Strix maculosa, *Vieill.*)

133 *b*. (2209.) MEGAPTYNX et Pachyptynx, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Strix crassirostris, *Vieill.*)

137. = Phasmatoptynx, *Pr. B.* 1854.

141. = Glaucostrix, *Pr. B.* 1854.

146. For *Hay*, 1841 read *Horsf.* For *G.R.Gr.* 1846 read *Hay*, 1841—and add Bombycistoma, *Bl.* 1842.

151. = Tetrura, *Less.* 1847.

157. = Lucapripodus, *Less.* 1847.

161. For 184 ? read 1847.

171 *a*. (2210.) CYPSIURUS, *Less.* 1843. (Cypselus parvus, *Licht.*)

178–183. For 1851 read 1850.

180 *a*. (2211.) UROMITUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Hirundo filifera, *Steph.*)

†185 *a*. (2212.) DELICHON, *Hodgs.* 1854. (Delichon nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)

187. = Colaris, *Pr. B.* 1854.

187 *a*. (2213.) ——? Eurystomus, *Pr.B.* 1854, nec *Vieill.* (Coracias madagascariensis, *Gm.*)

189. = Corapitta, *Pr. B.* 1854.

189 *a*. (2214.) ——? Atelornis, *Pr. B.* 1854, et p. *Pucher.* (Brachypteracias squamiger, *Lafr.*)

190 *a*. (2215.) CORACIURA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Coracias cyanogastra, *Cuv.*)

196. Alter to RAYA, *Hodgs.* 1836. Psarisomus, *Sw.* 1837, &c.

197. = Cymbyrhynchus, *Eyton*, 1839.

200. = Prionites, *Pr. B.* 1854.

200 *a*. (2216.) ——? Momotus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Briss.* (Prionites mexicanus, *Sw.*)

200 *b*. (2217.) ——? Baryphonus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Vieill.* (Momotus semirufus, *Sclat.*)

203. = Curucujus, *Pr. B.* 1854.

203 *a*. (2218.) ——? Trogon, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Trogon viridis, *Linn.*)

203 *b*. (2219.) TROGONURUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Trogon collaris, *Vieill.*)

203 *c*. (2220.) TEMNOTROGON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Trogon roseigaster, *Vieill.*)

206 *a*. (2221.) DUVAUCELIUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Trogon rutilus, *Vieill.*)

206 *b*. (2222.) PYROTROGON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Trogon ardens, *Temm.*)

206 *c*. (2223.) ORESKIOS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Trogon Gouldii, *Sw.*)

206 *d*. (2224.) APALHARPACTES, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Trogon Reinwardtii, *Temm.*)

207 *a*. (2225.) ——? Cosmurus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Reichenb.* (Trogon auriceps, *Gould.*)

209. = Capito, *Pr. B.* 1854.

209 *a*. (2226.) TAMATIA, *Cuv.* 1817 et *Pr. B.* 1854. (Bucco macrorhynchus, *Gm.*)

210 *a*. (2227.) ——? Nyctactes, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Strickl.* (Bucco maculatus, *Gm.*)

210 *b*. (2228.) ——? Chaunornis, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *G. R. Gr.* (Tamatia bicincta, *Gould.*)

214. = Scotocharis, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Glog.*

221. = Halcyon, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Sw.*

221 *a*. (2229.) CYANALCYON, *Verr.* 1854. (Halcyon pyrrhopygia, *Gould.*)

225. = Callalcyon, *Pr. B.* 1854.

238 *a*. (2230.) STREPTOCERYLE, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Alcedo torquata, *Linn.*)

239 *a*. (2231.) ——? Amazonis, *Reichenb.* 1854 (nec Amazona, *Less.* 1831). (Alcedo bicolor, *Gm.*)

240 *a*. (2232.) UROGALBA, *Pr. B.* 1854. Chalcophanes, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Wagl.* 1827. (Galbula paradisea, *Gm.*)

240 *b*. (2233.) ? BRACHYGALBA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Galbula albigularis, *Spix*, juv. of G. paradisea?)

252. = Sphecophobus, p. *Pr. B.* 1854.

252 *a*. (2234.) ——? Melittophagus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Merops hirundinaceus, *Vieill.*)

255. For (184 ?) read 1849.

261 *a*. (2235.) ——? Irrisor, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Promerops pusillus, *Sw.*)

262. = Lamprocephalus, *Reichenb.* 1854.

†262 *a*. (2236.) CYANEPOPS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Promerops cæruleus, *Shaw.*)

270. Separate as

270 *a*. (2237.) VESTIARIA, *Flem.* 1822 et *Reichenb.* 1854. (Certhia coccinea, *Forst.*)

271–284. For 1851 read 1850.

275 *a*. (2238.) CHROMATOPHORA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Cinnyris superbus, *Vieill.*)

277 *a*. (2239.) ADELINUS, *Pr.B.* 1854. Elaeocerthia, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Cinnyris Verroxii, *A. Sm.*)

277 *b*. (2240.) CYANOMITRA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Certhia cyanocephala, *Shaw.*)

277 *c*. (2241.) AIDEMONIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Certhia cuprea, *Shaw.*)

277 *d*. (2242.) CHALCOMITRA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Certhia amethystina, *Shaw.*)

277 *e*. (2243.) CARMELITA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Certhia fuliginosa, *Shaw.*)

279 *a*. (2244.) MANGUSIA, *Pr.B.* 1854. Euchloridia, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Certhia rectirostris, *Shaw.*)

279 *b*. (2245.) ANGLADIANA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Certhia angladiana, *Shaw.*)

279 *c*. (2246.) HERMOTIMIA, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Cinnyris Aspasia, *Less*.)

279 *d*. (2247.) COSMETEIRA, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Cinnyris eques, *Less*.)

280. = Nectarophila, *Reichenb*. 1854.

284. = Aithopyga, *Reichenb*. 1854.

284 *a*. (2248.) LEUCOCHLORIDIA, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Cinnyris verticalis, *Vieill*.)

285. = Cinnyricincle, *Reichenb*. 1854.

286 *a*. (2249.) HYPOGRAMMA, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Nectarinia nuchalis, *Bl*.)

286 *b*. (2250.) ——? Cinnyricincla, *Pr. B*. 1854[a]. (Cinnyris longuemarii, *Less*.)

287. = Arachnocestra, *Reichenb*. 1854.

287 *a*. (2251.) ——? Arachnothera, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Arachnothera inornata, *Bl*.)

287 *b*. (2252.) Arachnoraphis, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Anthreptes flavigaster, *Eyton*.)

289. Separate as

289 *a*. (2253.) ——? Myzanthe, 1843 (nec *Less*. 1831) et Micrura, 1844 (nec *Ehr*. 1831), *Hodgs*. (Myzanthe ignipectus, *Hodgs*.)

289 *b*. (2254.) MICROCHELIDON, *Reichenb*. 1854. Dicæum, *G. R. Gr*. 1847. (Sylvia hirundinacea, *Shaw*.)

289 *c*. (2255.) PHENACISTES, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Certhia grisea, *Scop*.)

290 *a*. (2256.) ANAIMOS, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Pardalotus thoracicus, *Temm*.)

291. Alter to PACHYGLOSSA, 1843, et Pachyglossus, 1846, *Hodgs*.

292. = Psarisoma, *G. R. Gr*. 1849.

293. = Arbelorrhina, *Reichenb*. 1854.

293 *a*. (2257.) CHLOROPHANES, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Certhia spiza, *Linn*.)

297 *a*. (2258.) GUYORNIS, *Pr.B*. 1854. (Trochilus Guy, *Less*.)

297 *b*. (2259.) ORTHORNIS, *Pr. B*. 1854. Ametrornis, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Trochilus Bourcieri, *Less*.)

[a] Nec Cinnyricinclus, *Less*. 1840.

297 *c*. (2260.) PYGMORNIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ptyonornis, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus intermedius, *Less.*)

297 *d*. (2261.) EREMITA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus rufigaster, *Vieill.*)

300. = Myiaëtina, *Pr. B.* 1854.

301 *a*. (2262.) SAEPIOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1854. Sœpiopterus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Trochilus lazulus, *Vieill.*)

302 *a*. (2263.) PLATYSTYLOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1854. Platystopterus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Campylopterus rufus, *Less.*)

302 *b*. (2264.) PAMPA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Ornismya pampa, *Less.*)

303. = Prognornis, *Reichenb.* 1854.

305 *a*. (2265.) FLORESIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus porphyrurus, *Shaw.*)

305 *b*. (2266.) HYPOPHANIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus dominicus, *Linn.*)

305 *c*. (2267.) SERICOTES, *Reichenb.* 1854. Sericotis, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Trochilus holosericeus, *Linn.*)

305 *d*. (2268.) MARGAROCHRYSIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus margaritaceus, *Gm.*)

307. = Chalybura, *Reichenb.* 1854.

307 *a*. (2269.) CYANOCHLORIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus (Glaucis?) cæruleogaster, *Gould.*)

309. Alter to IONOLAIMA, *Reichenb.* 1854. Jonolæma, *Pr. B.* 1854. Iolæma, *Gould*, 1854, &c.

312. = Praxilla, *Reichenb.* 1854. "Anais, *Reichenb.*" *Pr. B.* 1854?

312 *a*. (2270.) TELESIELLA, *Reichenb.* 1854. "Delphinella, *Reichenb.*" *Pr. B.* 1854? (Ornismya Delphinæ, *Bourc.*)

313. = Agyrtria, *Reichenb.* 1854.

313 *a*. (2271.) LEUCOCHLORIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus albicollis, *Vieill.*)

314. = Chrysobronchus, *Pr. B.* 1854.

315. = Doleromyia, *Pr. B.* 1854.

315 *a*. (2272.) CYANOMYIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. Uranomitra, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus quadricolor, *Vieill.*)

319. = Lamprolaima, p. *Reichenb.*

321. = "Cora, *Reichenb.*" *Pr. B.* 1854?

321 *a*. (2273.) MYRTIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. "Elisa, *Reichenb.*" *Pr. B.* 1854? (Ornismya fanny, *Less.*)

321 *b*. (2274.) RHODOPIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Ornismya vesper, *Less.*)

321 *c*. (2275.) DORICHA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus enicurus, *Vieill.*)

322. = Lucifer, *Reichenb.* 1854. "Cyanopogon, *Reichenb.*" *Pr. B.* 1854?

325. = Ornithomyia, p. *Pr. B.* 1854. Calliperidia, *Reichenb.* 1854. "Callopistria, *Reichenb.*" *Pr. B.* 1854?

325 *a*. (2276.) ——? Heliomastes, *Pr. B.* 1854. Heliomaster, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus longirostris, *Vieill.*)

326. = Heliomastes et Ornithomyia, *Pr. B.* 1854. Lepidolarynx, *Reichenb.* 1854.

327 *a*. (2277.) DIPHOGENA, *Gould*, 1854. (Helianthea Iris, *Gould.*)

329. = Homophania, *Reichenb.* 1854.

329 *a*. (2278.) ——? Bourcieria, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Ornismya torquata, *Boiss.*)

329 *b*. (2279.) LAMPROPYGIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus Wilsoni, *Delattr. & Bourc.*)

329 *c*. (2280.) CONRADINIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus Conradi, *Bourc.*)

332. = Anactoria, *Reichenb.* 1854.

332 *a*. (2281.) DIOTIMA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus Spencei, *Bourc.*)

333. = Heliotryppha, *Pr. B.* 1854. Parzudakia, *Reichenb.* 1854.

333 *a*. (2282.) HYPOCHRYSIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus Bonapartei, *Boiss.*)

334. = Hemistephania, *Reichenb.* 1854.

335. = Heliodoxa, *Reichenb.* 1854.

335 *a*. (2283.) PHAIOLAIMA, *Reichenb.* 1854. Phœolœma, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Trochilus rubinoïdes, *Bourc. & Muls.*)

335 *b*. (2284.) LAMPROLAIMA, *Reichenb.* 1854. Lamprolæma, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ornismya Rhami, *Less.*)

336 *a*. (2285.) BOISSONNEAUA, *Reichenb.* 1854. Panoplites, *Gould*, 1854. (Trochilus flavescens, *Lodd.*)

339 *a*. (2286.) LAMPROPOGON, *Gould*, 1854. Chalcostigma, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Ornismya heteropogon, *Boiss*.)

340 *a*. (2287.) ADELOMYIA, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Trochilus sabinæ, *Bourc*.)

341. = Myiabeillia, *Pr. B*. 1854. Baucis, *Reichenb*. 1854.

342. = Lesbia, *Pr. B*. 1854. Comeles, *Aliq*.

343. = Cynanthus, *Pr. B*. 1854.

344. = Discura, *Pr. B*. 1854 et *Reichenb*. 1854.

345. = Loddiggiornis, *Pr. B*. 1854. Mulsantia, *Reichenb*. 1854.

346. = Steganura, *Reichenb*. 1851, nec 1850.

346 *a*. (2288.) TILMATURA, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Trochilus lepidus, *Licht*.)

349. = Calothorax, *Reichenb*. 1854, nec *G. R. Gr*. 1840. Callothorax, *Pr. B*. 1854.

349 *a*. (2289.) ATTHIS, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Ornismya Heloise, *Delattr. & Less*.)

351. = Gouldomyia, *Pr. B*. 1854.

351 *a*. (2290.) POPELAIRIA, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Trochilus Popelairii, *Dubus*.)

352. = Thaumatura, p. *Pr. B*. 1854.

353. = Tryphæna, *Pr. B*. 1854.

354 *a*. (2291.) ARCHILOCHUS, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Trochilus Alexandri, *Bourc*.)

355 *a*. (2292.) ——? Bellatrix, *Reichenb*. 1854. Lophornis, p. *Pr. B*. (Trochilus magnificus, *Vieill*.)

355 *b*. (2293.) ——? Bellatrix, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Trochilus chalybæus, *Vieill*.)

356 *a*. (2294.) THAUMASTE, *Reichenb*. 1854. "Stokœsiella, *Reichenb*." *Pr. B*. 1854? (Trochilus Stokesii, *King*.)

358 *a*. (2295.) LEPIDOLOPHIA, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Trochilus melanolophus, *Vieill*.)

361. = Eiropus, *Bl*. 1849. Eriocnemys, *Aliq*.

361 *a*. (2296.) PHEMONOË, *Reichenb*. 1854. "Luciana! *Reichenb*." *Pr. B*. 1854? (Trochilus Luciani, *Bourc*.)

361 *b*. (2297.) THREPTRIA, *Reichenb*. 1854. "Mosqueria, *Reichenb*." *Pr. B*. 1854? (Trochilus mosquera, *Bourc. & Delattr*.)

361 *c*. (2298.) ENGYETE, *Reichenb*. 1854. "Aline, *Reichenb*." *Pr. B*. 1854? (Ornismya aline, *Bourc*.)

361 *d*. (2299.) DERBYOMYIA, *Pr.B*. 1854. (Trochilus Derbyi, *Bourc. & Delattr*.)

†362 *a*. (2300.) ——? Avocettinus, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Trochilus eurypterus, *Lodd*.)

363 *a*. (2301.) ——? Hylocharis, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Trochilus Goudoti, *Bourc*.)

363 *b*. (2302.) SPORADINUS, *Pr. B*. 1854. Riccordia, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Ornismya Ricordii, *Gerv*.)

363 *c*. (2303.) JULIAMYIA, *Pr. B*. 1854. Damophila, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Ornismya Juliæ, *Bourc*.)

367. = Sapphironia, *Pr. B*. 1854.

367 *a*. (2304.) CYANOPHAIA, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Trochilus bicolor, *Linn*.)

367 *b*. (2305.) EUCEPHALA, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Trochilus Grayi, *Bourc*.)

368 *a*. (2306.) KLAIS, *Reichenb*. 1854. "Guimetia, *Reichenb*." *Pr. B*. 1854? (Trochilus Guimeti, *Bourc. & Muls*.)

369. = Chlorestes, *Reichenb*. 1854.

370 *a*. (2307.) LAMPRURUS, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Ornismya lumachella, *Less*.)

373 *a*. (2308.) CISSOMELA, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Myzomela nigra, *Gould*.)

401 *a*. (2309.) ? EIDOPSARUS, *Sw*. 1837 et *Pr. B*. 1854. (Sturnus virescens, *Wagl*.)

407. = Upupicerthia, *Agass*. Huppucerthia, *Aliq*.

441. = Dendrocops, *Pr. B*. 1854.

442. = Dendrocolaptes, *Pr. B*. 1854.

442 *a*. (2310) ——? Xiphocolaptes, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Dendrocolaptes promeropirhynchus, *Less*.)

444. = Dendroxetastes, *Pr. B*. 1854.

451 *a*. (2311.) DACRYOPHORUS, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Dendrocolaptes lacrymiger, *Lafr*.)

453. = Neops, *Pr. B*. 1854, nec *Vieill*. 1816.

461 *a*. (2312.) RHABDORNIS, *Reichenb*. 1854. (Meliphaga mystacalis, *Temm*.)

476. = Malacorhynchus, *Menétr*. 1835, nec *Sw*. 1831.

481. For *Hodgs.* 1845 read *Hodgs.* 1844, and add Tesia, *Pr. B.* 1850.

483 *a.* (2313.) ? EREMOMELA, *Sundev.* 1850. (Sylvia brachyura, *Vieill.*)

489, 490, 493. For 1851 read 1850.

†497 *a.* (2314.) LEGRIOCINCLUS, *Less.* 1847. (Petrodroma mexicana, *Less.*)

†497 *b.* (2315.) CINCLOPS, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Cinclops melanoleucus, *Pr.B.*)

501. = Sutoria, *Nichols.* 1851, and for 1851 read 1850.

502. For 1851 read 1850.

504 *a.* (2316.) DRYMOIPUS, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Drymoica polychroa, *Temm.*)

508. For 184 . read 1844.

521. For 1845 read 1844.

†529 *a.* (2317.) BERNIERIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Bernieria major, *Pr. B.*)

530. = Phragmaticola, *G.R.Gr.* 1849. Malacocercus? *Hodgs.* 1844, alter *Hodgs.* to *Bl.*

531. For 1845 read 1844.

543. = Phyllopseuste, *Cab.* 1850. Phyllopseustes, *Glog.* 1842.

548. For 1844 read 1843.

552. = "Macroura, *Gould*," *Hodgs.*

554. = Notodela, p. *Bl.* 1847.

555 *a.* (2318.) AGRICOLA, *Verr.* 1853. (Saxicola infuscata, *Smith.*)

559 *a.* (2319.) OREICOLA, *Pr.B.* 1853. (Saxicola pyrrhonota, *Müll.*)

562 *a.* (2320.) —— ? Adelura, *Pr. B.* 1853 (nec Adelurus, *Pr. B.* 1852). (Motacilla erythrogastra, *Güldenst.*)

563. = Chæmarrhornis, *Agass.*

565. For 1844 read 1842.

569. = Erythaca, *Sw.* 1831.

578 *a.* (2321.) GERVAISIA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Turdus albospecularis, *Eyd. & Gerv.*)

578 *b.* (2322.) ? PŒOPTERA, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Muscicapa lugubris, *Müll.*)

596, 599, 601. For 1851 read 1850.

604. = Oritiscus, *Pr. B.* 1854, and for 1851 read 1850.

608. For 1851 read 1850.

610. = Stachyris? *Bl.* 1844.

612. For 184 . read 1845.

626 *a*. (2323.) Orosterops, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Zosterops montana, *Müll.*)

626 *b*. (2324.) Malacirops, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Zosterops borbonica, *Briss.*)

626 *c*. (2325.) Cyclopterops, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Zosterops chloronota, *Vieill.*)

628. For 1844 read 1841.

629. For 1845 read 1844.

640, 645. For 1848 read 1847.

658. Malacopteron, &c. read ——? Malacopteron, &c.

660. For 1843 read 1845.

661. Alter to Goldana, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Brachypteryx, *Horsf.* 1820, &c.

665. For 1850 read 1849.

669. For 184 ? read 1844—and = 671.

686. For ?——? read Psiloramphus, *Sclat.* 1854.

687. = Myiothera, *Temm.* 1820.

691. = Eucycla, *Pr. B.* 1854.

691 *a*. (2326.) Iridipitta, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Pitta Baudi, *Müll.*)

691 *b*. (2327.) Melanopitta, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pitta cucullata, *Hartl.*)

691 *c*. (2328.) Erythropitta, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Pitta Macklotii, *Temm.*)

692. = Gigantipitta, *Pr. B.* 1854.

702 *a*. (2329.) Cichloselys, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Turdus cardui, *Temm.*)

703 *a*. (2330.) Malacocichla, *Gould*, 1854. (Malacocichla dryas, *Gould.*)

707 *a*. (2331.) Myiocichla, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Turdus flavipes, *Vieill.*)

707 *b*. (2332.) Ixoreus, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Turdus nævius, *Gm.*)

†713 *a*. (2333.) ? Cichlopasser vel Cichlolopia, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Turdus terrestris, *Kittl.*)

731. For 1844 read 1843.

735. For 1851 read 1850.

737. Alter to LATICILLA, 1845, et Eurycercus, 1844 (nec *Baird*, 1843), &c.

739. For Sphœnicola read SCHŒNICOLA.

740. For Strachyrhis read Strachyris—add Strachyrhis, *Agass.*, and for 1845 read 1844.

742. Read PYCTORIS, 1844, et Chrysomma, 1845, *Hodgs.* &c., and add Pyctorhis, *Agass.*

745. For 1851 read 1850.

747. For Xiphorhynchus read Xiphirhynchus, and add Xiphorhynchus, *Agass.*

749 *a*. (2334.) BRODERIPUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Oriolus Broderipi, *Pr. B.*)

749 *b*. (2335.) BARUFFIUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Oriolus Baruffii, *Pr. B.*)

749 *c*. (2336.) XANTHONOTUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Oriolus xanthonotus, *Horsf.*)

749 *d*. (2337.) ——? Galbulus, *Pr. B.* 1854 (nec Galbula, *Mœhr.* 1752). (Oriolus auratus, *Vieill.*)

751 *a*. (2338.) XANTHOMELUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Oriolus aureus, *Linn.*)

757. = Macroscelis, *Bl.* 1849.

766. After Ixodia add 1845.

769. For 1844 read 1843.

771. For 184 ? read 1845.

773. For 1845 read 1844, and for *G. R. Gr.* 1847 read *Hodgs.* 1846, and for *Pr. B.* 1850 read *Hodgs. & Bl.* 1845.

776. Erase †.

779. For 1847 read 1845.

780. For 1837 read 1839.

783. = Phyllastrophus, *Pr. B.* 1854.

785 *a*. (2339.) SERICOPTILA, *Schiff.* 1854. (Ada cyanirostris, *D'Orb.*)

786. = Ocththocea, *G. R. Gr.* 1849.

808 *a*. (2340.) PIPROMORPHA, *Schiff*. 1854. (Muscicapa oleagina, *Licht*.)

808 *b*. (2341.) MYIOCAPTA, *Schiff*. 1854. (Myiocapta asilus, *Schiff*.)

808 *c*. (2342.) CEPHALANIUS, *Pr.B*. 1854. (Muscicapa superciliosa, *Gm*.)

808 *d*. (2343.) RAMPHOTRIGON, *Pr.B*. 1854. (Platyrhynchus ruficaudus, *Spix*.)

809. = Myiozeta, *Pr. B*. 1854?

811. = Hydrozetetes, *Schiff*. 1854?

812 *a*. (2344.) SAYORNIS, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Tyrannula saya, *Pr. B*.)

†812 *b*. (2345.) MYIODYNASTES, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Myiodynastes luteiventris, *Pr. B*.)

812 *c*. (2346.) KAUPORNIS, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Tyrannus stolidus, *Gosse*.)

812 *d*. (2347.) CAPNIXUS, *Pr.B*. 1854. (Tyrannus fumigatus, *D'Orb*.)

812 *e*. (2348.) CARIORNIS, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Muscicapa cinnamomea, *Gm*.)

829 *a*. (2349.) PLATYPSARIS, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Psaris latirostris? *Pr. B*.)

831 *a*. (2350.) CALLOPSARIS, *Pr. B*. 1854. (Vireo versicolor, *Hartl*.)

825 *a*. (2351.) ? POLIOPTILA, *Sclat*. 1854. Culicivora, *Sw*. 1837, nec 1827. (Motacilla cærulea, *Linn*.)

836. = Todirhamphus, *Kaup*, 1851.

853. = Peizorhynchus, *Aliq*.

872. = Synornis, *Hodgs*. 1844. Syornis, *Agass*.

877. For Xanthopygia, *Bl*. 1847, read ZANTHOPYGIA, 1847, et Xanthopygia, 1849, *Bl*.

886. Alter to CYORNIS, *Bl*. 1843. (Phœnicura rubeculoides, *Vig*.) only.

891 *a*. (2352.) DIGENEA, *Hodgs*. 1844. (Digenea tricolor, *Hodgs*.)

904 *a*. (2353.) ——? Proparus, *Hodgs*. 1844, nec 1841. (Siva vinipectus, *Hodgs*.)

906. For *G. R. Gr.* 1845 read *Bl.* 1842.

917. = Chiroprion, *Schiff.* 1854.

917 *a*. (2354.) ——? Pipra, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Pipra aureola, *Linn.*)

918. = Hicura, *Pr. B.* 1854.

918 *a*. (2355.) Cercophæna, *Schiff.* 1854. (Pipra linearis, *Pr. B.*)

921 *a*. (2356.) Dasyncetopa, *Schiff.* 1854. (Pipra serena, *Linn.*)

921 *b*. (2357.) Corapipo, *Schiff.* 1854. (Pipra gutturalis, *Linn.*)

921 *c*. (2358.) Ceratopipra, *Schiff.* 1854. (Pipra cornuta, *Spix.*)

923 *a*. (2359.) Lepidothrix, *Schiff.* 1854. (Pipra cyanocapilla, *Wagl.*)

925. = Cirripipra, *Pr. B.* 1854.

925 *a*. (2360.) Machæropterus, *Schiff.* 1854. (Pipra strigilatus, *Pr. Max.*)

932. = Calyptomæna, *Pr. B.* 1854.

936 *a*. (2361.) Orbignesius, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Orbignesius typus, *Pr. B.*)

936 *b*. (2362.) Porphyrolæma, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Cotinga porphyrolæma, *Sclat.*)

938. Erase Euchlornis, *Filippi*, 1846, and Pyrrhorhynchus, *Lafr.* 1849, and place them thus:—

938 *a*. (2363.) Euchlornis, *DeFil.* 1846. Pyrrhorhynchus, *Lafr.* 1849. Pyrorhynchus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ampelis riefferi, *Boiss.*)

939. Alter thus:—

939. Ampelion, *Cab.* 1845. Heliochera, *De Fil.* 1846. (Ampelis rubrocristata, *Lafr.*)

939 *a*. (2364.) Carpornis, *G.R.Gr.* 1846. (Ampelis melanocephala, *Pr. B.*)

†961. In the place of Cichlopsis, &c. read Sericolius, *Pr. B.* (Sericolius cinereus, *Pr. B.*)

964 *a*. (2365.) ——? Campephaga, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Ceblephyris melas, *Müll.*)

973. Alter to ——? Symmorphus, *Gould*, 1837 (nec Symmorpha, *Klug*, 1810). (Symmorphus leucopygius, *Gould*.)

1003. Add *.

1004. Erase *.

1016. = Telophorus, *Pr. B.* 1850.

1042. Read PLATYLOPHUS, *Sw.* 1831. Lophocitta, *G.R.Gr.* 1840, &c., and erase nec *Botan.*

1048. = Garrula, p. *Temm.* 1838.

1048 *a*. (2366.) CELALYCA, *Kaup*, 1854. (Garrulus lanceolatus, *Vig.*)

1051 *a*. (2367.) LOPHOCORAX, *Kaup*, 1854. (Cyanocorax diamedata, *Pr. B.*)

1052 *a*. (2368.) ——? Cyanocorax, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Cyanocorvus violaceus, *Dubus.*)

1057 *a*. (2369.) GARRULINA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Cyanocorax unicolor, *Dubus.*)

1068. For aterrimus read temnurus.

1073. = Piscicorvus, *Aliq.*

1079 *a*. (2370.) PTEROCORAX, *Kaup*, 1854. (Corvus scapulatus, *Daud.*)

1087. Remove Garrula (!), *Temm.* 1838 with 1086.

1091. = Corcoronis, *G. R. Gr.* 1849.

1101. = Chlorokitta, *Kaup.*

1144. = Icterus, *Temm.* 1820.

1178. For Alector read Alecto.

1183. = Tetrœnura, *Pr. B.* 1854.

1188. Alter to ——? Chera, *G. R. Gr.* 1849 (nec *Hubn.* 1816).

1200. = Guiraca, *Pr. B.* 1850.

1210 *a*. (2371.) RAMPHOCELUS, *Desm.* 1805 et *Pr. B.* 1854. (Tanagra brasilia, *Linn.*)

1210 *b*. (2372.) ——? Ramphopis, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Vieill.* (Ramphopis flammigerus, *Jard. & Selby.*)

1214. For Camorophagus read Camarophagus.

1389. For *Bl.* read *Hodgs.*

1407 *a*. (2373.) Urocolius, *Pr.B.* 1854. (Lanius macrourus, *Linn.*)

1407 *b*. (2374.) Rhabdocolius, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Colius striatus, *Gm.*)

1408 *a*. (2375.) ——? Opæthus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Opæthus erythrolophus, *Vieill.*)

1408 *b*. (2376.) ——? Corythaix, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Corythaix leucotis, *Rüpp.*)

1408 *c*. (2377.) Gallirex, *Less.* 1844. (Musophaga porphyreolopha, *Vig.*)

1410 *a*. (2378.) ——? Schizorrhis, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Phasianus africanus, *Vieill.*)

1413 *a*. (2379.) Homraius, *Pr. B.* 1852. (Buceros bicornis, *Linn.*)

1416. = Anthracoceros, *Pr. B.* 1854.

1416 *a*. (2380.) ——? Anorrhinus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Buceros violaceus, *Vieill.*)

1420 *a*. (2381.) ——? Meniceros, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Glog.* (Buceros ginginianus, *Lath.*)

1420 *b*. (2382.) ——? Rhinoplax, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Glog.* (Buceros griseus, *Lath.*)

1423. = Tockus, p. *Pr. B.* 1854.

1423 *a*. (2383.) ——? Grammicus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Buceros fasciatus, *Shaw.*)

1427 *a*. (2384.) ——? Tmetoceros, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Cuv.* (Buceros atratus, *Temm.*)

1540 *a*. (2385.) ——? Piculus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *L. Gould* 1832. (Picumnus pygmæus, *Latk.*)

1540 *b*. (2386.) ——? Micropternus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Kaup* 1840. (Picumnus brachyurus, *Temm.*)

1540 *c*. (2387.) ——? Asthenurus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Kaup* 1844. (Asthenurus ruficrissus, *Pr. B.*)

1554 *a*. (2388.) ——? Trichopicus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Strickl.* 1844. (Picus Lecontei, *Aud.*)

1642 *a*. (2389.) Thripias, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Cuv.* 1817. (Picus Duponti, *Vieill.*)

1644. = Chrysocolaptes, *Blyth*, *Pr. B.* 1854.

1648. For Campophilus, *Gould*, *Pr. B.* 1854.

1649. Pterocolpa, since altered to Ptilocolpa, *Pr. B.*

1649 *a*. (2390.) IOTREERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba viridis, *Linn.*)

1649 *b*. (2391.) CYANOTREERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba monacha, *Temm.*)

1649 *c*. (2392.) OMEOTREERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Ptilopus batilda, *Pr. B.*)

1650. = Megaloprepia, p. *Pr. B.*

1652. = Funingus, *Pr. B.* 1854.

1653. = Erythrœna et Erythrotreron, *Pr. B.* 1854.

1655 *a*. (2393.) CROCOPUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba phœnicoptera, *Lath.*)

1655 *b*. (2394.) OSMOTREERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba olax, *Temm.*)

1663. = Leucomelœna, *Pr. B.*

1675 *a*. (2395.) TURTURŒNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Malherbi, *Verr.*)

1684 *a*. (2396.) STREPTOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba risoria, *Linn.*)

1686 *a*. (2397.) TURACŒNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba manadensis, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

1687. Altered to Reinwardtœna, *Pr. B.*

1692 *a*. (2398.) TALPACOTIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba talpacoti, *Temm.*)

1701 *a*. (2399.) APLOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba larvata, *Temm.*)

1704 *a*. (2400.) OSCULATIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Geotrygon saphirina, *Pr. B.*)

1728. For PENELOPS read ——? Penelops, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Kaup*, 1829, &c.

1747. For 184 ? read 1851.

1913. = Cepheus, *G. R. Gr.* 1847.

1949. For Nerodia read Herodia.

1977. For Mesopidius read Metopidius.

1988. Read "LEWINIA, *Reichenb.*," *Pr. B.* 1854.

1996. For Euryzona, *Pr. B.* 1854, read "Euryzona, *Reichenb.*," *Pr. B.* 1854.

1999. Erase the †.

*2006 *a*. (2401.) TRIBONYX, *Dubus*, 1837. Brachyptrallus, *Lafr*. 1840. (Tribonyx Mortierii, *Dubus*.)

2007 *a*. (2402.) LIMNOCORAX, *Peters*. 1854. (Gallinula flavirostris, *Sw*.)

2159 *a*. (2403.) GELICHELIDON, *Brehm*, 1830. Laropis, *Wagl*. 1832. (Sterna anglica, *Mont*.)

APPENDIX II.

Genera established on Ornithitic remains; the birds of which are not supposed to exist at the present time.

Order I. RASORES.

Fam. I. VULTURIDÆ.

Subfam. II. SARCORAMPHINÆ.

LITHORNIS, *Owen*. (Lithornis vulturinus, *Owen*.)

Order II. PASSERES.

Tribe I. FISSIROSTRES.

Fam. IV. ALCEDINIDÆ.

Subfam. III. ALCEDININÆ.

HALCYORNIS, *Owen*. Bucklandium, *Kœnig*. (Halcyornis toliapicus, *Owen*.)

Tribe IV. CONIROSTRES.

Fam. IV. FRINGILLIDÆ.

Subfam. VI. ALAUDINÆ.

PROTORNIS, *Mey.* (Protornis glarniensis, *Mey.*)

Order IV. COLUMBÆ.

Fam. —— ?

Subfam. —— ?

PEZOPHAPS, *Strickl.* (Didus solitarius, *Gm.*)

Order VI. STRUTHIONES.

Fam. I. STRUTHIONIDÆ.

Subfam. I. STRUTHIONINÆ.

? ÆPYORNIS, *I. Geoffr.* Epiornis, *Müll. & Bald.* Opiornis, *Aliq.* (Æpyornis maximus, *I. Geoffr.*)

OWENIA, *G.R.Gr.* Palapteryx et Dinornis, p. *Owen.* Dinornis, *Reichenb.* (Dinornis struthioides, *Owen*[a].)

Fam. II. APTERYGIDÆ.

Subfam. I. APTERYGINÆ.

APTORNIS, *Owen.* (Dinornis otidiformis, *Owen.*)

ANOMALOPTERYX, *Reichenb.* (Dinornis didiformis, *Owen.*)

PALAPTERYX, *Owen.* Movia, *Reichenb.* (Palapteryx ingens, *Owen.*)

? —— ? Palapteryx, *Reichenb.* (Palapteryx dromoides, *Owen.*)

[a] Zool. Trans. iii. pl. 38. f. 3?; pl. 28. f. 3; pl. 54. f. 1.

Fam. ——?

Subfam. ——?

EMEUS, *Reichenb.* (Dinornis crassus, *Owen.*)

? —— ? Syornis, *Reichenb.* nec *Hodgs.* (Dinornis casuarius, *Owen.*)

? —— ? Cela, *Reichenb.* nec *Mœhr.* (Dinornis curtus, *Owen.*)

Order VII. GRALLÆ.

Fam. IV. ARDEIDÆ.

Subfam. III. CICONINÆ.

PROTOPELARGUS, *Reichenb.* (Ciconia ——?, *Meyer.*)

Subfam. V. TANTALINÆ.

TALANTATOS, *Reichenb.* (Tantalus ——?, *Cuv.*)

TANTALEUS, *Reichenb.* (Tantalus bresciensis, *De la Marm.*)

Fam. VIII. ? DINORNITHIDÆ.

Subfam. I. DINORNITHINÆ.

DINORNIS, et Megalornis (nec *G. R. Gr.*), *Owen.* Moa, *Rule et Reichenb.* (Dinornis giganteus, *Owen.*)

Order VIII. ANSERES.

Fam. IV. PROCELLARIDÆ.

Subfam. II. DIOMEDEINÆ.

CIMOLIORNIS, *Owen.* Osteornis, *Gerv.*? (Cimoliornis diomedeius, *Owen.*)

Fam. VI. PELECANIDÆ.

Subfam. I. PELECANINÆ.

PROTOPELICANUS, *Reichenb.* (Carbo ——? *Cuv.*)

Genera founded from descriptions and figures contained in old Works.

Subfam. GALLINULINÆ?

CYANORNIS, *Pr. B.* Apterornis, p. *Selys.* (Apterornis cærulescens, *Selys.*)

Fam. ——?

Subfam. ——?

APTERORNIS, *Selys.* Ornithoptera, *Pr. B.* (Apterornis solitarius, *Selys.*)

Genera proposed on Footmarks of Birds!

ORNITHICHNITES, *Hitchc.* Bellona, *Reichenb.* Brontozoum, *Warr.* (Ornithichnites giganteus, *Hitchc.*) [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

BERECYNTHIA, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites Redfieldii, *Hitchc.*) [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

CYBELE, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites tuberosus, *Hitchc.*) [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

ARGOIDES, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites minimus, *Hitchc.*) [Hæmatopodinæ, *Reichenb.*]

PELARGIDES, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites Danæ, *Hitchc.* [Ciconinæ, *Reichenb.*]

PELARGANAX, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites tetradactylus, *Hitchc.*) [Ciconinæ, *Reichenb.*]

DEANEA, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites fulicoides, *Deane.*) [Heliorninæ? *Reichenb.*]

HITCHCOCKIA, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites gracillimus, *Hitchc.*) [Palamedeinæ, *Reichenb.*]

ÆTHYOPUS, *Warr.* (Æthyopus Lyellianus, *Warr.*)

ARGOZOUM, *Warr.* (Argozoum disparidigitatum, *Warr.*)

PLATYPTERNA, *Warr.* (Platypterna Deaniana, *Warr.*)

ORNITHOPUS, *Warr.* (Ornithopus gallinaceus, *Warr.*)

TRICENOPUS, *Warr.* (Tricenopus Emmonsianus, *Warr.*)

HARPEDACTYLUS, *Warr.* (Harpedactylus ——?)

Generic names founded by Dr. Reichenbach, but the types of which are not yet found!

STRUTHIONANAX. [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

STRUTHIOPAPPUS. [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

CAMELORNIS. [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

List of Generic names, which have been published by various authors without any indication of the typical species.

Arimanus.
Cephanomus.
Protalmus.
Maracanus.
Glossiphus.
Rincoptyx.
Ramphisma.
Macropogon.
Curucus.
Balitus.
Cenoramphus.
Quaxotus.
Meliphagus.
Cephalax.
Morocus.
Ramphimatus.
Onixylus.
Atinganus.
Cuaris.
Diploxus.
Calliptera.
Alcyon.
Kerytus.
Platamphus.
Oxamphus.
Antolta.
Phlorus.
Chadirus.
Patricus.
Ceratops.
Dicreadium.
Ramphanodus.
Rincortus.
Calapus.
Diramphus.
Pogophthalmus.

Ramphalax.	Manucodus.	Tanasus.
Dactalum?	Gonotrimphus.	Gymnasa.
Albagum.	Nemoderus.	Plancus.
Gingala.	Corbivus.	Derotis.
Nucifraga.	Mainatus.	Aetopsis.
Collurio.	Atthisus.	Odopus.
Vibranius.	Mesorina.	Odorincus.
Glandarius.	Cepharcus.	Dermodera.
Merulus.	Sizeris.	Bynamphus.
Strepera.	Psitamphus.	Hemondra.
Malimbus.	Igithalus.	Ortigum.
Argyramphus.	Otymnus.	Dactemia.
Sideropis.	Cnipolus.	Hydrosora.
Cossyphus.	Baristus.	Ornelias.
Derimanus.	Talapius.	Blarga.
Copsicus.	Mactylus.	Sarcopogon.
Cepsua.	Agotilax.	Lophalus.
Ixosorus.	Brachopus.	Epirincus.
Lepageus.	Rulula.	Hemniphas.
Siopornis.	Myriphaga.	Pleptera.
Rincopogon.	Bacamus.	Nessarius.
Platorincus.	Pteropogon.	Camploris.
Myrmisus.	Idoplus.	
Solmorincus	et Merotias, *Rafinq.* 1815.	

Anerpous, *Temm.* 1822.
Urotomus, *Sw.* 1827.
Clymenius, *Kaup*, 1829.
Horticola, *Bl.* 1833.
Hylophila, *Müll.* 1835.
Creapyga, *Less.* 1847.
Cromias, Plectronyx (Artefactum!, *Pr. B.*), Leucophrya, Pyrgitina et Linurgus, *Reichenb.* 1850.
Thaumasioptera, *Schiff.* 1854.
Exetastus et Syrichta, *Pr. B.* 1854.
Oinobas, *Sw.*
Busarellus, *Lafr.*

Hylaeornis, *Mey.* (fossil).

INDEX

OF

GENERA AND SUBGENERA.

Abeillia, 341.
Abia, 1200, 1207.
Abrornis, 549.
Aburria, 1726.
Acanthagenys, 386.
Acanthidositta, 466.
Acanthinotus, 976.
Acanthis, 1299, 1320.
Acanthisitta, 466.
Acanthiza, 590.
Acanthogenys, 386.
Acanthonotus, 976.
Acanthopteryx, 1855.
Acanthorhynchus, 374.
Acanthylis, 173.
Acanthyllis, 173.
Accentor, 571, 586.
Accipiter, 17, 88.
Aceros, 1419.
Acerus, 1419.
Acis, 963.
Acnemis, 124.
Acomus, 1756.
Acontistes, 495.
Acredula, 605.
Acridotheres, 1131, 1132.
Acrobates, 530.
Acrocephalus, 530.
Acrulocercus, 273.
Acryllium, 1765.
Actenoides, 228.
Acticora, 177.
Actidurus, 1945.
Actinodura, 731, 780.
Actinura, 731.
Actitis, 1935, 1942.
Actitura, 1945.
Actochelidon, 2162.
Actocora, 177.
Actodroma, 1957.
Actodromas, 1957.
Actodromus, 1957.
Ada, 788.
Adelinus, App., 277*a*.
Adelomyia, App., 340*a*.
Adelura, App., 562*a*.
Adelurus, 2147.
Adophoneus, 539.
Adornis, 535.
Aedicnemus, 1834.
Aedon, 574.
Ægialeus, 1864.
Ægialites, 1862.
Ægialitis, 1862.
Ægialus, 1864.
Aegintha, 1292.
Aegiothus, 1320.
Ægithaliscus, 604.
Ægithalus, 607.
Ægithina, 631.
Ægolius, 132, 133.
Ægotheles, 149.
Ægypius, 2, 55.
Ægythalus, 611.
Aemophila, 1269.
Aenemis, 124.
Ænobarbus, 908.
Ænopogon, 908.
Æpynemia, 480.
Æpyornis, App. p. 152.
Aërops, 247.
Aesacus, 1836.
Æsalon, 53.
Æthiops, 1176.
Aethopyga, 284.
Aethyia, 2058.
Æthyopus, App. p. 155.
Aëtoglaux, 117.
Aetopsis, App. p. 156.
Aëtos, 24.
Ætotriorchis, 13.
Aetus, 24.
Afrotis, 1828.
Agamia, 1890.
Agapornis, 1507, 1511.
Agelaeus, 1155.
Agelaius, 1155, 1168.
Agelajus, 1157.
Agelastes, 1766.
Agelasticus, 1153.
Aglaeactis, 336.
Aglaia, 1230.
Agotilax, App. p. 156.
Agricola, App. 555*a*.
Agrilorhina, 427.
Agrilorhynchus, 427.
Agriolorhinus, 427.
Agriornis, 656.
Agrobates, 530, 574.
Agrodroma, 649.

Agrophilus, 1179.
Agyrtria, App. 313.
Aia, 2053.
Aidemonia, App. 277*c*.
Ailuroedus, 1101.
Aimophila, 1269.
Aipunemia, 480.
Aithopyga, App. 284.
Aithya, 2058.
Aithyia, 2058.
Aix, 2053.
Ajaia, 1905.
Ajax, 652.
Alaëmon, 1374.
Alario, 1297.
Alauda, 1364, 1367, 1368.
Albagum, App. p.156.
Albatros, 2129.
Albatrus, 2129.
Alca, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2096.
Alcedo, 199, 216, 232, 233, 234, 237.
Alcemerops, 257.
Alcippe, 659, 661, 668, 905.
Alcopus, 758, 780.
Alcurus, 769.
Alcyon, 241, App. p. 155.
Alcyone, 236.
Alcyonides, 242.
Alechthelia, 1737.
Alecthelia, 1737, 1998.
Alecto, App. 1178.
Alector, 1178, 1732, 1759, App. 1178.
Alectoris, 1797.
Alectorœnas, 1651.
Alectorophasis, 1757.
Alectorura, 1735.
Alectorurus, 790.
Alectrœnas, 1652.
Alectrœnas, 1651.
Alectrophasis, 1755, 1757.
Alectrura, 790.
Alectrurus, 790.
Alectryon, 1756.
Alectura, 1735.
Alecturus, 790.
Aline, App. 361*c*.
Allotrius, 908.
Alluroedus, 1101.
Alsecomus, 1669.
Alseonax, 871.
Alsocomus, 1669.
Alsœcomus, 1669.
Alsoecus, 538.
Alsoeus, 538.
Altapetes, 1270.
Aluco, 127, 138.
Amadina, 1283, 1289.
Amandava, 1278.
Amaurornis, 2008.
Amazona, 1504.
Amazonis, App. 239*a*.
Amblycercus, 1159.
Amblycorax, 1080.
Amblyospitza, 1192.
Amblypterus, 155.
Amblyrhamphus, 1158.
Amblyrhynchus, 1158, 1975.
Ametrornis, App. 297*b*.
Amizilia, 364.
Amizilis, 364.
Amizilius, 364.
Ammodramus, 1340.
Ammodromus, 1340.
Ammomanes, 1375.
Ammoperdix, 1798.
Ammoptila, 1838, 1949.
Ampeliceps, 1126.
Ampelion, 939, App. 939.
Ampelis, 930, 934, 935, 936, 937, 956, 999.
Amphibolura, 933.
Amplypterus, 155.
Ampuliceps, 1126.
Amydrus, 1112.
Amytis, 515.
Anabacerthia, 428.
Anabasitta, 468.
Anabates, 428, 430, 439.
Anabatoides, 468.
Anabazenops, 468.
Anabœnus, 1625.
Anactoria, App. 332.
Anadænus, 1625.
Anaimos, App. 290*a*.
Anairetes, 825.
Anais, 981.
Analciopus, 753.
Analcipus, 753.
Anarhynchus, 1868.
Anas, 1902, 2035, 2044, 2067.
Anassus, 2044.
Anastomus, 1911–12.
Anchilorhinus, 427.
Ancylocheilus, 1958.
Ancylochilus, 1958.
Andigena, 1439.
Androglossus, 1504.
Andromedon, 699.
Andropadus, 761.
Anellobia, 388.
Anepsia, 708.
Anerpous, App. p. 156.
Angladiana, App. 279*b*.
Anhima, 1980.
Anhinga, 2175.
Ania, 2060, 2067.
Anisognathus, 1216.
Anisoramphus, 2156.
Annumbius, 425.
Anobapton, 2107.
Anodontorhynchus, 1468.
Anodorhynchus, 1468.
Anomalapteryx, App. p. 152.
Anomalopterus, 817.
Anorrhinus, 1416, App. 1416*a*.
Anorthura, 488.
Anoüs, 2169.
Anser, 2023, 2025, 2030, 2035.
Anseranus, 2018.
Anserella, 2028, 2029.
Anseria, 2023.
Anthipes, 878.
Anthobaphes, 277.

Anthochæra, 387.
Anthodiaeta, 276.
Anthomyza, 389.
Anthorheptes, 285.
Anthornis, 389.
Anthoscopus, 608.
Anthothreptes, 285.
Anthracoceros, 1415, App. 1416.
Anthracothorax, 305.
Anthreptes, 285.
Anthropoïdes, 1881.
Anthus, 644, 646.
Antigone, 1880.
Antisianus, 207.
Antolta, App. p. 155.
Antrostomus, 154.
Anumbius, 425.
Anura, 480.
Apales, 504.
Apalharpactes, App. 206*d*.
Apalis, 504.
Apaloderma, 205.
Apalopteron, 768.
Apertirostra, 1911.
Aphantochroa, 302.
Aphelocoma, 1057.
Aphobus, 1157.
Aphriza, 1870.
Apiaster, 245.
Aplonis, 1116.
Aplopelia, App. 1701*a*.
Apolites, 798.
Aprosmictus, 1447.
Aptenodita, 2103, 2106.
Aptenodytes, 2103, 2104, 2106.
Apternix, 1823.
Apternus, 1554.
Apternyx, 1823.
Apterodita, 2106.
Apterornis, App. p. 154.
Apteryx, 1823.
Aptornis, App. p. 152.
Apus, 167.
Aquatilis, 696.
Aquila, 24, 25, 30, 36, 44.
Aquilla, 24.
Ara, 1463, 1464.
Aracanga, 1463.
Aracari, 1432.
Aracarius, 1432.
Arachnechthra, 281.
Arachnocestra, App. 287.
Arachnoraphis, App. 287*b*.
Arachnothera, 287. App. 287*a*.
Aramides, 1984.
Aramus, 1983.
Arapunga, 958.
Arara, 1467, 1470.
Ararauna, 1464.
Aratinga, 1471, 1475.
Arbelorhina, 293.
Arbelorrhina, App. 293.
Arboricola, 1778.
Arborocola, 1778.
Arborophila, 1778.
Arceuthornis, 701.
Archibuteo, 23.
Archibutes, 23.
Archicorax, 1084.
Archilochus, App. 354*a*.
Archiplanus, 1146.
Archolestes, 1034.
Arctica, 2111.
Ardea, 1878, 1883, 1885, 1896, 1906, 1910, 1911.
Ardenna, 2113.
Ardeola, 1891, 1892.
Ardeomega, 1886.
Ardetta, 1892.
Arenaria, 1871, 1961.
Argala, 1910.
Argia, 723.
Argoides, App. p. 154.
Argozoum, App. p. 155.
Argus, 1745.
Argusianus, 1745.
Argya, 697, 723.
Argyramphus, App. p. 156.
Arimanus, App. p. 155.
Arremon, 1252.
Arrenga, 695.
Arrhemon, 1252.
Arses, 865.
Artamia, 753, 980.
Artamus, 977.
Artemyias, 858.
Arundinaceus, 530.
Arundinax, 530.
Arundinicola, 792.
Ascalaphia, 115.
Ascalópax, 1965.
Asilus, 540, 542.
Asio, 115, 133. App. 123.
Aster, 79.
Asthenes, 419.
Asthenurus, 1540. App. 1540*c*.
Astragalinus, 1306.
Astrapia, 1098, 1107.
Astrilda, 1276.
Astur, 53, 79.
Asturina, 82.
Atagen, 2189.
Atelornis, 189. App. 189*a*.
Athene, 103.
Atinganus, App. p. 155.
Atlantopetes, 1270.
Atlapetes, 1270.
Atrichia, 516.
Atricilla, 2148.
Attagas, 1811.
Attagen, 1770, 1809, 2189.
Attagis, 1811.
Atthis, App. 349*a*.
Atthisus, App. p. 156.
Atticora, 177.
Attila, 655.
Auchmalea, 635.
Auctruchon, 1866.
Augastes, 370.
Aulacoramphus, 1438.
Aulacorhamphus, 1438.
Aulacorhynchus, 1437.
Aulea, 945.
Auripasser, 1313.

Australasia, 1492.
Automolus, 432.
Averano, 957.
Averanos, 957.
Averanus, 957.
Aviceda, 65.
Avicida, 65.
Avocetta, 362, 1946.
Avocettes, 362.
Avocettinus, 362. App. 362*a*.
Avocettula, 362.
Aythya, 2058.

Bacamus, App. p. 156.
Baenopus, 885.
Baeolophus, 599.
Bahila, 903.
Bainopus, 885.
Balæniceps, 1901.
Balbusardus, 42.
Balearica, 1883.
Balearius, 1883.
Balicassius, 982.
Balitus, App. p. 155.
Bananivorus, 1151.
Banksianus, 1519.
Barbacous, 212.
Barbatula, 1533.
Barbilanius, 1524.
Bargea, 1935.
Baristus, App. p. 156.
Barita, 1043, 1047, 1104.
Barnardius, 1449.
Barrabandius, 1458.
Bartramia, 1945.
Baruffius, App. 749*b*.
Baryphonus, 200. App. 200*b*.
Basanistes, 1008.
Basileuterus, 896.
Basilina, 368.
Basilinna, 368.
Basilornis, 1127.
Batara, 1025, 1027.
Bathmidura, 418.
Bathmidurus, 830.
Bathyrhynchus, 1402, 1403.
Batis, 860.
Batrachostomus, 146.
Baucis, App. 341.
Baza, 64.
Beauharnaisius, 1441.
Beauharnesius, 1441.
Becardia, 828.
Bellatrix, 355. App. 355*a*, 355*b*.
Bellona, App. p. 154.
Belocercus, 1459.
Belonopterus, 1847.
Belurus, 1459.
Bengalis, 1276.
Berecynthia, App. p. 154.
Berenicornis, 1425.
Bernicla, 2030.
Bernieria, App. 529*a*.
Bessethera, 669.
Bessonornis, 714.
Bessornis, 714.
Bethyllus, 1228.
Bethylus, 1228.
Bhringa, 987.
Bhuchanga, 982.
Bias, 845.
Biastes, 434.
Bibia, 1881.
Biblis, 184.
Bidens, 60.
Biensis, 1986.
Biophorus, 1063.
Bizeura, 2074.
Biziura, 2074.
Blagrus, 46.
Blarga, App. p. 156.
Blasipus, 2150.
Blechropus, 784.
Blepharomerops, 246.
Bleuets, 368.
Blythipicus, 1599.
Boissonneaua, App. 336*a*.
Bombycilla, 934.
Bombyciphora, 934.
Bombycistoma, App. 146.
Bombycistomas, 146.
Bombycistomus, 146.
Bombycivora, 934.
Bonasa, 1806.
Bonasia, 1806.
Boschas, 2044.
Boscis, 1129.
Bostrychia, 1925.
Botaurus, 1894.
Bourcieria, App. 329*a*.
Brachonyx, 1376.
Brachopus, App. p. 156.
Brachygalba, App. 240*b*.
Brachylophus, 1568, 1571.
Brachyotus, 134.
Brachypetes, 215.
Brachypodius, 770.
Brachyprorus, 1065.
Brachypteracias, 188, 189.
Brachypternopicos, 1581.
Brachypternus, 1581.
Brachypterus, 87.
Brachypteryx, 661, 662. App. 661.
Brachyptrallus, App. 2006*a*.
Brachypus, 167, 631, 761, 763, 764, 765, 783, 975.
Brachyramphus, 2107.
Brachyrhamphus, 2107.
Brachystoma, 1065.
Brachyurus, 690, 692.
Braconyx, 1376.
Bradornis, 559.
Bradybates, 568.
Bradyornis, 559, 993, 994.
Bradypterus, 504, 527, 568.
Bradyptetus, 504.
Brahmapicos, 1581.
Branta, 2057.
Brenta, 2030.
Broderipus, App. 749*a*.
Brontozoum, App. p. 154.

Brotogeris,1485,1494.
Brotogerys, 1494.
Buarremon, 1253.
Bubalornis, 1178.
Bubo, 115, 121, 131.
Bubotus, 115, 1625.
Bubutus, 1625.
Bucanetes, 1383.
Bucco, 209, 211, 213, 1430, 1526, 1527.
Buccotrogon, 1535.
Buceros, 1413, 1414.
Buceroturus, 1426.
Bucklandium, App. p. 151.
Bucia, 258.
Bucolus, 1126.
Bucorax, 1427.
Bucorvus, 1427, 1428.
Budites, 639.
Budytes, 639.
Buglodytes, 499.
Bulaca, 131.
Bulestes, 1044.
Bulweria, 2117.
Bupernis, 41.
Buphaga, 1128.
Buphagus, 1128, 2135.
Buphus, 1891.
Burhinus, 1835.
Burrhinus, 1835.
Busarellus, App. p.156.
Buscarla, 1347.
Buserinus, 1400.
Bustamentia, 1399.
Butaëtes, 23.
Butalis, 868, 869.
Butaquila, 22.
Butastur, 41.
Buteo, 16, 23, 66.
Buteogallus, 18.
Buteopernis, 41.
Buthraupis, 1227.
Butor, 1894.
Butorides, 1893.
Butreron, 1657.
Bynamphus, App. p.156.
Byrseus, 1303.

Cabanisia, 997.
Cacatoes, 1514.
Cacatua, 1514, 1516.
Cacatus, 1514.
Caccabis, 1796.
Cachinna, 86.
Cacicus, 1137, 1143.
Cacomantis, 1639.
Cacopitta, 670.
Cactornis, 1203.
Caeligena, 331.
Cæreba, 293.
Caesarornis, 2002.
Caïca, 1501.
Cairina, 2055.
Calænas, 1716.
Calamanthus, 510.
Calamodus, 526.
Calamodyta, 526, 529.
Calamoherpe, 527, 529, 530.
Calamophilus, 611.
Calamospiza, 1199.
Calandra, 1370.
Calandrella, 1368.
Calandria, 715.
Calandritis, 1368.
Calao, 1417, 1418, 1419.
Calapus, App. p. 155.
Calendula, 1366.
Calialcyon, 225.
Calicalicus, 1021.
Calicitta, 1059.
Calidris, 1952, 1961.
Calipyga, 903.
Callacanthus, 1300.
Callæas, 1064.
Callæus, 1064.
Callalcyon, App. 225.
Callene, 562.
Calliænas, 1716.
Callialcyon, 225.
Callicephalus, 1520.
Callichen, 2057.
Callicitta, 1059.
Callidera, 1102.
Callienas, 1716.
Callimophilus, 611.
Calliœnas, 1716.
Calliope, 571.
Calliornis, 1115.
Calliparaea, 1249.
Callipepla, 1794.
Calliperidia, App. 325.
Calliphlox, 353.
Callipicus, 1558.
Callipsittacus, 1442.
Calliptera, App. p.155.
Callipyga, 903.
Callirhamphus, 1539.
Callirhynchus, 1398.
Callisitta, 464.
Callispiza, 1231.
Calliste, 1231, 1235.
Callistus, 1231.
Callithorax, 322.
Calliurus, 208.
Callocephalon, 1520.
Callocitta, 1059, 1062.
Callopistria, App. 325.
Callopsaris, App. 831*a*.
Callospiza, 1237.
Callothorax, App. 349.
Callyrhynchus, 1398.
Calobates, 638, 1626.
Calocitta, 1059, 1062.
Calodera, 1102.
Calœnas, 1716.
Calopsitta, 1442.
Caloramphus, 1539.
Calornis, 1108, 1115.
Calospiza, 1231.
Calothorax, 320, 322. App. 349.
Calurus, 208.
Calyptomæna, App. 932.
Calyptomeina, 932.
Calyptomena, 932.
Calyptomene, 932.
Calyptomina, 932.
Calyptorhynchus, 1519.
Calyptrophorus, 1330.
Calyptura, 928.
Camarhynchus, 1202.
Camarophagus, App. 1214.
Camaroptera, 545.
Camelornis, App. p.155.

Tribe IV. CONIROSTRES.

Fam. IV. FRINGILLIDÆ.

Subfam. VI. ALAUDINÆ.

PROTORNIS, *Mey.* (Protornis glarniensis, *Mey.*)

Order IV. COLUMBÆ.

Fam. —— ?

Subfam. —— ?

PEZOPHAPS, *Strickl.* (Didus solitarius, *Gm.*)

Order VI. STRUTHIONES.

Fam. I. STRUTHIONIDÆ.

Subfam. I. STRUTHIONINÆ.

? ÆPYORNIS, *I. Geoffr.* Epiornis, *Müll. & Bald.* Opiornis, *Aliq.* (Æpyornis maximus, *I. Geoffr.*)

OWENIA, *G.R.Gr.* Palapteryx et Dinornis, p. *Owen.* Dinornis, *Reichenb.* (Dinornis struthioides, *Owen*[a].)

Fam. II. APTERYGIDÆ.

Subfam. I. APTERYGINÆ.

APTORNIS, *Owen.* (Dinornis otidiformis, *Owen.*)

ANOMALOPTERYX, *Reichenb.* (Dinornis didiformis, *Owen.*)

PALAPTERYX, *Owen.* Movia, *Reichenb.* (Palapteryx ingens, *Owen.*)

? —— ? Palapteryx, *Reichenb.* (Palapteryx dromoides, *Owen.*)

[a] Zool. Trans. iii. pl. 38. f. 3?; pl. 28. f. 3; pl. 54. f. 1.

Fam. ——?

Subfam. ——?

EMEUS, *Reichenb.* (Dinornis crassus, *Owen.*)

?—— ? Syornis, *Reichenb.* nec *Hodgs.* (Dinornis casuarius, *Owen.*)

?—— ? Cela, *Reichenb.* nec *Mœhr.* (Dinornis curtus, *Owen.*)

Order VII. GRALLÆ.

Fam. IV. ARDEIDÆ.

Subfam. III. CICONINÆ.

PROTOPELARGUS, *Reichenb.* (Ciconia ——?, *Meyer.*)

Subfam. V. TANTALINÆ.

TALANTATOS, *Reichenb.* (Tantalus ——?, *Cuv.*)

TANTALEUS, *Reichenb.* (Tantalus bresciensis, *De la Marm.*)

Fam. VIII. ? DINORNITHIDÆ.

Subfam. I. DINORNITHINÆ.

DINORNIS, et Megalornis (nec *G. R. Gr.*), *Owen.* Moa, *Rule et Reichenb.* (Dinornis giganteus, *Owen.*)

Order VIII. ANSERES.

Fam. IV. PROCELLARIDÆ.

Subfam. II. DIOMEDEINÆ.

CIMOLIORNIS, *Owen.* Osteornis, *Gerv.*? (Cimoliornis diomedeius, *Owen.*)

Fam. VI. PELECANIDÆ.

Subfam. I. PELECANINÆ.

PROTOPELICANUS, *Reichenb.* (Carbo ——? *Cuv.*)

Genera founded from descriptions and figures contained in old Works.

Subfam. GALLINULINÆ?

CYANORNIS, *Pr. B.* Apterornis, p. *Selys.* (Apterornis cærulescens, *Selys.*)

Fam. ——?

Subfam. ——?

APTERORNIS, *Selys.* Ornithoptera, *Pr. B.* (Apterornis solitarius, *Selys.*)

Genera proposed on Footmarks of Birds!

ORNITHICHNITES, *Hitchc.* Bellona, *Reichenb.* Brontozoum, *Warr.* (Ornithichnites giganteus, *Hitchc.*) [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

BERECYNTHIA, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites Redfieldii, *Hitchc.*) [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

CYBELE, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites tuberosus, *Hitchc.*) [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

ARGOIDES, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites minimus, *Hitchc.*) [Hæmatopodinæ, *Reichenb.*]

PELARGIDES, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites Danæ, *Hitchc.* [Ciconinæ, *Reichenb.*]

PELARGANAX, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites tetradactylus, *Hitchc.*) [Ciconinæ, *Reichenb.*]

DEANEA, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites fulicoides, *Deane.*) [Heliorninæ ? *Reichenb.*]

HITCHCOCKIA, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites gracillimus, *Hitchc.*) [Palamedeinæ, *Reichenb.*]

ÆTHYOPUS, *Warr.* (Æthyopus Lyellianus, *Warr.*)

ARGOZOUM, *Warr.* (Argozoum disparidigitatum, *Warr.*)

PLATYPTERNA, *Warr.* (Platypterna Deaniana, *Warr.*)

ORNITHOPUS, *Warr.* (Ornithopus gallinaceus, *Warr.*)

TRICŒNOPUS, *Warr.* (Tricœnopus Emmonsianus, *Warr.*)

HARPEDACTYLUS, *Warr.* (Harpedactylus ——?)

Generic names founded by Dr. Reichenbach, but the types of which are not yet found!

STRUTHIONANAX. [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

STRUTHIOPAPPUS. [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

CAMELORNIS. [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

List of Generic names, which have been published by various authors without any indication of the typical species.

Arimanus.
Cephanomus.
Protalmus.
Maracanus.
Glossiphus.
Rincoptyx.
Ramphisma.
Macropogon.
Curucus.
Balitus.
Cenoramphus.
Quaxotus.
Meliphagus.
Cephalax.
Morocus.
Ramphimatus.
Onixylus.
Atinganus.
Cuaris.
Diploxus.
Calliptera.
Alcyon.
Kerytus.
Platamphus.
Oxamphus.
Antolta.
Phlorus.
Chadirus.
Patricus.
Ceratops.
Dicreadium.
Ramphanodus.
Rincortus.
Calapus.
Diramphus.
Pogophthalmus.

Ramphalax.	Manucodus.	Tanasus.
Dactalum?	Gonotrimphus.	Gymnasa.
Albagum.	Nemoderus.	Plancus.
Gingala.	Corbivus.	Derotis.
Nucifraga.	Mainatus.	Aetopsis.
Collurio.	Atthisus.	Odopus.
Vibranius.	Mesorina.	Odorincus.
Glandarius.	Cepharcus.	Dermodera.
Merulus.	Sizeris.	Bynamphus.
Strepera.	Psitamphus.	Hemondra.
Malimbus.	Igithalus.	Ortigum.
Argyramphus.	Otymnus.	Dactemia.
Sideropis.	Cnipolus.	Hydrosora.
Cossyphus.	Baristus.	Ornelias.
Derimanus.	Talapius.	Blarga.
Copsicus.	Mactylus.	Sarcopogon.
Cepsua.	Agotilax.	Lophalus.
Ixosorus.	Brachopus.	Epirincus.
Lepageus.	Rulula.	Hemniphas.
Siopornis.	Myriphaga.	Pleptera.
Rincopogon.	Bacamus.	Nessarius.
Platorincus.	Pteropogon.	Camploris.
Myrmisus.	Idoplus.	
Solmorincus	et Merotias, *Rafinq.* 1815.	

Anerpous, *Temm.* 1822.
Urotomus, *Sw.* 1827.
Clymenius, *Kaup*, 1829.
Horticola, *Bl.* 1833.
Hylophila, *Müll.* 1835.
Creapyga, *Less.* 1847.
Cromias, Plectronyx (Artefactum!, *Pr. B.*), Leucophrya, Pyrgitina et Linurgus, *Reichenb.* 1850.
Thaumasioptera, *Schiff.* 1854.
Exetastus et Syrichta, *Pr. B.* 1854.
Oinobas, *Sw.*
Busarellus, *Lafr.*

Hylaeornis, *Mey.* (fossil).

INDEX

OF

GENERA AND SUBGENERA.

Abeillia, 341.
Abia, 1200, 1207.
Abrornis, 549.
Aburria, 1726.
Acanthagenys, 386.
Acanthidositta, 466.
Acanthinotus, 976.
Acanthis, 1299, 1320.
Acanthisitta, 466.
Acanthiza, 590.
Acanthogenys, 386.
Acanthonotus, 976.
Acanthopteryx, 1855.
Acanthorhynchus, 374.
Acanthylis, 173.
Acanthyllis, 173.
Accentor, 571, 586.
Accipiter, 17, 88.
Aceros, 1419.
Acerus, 1419.
Acis, 963.
Acnemis, 124.
Acomus, 1756.
Acontistes, 495.
Acredula, 605.
Acridotheres, 1131, 1132.
Acrobates, 530.
Acrocephalus, 530.
Acrulocercus, 273.
Acryllium, 1765.
Actenoides, 228.
Acticora, 177.
Actidurus, 1945.
Actinodura, 731, 780.
Actinura, 731.
Actitis, 1935, 1942.
Actitura, 1945.
Actochelidon, 2162.
Actocora, 177.
Actodroma, 1957.
Actodromas, 1957.
Actodromus, 1957.
Ada, 788.
Adelinus, App., 277*a*.
Adelomyia, App., 340*a*.
Adelura, App., 562*a*.
Adelurus, 2147.
Adophoneus, 539.
Adornis, 535.
Aedicnemus, 1834.
Aedon, 574.
Ægialeus, 1864.
Ægialites, 1862.
Ægialitis, 1862.
Ægialus, 1864.
Aegintha, 1292.
Aegiothus, 1320.
Ægithaliscus, 604.
Ægithalus, 607.
Ægithina, 631.
Ægolius, 132, 133.
Ægotheles, 149.
Ægypius, 2, 55.
Ægythalus, 611.
Aemophila, 1269.
Aenemis, 124.
Ænobarbus, 908.
Ænopogon, 908.
Æpynemia, 480.
Æpyornis, App. p. 152.
Aërops, 247.
Aesacus, 1836.
Æsalon, 53.
Æthiops, 1176.
Aethopyga, 284.
Aethyia, 2058.
Æthyopus, App. p. 155.
Aëtoglaux, 117.
Aetopsis, App. p. 156.
Aëtos, 24.
Ætotriorchis, 13.
Aetus, 24.
Afrotis, 1828.
Agamia, 1890.
Agapornis, 1507, 1511.
Agelaeus, 1155.
Agelaius, 1155, 1168.
Agelajus, 1157.
Agelastes, 1766.
Agelasticus, 1153.
Aglaeactis, 336.
Aglaia, 1230.
Agotilax, App. p. 156.
Agricola, App. 555*a*.
Agrilorhina, 427.
Agrilorhynchus, 427.
Agriolorhinus, 427.
Agriornis, 656.
Agrobates, 530, 574.
Agrodroma, 649.

Agrophilus, 1179.
Agyrtria, App. 313.
Aia, 2053.
Aidemonia, App. 277*c*.
Ailuroedus, 1101.
Aimophila, 1269.
Aipunemia, 480.
Aithopyga, App. 284.
Aithya, 2058.
Aithyia, 2058.
Aix, 2053.
Ajaia, 1905.
Ajax, 652.
Alaëmon, 1374.
Alario, 1297.
Alauda, 1364, 1367, 1368.
Albagum, App. p.156.
Albatros, 2129.
Albatrus, 2129.
Alca, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2096.
Alcedo, 199, 216, 232, 233, 234, 237.
Alcemerops, 257.
Alcippe, 659, 661, 668, 905.
Alcopus, 758, 780.
Alcurus, 769.
Alcyon, 241, App. p. 155.
Alcyone, 236.
Alcyonides, 242.
Alechthelia, 1737.
Alecthelia, 1737, 1998.
Alecto, App. 1178.
Alector, 1178, 1732, 1759, App. 1178.
Alectoris, 1797.
Alectorœnas, 1651.
Alectorophasis, 1757.
Alectorura, 1735.
Alectorurus, 790.
Alectrœnas, 1652.
Alectrœnas, 1651.
Alectrophasis, 1755, 1757.
Alectrura, 790.
Alectrurus, 790.
Alectryon, 1756.
Alectura, 1735.
Alecturus, 790.
Aline, App. 361*c*.
Allotrius, 908.
Alluroedus, 1101.
Alsecomus, 1669.
Alseonax, 871.
Alsocomus, 1669.
Alsœcomus, 1669.
Alsoecus, 538.
Alsoeus, 538.
Altapetes, 1270.
Aluco, 127, 138.
Amadina, 1283, 1289.
Amandava, 1278.
Amaurornis, 2008.
Amazona, 1504.
Amazonis, App. 239*a*.
Amblycercus, 1159.
Amblycorax, 1080.
Amblyospitza, 1192.
Amblypterus, 155.
Amblyrhamphus, 1158.
Amblyrhynchus, 1158, 1975.
Ametrornis, App.297*b*.
Amizilia, 364.
Amizilis, 364.
Amizilius, 364.
Ammodramus, 1340.
Ammodromus, 1340.
Ammomanes, 1375.
Ammoperdix, 1798.
Ammoptila, 1838, 1949.
Ampeliceps, 1126.
Ampelion, 939, App. 939.
Ampelis, 930, 934, 935, 936, 937, 956, 999.
Amphibolura, 933.
Amplypterus, 155.
Ampuliceps, 1126.
Amydrus, 1112.
Amytis, 515.
Anabacerthia, 428.
Anabasitta, 468.
Anabates, 428, 430, 439.
Anabatoides, 468.
Anabazenops, 468.
Anabœnus, 1625.
Anactoria, App. 332.
Anadænus, 1625.
Anaimos, App. 290*a*.
Anairetes, 825.
Anais, 981.
Analciopus, 753.
Analcipus, 753.
Anarhynchus, 1868.
Anas, 1902, 2035, 2044, 2067.
Anassus, 2044.
Anastomus, 1911–12.
Anchilorhinus, 427.
Ancylocheilus, 1958.
Ancylochilus, 1958.
Andigena, 1439.
Androglossus, 1504.
Andromedon, 699.
Andropadus, 761.
Anellobia, 388.
Anepsia, 708.
Anerpous, App. p.156.
Angladiana, App.279*b*.
Anhima, 1980.
Anhinga, 2175.
Ania, 2060, 2067.
Anisognathus, 1216.
Anisoramphus, 2156.
Annumbius, 425.
Anobapton, 2107.
Anodontorhynchus, 1468.
Anodorhynchus, 1468.
Anomalapteryx, App. p. 152.
Anomalopterus, 817.
Anorrhinus, 1416, App. 1416*a*.
Anorthura, 488.
Anoüs, 2169.
Anser, 2023, 2025, 2030, 2035.
Anseranus, 2018.
Anserella, 2028, 2029.
Anseria, 2023.
Anthipes, 878.
Anthobaphes, 277.

Anthochæra, 387.
Anthodiaeta, 276.
Anthomyza, 389.
Anthorheptes, 285.
Anthornis, 389.
Anthoscopus, 608.
Anthothreptes, 285.
Anthracoceros, 1415, App. 1416.
Anthracothorax, 305.
Anthreptes, 285.
Anthropoïdes, 1881.
Anthus, 644, 646.
Antigone, 1880.
Antisianus, 207.
Antolta, App. p. 155.
Antrostomus, 154.
Anumbius, 425.
Anura, 480.
Apales, 504.
Apalharpactes, App. 206*d*.
Apalis, 504.
Apaloderma, 205.
Apalopteron, 768.
Apertirostra, 1911.
Aphantochroa, 302.
Aphelocoma, 1057.
Aphobus, 1157.
Aphriza, 1870.
Apiaster, 245.
Aplonis, 1116.
Aplopelia, App. 1701*a*.
Apolites, 798.
Aprosmictus, 1447.
Aptenodita, 2103, 2106.
Aptenodytes, 2103, 2104, 2106.
Apternix, 1823.
Apternus, 1554.
Apternyx, 1823.
Apterodita, 2106.
Apterornis, App. p. 154.
Apteryx, 1823.
Aptornis, App. p. 152.
Apus, 167.
Aquatilis, 696.
Aquila, 24, 25, 30, 36, 44.
Aquilla, 24.
Ara, 1463, 1464.
Aracanga, 1463.
Aracari, 1432.
Aracarius, 1432.
Arachnechthra, 281.
Arachnocestra, App. 287.
Arachnoraphis, App. 287*b*.
Arachnothera, 287. App. 287*a*.
Aramides, 1984.
Aramus, 1983.
Arapunga, 958.
Arara, 1467, 1470.
Ararauna, 1464.
Aratinga, 1471, 1475.
Arbelorhina, 293.
Arbelorrhina, App. 293.
Arboricola, 1778.
Arborocola, 1778.
Arborophila, 1778.
Arceuthornis, 701.
Archibuteo, 23.
Archibutes, 23.
Archicorax, 1084.
Archilochus, App. 354*a*.
Archiplanus, 1146.
Archolestes, 1034.
Arctica, 2111.
Ardea, 1878, 1883, 1885, 1896, 1906, 1910, 1911.
Ardenna, 2113.
Ardeola, 1891, 1892.
Ardeomega, 1886.
Ardetta, 1892.
Arenaria, 1871, 1961.
Argala, 1910.
Argia, 723.
Argoides, App. p. 154.
Argozoum, App. p. 155.
Argus, 1745.
Argusianus, 1745.
Argya, 697, 723.
Argyramphus, App. p. 156.
Arimanus, App. p. 155.
Arremon, 1252.
Arrenga, 695.
Arrhemon, 1252.
Arses, 865.
Artamia, 753, 980.
Artamus, 977.
Artemyias, 858.
Arundinaceus, 530.
Arundinax, 530.
Arundinicola, 792.
Ascalaphia, 115.
Ascalópax, 1965.
Asilus, 540, 542.
Asio, 115, 133. App. 123.
Aster, 79.
Asthenes, 419.
Asthenurus, 1540. App. 1540*c*.
Astragalinus, 1306.
Astrapia, 1098, 1107.
Astrilda, 1276.
Astur, 53, 79.
Asturina, 82.
Atagen, 2189.
Atelornis, 189. App. 189*a*.
Athene, 103.
Atinganus, App. p. 155.
Atlantopetes, 1270.
Atlapetes, 1270.
Atrichia, 516.
Atricilla, 2148.
Attagas, 1811.
Attagen, 1770, 1809, 2189.
Attagis, 1811.
Atthis, App. 349*a*.
Atthisus, App. p. 156.
Atticora, 177.
Attila, 655.
Auchmalea, 635.
Auctruchon, 1866.
Augastes, 370.
Aulacoramphus, 1438.
Aulacorhamphus, 1438.
Aulacorhynchus, 1437.
Aulea, 945.
Auripasser, 1313.

Australasia, 1492.
Automolus, 432.
Averano, 957.
Averanos, 957.
Averanus, 957.
Aviceda, 65.
Avicida, 65.
Avocetta, 362, 1946.
Avocettes, 362.
Avocettinus, 362. App. 362*a*.
Avocettula, 362.
Aythya, 2058.

Bacamus, App. p. 156.
Baenopus, 885.
Baeolophus, 599.
Bahila, 903.
Bainopus, 885.
Balæniceps, 1901.
Balbusardus, 42.
Balearica, 1883.
Balearius, 1883.
Balicassius, 982.
Balitus, App. p. 155.
Bananivorus, 1151.
Banksianus, 1519.
Barbacous, 212.
Barbatula, 1533.
Barbilanius, 1524.
Bargea, 1935.
Baristus, App. p. 156.
Barita, 1043, 1047, 1104.
Barnardius, 1449.
Barrabandius, 1458.
Bartramia, 1945.
Baruffius, App. 749*b*.
Baryphonus, 200. App. 200*b*.
Basanistes, 1008.
Basileuterus, 896.
Basilina, 368.
Basilinna, 368.
Basilornis, 1127.
Batara, 1025, 1027.
Bathmidura, 418.
Bathmidurus, 830.
Bathyrhynchus, 1402, 1403.
Batis, 860.
Batrachostomus, 146.
Baucis, App. 341.
Baza, 64.
Beauharnaisius, 1441.
Beauharnesius, 1441.
Becardia, 828.
Bellatrix, 355. App. 355*a*, 355*b*.
Bellona, App. p. 154.
Belocercus, 1459.
Belonopterus, 1847.
Belurus, 1459.
Bengalis, 1276.
Berecynthia, App. p. 154.
Berenicornis, 1425.
Bernicla, 2030.
Bernieria, App. 529*a*.
Bessethera, 669.
Bessonornis, 714.
Bessornis, 714.
Bethyllus, 1228.
Bethylus, 1228.
Bhringa, 987.
Bhuchanga, 982.
Bias, 845.
Biastes, 434.
Bibia, 1881.
Biblis, 184.
Bidens, 60.
Biensis, 1986.
Biophorus, 1063.
Bizeura, 2074.
Biziura, 2074.
Blagrus, 46.
Blarga, App. p. 156.
Blasipus, 2150.
Blechropus, 784.
Blepharomerops, 246.
Bleuets, 368.
Blythipicus, 1599.
Boissonneaua, App. 336*a*.
Bombycilla, 934.
Bombyciphora, 934.
Bombycistoma, App. 146.
Bombycistomas, 146.
Bombycistomus, 146.
Bombycivora, 934.
Bonasa, 1806.
Bonasia, 1806.
Boschas, 2044.
Boscis, 1129.
Bostrychia, 1925.
Botaurus, 1894.
Bourcieria, App. 329*a*.
Brachonyx, 1376.
Brachopus, App. p. 156.
Brachygalba, App. 240*b*.
Brachylophus, 1568, 1571.
Brachyotus, 134.
Brachypetes, 215.
Brachypodius, 770.
Brachyprorus, 1065.
Brachypteracias, 188, 189.
Brachypternopicos, 1581.
Brachypternus, 1581.
Brachypterus, 87.
Brachypteryx, 661, 662. App. 661.
Brachyptrallus, App. 2006*a*.
Brachypus, 167, 631, 761, 763, 764, 765, 783, 975.
Brachyramphus, 2107.
Brachyrhamphus, 2107.
Brachystoma, 1065.
Brachyurus, 690, 692.
Braconyx, 1376.
Bradornis, 559.
Bradybates, 568.
Bradyornis, 559, 993, 994.
Bradypterus, 504, 527, 568.
Bradyptetus, 504.
Brahmapicos, 1581.
Branta, 2057.
Brenta, 2030.
Broderipus, App. 749*a*.
Brontozoum, App. p. 154.

Brotogeris,1485,1494.
Brotogerys, 1494.
Buarremon, 1253.
Bubalornis, 1178.
Bubo, 115, 121, 131.
Bubotus, 115, 1625.
Bubutus, 1625.
Bucanetes, 1383.
Bucco, 209, 211, 213, 1430, 1526, 1527.
Buccotrogon, 1535.
Buceros, 1413, 1414.
Buceroturus, 1426.
Bucklandium, App. p. 151.
Bucia, 258.
Bucolus, 1126.
Bucorax, 1427.
Bucorvus, 1427, 1428.
Budites, 639.
Budytes, 639.
Buglodytes, 499.
Bulaca, 131.
Bulestes, 1044.
Bulweria, 2117.
Bupernis, 41.
Buphaga, 1128.
Buphagus,1128, 2135.
Buphus, 1891.
Burhinus, 1835.
Burrhinus, 1835.
Busarellus,App. p.156.
Buscarla, 1347.
Buserinus, 1400.
Bustamentia, 1399.
Butaëtes, 23.
Butalis, 868, 869.
Butaquila, 22.
Butastur, 41.
Buteo, 16, 23, 66.
Buteogallus, 18.
Buteopernis, 41.
Buthraupis, 1227.
Butor, 1894.
Butorides, 1893.
Butreron, 1657.
Bynamphus,Ap.p.156.
Byrseus, 1303.

Cabanisia, 997.
Cacatoes, 1514.
Cacatua, 1514, 1516.
Cacatus, 1514.
Caccabis, 1796.
Cachinna, 86.
Cacicus, 1137, 1143.
Cacomantis, 1639.
Cacopitta, 670.
Cactornis, 1203.
Caeligena, 331.
Cæreba, 293.
Caesarornis, 2002.
Caïca, 1501.
Cairina, 2055.
Calænas, 1716.
Calamanthus, 510.
Calamodus, 526.
Calamodyta, 526, 529.
Calamoherpe, 527, 529, 530.
Calamophilus, 611.
Calamospiza, 1199.
Calandra, 1370.
Calandrella, 1368.
Calandria, 715.
Calandritis, 1368.
Calao, 1417, 1418, 1419.
Calapus, App. p. 155.
Calendula, 1366.
Calialcyon, 225.
Calicalicus, 1021.
Calicitta, 1059.
Calidris, 1952, 1961.
Calipyga, 903.
Callacanthus, 1300.
Callæas, 1064.
Callæus, 1064.
Callalcyon, App. 225.
Callene, 562.
Callienas, 1716.
Callialcyon, 225.
Callicephalus, 1520.
Callichen, 2057.
Callicitta, 1059.
Callidera, 1102.
Callienas, 1716.
Callimophilus, 611.
Callicenas, 1716.
Calliope, 571.
Calliornis, 1115.
Calliparaea, 1249.
Callipepla, 1794.
Calliperidia, App. 325.
Calliphlox, 353.
Callipicus, 1558.
Callipsittacus, 1442.
Calliptera, App. p.155.
Callipyga, 903.
Callirhamphus, 1539.
Callirhynchus, 1398.
Callisitta, 464.
Callispiza, 1231.
Calliste, 1231, 1235.
Callistus, 1231.
Callithorax, 322.
Calliurus, 208.
Callocephalon, 1520.
Callocitta, 1059, 1062.
Callopistria, App. 325.
Callopsaris, App. 831*a*.
Callospiza, 1237.
Callothorax, App.349.
Callyrhynchus, 1398.
Calobates, 638, 1626.
Calocitta, 1059, 1062.
Calodera, 1102.
Calœnas, 1716.
Calopsitta, 1442.
Caloramphus, 1539.
Calornis, 1108, 1115.
Calospiza, 1231.
Calothorax, 320, 322. App. 349.
Calurus, 208.
Calyptomæna, App. 932.
Calyptomeina, 932.
Calyptomena, 932.
Calyptomene, 932.
Calyptomina, 932.
Calyptorhynchus, 1519.
Calyptrophorus, 1330.
Calyptura, 928.
Camarhynchus, 1202.
Camarophagus, App. 1214.
Camaroptera, 545.
Camelornis,Ap. p.155.

Camorophagus, 1214. App. 1214.
Campephaga, 964, 965. App. 964*a*.
Campephilus, 1562, 1564.
Campethera, 1574.
Campicola, 557.
Camploris, App. p. 156.
Campophaga, 964.
Campophilus, 1562.
Campothera, 1574.
Camptolaemus, 2065.
Camptolaimus, 2065.
Camptorhynchus, 2065.
Campylops, 427.
Campylopterus, 301, 362.
Campylorhynchus, 496, 497.
Canace, 1805.
Cancroma, 1891, 1900.
Cancrophaga, 220.
Cancrophagus, 1891.
Cannabina, 1319.
Canutus, 1952.
Capito, 209, 211, 1536. App. 209.
Capnixus, App. 812*d*.
Capnopicus, 1560.
Caprimulgus, 147, 150.
Caprornis, 8.
Caracara, 15.
Carbo, 2185.
Carbonarius, 1543, 2185.
Cardellina, 897.
Cardinalis, 1205.
Carduelis, 1299.
Cariama, 1877.
Carina, 2055.
Carine, 103.
Cariornis, App. 812*a*.
Carmelita, App. 277*e*.
Carnifex, 87, 930.
Carphibis, 1921.
Carpococcyx, 1626.
Carpodacus, 1382.
Carpophaga, 1659.
Carpornis, 939. App. 939*a*.
Carvanaca, 1837.
Carvanacus, 1837.
Carvanica, 1837.
Caryocatactes, 1072.
Caryothraustes, 1264.
Casarea, 2043.
Casarka, 2043.
Casmarhinchus, 957.
Casmarhynchus, 1202.
Casmorhynchus, 957.
Casoaris, 1820.
Cassiculus, 1147.
Cassicus, 1142, 1143, 1144.
Cassidix, 1142, 1417.
Cassypha, 714.
Casuarius, 1820.
Catacus, 1514.
Catamblyrhynchus, 1399.
Catamenia, 1321.
Cataractes, 2110.
Catarracta, 2133.
Catarractes, 2103.
Catharacta, 2135.
Catharista, 6.
Cathartes, 5, 6, 8. App. 5, 5*a*, 7.
Catharus, 709.
Catheturus, 1735.
Catoptropelicanus, 2183.
Catoptrophorus, 1943.
Catosparactes, 2154.
Catreus, 1747.
Catriscus, 503.
Cauax, 241.
Caucias, 242.
Caulodromus, 458.
Ceblepyris, 969.
Ceblyphyris, 964, 968, 969.
Cecropis, 180.
Cela, 1820. App. p. 153.
Celalyca, App. 1048*a*.
Celeopicos, 1579.
Celeus, 1579.
Cenchramus, 1761.
Cenoramphus, App. p. 155.
Centhrophanes, 1363.
Centrites, 635.
Centrocercus, 1802.
Centrophanes, 635, 1363.
Centropus, 1605.
Centrourus, 1521.
Centrurus, 1521.
Centurus 1585.
Cephalanius, App. 808*c*.
Cephalax, App. p. 155.
Cephalepis, 359.
Cephallepis, 359.
Cephalopterus, 954.
Cephaloptynx, 113.
Cephalopyrus, 610.
Cephanomus, App. p. 155.
Cepharcus, App. p. 156.
Cepheus, App. 1913.
Cepphus, 1913, 2081, 2109.
Cepsua, App. p. 156.
Ceratoblepharum, 2094.
Ceratopipra, App. 921*c*.
Ceratops, App. p. 155.
Ceratorhina, 2101.
Ceratorhyncha, 2101.
Ceratornis, 1760.
Cerchneipicus, 1580.
Cerchneis, 55.
Cercibis, 1931.
Cercibus, 1931.
Cerconectes, 2073.
Cercophæna, App. 918*a*.
Cercoronus, 1091.
Cercotrichas, 552, 576, 965.
Cereopsis, 2034.
Ceriornis, 1760.
Ceropia, 733.
Cerorhina, 2101.
Cerorhynca, 2101.
Cerorhyncha, 2101.
Cerrorhinca, 2101.

Certhia, 457, 616.
Certhidea, 1204.
Certhilauda, 1373.
Certhiola, 296.
Certhionyx, 373.
Certhioparus, 613.
Certhiparus, 613, 904.
Ceryle, 237.
Cetophaga, 892.
Cetosparactes, 2154.
Cettia, 527.
Ceyx, 232.
Chacura, 1796.
Chadirus, App. 155.
Chæmarrhornis, App. 563.
Chæmepelia, 1692.
Chæmorrhous, 563.
Chætoblemma, 1009.
Chætocercus, 349.
Chætops, 697.
Chætopus, 1772.
Chætornis, 519.
Chætura, 173, 174.
Chætusia, 1850.
Chaimarrornis, 563.
Chaitairis, 884.
Chaitaris, 884.
Chalcites, 1634, 1635.
Chalcomitra, App. 277*d*.
Chalcoparia, 286.
Chalcopelia, 1699.
Chalcophanes, 1140. App. 240*a*.
Chalcophaps, 1707.
Chalcopsitta, 1452.
Chalcopterus, 1841.
Chalcostetha, 283.
Chalcostigma, App. 339*a*.
Chalcothraupis, 1234.
Chalcurus, 1744.
Chalybæus, 1104.
Chalybura, App. 307.
Chamæa, 492.
Chamæpeleia, 1692.
Chamæpelia, 1692.
Chamæpetes, 1730.
Chamæza, 689.
Chamæzosa, 689.
Chamapetes, 1730.
Chaptia, 990.
Charadrius, 1834, 1855, 1859, 1860, 1862.
Charidhylas, 870.
Charmosina, 1482.
Charmosyna, 1482.
Chasciempis, 874.
Chasiempis, 874.
Chatoblemma, 1009.
Chaulelasmus, 2049.
Chauliodes, 2049.
Chauliodus, 2049.
Chauna, 1981.
Chaunonotus, 1039.
Chaunoproctus, 1197.
Chaunornis, 211. App. 210*b*.
Chavaria, 1981.
Cheilodromas, 1838.
Cheilodromus, 1838.
Cheiloxiphia, 919.
Cheimonea, 2155.
Chelictinia, 74.
Chelicutia, 222.
Chelidis, 933.
Chelidon, 185.
Chelidonia, 171.
Chelidoptera, 215.
Chelidopteryx, 74.
Chelidorhynx, 850.
Chelidorynx, 850.
Chemæza, 689.
Chen, 2025.
Chenalopex, 2021, 2092.
Cheniscus, 2029, 2095.
Cheniskus, 2029.
Chenonetta, 2022.
Chenopis, 2037.
Chenopsis, 2037.
Chenoramphus, 1911.
Chera, 1188. App. 1188.
Cheramoeca, 178.
Chersomanes, 1373.
Chettusia, 1850.
Chibia, 989.
Chilodromus, 1838.
Chimerina, 2101.
Chimonea, 2155.
Chinospina, 1325.
Chionis, 1812.
Chionochen, 2025.
Chionospina, 1325.
Chionospiza, 1325.
Chiquera, App. 52*a*.
Chiromachæris, 921.
Chiroprion, App. 917.
Chiroxiphia, 919.
Chizærhis, 1410.
Chizæris, 1410.
Chlamidochen, 2022.
Chlamydæna, 1651.
Chlamydera, 1102.
Chlamydodera, 1102.
Chlamydotis, 1833.
Chlenasicus, 612.
Chloëphaga, 2033.
Chlorænas, 1681.
Chlorestes, App. 369.
Chloreuphonia, 1243.
Chlorion, 1271.
Chloris, 619, 1314.
Chlorisoma, 1061.
Chloroceryle, 239.
Chlorochrysa, 1249.
Chloroenas, 1681.
Chlorokitta, App. 1101.
Chloronerpes, 1591.
Chloropeta, 541.
Chlorophanes, App. 293*a*.
Chlorophoneus, 1033.
Chlorophonia, 1243.
Chloropicoides, 1582.
Chloropicos, 1568, 1591, 1592.
Chloropsaris, 831.
Chloropsis, 397.
Chloropygia, 188.
Chlorornis, 1208.
Chlorosoma, 1061.
Chlorospingus, 1257.
Chlorospiza, 1314.
Chlorostilbon, 369.
Choacalcyon, 217.
Choemepelia, 1692.
Chondestes, 1338.

Chopis, 1157.
Chordediles, 160.
Chordeiles, 160.
Chordeilus, 160.
Choriotis, 1827.
Choristopus, 2018.
Chotorea, 1527.
Choucalcyon, 217.
Chourtka, 1799.
Chræcocephalus, 2143.
Chroicocephalus, 2140, 2143, 2149.
Chroiocephalus, 2149.
Chromatophora, App. 275*a*.
Chrysæna, 1644.
Chrysobronchus, App. 314.
Chrysococcys, 1634.
Chrysococcyx, 1634.
Chrysocolaptes, 1566.
Chrysocoma, 2103.
Chryscena, App. 1644.
Chryscenas, App. 1644.
Chrysolampis, 357.
Chrysolophus, 788, 1750.
Chrysomitris, 1305.
Chrysomma, 742. App. 742.
Chrysomus, 1163.
Chrysonotus, 1582, 1583.
Chrysophlegma, 1569.
Chrysopicos, 1572, 1574.
Chrysopoga, 1339.
Chrysopteryx, 940.
Chrysoptilopicus, 1574.
Chrypsoptilus, 1572.
Chrysospiza, 1313.
Chrysothraupis, 1232.
Chrysotis, 1504.
Chrysotreron, App. 1644.
Chrysures, 365.
Chrysuronia, 365.
Chthonicola, 512.
Cia, 1346.
Ciccaba, 129.
Cichla, 496, 498.
Cichlherminia, 703.
Cichlocolaptes, 433.
Cichloides, 702.
Cichlolopia, App. 713*a*.
Cichlopasser, App. 713*a*.
Cichlops, 648.
Cichlopsis, 707.
Cichloselys, App. 702*a*.
Cicinnurus, 1095.
Ciconia, 1883, 1906, 1910.
Cilathora, 740.
Cillurus, 406.
Cimoliornis, App. p. 153.
Cinclidia, 732.
Cinclidium, 565.
Cinclocerthia, 415.
Cinclodes, 406.
Cinclops, App. 497*b*.
Cincloramphus, 520.
Cinclorhamphus, 520.
Cinclosoma, 720.
Cinclus, 696, 1871.
Cinnamolegus, 266.
Cinnamopterus, 1114.
Cinnicerthia, 412.
Cinnyricincla, App. 286*b*.
Cinnyricincle, App. 285*a*.
Cinnyricinclus, 285, 1108.
Cinnyris, 274, 275.
Cinœdium, 647.
Cintorhamphus, 520.
Cinura, 643.
Circæatus, 39.
Circaetos, 39.
Circaëtus, 39.
Circinnurus, 1095.
Circus, 94, 95.
Cirlus, 1344.
Cirrhipipra, 925.
Cirrhocephalus, 2145.
Cirripipra, App. 925.
Cissa, 1061, 1086.
Cissilopha, 1058.
Cissomela, App. 373*a*.
Cissopis, 1228.
Cissurus, 1261.
Cisticola, 505.
Cistothorus, 489.
Citrinella, 1309, 1343.
Citta, 690, 1061.
Cittacincla, 553.
Cittura, 218.
Cladorhynchus, 1948.
Cladoscopus, 445.
Clamator, 1773.
Clangula, 2062, 2063, 2064.
Clavifrons, 953.
Cleptes, 1086.
Climacocercus, 87.
Climacourus, 87.
Climacteris, 461.
Clitonyx, 471.
Clorhynchus, 1932.
Clymenius, App. p. 156.
Clypeata, 2054.
Clypicterus, 1145.
Clytolæma, 335.
Clonorhynchus, 1932.
Cnipolegus, 787.
Cnipolus, App. p. 156.
Coccoborus, 1198, 1265.
Coccolarynx, 254.
Coccopsis, 1240.
Coccothraustes, 1193, 1314.
Coccycua, 1614.
Coccygius, 1610.
Coccygus, 1610, 1611.
Coccystes, 1631.
Coccyzius, 1610.
Coccyzon, 1610.
Coccyzura, 1686.
Coccyzus, 1603, 1610, 1611.
Cochlearius, 1900.
Cochoa, 948.
Codonistris, 687.
Cœlebs, 1298.

Cœligena, 320.
Cœnocorypha, 1970.
Cœreba, 293, 296.
Coerebra, 293.
Colæus, 1083.
Colaptes, 1568, 1593.
Colaris, 187. App. 187.
Coleoramphus, 1812.
Coleorhamphus, 1812.
Colibri, 311, 312.
Coliipasser, 1187.
Colinus, 1791.
Coliostruthus, 1187.
Coliphimus, 1411.
Colius, 296, 1407.
Coliuspasser, 1187.
Collocalia, 172.
Collurampelis, 929.
Colluricincla, 1023.
Colluricisoma, 1023.
Collurio, 999, 1001, 1003. App. p. 156.
Colluriocincla, 1023.
Collurisoma, 1023.
Collyrio, 999.
Colobathris, 687.
Colocalia, 172.
Coloeus, 1083.
Colombars, 1654.
Colomgalles, 1651.
Colophimus, 1411.
Colopterus, 824.
Colubris, 354.
Columba, 1654, 1671, 1673, 1675, 1719.
Columbi-colins, 1692. 1702.
Columbi-gallina, 1692, 1704.
Columbi-gallines, 1675.
Columbi-hocco, 1719.
Columbi-perdrix, 1706.
Columbi-turtures, 1682.
Columbina, 1695.
Columbines, 1663, 1710.
Columbpicos, 1590.
Columbpicus, 1590.
Columbula, 1695.
Colymbus, 2081, 2082, 2107, 2109.
Comarophagus, 1214, 1217.
Comaropterus, 545.
Comatibis, 1927.
Comatotis, 1831.
Comeles, 342. App. 342.
Comeris, 1542.
Cometes, 342, 989.
Compsocoma, 1218.
Compsothlypis, 619.
Conirostra, 295.
Conirostrum, 295.
Conophaga, 835.
Conopophaga, 835.
Conopophagus, 835.
Conopophila, 377.
Conostoma, 1070.
Conradinia, App. 329*c*.
Conurus, 1443, 1446, 1457, 1469, 1473, 1476.
Cooperastur, App. 88*a*.
Coparus, 793.
Coprotheres, 2134.
Copsichus, 706.
Copsicus, App. p. 156.
Copsychus, 552, 772.
Copurus, 793.
Cora, App. 321.
Coracia, 1092.
Coracias, 190, 749, 1086, 1092.
Coracina, 952, 954, 955, 969.
Coraciura, App. 190*a*.
Coracopsis, 1443, 1444.
Coragyps, App. 6*a*.
Coraphites, 1378.
Corapica, 1061.
Corapipo, App. 921*b*.
Corapitta, App. 189.
Corax, 1076.
Corbivus, App. p. 156.
Corcorax, 1091.
Corcoronis, App. 1091.
Corethrura, 1996, 1998.
Corinnes, 326.
Coriphilus, 1485.
Cornix, 1077.
Corone, 1077.
Coronica, 1046.
Coronideus, 1054.
Coronis, 952.
Corospiza, 1379.
Corrira, 1949.
Corvinella, 1007.
Corvivultur, 1084.
Corvultur, 1084.
Corvus, 934, 989, 1076, 1077, 1079, 1086.
Corydalina, 1199.
Corydalis, 1373.
Corydalla, 648.
Corydallis, 1373.
Corydalona, 1199.
Corydilla, 648.
Corydon, 194, 1370, 1520.
Corydonix, 1607.
Corydonyx, 1607.
Corypha, 1376.
Coryphaispiza, 1273.
Coryphaspiza, 1273.
Coryphegnathus, 1192.
Coryphidea, 1368.
Coryphilus, 1485.
Coryphospingus, 1220.
Coryphospiza, 1273.
Corys, 1367.
Corythaix, 1408. App. 1408.
Corythaixoïdes, 1411.
Corythophilus, 1485.
Corythopis, 676.
Corythornis, 234.
Corythus, 1388.
Coscoroba, 2038.
Cosmeteira, App. 279*d*.
Cosmetornis, 164.
Cosmonessa, 2053.
Cosmonetta, 2063.

Cosmurus, 207. App. 207*a*.
Cossypha, 714.
Cossyphus, 1132. App. p. 156.
Cotile, 184.
Cotinga, 930, 936.
Coturniccenas, 1694.
Coturnicops, 1991.
Coturniculus, 1341.
Coturnix, 1780.
Cotyle, 184.
Coüa, 1607.
Cracticornis, 1933.
Cracticus, 1043.
Cranioleuca, 421.
Cranoceros, 1426.
Craspedænas, 1667.
Craspedoenas, 1667.
Craspedophora, 268.
Crataeonyx, 602.
Crataionyx, 602.
Crateropus, 721, 724.
Craticus, 1043.
Cravus, 1090.
Crax, 1732, 1734.
Craxirex, 17.
Creadio, 1139.
Creadion, 385, 387, 388, 1139.
Creagrus, 2152.
Creapyga, App. p. 156.
Creatophora, 1131.
Creurgus, 996.
Crex, 1990.
Cridotheres, 1132.
Crimophylus, 1973.
Criniger, 758, 989.
Crithagra, 1316, 1400.
Crithologus, 1297.
Crithophaga, 1352.
Crocias, 1018.
Crocopsis, 775.
Crocopus, App. 1655*a*.
Crombus, 188.
Cromias, App. p. 156.
Crossodera, 196.
Crossophthalmus, 1680.
Crossoptilon, 1752.
Crossoptilum, 1752.
Crotophaga, 1618.
Crotophagus, 1618.
Crucirostra, 1405.
Crymonessa, 2064.
Crymophilus, 1973.
Crypsirhina, 1066.
Crypsirina, 1066, 1069.
Crypsirrhina, 1066.
Crypticus, 201.
Cryptolopha, 851.
Cryptonix, 1783.
Cryptonyx, 1783.
Cryptorhina, 1066, 1071.
Cryptura, 1813.
Crypturus, 1814.
Crytonyx, 1790.
Crytostomus, 282.
Ctenoglaux, 109.
Ctenorhynchus, 2049.
Cuaris, App. p. 155.
Cuculus, 1600, 1610, 1633.
Cucupicus, 1538.
Culampis, 310.
Culicipeta, 548.
Culicivora, 825, 898, App. 825*a*.
Cultrides, 1609.
Cultrunguis, 119.
Cuncuma, 46.
Cupidonia, 1804.
Cureus, 1610.
Curlirius, 1934.
Curruca, 274, 534, 535, 539, 540, 543, 560, 573.
Cursor, 1839.
Cursorius, 1838, 1839.
Curucujus, App. 203.
Curucus, App. p. 155.
Curvirostra, 1405.
Cutia, 1121.
Cyanalcyon, App. 221*a*.
Cyanecula, 570.
Cyanicterus, 1212.
Cyanistes, 597.
Cyanocephalus, 1074.
Cyanochloris, App. 307*a*.
Cyanocitta, 1051, 1056, 1057.
Cyanocorax, 1051, 1052. App. 1052*a*.
Cyanogarrulus, 1051.
Cyanolanius, 1020.
Cyanoliseus, 1470.
Cyanoloxia, 1198.
Cyanolyca, 1056.
Cyanomitra, App. 277*b*.
Cyanomyia, App. 315*a*.
Cyanophaia, App. 367*a*.
Cyanophonia, 1242.
Cyanopica, 1088.
Cyanopogon, App. 322.
Cyanopolius, 1088.
Cyanopops, App. 262*a*.
Cyanops, 1529.
Cyanopsitta, 1467.
Cyanopterus, 2050.
Cyanoptila, 889.
Cyanoramphus, 1450.
Cyanornis, App. p. 154.
Cyanotis, 551.
Cyanotreron, App. 1649*b*.
Cyanurus, 1051, 1062.
Cybele, App. p. 154.
Cybertes, 794.
Cychlolopia, App. 713*a*
Cychlopasser, App. 713*a*.
Cychlorhynchus, 834.
Cyclarhis, 1010.
Cyclaris, 1010.
Cyclopsitta, 1500.
Cyclopterops, App. 626*c*.
Cyclorhis, 1010.
Cyclorhynchus, 834.
Cycloris, 1010.
Cyclorrhis, 1010.
Cyclorrhynchus, 2098.

Cygnopsis, 2026.
Cygnus, 2023, 2035.
Cymbilaimus, 1030.
Cymbirhynchus, 197.
Cymbolaimus, 1030.
Cymbops, 1900.
Cymborhynchus, 197.
Cymbyrhynchus, App. 197.
Cymindis, 67, 68, 78.
Cymotomus, 2113.
Cynanthus, 343, 354, 360. App. 343.
Cynchlorhamphus, 521.
Cynchramus, 1351, 1352.
Cynnyris, 274.
Cynornis, 886. App. 886.
Cynura, 643.
Cyornis, 886. App. 886.
Cyphorhinus, 479.
Cyphos, 210.
Cyphus, 210.
Cypselopteryx, 74.
Cypselus, 167.
Cypsiurus, App. 171*a*.
Cypsnagra, 1251.
Cyrtes, 965.
Cyrtopelicanus, 2182.
Cyrtotes, 1165.
Cysticola, 505.

Dacelo, 216.
Dacnis, 294, 622.
Dacryophorus, App. 451*a*.
Dactalum, App. p. 156.
Dactemia, App. p. 156.
Dactylostrix, 139.
Dædalion, 79.
Dædalium, 79.
Dafila, 2047.
Dahila, 552.
Damophila, App. 363*c*.
Dandalus, 569.
Daption, 2124.
Daptrius, 11.
Daseocharis, 501.
Dasycephala, 654, 656, 657, 679.
Dasylophus, 1619.
Dasyncetopa, App. 921*a*.
Dasyopsis, 655.
Dasyornis, 507, 517, 519.
Dasyptilus, 1522, 2086.
Dasyramphus, 2105.
Daudalus, 569.
Daulias, 573.
Deanea, App. p. 155.
Decura, 509.
Decurus, 509.
Delattria, 319, 330.
Delichon, App. 185*a*.
Delphinella, App. 312*a*.
Demigretta, 1889.
Dendranthus, 645.
Dendrexetastes, 444.
Dendrobates, 1555.
Dendrochelidon, 171.
Dendrocincla, 454.
Dendrocitta, 1069.
Dendrocolaptes, 441, 446, 447, 450, 455. App. 442.
Dendrocops, 443, 450. App. 441.
Dendrocopus, 441, 442, 446, 1545, 1552, 1562.
Dendrocygna, 2039.
Dendrodromas, 1546.
Dendrodromus, 439, 469.
Dendroeca, 617.
Dendroica, 617.
Dendrofalco, 52.
Dendroma, 439.
Dendromus, 1574.
Dendronanthus, 645.
Dendronessa, 2039, 2053.
Dendrophila, 463.
Dendrophorus, 1788.
Dendropicos, 1555.
Dendroplex, 446.
Dendrornis, 448.
Dendrortyx, 1789.
Dendrotreron, 1672.
Dendroxetastes, App. 444.
Densirostra, 1388.
Dentiger, 49.
Dentophorus, 1788.
Derbyomyia, App. 361*d*.
Derimanus, App. 16.
Dermodera, Ap. p. 156.
Dermophrys, 1285.
Deroptyus, 1503.
Derotis, App. p. 156.
Derotypus, 1503.
Dertroïdes, 1178.
Despotes, 813.
Despotina, 800.
Dessonornis, 714.
Dicæum, 289. App. 289*a*.
Diceum, 289.
Dicholophus, 1877.
Dicranostreptus, 985.
Dicreadium, App. p. 155.
Dicrourus, 982, 983, 991.
Dicrurus, 982.
Didunculus, 1720.
Didus, 1721.
Didymacis, 1772.
Digenea, App. 891*a*.
Diglossa, 427.
Dilophus, 1131.
Dimorpha, 891.
Dinopium, 1554.
Dinornis, App. p. 152, 153.
Dioctes, 807.
Diodon, 60.
Diomedea, 1543, 2093, 2129.
Diotima, App. 332*a*.
Diphogena, App. 327*a*.
Diphyllodes, 1094.
Diplectron, 1741.
Diplectrum, 1741.
Diplodon, 60.

Diplopterus, 1604, 1615.
Diploxus, App. p. 155.
Diramphus, App. p. 155.
Discosura, 344.
Discura, App. 344.
Disporus, 2176.
Dissemurus, 986.
Diuca, 1359.
Diucopis, 1225.
Dixiphia, 923.
Docimaster, 323.
Docimastes, 323.
Doleromyia, App.315.
Dolichonyx, 1167.
Dolometis, 1088.
Domicella, 1483.
Dominicanus, 2137.
Donacobius, 498.
Donacola, 1286.
Donacospiza, 1272.
Doricha, App. 321*c*.
Dorifera, 334.
Doryfera, 334.
Drepanis, 270.
Driopicus, 1544.
Dromæus, 1822.
Dromaius, 1822.
Dromas, 1949.
Dromiceius, 1822.
Dromicus, 1842.
Dromochelidon, 1843.
Dromococcyx, 1616.
Dromodendron, 469.
Dromodendrum, 469.
Dromolaea, 558.
Drongo, 988.
Drongus, 988.
Drymocataphus, 665.
Drymodes, 584.
Drymoeca, 502.
Drymoica, 502, 505.
Drymoipus, App.504*a*.
Drymonax, 796.
Drymophila, 683, 864.
Drymornis, 449.
Dryobates, 1545.
Dryocopus, 454, 1543.
Dryopicos, 1543, 1576.
Dryoscopus, 1037.
Dryospiza, 1309, 1310.
Dryotomus, 1543, 1563.
Dubusia, 1227, 1258.
Ducula, 1664.
Dulus, 951, 1254.
Dumecola, 621.
Dumetia, 738.
Dumeticola, 529.
Dumicola, 621.
Dyaphorophyia, 861.
Dyctiopicus, 1550.
Dynamene, 1629.
Dysithamnus, 675.
Dysornithia, 1050.
Dysporus, 2176.
Dytes, 2084.

Eclectus, 1483, 1489.
Ectopistes, 1679, 1682.
Edela, 500.
Edolisoma, 972.
Edolius, 984, 988, 1631.
Egretta, 1888.
Eidopsarus, 401. App. 401*a*.
Eiropus, App. 361.
Elænia, 816.
Elaeocerthia, App. 277*a*.
Elainia, 816.
Elania, 816.
Elanoides, 72.
Elanus, 72.
Electus, 1489.
Eleopicus, 1559.
Eleothreptus, 155.
Ellipura, 680.
Elisa, App. 321*a*.
Elminia, 855.
Emberiza, 1343, 1351, 1352, 1360, 1362.
Emberizoïdes, 1271.
Embernagra, 1268.
Emblema, 1304.
Emeraudes, 313.
Emeus, App. p. 153.
Emphania, 1743.
Empharis, 1911.
Empidivora, 863.
Enalius, 1966.
Engyete, App. 361*c*.
Enicocichla, 589.
Enicognathus, 1481.
Eniconetta, 2061.
Enicornis, 410.
Enicura, 641.
Enicurus, 641.
Enneoctonus, 1003.
Enodes, 1118.
Entomophagus, 785, 1019.
Entomophila, 220, 376.
Entomothera, 220, 221.
Entomovorus, 1019.
Entomyza, 394.
Entomyzon, 394.
Eolophus, 1516.
Eophona, 1195.
Eophonia, 1195.
Eöpsaltria, 916.
Eos, 1484.
Eparnetes, 487.
Ephialtes, 121. App. 125*a*.
Ephthianura, 643.
Epilais, 534, 535.
Epimachus, 266.
Epiornis, App. p. 152.
Epirincus, App. p. 156.
Epitelarus, 2142.
Epomia, 1750.
Epthianura, 643.
Erana, 1366.
Erator, 829.
Eremita, App. 297*d*.
Eremobius, 410.
Eremomela, 483. App. 483*a*.
Eremophila, 1369.
Ereunetes, 1960.
Eriocnemis, 361.
Eriocnemys, App. 361.
Eriodora, 680.
Eriopus, 361.
Erismatura, 2073.
Erithacus, 569.
Erodia, 1949.

Erodius, 1888.
Erolia, 1932, 1958.
Erolla, 198.
Erpornis, 741.
Erucivora, 974.
Erythaca, App. 569.
Erythacus, 569.
Erythra, 2009.
Erythrina, 1295, 1382.
Erythrodryas, 581.
Erythrœna, App. 1653.
Erythrogenys, 1854.
Erythrogonys, 1854.
Erythrolæma, 1653.
Erythrolanius, 753, 1221.
Erythroleuca, 537.
Erythrophrys, 1610.
Erythropitta, App. 691*c*.
Erythropus, 57.
Erythropygia, 574.
Erythroscelus, 1941.
Erythrosoma, 892.
Erythrospiza, 1382, 1385.
Erythrosterna, 872.
Erythrosternia, 872.
Erythrostomus, 1495.
Erythrothorax, 1382.
Erythrotreron, App. 1653.
Erythrura, 1295.
Esacus, 1836.
Estrelda, 1276.
Estrilda, 1276.
Etoglaux, 117.
Eubucco, 1537.
Eucapripodus, 157.
Eucephala, App. 367 *b*.
Euchloridia, App. 279*a*.
Euchlornis, 938. App. 938, 938*a*.
Eucichla, 691.
Eucycla, App. 691.
Eudocimus, 1916.
Eudromia, 1818.
Eudromias, 1860.
Eudynamis, 1629.
Eudynamys, 1629.
Eudyptes, 2103.
Eudytes, 2081.
Euetheia, 1397.
Euethia, 1397.
Euhierax, 50.
Eulabeia, 2027.
Eulabeornis, 1989.
Eulabes, 1123.
Eulampis, 310.
Euliga, 1945.
Eulophus, 1751.
Eumyias, 890.
Eupetes, 651.
Eupetomena, 303
Euphema, 1460, 1461. 1493.
Euphona, 1242.
Euphone, 1245.
Euphonia, 1242.
Euplectes, 1173.
Euplocamus, 1755.
Euplocomus, 1755, 1757.
Eupodes, 1182.
Eupodotis, 1826.
Euprepiste, 1237.
Eupsittula, 1474.
Eupsychortyx, 1792.
Euptilosus, 777.
Eurhynchus, 1518.
Eurinorhynchus, 1960.
Eurocephalus, 1009.
Eurostopodos, 158.
Eurycephalus, 1009.
Eurycercus, 737. App. 737.
Euryceros, 1429.
Eurylaemus, 193.
Eurylaimus, 193, 194.
Eurynorhynchus, 1960.
Eurypyga, 1884.
Eurypygia, 1884.
Eurystomus, 187. App. 187*a*.
Eurystopodus, 158.
Euryzona, 1996. App. 1996.
Euscarthmus, 822.
Euschemon, 1235.
Euspina, 1354.
Euspiza, 1354.
Eustephanus, 356.
Eustrinx, 138.
Euthlypis, 894.
Euthraupis, 1260.
Euthyonyx, 413.
Eutolmaëtus, 29.
Eutoxeres, 300.
Evopsitta, 1480.
Exetastus, App. p. 156.

Falcator, 270.
Falcinellus, 288, 1918, 1954, 1958.
Falco, 7, 24, 30, 37, 50, 52, 55, 100, 999.
Falcobœnus, 14.
Falcula, 55.
Falculia, 264.
Falcunculus, 1010, 1012.
Fedoa, 1834, 1935.
Feliceps, 115.
Felivox, 717.
Ficedula, 534, 562, 569, 617, 619.
Ficophagus, 1181.
Figulus, 403.
Fiscus, 1000.
Floresia, App. 305*a*.
Florisuga, 318.
Fluvicola, 785.
Formicarius, 496, 673.
Formicicapa, 673.
Formicivora, 661, 680, 681.
Foudia, 1175.
Foulehaio, 385.
Francolinus, 1770.
Fraseria, 998.
Fratercula, 2094.
Fregata, 2189.
Fregillus, 1092.
Fregilupus, 260.
Fregilus, 1092.
Fringalauda, 1325,

Fringilla, 1289, 1298, 1299, 1305, 1323, 1343, 1363, 1380.
Fringillaria, 1361.
Fringilloparus, 906.
Frugilegus, 1078.
Fruticicola, 560.
Fulica, 2007, 2012.
Fuligula, 2058, 2060.
Fulix, 2060.
Fulmarus, 2123.
Funingus, App. 1652.
Furcuria, 903.
Furnarius, 403, 404.
Furningus, 1652.

Gabianus, 2139.
Galachrysia, 1845.
Galbalcyrhynchus, 242.
Galbula, 240, 241, 749.
Galbuloides, 244.
Galbulus, App. 749*d*.
Galeoscoptes, 717.
Galerida, 1365.
Galerita, 1365.
Galgulus, 190, 191, 755, 1075.
Gallæphasis, 1753.
Gallicrex, 2011.
Gallina, 1759.
Gallinago, 1965, 1968.
Gallinula, 1990, 2007.
Gallinulopha, 2011.
Gallirallus, 2000.
Gallirex, 1408. App. 1408*c*.
Gallita, 790.
Gallopavo, 1761.
Galloperdix, 1769.
Gallophasis, 1753.
Gallus, 1755, 1759, 1762.
Gambetta, 1940.
Gampsonyx, 73.
Gampsorhynchus, 730.
Ganix, 1729.
Garrula, 1087. App. 1048, 1087.
Garrularix, 725.
Garrulax, 725.
Garrulaxis, 725.
Garrulina, App. 1057*a*.
Garrulus, 1042, 1048.
Garzetta, 1888.
Gauza, 2070.
Gavia, 2136, 2143, 2146, 2151, 2154, 2169.
Gavina, 2136.
Gazzola, 1089.
Gecinulus, 1584.
Gecinus, 1568.
Gelastes, 2146.
Gelochelidon, App. 2159*a*.
Gennæus, 1753, 1754.
Gennaia, 51.
Geobasileus, 591.
Geobates, 414.
Geocichla, 713.
Geococcyx, 1604.
Geocolaptes, 1596.
Geocoraphus, 1377.
Geoffroy, 1502.
Geoffroyus, 1502.
Geopeleia, 1688.
Geopelia, 1688.
Geophaps, 1714.
Geophilus, 1675.
Geopicos, 1593, 1596.
Geositta, 413.
Geospiza, 1201, 1295, 1325.
Geothlypis, 624.
Geotrygon, 1704.
Geranaëtus, 47.
Geranoaëtus, 47.
Geranopus, 93.
Geranospiza, 93.
Geranospizia, 93.
Geranus, 1882.
Geronticus, 1919.
Gervaisia, App. 578*a*.
Gerygone, 593.
Gigantipitta, App. 692.
Gingala, App. p. 156.
Gisella, App. 129*b*.
Glandarius, 1048. App. p. 156.
Glareola, 1843.
Glaucestes, 2005.
Glaucidium, 108, 114.
Glaucion, 2062.
Glaucis, 304.
Glaucomyias, 888.
Glaucopes, 316.
Glaucopis, 1064, 1067.
Glaucopterix, 96.
Glaucopteryx, 96.
Glaucostrix, App. 141.
Glaucus, 2138.
Glaux, 141.
Glenargus, 1067.
Gliciphila, 375.
Globicera, 1660.
Glossiphus, App. p. 155.
Glossopsitta, 1493.
Glottis, 1492.
Glyciphila, 375.
Glycyphila, 375.
Glycyspina, 1345.
Glyphidiura, 140.
Glyphorhynchus, 453.
Gnathodon, 1720.
Goisakius, 1897.
Goldana, 661. App. 661.
Goniaphea, 1198.
Gonotrimphus, App. p. 156.
Gossypha, 714.
Gouan, 1725.
Gouldia, 351.
Gouldomyia, App. 351.
Goura, 1719.
Gracula, 273, 1123, 1129, 1132.
Graculus, 1092, 2185, 2186.
Gracupica, 1136.
Grallaria, 687.
Grallina, 642.
Grammatoptila, 734.
Grammatoptilus, 1754.
Grammatorhynchus, 1433.
Grammicus, 1424. App. 1423*a*.

Granatellus, 634.
Granatinæ, 1277.
Granativora, 1353.
Grandala, 561.
Graphephasianus, 1748.
Graucalus, 969.
Graydidasculus, 1499.
Grus, 1878, 1879, 1883.
Grylle, 2109.
Gryllivora, 552.
Gryphus, App. 5.
Grypus, 299.
Guanus, 1725.
Guara, 1916.
Guarouba, 1471.
Gubernatrix, 1360.
Gubernetes, 794.
Guimetia, App. 368*a*.
Guinetta, 1944.
Guira, 1617.
Guiraca, 1198. App. 1200.
Guitus, 293.
Gulosus, 2185.
Guttera, 1763.
Guyornis, App. 297*a*.
Gygis, 2168.
Gymnasa, App. p. 156.
Gymnasio, App. 114*a*.
Gymnathus, 2055.
Gymnoblepharum, 2095.
Gymnobucco, 1531.
Gymnocephalus, 953.
Gymnocorvus, 1085.
Gymnoderus, 952.
Gymnogenys, 99.
Gymnokitta, 1074.
Gymnomystax, 1150.
Gymnophrys, 401.
Gymnops, 10, 11, 392, 1125.
Gymnopus, 1630.
Gymnorhina, 1047.
Gymnorhinus, 1074.
Gymnornis, 1318.
Gymnorrhina, 1047.
Gymnura, 2073.
Gymophrys, 401.
Gypaëtos, 1.
Gypaëtus, 1.
Gypagus, 5. App. 5*a*.
Gypogeranus, 100.
Gypohierax, 9.
Gypoictinia, 20.
Gypolis, 4.
Gyps, 4.
Gypsictinia, 20.
Gypsoictinia, 20.
Gyptus, 1.
Gyrinorhynchus, 1394.
Gyrola, 1236.

Habia, 1200, 1207.
Habropyga, 1190, 1276, 1280.
Habrornis, 549.
Hæmatops, 401.
Hæmatopus, 1873.
Hæmatornis, 40, 753, 764.
Hæmatospiza, 1390.
Hæmophila, 1269.
Hæmorrhous, 1382.
Haladroma, 2112.
Halcyon, 220, 222, 223, 241. App. 221.
Halcyone, 236.
Halcyornis, App. p. 151.
Haliæatus, 44.
Haliæetus, 44.
Haliaëtos, 44.
Haliaëtus, 44.
Haliastur, 49.
Halieus, 2185, 2188, 2189.
Haliœëtus, 49.
Haliplana, 2161.
Halodroma, 205.
Hapalocercus, 820.
Hapaloderma, 205.
Hapalolophus, 1037.
Hapalophus, 1037.
Hapalura, 898, 899.
Hapalurus, 206.
Hapalus, 504.
Haplospiza, 1333.
Hapolophus, 1037.
Harelda, 2063, 2064.
Harpactes, 206.
Harpagus, 60.
Harpedactylus, App. p. 155.
Harpes, 719.
Harpia, 37.
Harpiprion, 1923.
Harpolestes, 1017.
Harporhynchus, 719.
Harpyhaliaetos, App. 38.
Harpyhaliaëtus, 38.
Harpyhalioetus, 38.
Harpyia, 30, 37.
Hartlaubius, 1120.
Hedolius, 988.
Hedydipna, 279.
Hedyglossa, 1359.
Hedymeles, 1200.
Heleodytes, 404.
Heleornis, 692.
Heliactin, 350.
Heliactinia, 350.
Heliangelus, 332.
Helianthea, 327.
Heliaptex, 115.
Helias, 1884.
Helinaia, 622.
Heliochera, 939. App. 939.
Heliodoxa, 324. App. 335.
Heliomaster, 325, 326. App. 325*a*.
Heliomastes, App. 325*a*, 326.
Heliopsitta, 1471.
Heliornis, 1884, 2039.
Heliothrix, 371.
Heliothrys, 371.
Heliothryx, 371.
Heliotrypha, 333.
Heliotryppha, App. 333.
Helminthophaga, 623.
Helmitheros, 622.
Helodromas, 1938.
Helodromus, 1938.
Helopus, 2158.

Helortyx, 1786.
Helotarsus, 48.
Helotriorchis, 13.
Hemiætos, App. 22.
Hemiaetus, 22.
Hemicercus, 1567.
Hemichelidon, 883.
Hemignathus, 272.
Hemigyps, 3.
Hemilophus, 1576, 1578.
Hemipalama, 1951.
Hemiparus, 905.
Hemiphaga, 1668.
Hemipipo, 922.
Hemipodius, 1784.
Hemiprocne, 171, 176.
Hemipteron, 732.
Hemipteryx, 506.
Hemipus, 733, 876.
Hemirhynchus, 612.
Hemispingus, 1256.
Hemistephania, App. 334.
Hemitheros, 622.
Hemithraupis, 633.
Hemixos, 773.
Hemixus, 773.
Hemniphas, App. p. 156.
Hemondra, App. p. 156.
Henicocichla, 589.
Henicognathus, 1481.
Heniconetta, 2061.
Henicornis, 410.
Henicurus, 641.
Heorotarius, 270.
Hepburnia, 1770.
Hephthænura, 643.
Hermotimia, App. 279*c*.
Herodia, App. 1949.
Herodias, 1888, 1893.
Herodius, 1888.
Herpetotheres, 86, 87.
Herpornis, 741.
Herpsilochmus, 682.
Herse, 181.
Hesperiphona, 1194.
Hetærornis, 1133.
Heteraëtus, 47.
Heteralocha, 265.
Heteroaëtus, 47.
Heteroclitus, 1724.
Heteromorpha, 1403, 1404.
Heteropelma, 943.
Heterophasia, 780.
Heteropoda, 1959.
Heterops, 1365.
Heteropus, 27.
Heterorhynchus, 272.
Heterornis, 1121, 1133.
Heterura, 521.
Hexanemus, 1134.
Hians, 1911.
Hiaticula, 1862.
Hiator, 1912.
Hicura, App. 918.
Hieraaëtus, 25.
Hieracaëtus, 25.
Hieracidea, 54.
Hieracoglaux, 111.
Hieracospiza, 89.
Hieraëtus, 25.
Hieraspiza, 89.
Hierax, 62.
Hieroaëtus, 25.
Hierococcyx, 1638.
Hierofalco, 50.
Himantellus, 1947.
Himanthornis, 1999.
Himantopus, 1947.
Himatione, 271.
Hinas, 1911.
Hippolais, 540.
Hipsibemon, 688.
Hirund-apus, 174.
Hirundinea, 839.
Hirundo, 150, 180, 185.
Histrionicus, 2063.
Hitchcockia, App. p. 155.
Hodgsonius, 568.
Hoditis, 1943.
Hodoiporus, 707.
Hœmophila, 1269.
Hœmorhous, 1382.
Hœmatops, 401.
Hoematopus, 1873.
Holocnemis, 685.
Holopodius, 1975.
Homophania, App. 329.
Homoptilura, 1971.
Homorus, 430.
Homraius, App. 1413*a*.
Hoplopterus, 1855.
Horeites, 508.
Horietes, 508.
Horornis, 550.
Horticola, App. p. 156.
Hortulanus, 1274, 1343, 1354, 1362.
Houbara, 1833.
Hubura, 1833.
Huhua, 117.
Huppes, 359.
Huppucerthia, App. 407.
Hupupa, 259.
Hyas, 1838.
Hybris, 138.
Hybristes, 487.
Hydralector, 1978.
Hydrobata, 696.
Hydrobates, 2074, 2118.
Hydrocecropis, 2157.
Hydrochelidon, 2165.
Hydrocicca, 1994.
Hydrocissa, 1415.
Hydrocolœus, 2149.
Hydrocopsichus, 530.
Hydrocorax, 1414, 2186.
Hydrogallina, 2007.
Hydroictinia, 70.
Hydroka, 2088.
Hydrophasianus, 1979.
Hydroprogne, 2158.
Hydropsalia, 153.
Hydropsalis, 153.
Hydropsallis, 153.
Hydrornis, 692.

Hydrosora, App. p. 156.
Hydrozetetes, App. 811.
Hylacharis, 915.
Hylacola, 511.
Hylactes, 474.
Hylaeornis, App. p. 156.
Hylaetes, 474.
Hylcaon, 224.
Hyliota, 882.
Hylocharis, 360, 367, 915. App. 363*a*.
Hylodes, 584.
Hylomanes, 202.
Hylophila, App. p. 156.
Hylophilus, 622, 632.
Hylorynchus, 1481.
Hyloterpe, 915.
Hymenolaimus, 2072.
Hypacanthis, 1302.
Hypaëtus, 40.
Hypenites, 611.
Hypergerus, 724.
Hyphantes, 1154.
Hyphantica, 1174.
Hyphantornis, 1170, 1171.
Hyphanturgus, 1171.
Hypnodes, 2011.
Hypobletis, 1164.
Hypocentor, 1355.
Hypochera, 1296.
Hypochloreus, 724.
Hypochrysia, App. 333*a*.
Hypocnemis, 677.
Hypocnemus, 677.
Hypocolius, 962.
Hypogramma, App. 286*a*.
Hypolais, 540.
Hypoleucus, 2187.
Hypoloxias, 1303.
Hypomorphinus, 36.
Hypomorphnus, 36.
Hypophania, App. 365*b*.
Hypopicus, 1549.
Hypopyrrhus, 1156.
Hypotænidia, 1987.
Hypothimus, 856.
Hypothlypis, 1247.
Hypothymis, 856, 889, 959.
Hypotriorchis, 52, 53.
Hypoxanthus, 1595.
Hypsibates, 1947.
Hypsibemon, 688.
Hypsipetes, 778.
Hyptiopus, 64.
Hypuroptila, 307.
Hyreus, 1524.

Jabirus, 1909.
Jacamaralcyon, 241.
Jacamaralcyonides, 242.
Jacamerops, 243.
Jacana, 1976.
Jacapa, 1210.
Jaco, 1496.
Jacobines, 371.
Jambotreron, 1643.
Janthænas, 1665.
Ianthia, 566.
Ianthocincla, 728.
Janthoenas, 1665.
Japus, 1143.
Ibicter, 10.
Ibidorhyncha, 1932.
Ibidorhynchus, 1932.
Ibijus, 147.
Ibis, 1916, 1918, 1922, 1930.
Ibycter, 10.
Ichnoscelis, 93.
Ichthierax, 50, 65, 1410.
Ichthyaëtus, 43.
Ichthyiaëtus, 43, 2140.
Ichthyoborus, 18.
Icteria, 902.
Icterus, 1149, 1151, 1152. App. 1144.
Icthyaëtus, 43.
Ictinaëtus, 27, 49.
Ictinia, 76.
Ictinoaetus, 49.
Idiococcyx, 1625.
Idoplus, App. p. 156.
Idopsarus, 401.
Iduna, 525.
Ieracidea, 54.
Jeracidea, 54.
Jeraëtus, 25.
Jerafalco, 50.
Jeraglaux, 111.
Ierapterhina, 1372.
Jeraspizia, 89.
Ierax, 62, 88.
Jerax, 62.
Ieroglaux, App. 111.
Jetroproma, 460.
Igithalus, App. p. 156.
Ilicura, 918.
Iliornis, 1937.
Ilyornis, 1937.
Impeyanus, 175*b*.
Inca, 2170.
Indicator, 1601.
Indopicus, 1566.
Inocotis, 1920.
Iodopleura, 1246.
Iodopleurus, 1246.
Iolæma, App. 309.
Iole, 760.
Ionolæma, App. 309.
Ionolaima, App. 309.
Ionornis, 2004.
Iora, 631.
Ioropus, 905.
Iotreron, App. 1649*a*.
Irena, 992.
Irene, 992.
Iridipitta, App. 691*a*.
Iridornis, 1260.
Iridosornis, 1260.
Irrisor, 261. App. 261*a*.
Ischnosceles, 93.
Ischyropodus, 722.
Ischyrornis, 1982.
Ispida, 233, 237, 245, 457.
Ispidina, 234.
Itaginis, 1767.
Ithagenes, 1767.
Ithaginis, 1767.

Fringilla, 1289, 1298, 1299, 1305, 1323, 1343, 1363, 1380.
Fringillaria, 1361.
Fringilloparus, 906.
Frugilegus, 1078.
Fruticicola, 560.
Fulica, 2007, 2012.
Fuligula, 2058, 2060.
Fulix, 2060.
Fulmarus, 2123.
Funingus, App. 1652.
Furcuria, 903.
Furnarius, 403, 404.
Furningus, 1652.

Gabianus, 2139.
Galachrysia, 1845.
Galbalcyrhynchus, 242.
Galbula, 240, 241, 749.
Galbuloides, 244.
Galbulus, App. 749*d*.
Galeoscoptes, 717.
Galerida, 1365.
Galerita, 1365.
Galgulus, 190, 191, 755, 1075.
Gallæphasis, 1753.
Gallicrex, 2011.
Gallina, 1759.
Gallinago, 1965, 1968.
Gallinula, 1990, 2007.
Gallinulopha, 2011.
Gallirallus, 2000.
Gallirex, 1408. App. 1408*c*.
Gallita, 790.
Gallopavo, 1761.
Galloperdix, 1769.
Gallophasis, 1753.
Gallus, 1755, 1759, 1762.
Gambetta, 1940.
Gampsonyx, 73.
Gampsorhynchus, 730.
Ganix, 1729.
Garrula, 1087. App. 1048, 1087.
Garrularix, 725.
Garrulax, 725.
Garrulaxis, 725.
Garrulina, App. 1057*a*.
Garrulus, 1042, 1048.
Garzetta, 1888.
Gauza, 2070.
Gavia, 2136, 2143, 2146, 2151, 2154, 2169.
Gavina, 2136.
Gazzola, 1089.
Gecinulus, 1584.
Gecinus, 1568.
Gelastes, 2146.
Gelochelidon, App. 2159*a*.
Gennæus, 1753, 1754.
Gennaia, 51.
Geobasileus, 591.
Geobates, 414.
Geocichla, 713.
Geococcyx, 1604.
Geocolaptes, 1596.
Geocoraphus, 1377.
Geoffroy, 1502.
Geoffroyus, 1502.
Geopeleia, 1688.
Geopelia, 1688.
Geophaps, 1714.
Geophilus, 1675.
Geopicos, 1593, 1596.
Geositta, 413.
Geospiza, 1201, 1295, 1325.
Geothlypis, 624.
Geotrygon, 1704.
Geranaëtus, 47.
Geranoaëtus, 47.
Geranopus, 93.
Geranospiza, 93.
Geranospizia, 93.
Geranus, 1882.
Geronticus, 1919.
Gervaisia, App. 578*a*.
Gerygone, 593.
Gigantipitta, App. 692.
Gingala, App. p. 156.
Gisella, App. 1298.
Glandarius, 1048. App. p. 156.
Glareola, 1843.
Glaucestes, 2005.
Glaucidium, 108, 114.
Glaucion, 2062.
Glaucis, 304.
Glaucomyias, 888.
Glaucopes, 316.
Glaucopis, 1064, 1067.
Glaucopterix, 96.
Glaucopteryx, 96.
Glaucostrix, App. 141.
Glaucus, 2138.
Glaux, 141.
Glenargus, 1067.
Gliciphila, 375.
Globicera, 1660.
Glossiphus, App. p. 155.
Glossopsitta, 1493.
Glottis, 1492.
Glyciphila, 375.
Glycyphila, 375.
Glycyspina, 1345.
Glyphidiura, 140.
Glyphorhynchus, 453.
Gnathodon, 1720.
Goisakius, 1897.
Goldana, 661. App. 661.
Goniaphea, 1198.
Gonotrimphus, App. p. 156.
Gossypha, 714.
Gouan, 1725.
Gouldia, 351.
Gouldomyia, App. 351.
Goura, 1719.
Gracula, 273, 1123, 1129, 1132.
Graculus, 1092, 2185, 2186.
Gracupica, 1136.
Grallaria, 687.
Grallina, 642.
Grammatoptila, 734.
Grammatoptilus, 1754.
Grammatorhynchus, 1433.
Grammicus, 1424. App. 1423*a*.

Granatellus, 634.
Granatinæ, 1277.
Granativora, 1353.
Grandala, 561.
Graphephasianus, 1748.
Graucalus, 969.
Graydidasculus, 1499.
Grus, 1878, 1879, 1883.
Grylle, 2109.
Gryllivora, 552.
Gryphus, App. 5.
Grypus, 299.
Guanus, 1725.
Guara, 1916.
Guarouba, 1471.
Gubernatrix, 1360.
Gubernetes, 794.
Guimetia, App. 368*a*.
Guinetta, 1944.
Guira, 1617.
Guiraca, 1198. App. 1200.
Guitus, 293.
Gulosus, 2185.
Guttera, 1763.
Guyornis, App. 297*a*.
Gygis, 2168.
Gymnasa, App. p. 156.
Gymnasio, App. 114*a*.
Gymnathus, 2055.
Gymnoblepharum, 2095.
Gymnobucco, 1531.
Gymnocephalus, 953.
Gymnocorvus, 1085.
Gymnoderus, 952.
Gymnogenys, 99.
Gymnokitta, 1074.
Gymnomystax, 1150.
Gymnophrys, 401.
Gymnops, 10, 11, 392, 1125.
Gymnopus, 1630.
Gymnorhina, 1047.
Gymnorhinus, 1074.
Gymnornis, 1318.
Gymnorrhina, 1047.
Gymnura, 2073.
Gymophrys, 401.
Gypaëtos, 1.
Gypaëtus, 1.
Gypagus, 5. App. 5*a*.
Gypogeranus, 100.
Gypohierax, 9.
Gypoictinia, 20.
Gypolis, 4.
Gyps, 4.
Gypsictinia, 20.
Gypsoictinia, 20.
Gyptus, 1.
Gyrinorhynchus, 1394.
Gyrola, 1236.

Habia, 1200, 1207.
Habropyga, 1190, 1276, 1280.
Habrornis, 549.
Hæmatops, 401.
Hæmatopus, 1873.
Hæmatornis, 40, 753, 764.
Hæmatospiza, 1390.
Hæmophila, 1269.
Hæmorrhous, 1382.
Haladroma, 2112.
Halcyon, 220, 222, 223, 241. App. 221.
Halcyone, 236.
Halcyornis, App. p. 151.
Haliæatus, 44.
Haliæetus, 44.
Haliaëtos, 44.
Haliaëtus, 44.
Haliastur, 49.
Halieus, 2185, 2188, 2189.
Haliœëtus, 49.
Haliplana, 2161.
Halodroma, 205.
Hapalocercus, 820.
Hapaloderma, 205.
Hapalolophus, 1037.
Hapalophus, 1037.
Hapalura, 898, 899.
Hapalurus, 206.
Hapalus, 504.
Haplospiza, 1333.
Hapolophus, 1037.
Harelda, 2063, 2064.
Harpactes, 206.
Harpagus, 60.
Harpedactylus, App. p. 155.
Harpes, 719.
Harpia, 37.
Harpiprion, 1923.
Harpolestes, 1017.
Harporhynchus, 719.
Harpyhaliaetos, App. 38.
Harpyhaliaëtus, 38.
Harpyhalioetus, 38.
Harpyia, 30, 37.
Hartlaubius, 1120.
Hedolius, 988.
Hedydipna, 279.
Hedyglossa, 1359.
Hedymeles, 1200.
Heleodytes, 404.
Heleornis, 692.
Heliactin, 350.
Heliactinia, 350.
Heliangelus, 332.
Helianthea, 327.
Heliaptex, 115.
Helias, 1884.
Helinaia, 622.
Heliochera, 939. App. 939.
Heliodoxa, 324. App. 335.
Heliomaster, 325, 326. App. 325*a*.
Heliomastes, App. 325*a*, 326.
Heliopsitta, 1471.
Heliornis, 1884, 2039.
Heliothrix, 371.
Heliothrys, 371.
Heliothryx, 371.
Heliotrypha, 333.
Heliotryppha, App. 333.
Helminthophaga, 623.
Helmitheros, 622.
Helodromas, 1938.
Helodromus, 1938.
Helopus, 2158.

Helortyx, 1786.
Helotarsus, 48.
Helotriorchis, 13.
Hemiætos, App. 22.
Hemiaetus, 22.
Hemicercus, 1567.
Hemichelidon, 883.
Hemignathus, 272.
Hemigyps, 3.
Hemilophus, 1576, 1578.
Hemipalama, 1951.
Hemiparus, 905.
Hemiphaga, 1668.
Hemipipo, 922.
Hemipodius, 1784.
Hemiprocne, 171, 176.
Hemipteron, 732.
Hemipteryx, 506.
Hemipus, 733, 876.
Hemirhynchus, 612.
Hemispingus, 1256.
Hemistephania, App. 334.
Hemitheros, 622.
Hemithraupis, 633.
Hemixos, 773.
Hemixus, 773.
Hemniphas, App. p. 156.
Hemondra, App. p. 156.
Henicocichla, 589.
Henicognathus, 1481.
Heniconetta, 2061.
Henicornis, 410.
Henicurus, 641.
Heorotarius, 270.
Hepburnia, 1770.
Hephthænura, 643.
Hermotimia, App. 279*c*.
Herodia, App. 1949.
Herodias, 1888, 1893.
Herodius, 1888.
Herpetotheres, 86, 87.
Herpornis, 741.
Herpsilochmus, 682.
Herse, 181.
Hesperiphona, 1194.
Hetærornis, 1133.
Heteræëtus, 47.
Heteralocha, 265.
Heteroaëtus, 47.
Heteroclitus, 1724.
Heteromorpha, 1403, 1404.
Heteropelma, 943.
Heterophasia, 780.
Heteropoda, 1959.
Heterops, 1365.
Heteropus, 27.
Heterorhynchus, 272.
Heterornis, 1121, 1133.
Heterura, 521.
Hexanemus, 1134.
Hians, 1911.
Hiaticula, 1862.
Hiator, 1912.
Hicura, App. 918.
Hieraaëtus, 25.
Hieracaëtus, 25.
Hieracidea, 54.
Hieracoglaux, 111.
Hieracospiza, 89.
Hieraëtus, 25.
Hieraspiza, 89.
Hierax, 62.
Hieroaëtus, 25.
Hierococcyx, 1638.
Hierofalco, 50.
Himantellus, 1947.
Himanthornis, 1999.
Himantopus, 1947.
Himatione, 271.
Hinas, 1911.
Hippolais, 540.
Hipsibemon, 688.
Hirund-apus, 174.
Hirundinea, 839.
Hirundo, 150, 180, 185.
Histrionicus, 2063.
Hitchcockia, App. p. 155.
Hodgsonius, 568.
Hoditis, 1943.
Hodoiporus, 707.
Hœmophila, 1269.
Hœmorhous, 1382.
Hœmatops, 401.
Hoematopus, 1873.
Holocnemis, 685.
Holopodius, 1975.
Homophania, App. 329.
Homoptilura, 1971.
Homorus, 430.
Homraius, App. 1413*a*.
Hoplopterus, 1855.
Horeites, 508.
Horietes, 508.
Horornis, 550.
Horticola, App. p. 156.
Hortulanus, 1274, 1343, 1354, 1362.
Houbara, 1833.
Hubura, 1833.
Huhua, 117.
Huppes, 359.
Huppucerthia, App. 407.
Hupupa, 259.
Hyas, 1838.
Hybris, 138.
Hybristes, 487.
Hydralector, 1978.
Hydrobata, 696.
Hydrobates, 2074, 2118.
Hydrocecropis, 2157.
Hydrochelidon, 2165.
Hydrocicca, 1994.
Hydrocissa, 1415.
Hydrocolœus, 2149.
Hydrocopsichus, 530.
Hydrocorax, 1414, 2186.
Hydrogallina, 2007.
Hydroictinia, 70.
Hydroka, 2088.
Hydrophasianus, 1979.
Hydroprogne, 2158.
Hydropsalis, 153.
Hydropsalis, 153.
Hydropsallis, 153.
Hydrornis, 692.

Hydrosora, App. p. 156.
Hydrozetetes, App. 811.
Hylacharis, 915.
Hylacola, 511.
Hylactes, 474.
Hylaeornis, App. p. 156.
Hylaetes, 474.
Hylcaon, 224.
Hyliota, 882.
Hylocharis, 360, 367, 915. App. 363*a*.
Hylodes, 584.
Hylomanes, 202.
Hylophila, App. p. 156.
Hylophilus, 622, 632.
Hylorynchus, 1481.
Hyloterpe, 915.
Hymenolaimus, 2072.
Hypacanthis, 1302.
Hypaëtus, 40.
Hypenites, 611.
Hypergerus, 724.
Hyphantes, 1154.
Hyphantica, 1174.
Hyphantornis, 1170, 1171.
Hyphanturgus, 1171.
Hypnodes, 2011.
Hypobletis, 1164.
Hypocentor, 1355.
Hypochera, 1296.
Hypochloreus, 724.
Hypochrysia, App. 333*a*.
Hypocnemis, 677.
Hypocnemus, 677.
Hypocolius, 962.
Hypogramma, App. 286*a*.
Hypolais, 540.
Hypoleucus, 2187.
Hypoloxias, 1303.
Hypomorphinus, 36.
Hypomorphnus, 36.
Hypophania, App. 305*b*.
Hypopicus, 1549.
Hypopyrrhus, 1156.
Hypotænidia, 1987.
Hypothimus, 856.
Hypothlypis, 1247.
Hypothymis, 856, 889, 959.
Hypotriorchis, 52, 53.
Hypoxanthus, 1595.
Hypsibates, 1947.
Hypsibemon, 688.
Hypsipetes, 778.
Hyptiopus, 64.
Hypuroptila, 307.
Hyreus, 1524.

Jabirus, 1909.
Jacamaralcyon, 241.
Jacamaralcyonides, 242.
Jacamerops, 243.
Jacana, 1976.
Jacapa, 1210.
Jaco, 1496.
Jacobines, 371.
Jambotreron, 1643.
Janthænas, 1665.
Ianthia, 566.
Ianthocincla, 728.
Janthoenas, 1665.
Japus, 1143.
Ibicter, 10.
Ibidorhyncha, 1932.
Ibidorhynchus, 1932.
Ibijus, 147.
Ibis, 1916, 1918, 1922, 1930.
Ibycter, 10.
Ichnoscelis, 93.
Ichthierax, 50, 65, 1410.
Ichthyaëtus, 43.
Ichthyiaëtus, 43, 2140.
Ichthyoborus, 18.
Icteria, 902.
Icterus, 1149, 1151, 1152. App. 1144.
Icthyaëtus, 43.
Ictinaëtus, 27, 49.
Ictinia, 76.
Ictinoaetus, 49.
Idiococcyx, 1625.
Idoplus, App. p. 156.
Idopsarus, 401.
Iduna, 525.
Ieracidea, 54.
Jeracidea, 54.
Jeraëtus, 25.
Jerafalco, 50.
Jeraglaux, 111.
Ierapterhina, 1372.
Jeraspizia, 89.
Ierax, 62, 88.
Jerax, 62.
Ieroglaux, App. 111.
Jetroproma, 460.
Igithalus, App. p. 156.
Ilicura, 918.
Iliornis, 1937.
Ilyornis, 1937.
Impeyanus, 175*b*.
Inca, 2170.
Indicator, 1601.
Indopicus, 1566.
Inocotis, 1920.
Iodopleura, 1246.
Iodopleurus, 1246.
Iolæma, App. 309.
Iole, 760.
Ionolæma, App. 309.
Ionolaima, App. 309.
Ionornis, 2004.
Iora, 631.
Ioropus, 905.
Iotreron, App. 1649*a*.
Irena, 992.
Irene, 992.
Iridipitta, App. 691*a*.
Iridornis, 1260.
Iridosornis, 1260.
Irrisor, 261. App. 261*a*.
Ischnosceles, 93.
Ischyropodus, 722.
Ischyrornis, 1982.
Ispida, 233, 237, 245, 457.
Ispidina, 234.
Itaginis, 1767.
Ithagenes, 1767.
Ithaginis, 1767.

Ithys, 1810.
Juhina, 628.
Juida, 1105, 1106.
Juliamyia, App. 363*c*.
Junco, 530, 1328.
Ixidia, 766.
Ixocherus, 757.
Ixocincla, 779.
Ixocossyphus, 700.
Ixodia, 766. App. 766.
Ixonotus, 766.
Ixops, 731.
Ixoreus, App. 707*b*.
Ixos, 763, 770, 772, 774, 1016.
Ixosorius, App. p. 156.
Ixothraupis, 1233.
Ixulus, 629.
Ixus, 774.
Iynx, 1600.

Kakadoe, 1514.
Kakatoe, 1514.
Kamptorhynchus, 2065.
Kampylopterus, 301.
Kampylorhynchus, 496.
Kaupifalco, App. 85*a*.
Kaupornis, App. 812*c*.
Keropia, 733, 734.
Keroula, 996.
Kerula, 996.
Kerytus, App. p. 155.
Ketupa, 119.
Ketupu, 119.
Kinkus, 1130.
Kitta, 1061, 1100.
Kittacincla, 553.
Klais, App. 368*a*.
Knipolegus, 787.
Ktinorhynchus, 2049.
Kurutreron, 1641, 1648.

Labbus, 2135.
Lacedo, 226.
Laemodon, 1524, 1525.
Lafresnaya, 320.
Lagonosticta, 1278.
Lagopus, 1801, 1807.
Laimodon, 1524, 1525.
Laiscopus, 586.
Lalage, 552, 974.
Lampornis, 305, 317, 318.
Lamprocephalus, App. 262.
Lamprocolius, 1105, 1107.
Lamprocorax, 1110.
Lamprolæma, App. 335*b*.
Lamprolaima, App. 319, 335*b*.
Lamprolophos, 262.
Lampromorpha, 1634, 1636.
Lampromorphus, 1634.
Lampronessa, 2053.
Lampronetta, 2071.
Lampropogon, App. 339*a*.
Lampropsar, 1166.
Lamproptila, 243.
Lampropygia, App. 329*b*.
Lamprornis, 1098.
Lamprospiza, 1229.
Lamprotes, 1221.
Lamprotila, 243.
Lamprotornis, 1098, 1105, 1107, 1115.
Lamprotreron, 1647.
Lamprurus, App. 370*a*.
Laniagra, 1010.
Laniarius, 1015, 1031.
Lanicterus, 966.
Laniellus, 1018.
Laniisoma, 929.
Lanio, 1213.
Laniocera, 946.
Lanioturdus, 862.
Laniria, 376.
Lanius, 988, 999, 1004, 1010, 1012.
Laomedontia, 1879.
Laphyctes, 806.
Laroïdes, 2138.
Laropis, App. 2159*a*.
Larosterna, 2170.
Larus, 2133, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2140, 2143, 2155.
Larva, 2094.
Larvivora, 564.
Laterallus, 1997.
Lathamus, 1460, 1461.
Lathria, 941.
Laticilla, 737. App. 737.
Leadbeatera, 324.
Legriocinclus, App. 497*a*.
Leimoniptera, 646.
Leimonites, 1956.
Leimonoptera, 646.
Leiocincla, 731.
Leiopicus, 1548.
Leioptila, 781.
Leioptrix, 903.
Leiothrix, 903.
Leipoa, 1738.
Leistes, 1158, 1161, 1162.
Lempijius, App. 121*a*.
Leodorusa, 774.
Lepageus, App. p. 156.
Lepidænas, 1679.
Lepidocolaptes, 452.
Lepidoenas, 1679.
Lepidogenys, 64.
Lepidogrammus, 1620.
Lepidolarynx, App. 326.
Lepidolophia, App. 358*a*.
Lepidothrix, App. 923*a*.
Leptasthenura, 417.
Lepterodas, 1891.
Leptocercus, 820.
Leptocoma, 280.
Leptodactylus, 1869.
Leptodon, 67.
Leptoglossus, 374.
Leptolophus, 1442.
Leptonyx, 475, 1273.

Leptopelicanus, 2184.
Leptoplectron, 1362.
Leptopogon, 819.
Leptopterus, 979.
Leptopteryx, 977.
Leptoptila, 1701.
Leptoptilos, 1910.
Leptoptilus, 1910.
Leptopus, 1869.
Leptorhynchus, 686, 1481, 1948.
Leptornis, 393.
Leptoscelis, 1869.
Leptosomus, 1628.
Leptostoma, 1604, 1628.
Leptotarsis, 2040.
Leptotila, 1701.
Leptourus, 1621.
Leptoxyura, 422.
Lepturus, 815, 820, 959, 2172, 2173.
Lerva, 1800.
Lerwa, 1800.
Lesbia, 343. App. 342.
Lessonia, 635.
Lestris, 2133, 2135.
Leucerodia, 1903.
Leucibis, 1917.
Leucippus, 315.
Leucocerca, 849.
Leucochloris, App. 313*a*.
Leucocirca, 849.
Leucocircus, 849.
Leucochloridia, App. 284*a*.
Leucodiophron, 726.
Leucolepis, 479.
Leucomelæna, 1662.
Leucomelœna, App. 1663.
Leucometopon, 1002.
Leuconerpes, 1590.
Leuconotopicus, 1545.
Leucopareia, 2031.
Leucophæus, 2141.
Leucophaius, 2141.
Leucophrya, 1179.
Leucophrys, 1179. App. p. 156.
Leucopternis, 21.
Leucopygia, 1251.
Leucosarcia, 1712.
Leucospiza, 80.
Leucospizia, 80.
Leucosticte, 1322.
Leucotreron, 1645.
Leucus, 2137.
Lewinia, 1988. App. 1988.
L'Herminierus, 496.
Lichenops, 788.
Lichenostomus, 382.
Lichmera, 384.
Lichnotentha, 378.
Lichtensteinipicus, 1577.
Licmetis, 1517.
Licornis, 2016.
Ligurinus, 1314.
Limicola, 1935, 1954.
Limicula, 1935, 1942.
Limnaëtus, 34.
Limnocorax, App. 2007*a*.
Limnocryptes, 1968.
Limnornis, 411.
Limnospiza, 1268.
Limonites, 1956.
Limosa, 1935, 1942.
Linacanthis, 1320.
Linaria, 1319, 1320.
Linnæipicus, 1589.
Linneopicos, 1589.
Linota, 1319.
Linurgus, App. p. 156.
Liocincla, 731.
Lioptilus, 950.
Lipangus, 941.
Lipaugus, 941.
Liponix, 1783.
Liponyx, 1783.
Lissotis, 1829.
Lithænas, 1671.
Lithoenas, 1671.
Lithornis, App. p. 151.
Livia, 1671.
Lobipes, 1974.
Lobivanellus, 1851, 1852.
Lobopsis, 1099.
Lobotos, 967.
Lochmia, 409.
Lochmias, 409.
Locustella, 524.
Loddigesia, 345.
Loddiggiornis, App. 345.
Loddigiornis, 345.
Loidorusa, 774.
Lomvia, 2110.
Lonchura, 1288.
Londra, 1370.
Lophaëthyia, 2082.
Lophaëtus, 33.
Lophaithyia, 2082.
Lophalas, App. p. 156.
Lophalector, 1755.
Lophastur, 64.
Lophoaetus, App. 33.
Lophocerus, 1733.
Lophocitta, 1042. App. 1042.
Lophocorax, App. 1051*a*.
Lophocorythus, 1360.
Lophodytes, 2079.
Lophofera, 1758.
Lophogyps, App. 2*a*.
Lophoictinia, 71.
Lopholæmus, 1670.
Lopholaimus, 1670.
Lophophanes, 598.
Lophophaps, 1715.
Lophophasianus, 1747.
Lophophorus, 1753, 1758.
Lophorhynchus, 1670, 1877.
Lophorina, 1096.
Lophornis, 355. App. 355*a*.
Lophortyx, 1795.
Lophospiza, 81, 1220.
Lophospizia, 81.
Lophostrix, 126.
Lophotes, 64.
Lophotetrax, 1751.

Lophotibis, 1926.
Lophotis, 1830.
Lophura, 1755.
Lophyrus, 1706, 1719.
Loriculus, 1488.
Lorius, 1483.
Loxia, 1193, 1285, 1405.
Loxias, 1405.
Loxigilla, 1250, 1276, 1332.
Loxops, 1303.
Lucapripodus, App. 157.
Luciana, App. 361*a*.
Lucifer, App. 322.
Lucifers, 322.
Lullula, 1365, 1367.
Lunda, 2095.
Lupha, 2013.
Lurocalis, 166.
Luscinia, 573.
Lusciniola, 526.
Lusciniopsis, 528.
Lusciola, 573.
Lycocorax, 1081.
Lycos, 1083.
Lyma, 231.
Lymnocryptes, 1968.
Lymnodromus, 1962.
Lyncornis, 159.
Lypornix, 213.
Lyrurus, 1803.
Lysca, 2014.
Lyurus, 1803.

Macabra, App. 129*a*.
Macagua, 86.
Macartneya, 1755.
Maceranas, 2068.
Machaerhamphus, 63.
Machaerirhynchus, 859.
Machæropterus, App. 925*a*.
Machates, 1950.
Macheiramphus, 63.
Machetes, 1950.
Machetornis, 789.
Machlolophus, 596.
Macrocercus, 1463, 1464, 1467.
Macrocircus, 1463.
Macrodipteryx, 163.
Macronix, 650.
Macronous, 663.
Macronus, 663.
Macronyx, 650.
Macropogon, App. p. 155.
Macropterus, 171.
Macropteryx, 171.
Macropus, 1616, 2061.
Macropygia, 1685.
Macroramphus, 2069.
Macrorhamphus, 1962.
Macroscelis, App. 757.
Macrotarsius, 1840.
Macrotarsus, 1947.
Macroura, App. 552.
Mactylus, App. p. 156.
Mænura, 472.
Maina, 1123.
Mainatus, 1123. App. p. 156.
Maja, 1285.
Majaqueus, 2116.
Malacias, 781.
Malacirops, App. 626*b*.
Malacocercus, 736. App. 530.
Malacocichla, App. 703*a*.
Malacocincla, 660.
Malacocircus, 736.
Malacoedus, 504.
Malacolophus, 1579.
Malaconotus, 1034, 1037.
Malacopteron, 658. App. 658.
Malacopterum, 658.
Malacoptila, 213.
Malacorhynchus, 2056, 2072. App. 476.
Malacurus, 426.
Malcoha, 1623.
Malherbipicus, 1573.
Malimbus, 1181. App. p. 156.
Malurio, 673.
Malurus, 507, 513, 514, 517.
Manacus, 921.
Mangusia, App. 279*a*.
Manikup, 679.
Manorhina, 398.
Manorina, 398.
Manucodia, 1104.
Manucodiata, 1093.
Manucodus, App. p. 156.
Maracanus, App. p. 155.
Maracara, 1469.
Mareca, 2046.
Margarochrysis, App. 305*d*.
Margaroperdix, 1779.
Margarornis, 435.
Marica, 2046.
Marila, 2058.
Marilochen, 2024.
Marmon, 2094.
Marmonetta, 2052.
Mascarinus, 1491.
Masius, 927.
Maximilicus, 1506.
Maximiliens, 1506.
Mecistura, 605.
Megabyas, 846.
Megacephalon, 1736.
Megaceryle, 238.
Megalaema, 1526, 1528.
Megalaima, 1526, 1527.
Megalophus, 838.
Megalonyx, 473, 474.
Megaloperdix, 1799.
Megalophonus, 1366, 1376.
Megaloprepia, 1663. App. 1650.
Megalopterus, 1106, 2169.
Megalorhynchus, 1539.

Megalornis, 1878. App. p. 153.
Megalotis, 1378.
Megalurus, 522.
Megapelia, 120, 1719.
Megapicos, 1562.
Megapodius, 472, 1737.
Megaptynx, App. 133*b*.
Megascops, 123.
Megastoma, 795.
Megastrix, 142.
Megistina, 606.
Megistura, 605.
Meiglyptes, 1597.
Melænornis, 993.
Melagavia, 2144.
Melampicos, 1588.
Melanerpes, 1588.
Melanetta, 2068.
Melanibyx, 1874.
Melaniparus, 601.
Melanitta, 2068.
Melanochlora, 602.
Melanocorypha, 1370, 1371.
Melanodera, 1315.
Melanopareia, 420.
Melanopelargus, 1907.
Melanopepla, 994.
Melanopicos, 1587, 1588.
Melanopitta, App. 691.
Melanopyrrhus, 752.
Melanotis, 716.
Melasoma, 993.
Meleagris, 1761, 1762.
Melias, 1623, 1624.
Melichæra, 388.
Melicophila, 378.
Melidora, 219.
Meliërax, 84.
Meliornis, 383.
Meliphaga, 373, 374, 379, 380, 383, 387, 394, 401.
Meliphagus, App. p. 155.
Melisseus, 987.
Melisympotes, 384.
Melithreptus, 270, 401.
Melitophila, 378.
Melittophagus, 252. App. 252*a*.
Melittophas, 249.
Melittotheres, 250.
Melizophilus, 532, 533.
Melliphaga, 379, 389.
Mellisuga, 270, 274, 316, 323, 348.
Mellithreptus, 270.
Melodes, 570.
Melopelia, 1696.
Melophus, 1356.
Melopsittacus, 1462.
Melopyrrha, 1393.
Meloxene, 1259.
Meniceros, 1413. App. 1420*a*.
Menura, 472.
Merganetta, 2077.
Merganser, 2078.
Mergellus, 2080.
Mergoïdes, 2057.
Mergulus, 2111.
Mergus, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081.
Meristes, 1034, 1035.
Meropiscus, 255.
Meropizus, 767.
Meropogon, 256.
Merops, 245.
Merotias, App. p. 156.
Merula, 200, 705, 1129.
Merularis, 476.
Merulaxis, 476.
Merulus, App. p. 156.
Merva, 458.
Meseides, 131.
Meseidus, 131.
Mesia, 906.
Mesides, 131.
Mesites, 1739.
Mesopicos, 1556.
Mesomorpha, 116.
Mesopidius, 1977. App. 1977.
Mesorina, App. p. 156.
Metabolus, 873.
Metallura, 337.
Methriopterus, 718.
Metopia, 926.
Metopidius, App. 1977.
Metoponia, 1311.
Metriopeleia, 1700.
Micrastur, 87. App. 87*a*.
Microchelidon, App. 289*b*.
Microcolaptes, 1542. App. 1540*b*.
Microcygna, 2029.
Microdactylus, 1877.
Micrœca, 857.
Microglaux, 105.
Microglossum, 1518.
Microglossus, 1518.
Micronisus, 85.
Micropicos, 1567.
Micropogon, 1536.
Micropsitta, 1513.
Microptera, 1964.
Micropternus, 1598.
Microperus, 2066.
Microptynx, 114.
Micropus, 167, 975.
Microrhynchus, 161.
Microscelis, 755, 757, 975.
Microsittace, 1476.
Microtarsus, 757.
Microura, 480, 482, 662.
Micrura, 480. App. 289*a*.
Miglyptes, 1597.
Milans, 72.
Milaquila, 49.
Miliaria, 1352.
Milvago, 12.
Milvulus, 813, 814.
Milvus, 20, 69, 70, 74, 75.
Mimeta, 750.
Mimetes, 715, 750.
Mimus, 715, 718, 719.
Minla, 904.
Mino, 1124.
Mionectes, 817.
Mirafra, 1377.

Miro, 583.
Mitu, 1734.
Mitua, 1734.
Mixornis, 743.
Mniotilta, 616.
Moa, App. p. 153.
Mœnura, 472.
Moho, 273, 724.
Mohoua, 471.
Molothrus, 1164.
Molybolophanes, 1924.
Momota, 200.
Momotus, 200. App. 200*a*.
Monacha, 864.
Monachus, 534.
Monarcha, 864.
Monasa, 212, 215.
Monassa, 212.
Monasta, 212.
Monastes, 212.
Monaulus, 1758.
Monedula, 1083.
Monochalcyon, 217.
Monornis, 1707.
Monticola, 710.
Montifringilla, 1325.
Morinella, 1871.
Moris, 2176.
Mormon, 2094, 2111.
Morocus, App. p.155.
Morphinus, 35.
Morphnus, 33, 35.
Morus, 2176.
Moscha, 2055.
Moschatus, 2055.
Mosqueria, App.361*b*.
Motacilla, 573, 637.
Movia, App. p. 152.
Mulleripicus, 1576.
Mulsantia, App. 345.
Munia, 1885.
Muscadivores, 1659.
Muscarinus, 1444.
Muscicapa, 796, 798, 841, 856, 868, 869, 900.
Muscicapara, 816.
Muscicapula, 875.
Muscigralla, 815.
Muscipeta, 529, 540, 834, 836, 838, 841.
Musciphaga, 822, 837.
Muscipipra, 790, 814.
Muscisaxicola, 636.
Muscisylvia, 554.
Muscitodus, 880.
Muscitrea, 879.
Muscivora, 813, 838, 849.
Muscyla, 849.
Muscylva, 856.
Musicus, 991.
Musophaga, 1408, 1409.
Myadestes, 960.
Myagrus, 835.
Mycerobas, 1196.
Mycerobus, 1196.
Mycteria, 1909.
Myiabeillia, App. 341.
Myiacleptes, 809.
Myiadestes, 960.
Myiaetina, 300. App. 300.
Myiagra, 854.
Myialestes, 851.
Myiaphanistes, 804.
Myiarchus, 800, 801.
Myiobius, 808, 812.
Myiocapta, App.808*b*.
Myiocichla, App.707*a*.
Myiocincla, 673.
Myioctonus, 893.
Myiodioctes, 893.
Myiodynastes, App. 812*b*.
Myiolestes, 666, 997.
Myiomela, 554.
Myiomoira, 582.
Myiophaga, 695, 699.
Myiophila, 792.
Myiophobus, 802.
Myiophoneus, 694, 695.
Myiophonus, 694.
Myiopsitta, 1477.
Myiornis, 348.
Myioscopus, 583.
Myiosympotes, 821.
Myiothera, 673. App. 687.
Myiotheretes, 797.
Myiothlypis, 625.
Myiotrichas, 687.
Myioturdus, 687, 717, 835.
Myiozeta, App. 809.
Myocincla, 673.
Myophonus, 694.
Myothera, 690.
Myriphaga, App. p. 156.
Myristicivora, 1661.
Myrmeciza, 683.
Myrmecocichla, 556.
Myrmecophaga, 673.
Myrmecothera, 673.
Myrmisus, App. p. 156.
Myrmonax, 683.
Myrmornis, 673.
Myrmothera, 673.
Myrtha, App. 127*a*.
Myrtis, App. 321*a*.
Mystacinus, 611.
Myzantha, 396, 398.
Myzanthe, 289. App. 289*a*.
Myzomela, 270, 373.
Myzornis, 630.

Nabourupus, 1112.
Naburupus, 1112.
Nænia, 2170.
Nandayus, 1472.
Nanodes, 1460.
Napophila, 258.
Napothera, 664, 666.
Nasica, 447.
Nasiterna, 1513.
Nauclerus, 75.
Nectarinia, 274, 278, 288, 293, 296.
Nectarophila, App. 280.
Nectris, 2113.
Neisna, 1279.
Nelicurvius, 1169.

Nematophora, 267.
Nematura, 566, 1724.
Nemoderus, App. p. 156.
Nemoricola, 640, 1969.
Nemosia, 1239.
Nemura, 566.
Nengetus, 784.
Neochmia, 1282.
Neomorpha, 265.
Neophron, 7.
Neops, 467. App. 453.
Neopus, 27.
Neornis, 544, 1248.
Nephea, 1327.
Nerodia, 1949. App. 1949.
Nertus, 77.
Nesonetta, 2076.
Nessarius, App. p. 156.
Nestor, 1521.
Netta, 2057.
Nettapus, 2028.
Nettion, 2051.
Nettopus, 2028.
Nicobars, 1716.
Nicoclarius, 1640.
Nicombars, 1716.
Nigrita, 1176.
Nilaüs, 1019.
Niltava, 884.
Ninox, 109.
Niphæa, 1327.
Nipponia, 1928.
Nisaëtos, 34. App. 34.
Nisaetus, 34. App. 34.
Nisastur, 85.
Nisius, 1028.
Nisoria, 539.
Nisuella, App. 133*a*.
Nisus, 88.
Nivicola, 508.
Nocthura, 1815.
Noctua, 102, 103.
Noddi, 2169.
Nodinus, 2169.
Nomadites, 1129.
Nonnula, 214.
Notauges, 1111.
Notherodius, 1983.
Nothura, 1815.
Nothurus, 1816.
Notodela, 653. App. 554.
Notornis, 2006.
Nucifraga, 1072. App. p. 156.
Nuciphraga, 1072.
Numenius, 1933, 1942, 1946, 1963, 1964.
Numida, 1762.
Nyctactes, 211, 1536. App. 210*a*.
Nyctades, 1536.
Nyctala, 132.
Nyctalatinus, App. 132*a*.
Nyctætus, App. 115*a*.
Nyctale, 132.
Nyctalops, 133.
Nyctea, 102.
Nycthemerus, 1750, 1754.
Nyctherodius, 1898.
Nyctia, 102.
Nyctiardea, 1896.
Nyctibius, 147.
Nycticheliden, 150.
Nycticorax, 147, 1896, 1898.
Nyctidromus, 156.
Nyctiornis, 257.
Nyctipetes, 105.
Nyctirodius, 1896.
Nyctornis, 147.
Nyctydromus, 156.
Nymphicus, 1442, 1455.
Nyroca, 2058, 2059.

Oceanites, 2119.
Oceanodroma, 2121.
Ochetorhynchus, 408.
Ochromela, 887.
Ochthites, 815.
Ochthodromus, 1863.
Ochthoeca, 786.
Ocreatus, 344, 346.
Ocththoceа, App. 786.
Octopteryx, 1617.
Ocyalus, 1148.
Ocydromus, 2000.
Ocypetes, 1810.
Ocyphaps, 1708.
Ocyphas, 1708.
Ocypterus, 977, 978.
Ocyris, 1350.
Odonterus, 628.
Odontophorus, 1788.
Odontriorchis, 67.
Odopus, App. p. 156.
Odorincus, App. p. 156.
Œdemia, 2067.
Œdicnemus, 1834.
Œgotheles, 149.
Œna, 1691.
Oena, 1691.
Œnanthe, 555.
Œnas, 1722.
Œnochrus, 1505.
Œrolia, 1958.
Oidemia, 2067, 2068, 2069.
Oinobas, App. p. 156.
Oitrus, 573.
Oligocercus, 483.
Oligura, 481, 483.
Olor, 2035, 2036.
Ombria, 2098.
Omeotreron, App. 1649*c*.
Onichaaëtus, 27.
Onichoaëtus, 27.
Onixylus, App. p. 155.
Onocralus, 2112.
Onocrotalus, 2180, 2181.
Onychaëtus, 27.
Onychognathus, 1109.
Onychoprion, 2161.
Onychopterus, 803.
Onychorhynchus, 838.
Onychospina, 1348.
Opæthus, 1408. App. 1408*a*.
Opethyorhynchus, 403.
Opetiorhynchus, 403, 406.

Miro, 583.
Mitu, 1734.
Mitua, 1734.
Mixornis, 743.
Mniotilta, 616.
Moa, App. p. 153.
Mœnura, 472.
Moho, 273, 724.
Mohoua, 471.
Molothrus, 1164.
Molybolophanes, 1924.
Momota, 200.
Momotus, 200. App. 200*a*.
Monacha, 864.
Monachus, 534.
Monarcha, 864.
Monasa, 212, 215.
Monassa, 212.
Monasta, 212.
Monastes, 212.
Monaulus, 1758.
Monedula, 1083.
Monochalcyon, 217.
Monornis, 1707.
Monticola, 710.
Montifringilla, 1325.
Morinella, 1871.
Moris, 2176.
Mormon, 2094, 2111.
Morocus, App. p. 155.
Morphinus, 35.
Morphnus, 33, 35.
Morus, 2176.
Moscha, 2055.
Moschatus, 2055.
Mosqueria, App. 361*b*.
Motacilla, 573, 637.
Movia, App. p. 152.
Mulleripicus, 1576.
Mulsantia, App. 345.
Munia, 1885.
Muscadivores, 1659.
Muscarinus, 1444.
Muscicapa, 796, 798, 841, 856, 868, 869, 900.
Muscicapara, 816.
Muscicapula, 875.
Muscigralla, 815.
Muscipeta, 529, 540, 834, 836, 838, 841.
Musciphaga, 822, 837.
Muscipipra, 790, 814.
Muscisaxicola, 636.
Muscisylvia, 554.
Muscitodus, 880.
Muscitrea, 879.
Muscivora, 813, 838, 849.
Muscyla, 849.
Muscylva, 856.
Musicus, 991.
Musophaga, 1408, 1409.
Myadestes, 960.
Myagrus, 835.
Mycerobas, 1196.
Mycerobus, 1196.
Mycteria, 1909.
Myiabeillia, App. 341.
Myiacleptes, 809.
Myiadestes, 960.
Myiaetina, 300. App. 300.
Myiagra, 854.
Myialestes, 851.
Myiaphanistes, 804.
Myiarchus, 800, 801.
Myiobius, 808, 812.
Myiocapta, App. 808*b*.
Myiocichla, App. 707*a*.
Myiocincla, 673.
Myioctonus, 893.
Myiodioctes, 893.
Myiodynastes, App. 812*b*.
Myiolestes, 666, 997.
Myiomela, 554.
Myiomoira, 582.
Myiophaga, 695, 699.
Myiophila, 792.
Myiophobus, 802.
Myiophoneus, 694, 695.
Myiophonus, 694.
Myiopsitta, 1477.
Myiornis, 348.
Myioscopus, 583.
Myiosympotes, 821.
Myiothera, 673. App. 687.
Myiotheretes, 797.
Myiothlypis, 625.
Myiotrichas, 687.
Myioturdus, 687, 717, 835.
Myiozeta, App. 809.
Myocincla, 673.
Myophonus, 694.
Myothera, 690.
Myriphaga, App. p. 156.
Myristicivora, 1661.
Myrmeciza, 683.
Myrmecocichla, 556.
Myrmecophaga, 673.
Myrmecothera, 673.
Myrmisus, App. p. 156.
Myrmonax, 683.
Myrmornis, 673.
Myrmothera, 673.
Myrtha, App. 127*a*.
Myrtis, App. 321*a*.
Mystacinus, 611.
Myzantha, 396, 398.
Myzanthe, 289. App. 289*a*.
Myzomela, 270, 373.
Myzornis, 630.

Nabourupus, 1112.
Naburupus, 1112.
Nænia, 2170.
Nandayus, 1472.
Nanodes, 1460.
Napophila, 258.
Napothera, 664, 666.
Nasica, 447.
Nasiterna, 1513.
Nauclerus, 75.
Nectarinia, 274, 278, 288, 293, 296.
Nectarophila, App. 280.
Nectris, 2113.
Neisna, 1279.
Nelicurvius, 1169.

Nematophora, 267.
Nematura, 566, 1724.
Nemoderus, App. p. 156.
Nemoricola, 640, 1969.
Nemosia, 1239.
Nemura, 566.
Nengetus, 784.
Neochmia, 1282.
Neomorpha, 265.
Neophron, 7.
Neops, 467. App. 453.
Neopus, 27.
Neornis, 544, 1248.
Nephea, 1327.
Nerodia, 1949. App. 1949.
Nertus, 77.
Nesonetta, 2076.
Nessarius, App. p. 156.
Nestor, 1521.
Netta, 2057.
Nettapus, 2028.
Nettion, 2051.
Nettopus, 2028.
Nicobars, 1716.
Nicoclarius, 1640.
Nicombars, 1716.
Nigrita, 1176.
Nilaüs, 1019.
Niltava, 884.
Ninox, 109.
Niphæa, 1327.
Nipponia, 1928.
Nisaëtos, 34. App. 34.
Nisaetus, 34. App. 34.
Nisastur, 85.
Nisius, 1028.
Nisoria, 539.
Nisuella, App. 133*a*.
Nisus, 88.
Nivicola, 508.
Nocthura, 1815.
Noctua, 102, 103.
Noddi, 2169.
Nodinus, 2169.
Nomadites, 1129.
Nonnula, 214.
Notauges, 1111.
Notherodius, 1983.
Nothura, 1815.
Nothurus, 1816.
Notodela, 653. App. 554.
Notornis, 2006.
Nucifraga, 1072. App. p. 156.
Nuciphraga, 1072.
Numenius, 1933, 1942, 1946, 1963, 1964.
Numida, 1762.
Nyctactes, 211, 1536. App. 210*a*.
Nyctades, 1536.
Nyctala, 132.
Nyctalatinus, App. 132*a*.
Nyctætus, App. 115*a*.
Nyctale, 132.
Nyctalops, 133.
Nyctea, 102.
Nycthemerus, 1750, 1754.
Nyctherodius, 1898.
Nyctia, 102.
Nyctiardea, 1896.
Nyctibius, 147.
Nycticheliden, 150.
Nycticorax, 147, 1896, 1898.
Nyctidromus, 156.
Nyctiornis, 257.
Nyctipetes, 105.
Nyctirodius, 1896.
Nyctornis, 147.
Nyctydromus, 156.
Nymphicus, 1442, 1455.
Nyroca, 2058, 2059.

Oceanites, 2119.
Oceanodroma, 2121.
Ochetorhynchus, 408.
Ochromela, 887.
Ochthites, 815.
Ochthodromus, 1863.
Ochthoeca, 786.
Ocreatus, 344, 346.
Ocththocea, App. 786.
Octopteryx, 1617.
Ocyalus, 1148.
Ocydromus, 2000.
Ocypetes, 1810.
Ocyphaps, 1708.
Ocyphas, 1708.
Ocypterus, 977, 978.
Ocyris, 1350.
Odonterus, 628.
Odontophorus, 1788.
Odontriorchis, 67.
Odopus, App. p. 156.
Odorincus, App. p. 156.
Œdemia, 2067.
Œdicnemus, 1834.
Œgotheles, 149.
Œna, 1691.
Oena, 1691.
Œnanthe, 555.
Œnas, 1722.
Œnochrus, 1505.
Œrolia, 1958.
Oidemia, 2067, 2068, 2069.
Oinobas, App. p. 156.
Oitrus, 573.
Oligocercus, 483.
Oligura, 481, 483.
Olor, 2035, 2036.
Ombria, 2098.
Omeotreron, App. 1649*c*.
Onichaaëtus, 27.
Onichoaëtus, 27.
Onixylus, App. p. 155.
Onocralus, 2112.
Onocrotalus, 2180, 2181.
Onychaëtus, 27.
Onychognathus, 1109.
Onychoprion, 2161.
Onychopterus, 803.
Onychorhynchus, 838.
Onychospina, 1348.
Opæthus, 1408. App. 1408*a*.
Opethyorhynchus, 403.
Opetiorhynchus, 403, 406.

Ophaëtus, 40.
Ophiotheres, 100.
Opiornis, App. p. 152.
Opisthocomus, 1412.
Opistolophus, 1981.
Opœthus, 1408.
Oppetiorhynchus, 406.
Orbignesius, App. 936*a*.
Orcheilus, 823.
Orchesticus, 1226.
Orchilus, 823.
Oreas, 949, 1808.
Oreias, 949, 1808.
Oreicola, App. 559*a*.
Oreocincla, 704.
Oreoïca, 1013.
Oreopeleia, 1702.
Oreophasis, 1731.
Oreophilus, 1842.
Oreopholus, 1842.
Oreotetrax, 1799.
Oreotrochilus, 298.
Oreskios, App. 206*a*.
Origma, 579.
Orinus, 931.
Oriolia, 754.
Oriolus, 749, 951, 1149.
Oriotrochilus, 298.
Orites, 605, 1325.
Oritiscus, App. 604.
Oriturus, 1326.
Ornelias, App. p. 156.
Ornismya, 348.
Ornithichnites, App. p. 154.
Ornithion, 832.
Ornithomya, 348.
Ornithomyia, App. 325, 326.
Ornithopus, App. p. 155.
Orocetes, 712.
Orocoetes, 712.
Oropeleia, 1702.
Orospina, 1349.
Orosterops, App. 626*a*.
Orpheus, 715.
Orsipus, 784.
Ortalida, 1729.
Orthocolaptes, 441.
Orthocorys, 1412.
Orthogonys, 1221.
Orthonyx, 470.
Orthorhinus, 746.
Orthorhynchus, 318, 358, 463.
Orthornis, App. 297*b*.
Orthotomus, 500.
Ortigum, App. p. 156.
Ortygarchus, 1984.
Ortygia, 1791.
Ortygion, 1780.
Ortygis, 1784, 1785, 1786.
Ortygium, 1780.
Ortygodes, 1784.
Ortygometra, 1990, 1994.
Ortygornis, 1771, 1775.
Ortygospiza, 1294.
Ortyx, 1791.
Ortyxelos, 1786.
Orygma, 579.
Orynx, 1172.
Oryx, 1172.
Oryzobosus, 1266.
Oryzornis, 1289.
Osmotreron, App. 1655*b*.
Ossifraga, 2122.
Osteornis, App. p. 153.
Osterophea, 1910.
Ostinops, 1144.
Ostralega, 1873.
Ostralegus, 1875.
Otagon, 733.
Othello, 1029.
Otis, 1824.
Otocompsa, 772.
Otocoris, 1369.
Otocorys, 1369.
Otodytes, 2085.
Otogyps, 3.
Otomela, 1004.
Otus, 133.
Otygospiza, 1294.
Otymnus, App. p. 156.
Ourax, 1733, 1734.
Owenia, App. p. 152.
Oxamphus, App. p. 155.
Oxipterus, 977.
Oxycerca, 1288.
Oxyechus, 1861.
Oxyglossus, 616.
Oxylophus, 1631, 1632.
Oxynotus, 976.
Oxypetes, 1810.
Oxypiga, 672.
Oxypogon, 339.
Oxypyga, 672.
Oxyrhamphus, 440.
Oxyrhynchus, 440.
Oxyruncus, 440.
Oxystomus, 1139.
Oxytelos, 1786.
Oxyura, 2073.
Oxyurus, 423.

Pachycephala, 912.
Pachyglossa, App. 291.
Pachyglossus, 291.
Pachyptila, 2128.
Pachyptynx, App. 133*b*.
Pachyramphus, 831.
Pachyrhynchus, 830, 831.
Pachysylvia, 620.
Padda, 1289.
Paecila, 600.
Pœcilonetta, 2048.
Pœciloptemis, 17.
Pœcilopteryx, 77.
Pœcilornis, 58.
Pagonetta, 2064.
Pagophila, 2154.
Palæornis, 1457.
Palaestra, 171.
Palamedea, 1980.
Palapteryx, App. p. 152.
Pallene, 175.
Pallenis, 170.
Pallenura, 637, 638.

Pallestre, 171.
Palombes australes, 1663.
Paludicola, 692.
Palumbus, 1673.
Pamatorhynchus, 1016.
Pampa, App. 302*b*.
Pampusana, 1718.
Panæcola, 278.
Pandicilla, 570.
Pandion, 42.
Pannychestes, 57.
Pannychistes, 57.
Panoplites, App.336*a*.
Panurus, 611.
Panychistes, 57.
Panyptila, 169.
Panyptilus, 169.
Papa, 1197.
Papegais, 1503.
Paracus, 1463.
Paradigalla, 1099.
Paradisea, 1093.
Paradoxornis, 612, 1402, 1404.
Paralcyon, 216, 227.
Parasifalco, 12.
Pardalotus, 910.
Pardipicus, 1575.
Paribis, 1916.
Parisoma, 292, 615.
Parkinsonius, 472.
Paroaria, 1330.
Paroides, 605, 607, 816.
Parosoma, 615.
Parotia, 1097.
Parra, 1851, 1976.
Parula, 619.
Parulus, 416.
Parus, 595, 598, 599.
Parzudakia, App. 333.
Passer, 1323.
Passerculus, 1337.
Passerella, 1336.
Passerina, 1329.
Pastor, 1125, 1129, 1131.
Patagiænas, 1676.
Patagioenas, 1676.
Patagona, 360.
Patagons, 360.
Patricus, App. p. 155.
Pavianus, 1740.
Pavo, 1740.
Pavoncella, 1950.
Pauxi, 1733.
Pedeaithyia, 2083.
Pedetaithyia, 2083.
Pedionomus, 1787.
Pedopsaris, 1137.
Pedotribes, 1162.
Peizorhynchus, App. 853.
Pelagodroma, 2120.
Pelarganax, App. p. 154.
Pelargides, App.p.154.
Pelasgie, 173.
Pelecanoides, 2112.
Pelecanopus, 2159.
Pelecanus, 1902, 2180, 2185.
Pelecinius, 1031.
Pelidna, 1955, 1956.
Pelionetta, 2069.
Pellorneum, 732.
Pelodes, 2166.
Pelorychus, 1967.
Peltops, 198.
Pendulinus, 607, 1141, 1151.
Penelope, 1725, 1727, 1760.
Penelopides, 1421.
Penelops, 1728, 2046. App. 1728.
Pentheres, 601.
Pentheria, 1187.
Penthestes, 601.
Penthetria, 1187.
Pentholaea, 578.
Pepoaza, 784.
Pepoazoa, 784.
Percnopterus, 7.
Perdicula, 1781.
Perdix, 1770, 1774, 1777, 1784, 1796.
Pericrocotus, 963.
Peripophyrus, 1263.
Perisoreus, 1050.
Peristera, 1684, 1698, 1701, 1710.
Pernis, 66.
Pernopsis, 41. App. 41*a*.
Perspicilla, 788.
Petasophora, 311.
Petrochelidon, 182.
Petrocincla, 710.
Petrocossyphus, 710, 711.
Petrodroma, 460.
Petroeca, 580.
Petrogallus, 1776.
Petroica, 580.
Petronia, 1318.
Petrophassa, 1709.
Petrophila, 712.
Peucæa, 1342.
Pezites, 1138.
Pezophaps, App. p. 152.
Pezoporus, 1456.
Pezus, 1813.
Phacellodomus, 426.
Phaenicocercus, 930.
Phænicophaeus, 1623.
Phænicophaus, 1623.
Phænicophilus, 1254.
Phænicura, 562.
Phænisoma, 1211.
Phæopus, 1934.
Phaëthon, 2172, 2174.
Phaëthornis, 297.
Phaëton, 2172.
Phætusa, 2167.
Phaiolaima, App.335*a*.
Phaiolœma, App.335*a*.
Phaiopicos, 1597.
Phaiopicus, 1598.
Phalacrocorax, 2156, 2185.
Phalacrotreron, 1656.
Phalænopsis, App. 108*a*.
Phalaria, 2015.
Phalaridion, 1995.
Phalaridium, 1995.

Phalaropus, 1973, 1974.
Phalcobaenus, 14.
Phalcobœnus, 14.
Phaleris, 2096, 2098.
Phapitreron, 1711.
Phaps, 1710.
Pharomachrus, 208.
Phasianurus, 2047.
Phasianus, 1746, 1749, 1759, 1760.
Phasmaptynx, 137.
Phasmatoptynx, App. 137.
Phasmoptynx, 137.
Phegornis, 1869.
Phemonoë, App. 361*a*.
Phenacistes, App. 289*c*.
Phene, 1.
Pheucticus, 1265.
Pheugopedius, 493.
Pheuticus, 1265.
Phibalura, 933.
Philacalyx, 906.
Philaeterus, 1180.
Philagrus, 1179.
Philammus, 1369.
Philanthus, 398.
Philedon, 379, 387, 390, 392, 393, 394, 401.
Philemon, 390, 394, 395.
Philentoma, 843, 880.
Philepitta, 693.
Phileremos, 1369.
Philesturnus, 1139.
Philetærus, 1180.
Philetairus, 1180.
Philocalyx, 906.
Philocarpus, 753.
Philohela, 1964.
Philolimnos, 1968.
Philolimnus, 1968.
Philomachus, 1855, 1950.
Philomela, 534, 573.
Philortyx, 1791, 1793.
Philotheres, 811.
Phimosus, 1930.
Phimus, 1409.
Phlegænas, 1717.
Phlegoenas, 1717.
Phlegopsis, 678.
Phlorus, App. p. 155.
Phlotrus, 248.
Phlyaconetta, 2063.
Phodilas, 143.
Phodilus, 143.
Phoebastria, 2132.
Phoebetria, 2131.
Phœnicercus, 930.
Phœnicircus, 930.
Phœnicocercus, 930.
Phœnicophæus, 1623.
Phœnicophaus, 1623.
Phœnicophilus, 1254.
Phœnicopterus, 2017.
Phœnicornis, 963.
Phœnicosoma, 1211.
Phœnicothraupis, 1209.
Phœnicura, 562.
Phœnisoma, 1211.
Phœopicus, 1597.
Phœthornis, 297.
Phœtornis, 297, 366.
Phoetusa, 2167.
Pholeoptynx, 106.
Pholidauges, 1108.
Pholidocoma, 1177.
Pholidus, 143.
Phoneus, 1005, 1006.
Phoneutria, 839.
Phonigama, 1104.
Phonipara, 1396.
Phonygama, 1104.
Phragmaticola, 530. App. 530.
Phrenopicus, 1551.
Phrenotrix, 1066.
Phrethornis, 297.
Phrygilus, 1358.
Phrynorhamphus, 840.
Phyledonyris, 384.
Phylidonyris, 373, 384.
Phylidor, 436.
Phyllastrephus, 783.
Phyllastrophus, App. 783.
Phyllobasileus, 547.
Phyllomanes, 901.
Phyllopneuste, 540, 542, 543.
Phyllopseuste, App. 543.
Phyllopseustes, App. 543.
Phyllorinus, 397.
Phyllornis, 397.
Phylloscopus, 542.
Phyllostrephus, 783.
Phyllotrophus, 783.
Physeta, 86.
Physocorax, 1082.
Phytotoma, 1401.
Piaya, 1611.
Pica, 1071, 1086.
Picathartes, 1075.
Picazores, 1680.
Picazurus, 1680.
Picerthia, 409.
Picicorvus, 1073.
Picnonotus, 756, 763.
Picoides, 1554.
Picolaptes, 451, 497.
Piculus, 1540, 1541. App. 1540*a*.
Picumnoides, 1542.
Picumnus, 1540, 1542.
Picus, 1543, 1545, 1562, 1568.
Piezorhina, 1395.
Piezorhynchus, 853.
Pigarrhicus, 469.
Pilherodius, 1899.
Pilorhinus, 1113.
Pilumnus, 1553.
Pingouin, 2093.
Pinguinaria, 2106.
Pinguinus, 2092.
Pinicola, 1388.
Pionopsitta, 1509.
Pionus, 1497, 1498.
Pipastes, 645.
Piperivorus, 1436.
Pipillo, 1274.
Pipilo, 1274.

Pipilopsis, 1255.
Pipis, 1865.
Pippastes, 645.
Pipra, 917, 931. App. 917*a*.
Pipraeidea, 1238.
Pipreola, 938.
Pipridea, 1238.
Pipripicus, 1546.
Piprisoma, 292.
Piprites, 920, 922.
Piproidea, 1238.
Pipromorpha, App. 808*a*.
Piranga, 1211.
Piscatrix, 2178.
Piscicorvus, App. 1073.
Pisorhina, 122.
Pitangus, 789.
Pithys, 679, 923.
Pitohui, 1024.
Pitta, 690.
Pituipicus, 1594.
Pitylus, 1228, 1261.
Pityriasis, 1043.
Pityriopsis, 1043.
Pitys, 679.
Plancus, 2177. App. p. 156.
Planetis, 2161.
Platalea, 1902.
Platamphus, App. p. 155.
Platea, 1902.
Platelea, 1902.
Platorincus, App. p. 156.
Platures, 344.
Platurus, 344.
Platycercus, 1446, 1447, 1450.
Platygnathus, 881.
Platylophus, 1042. App. 1042.
Platypsaris, App. 829*a*.
Platypterna, App. p. 155.
Platypus, 2060.
Platyrhinchos, 795.
Platyrhinchus, 833.
Platyrhynchos, 833.
Platyrhynchus, 193, 812, 833.
Platysmurus, 1067.
Platysteira, 860.
Platystera, 860.
Platystira, 860.
Platystomus, 198.
Platystopterus, App. 302*a*.
Platystylopterus, App. 302*a*.
Platyurus, 476.
Plautus, 2138.
Plectorhamphus, 402.
Plectorhyncha, 402.
Plectronyx, App. p. 156.
Plectrophanes, 1362, 1363.
Plectrophora, 1768.
Plectrophorus, 1768.
Plectropterus, 2019.
Plectropus, 1768.
Plectrorhamphus, 402.
Plectrorhyncha, 402.
Plectrorhynchus, 402.
Plegadis, 1918.
Pleiodus, 1720.
Pleptera, App. p. 156.
Plocealauda, 1377.
Ploceipasser, 1179.
Plocepasser, 1179.
Ploceus, 1168, 1170, 1180.
Plottus, 2175.
Plotus, 2175.
Plumipeda, 30.
Pluvialis, 1859.
Pluvianellus, 1872.
Pluvianus, 1838.
Plyctolophus, 1514, 1515, 1518, 1519.
Pnigocichla, 1023.
Pnoepyga, 480.
Podager, 165.
Podarger, 165.
Podargus, 145.
Podica, 2090.
Podiceps, 2082, 2087, 2088.
Podilymbus, 2088.
Podoa, 2089, 2091.
Podobes, 1016.
Podoces, 1049.
Pœocephalus, 1498.
Pœcila, 600.
Poecile, 600.
Pœcilonitta, 2048.
Pœcilopternis, 17.
Pœcilopteryx, 77.
Pœcilornis, 58, 1260.
Pœcilothraupis, 1216.
Pœoptera, App. 578*b*.
Poephila, 1287.
Pogonia, 1524.
Pogonias, 1524.
Pogoniolus, 1533.
Pogonius, 1524.
Pogonocichla, 572.
Pogonornis, 391.
Pogonoramphus, 1524.
Pogonothraupis, 1213.
Pogophthalmus, App. p. 155.
Poicephalus, 1498.
Polihierax, 59.
Polioaetus, 43.
Poliocephalus, 2086.
Poliochrus, 942.
Poliohierax, 59.
Poliojërax, 59.
Poliornis, 41.
Poliopsitta, 1512.
Polioptila, App. 825*a*.
Poliospiza, 1312.
Polophilus, 1606.
Polyboroïdes, 99.
Polyborus, 15.
Polymitra, 1361.
Polyodon, 628, 761.
Polypeira, 552.
Polyphasia, 1637.
Polyplectron, 1742.
Polypteryx, 2.
Polystelis, 1458.
Polysticta, 2061.
Polysticte, 1538.
Polystictus, 899.

Polythmus, 366.
Polytmus, 301, 313, 314.
Pomarea, 867.
Pomathorrhinus, 744.
Pomatorhinus, 744, 745.
Pomatorhynchus, 1016.
Pomatostomus, 745.
Pontaëtus, 46.
Pontoaëtus, 43, 46.
Poodytes, 523.
Poospiza, 1275.
Popelairia, App. 351*a*.
Porphyrio, 2001.
Porphyriops, 2010.
Porphyrolæma, App. 936*b*.
Porphyrula, 2003.
Porzana, 1993.
Potamodus, 527.
Pottamodus, 527.
Praticola, 510, 560.
Pratincola, 560.
Praxilla, App. 312.
Premnocopus, 443.
Presbys, 412.
Priamphus, 2128.
Prinia, 501.
Priocella, 2126.
Priofinus, 2115.
Prion, 2128.
Prionochilus, 290.
Prionites, 200. App. 200.
Prioniturus, 1453.
Prionops, 1022.
Prionotelus, 204.
Priotelus, 204.
Probosciger, 1516.
Procarduelis, 1301.
Procellaria, 2113, 2116, 2118, 2122, 2123, 2124.
Procellarus, 2142.
Procelsterna, 2171.
Procne, 186.
Procnias, 935, 957.
Procnopis, 1234, 1238.
Proctopus, 2085, 2086.
Prodotes, 1661.
Prodotiscus, 1602.
Prœcilornis, 1260.
Prœdatrix, 2135.
Progne, 186.
Prognornis, App. p. 303.
Proïthera, 165.
Promepicus, 1538.
Promerops, 261, 288.
Proparus, 904. App. 904*a*.
Propopterus, 990.
Propyrrhula, 1391.
Propasser, 1384.
Prosecusa, 770, 975.
Prosobonia, 1953.
Prosopeia, 1445.
Prosorinia, 948.
Prosthemadera, 390.
Protalmus, App. p. 155.
Protopelargus, App. p. 153.
Protopelicanus, App. p. 154.
Protornis, App. p. 152.
Prunella, 586.
Psalidoprocne, 179.
Psalidoramphos, 2156.
Psalter, 1017.
Psaltria, 603.
Psaltricephus, 914.
Psaltriparus, 603.
Psalurus, 153.
Psammœnas, 1723.
Psaralector, 1131.
Psaris, 828, 830.
Psarisoma, 292.
Psarisomus, 196. App. 196.
Psarites, 1136.
Psarocolius, 1143, 1144, 1149, 1157.
Psaroglossa, 1119.
Psaroïdes, 1129.
Psaropholus, 753.
Psarosomus, 196.
Psephotus, 1451.
Pseudaetus, 29.
Pseudastur, 21.
Pseudibis, 1919.
Pseudobucco, 1535.
Pseudocolaptes, 438.
Pseudolor, 2038.
Pseudoluscinia, 528.
Pseudoprocne, 169.
Pseudops, 1837.
Pseudoptynx, 118.
Pseudornis, 1637.
Pseudoseisura, 431.
Pseudoscops, 135.
Psilopogon, 1535, 1536.
Psilopus, 593, 1539.
Psiloramphus, App. 686.
Psilorhina, 122.
Psilorhinus, 1059, 1060.
Psitamphus, App. p. 156.
Psithyroedus, 524.
Psittaca, 1478.
Psittacara, 1469.
Psittacaria, 1469.
Psittacirostra, 1406.
Psittacirostres, 1500.
Psittacodis, 1490, 1491.
Psittacopis, 1406.
Psittacula, 1479, 1507, 1509.
Psittaculus, 1488, 1507.
Psittacus, 1446, 1463, 1496, 1501, 1504, 1506.
Psittapous, 1482.
Psitteuteles, 1487.
Psittirostra, 1406.
Psittinus, 1510.
Psittospiza, 1208.
Psittovius, 1479.
Psittrichas, 1522.
Psophia, 1876.
Psophodes, 399.
Psoridus, 532.
Ptelenorhynchus, 1100.
Ptenoedus, 520.

Pteraëtus, 26.
Ptererythius, 907.
Pternistis, 1774.
Pternura, 31.
Pteroaëtus, 25.
Pterocircus, 96.
Pterocles, 1722, 1724.
Pterocolpa, 1649. App. 1649.
Pterocorax, 1079*a*.
Pterocyanea, 2050.
Pterocyclus, 729.
Pteroglossus, 1432.
Pterophanes, 328.
Pteropodocys, 971.
Pteropogon, App. p. 156.
Pteroptochos, 475.
Pteroptochus, 475.
Pterura, 31.
Pteruthius, 907.
Pterythrius, 907.
Ptilinopus, 1641, 1711.
Ptiliogonatis, 959.
Ptiliogonys, 959.
Ptilobaphus, 602.
Ptilochloris, 929.
Ptilocolpa, App. 1649.
Ptilogonys, 959.
Ptiloleptis, 1613.
Ptiloleptus, 1617.
Ptilonogonys, 959.
Ptilonopes, 1643.
Ptilonopus, 1641.
Ptilonorhynchus, 1061, 1100.
Ptilopachus, 1776.
Ptilopachys, 1776.
Ptilophyrus, 1719.
Ptilopsis, 125.
Ptilopus, 1641.
Ptilorhis, 269.
Ptilorhynchus, 1100.
Ptiloris, 269.
Ptilornis, 267.
Ptilostomus, 1071.
Ptilotis, 380.
Ptilotreron, 1642.
Ptiloturus, 288.
Ptilurus, 288.
Ptionura, 636.
Ptychoramphus, 2097.
Ptychorhamphus, 2097.
Ptylonorhynchus, 1100.
Ptynx, 128, 2175.
Ptyonoprogne, 184.
Ptyonornis, App. 297*c*.
Ptyonura, 636.
Ptytotoma, 1401.
Pucherania, 909.
Pucrasia, 1751.
Puffinaria, 2112.
Puffinus, 2113.
Pulsatrix, 130.
Purpureicephalus, 1448.
Pycnonotus, 763, 767.
Pycnoptilus, 518.
Pycnosphrys, 881.
Pycnosphys, 881.
Pyctes, 1796.
Pyctorhis, App. 742.
Pyctoris, 742. App. 742.
Pygargus, 94.
Pygarrhicus, 469.
Pygarrhichus, 469.
Pygarrhicus, 469.
Pygmornis, App. 297*c*.
Pygoscelis, 2104.
Pygoscelys, 2104.
Pyranga, 1211.
Pyrenestes, 1191.
Pyrgilauda, 1378.
Pyrgisoma, 1259.
Pyrgita, 1318, 1323, 1379.
Pyrgitina, App. p. 156.
Pyrgitopsis, 1324.
Pyriglena, 684.
Pyrocephalus, 810.
Pyroderus, 955.
Pyromelana, 1173.
Pyrophthalma, 532.
Pyrorhynchus, App. 938*a*.
Pyrosterna, 1434.
Pyrotrogon, App. 206*b*.
Pyrrha, 1301.
Pyrrhocheira, 1112.
Pyrrhocorax, 230, 1090.
Pyrrhococcyx, 1611, 1612.
Pyrrhocoma, 1219.
Pyrrhodes, 1482.
Pyrrholæmus, 594.
Pyrrholaimus, 594.
Pyrrholoxia, 1206.
Pyrrhomitris, 1307.
Pyrrhophonia, 1244.
Pyrrhoplectes, 1381.
Pyrrhorhynchus, 938. App. 938, 938*a*.
Pyrrhospiza, 1389.
Pyrrhula, 1380, 1405.
Pyrrhulagra, 1250, 1262.
Pyrrhulalauda, 1378.
Pyrrhulas, 1380.
Pyrrhulauda, 1378.
Pyrrhulinota, 1382.
Pyrrhuloïdes, 1381.
Pyrrhulopsis, 1445, 1508.
Pyrrhuphonia, 1244.
Pyrrota, 1214.
Pytelia, 1281.
Pythilus, 1263.
Pythis, 679.
Pytilia, 1281.

Quaxotus, App. p. 155.
Quelea, 1174.
Querelea, 1764.
Querquedula, 2050, 2051.
Querula, 956.
Queues-étroites, 350.
Quiscala, 1140.
Quiscalis, 1135.
Quiscalus, 1140.

Rabdoglaux, App. 111*a*.
Racama, 9.

Radjah, 2040.
Rallina, 1984, 1996.
Rallites, 1995.
Rallus, 1984, 1995, 1990.
Ramphalax, App. p. 156.
Ramphalcyon, 223.
Ramphanodus, App. p. 155.
Ramphastos, 200, 1430, 1432, 1435.
Ramphastus, 1435.
Ramphiculus, 1646.
Ramphimatus, App. p. 155.
Ramphimelus, 1440.
Ramphisma, App. p. 155.
Ramphocænus, 495.
Ramphocelus, 1210. App. 1210*a*.
Ramphocinclus, 496.
Ramphocœnus, 495.
Ramphocoris, 1372.
Ramphodon, 299.
Ramphomicron, 340.
Ramphopis, 1210. App. 1210*b*.
Ramphotrigon, App. 808*d*.
Ramphoxanthus, 1437.
Raphipterus, 2077.
Raphus, 1721.
Raya, 196. App. 196.
Rectes, 1024.
Recurvirostra, 1946.
Regerhinus, 68.
Reguloïdes, 547.
Regulus, 546.
Reinwardtænas, 1687.
Reinwardtipicus, 1565.
Rhabdocolius, App. 1407*b*.
Rhabdornis, App. 461*a*.
Rhamphastos, 1430.
Rhamphocelus, 1210.
Rhamphopis, 1210.
Rhantistes, 2123, 2127.
Rhea, 1820, 1821.
Rhenoptynx, 136.
Rhigelura, 2090.
Rhimamphus, 618.
Rhimanphus, 618.
Rhinocrypta, 473.
Rhinomya, 473.
Rhinomyia, 473.
Rhinoplax, 1426. App. 1420*b*.
Rhinopomastes, 263.
Rhinopomastus, 260.
Rhinoptilus, 1840.
Rhinoptynx, 136.
Rhinopus, 1664.
Rhinortha, 1625.
Rhinostrix, 136.
Rhipidicidura, 847.
Rhipidura, 847.
Rhizothera, 1775.
Rhodinocichla, 405.
Rhodoglaux, App. 111*a*.
Rhodopechys, 1386.
Rhodopis, App. 321*b*.
Rhodonessa, 2045.
Rhodostethia, 2153.
Rhodostetia, 2153.
Rhopospina, 1357.
Rhopoterpe, 674.
Rhyacophilus, 1939.
Rhynchaceros, 1423.
Rhynchæa, 1972.
Rhynchaspis, 2054.
Rhynchastatus, 1038.
Rhynchochasme, 1911.
Rhynchodon, 50.
Rhynchops, 2156.
Rhynchopsitta, 1465.
Rhynchotis, 1816.
Rhyncomegas, 87.
Rhyncotus, 1816.
Rhyndace, 1149.
Rhyocophilus, 1939.
Rhyticeros, 1418.
Rhytipterna, 799.
Riccordia, App. 3636.
Rimator, 458.
Rincopogon, App. p. 156.
Rincoptyx, App. p. 155.
Rincortus, App. p. 155.
Rinopus, 1664.
Rissa, 2155.
Rollulus, 1783.
Romeris, 1655.
Rossia, 2153.
Rostrata, 1430.
Rostratula, 1972.
Rostrhamus, 78.
Rubecula, 569.
Rubetra, 560.
Rubigula, 765, 767.
Rubis, 347.
Rulula, App. p. 156.
Rupicola, 931.
Rupornis, 36, 83.
Rusticola, 1963, 1964.
Ruticilla, 562.
Rygchopsalia, 2156.
Rynchæa, 1972.
Rynchea, 1972.
Rynchoea, 1972.
Rynchopsalia, 2156.

Saepiopterus, App. 301*a*.
Sagittarius, 100.
Sagmatorrhina, 2100.
Salanganæ, 172.
Salanganes, 172.
Salicaria, 526, 529, 540.
Salpinctes, 494.
Salpiza, 1725, 1727.
Salpornis, 459.
Saltator, 1207.
Saphirs, 367.
Saphos, 342.
Sapphironia, App. 367.
Sappho, 342.
Saraglossa, 1119.

Sarcidiornis, 2020.
Sarciophorus, 1858.
Sarcogenys, 385.
Sarcogrammus, 1851.
Sarcopogon, App. p. 156.
Sarcoramphus, 5. App. 5*a*.
Sarcorhamphus, 5.
Sarkidiornis, 2020.
Sarochalinus, 476.
Saroglossa, 1119.
Sasa, 1412.
Sasia, 1542.
Satellus, 805.
Satyra, 1760.
Saucerottia, 363.
Sauloprocta, 848.
Saurophagus, 798.
Saurothera, 1603.
Saxialauda, 1371.
Saxicola, 555, 560.
Saxicoloides, 575.
Saxilauda, 1371.
Sayornis, App. 812*a*.
Scaphidura, 1140, 1142.
Scaphidurus, 1140, 1142.
Scaphorhynchus, 795.
Scardafella, 1693.
Sceloglaux, 110.
Scelospiza, 92.
Scelospizia, 92.
Scelostrix, 141.
Schetba, 976.
Schiffornis, 944.
Schistes, 372.
Schistochlamys, 1225.
Schizorhis, 1410.
Schizorrhis, App. 1410*a*.
Schizura, 424.
Schœniclus, 1955.
Schœnicola, 1351. App. 739.
Scissirostrum, 1122.
Scleroptila, 1772.
Sclerurus, 672.
Scolecophagus, 1141.
Scolopacinus, 495.
Scolopax, 1916, 1934, 1942, 1963, 1965, 1983.
Scops, 121, 1881.
Scopus, 1913.
Scortornis, 162.
Scotæus, 1896.
Scotiaptex, 127.
Scotioptex, 127.
Scotocharis, 212. App. 214.
Scotopelia, 120.
Scotophilus, 132.
Scotornis, 162.
Scytalopus, 478.
Scythrops, 1627.
Scytrops, 1627.
Secretarius, 100.
Seena, 2160.
Seicircus, 851.
Seisura, 852.
Seiurus, 589.
Selasphorus, 347.
Selenidera, 1435.
Selenodera, 1435.
Seleucides, 267.
Selochusa, 148.
Selosphorus, 347.
Semeïophorus, 164.
Senex, 13.
Senurus, 589.
Sephanoïdes, 356.
Sericolius, App. 961.
Sericolophus, 195.
Sericoptila, App. 785*a*.
Sericornis, 592.
Sericossypha, 1222.
Sericotes, App. 305*c*.
Sericotis, App. 305*c*.
Sericulus, 751.
Serilophus, 195.
Serinus, 1310, 1314.
Serisomus, 1607, 1608.
Serolophus, 195.
Serosomus, 1607.
Serpentarius, 100.
Serphophaga, 825.
Serpophaga, 825.
Serrirostrum, 427.
Setaria, 668.
Setophaga, 892.
Setornis, 762.
Sialia, 569, 585.
Sibia, 780.
Sibilatrix, 543.
Sibillatrix, 524.
Sicalis, 1316.
Sideropis, App. p. 156.
Sigelus, 1032.
Sigmodus, 192.
Silvia, 536.
Simorhynchus, 1936, 2096.
Simornis, 196.
Simotes, 1638.
Simus, 196.
Siopornis, App. p. 156.
Siphia, 891.
Siptornis, 456.
Sissirostrum, 1122.
Sisura, 852.
Sitagra, 1317.
Sitella, 462.
Sitta, 462.
Sittace, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1479.
Sittacilla, 453.
Sittasomus, 455.
Sittella, 465.
Siurus, 589.
Siva, 905.
Sizeris, App. p. 156.
Smaragdites, 314.
Smaragditis, 359.
Smicrornis, 911.
Smithiglaux, App. 103*a*.
Smithornis, 840.
Soepiopterus, App. 301*a*.
Solenoglossus, 1518.
Solmorincus, App. p. 156.
Somateria, 2070.
Sparactes, 1043, 1524.
Sparvius, 79.
Spatherodia, 1904.
Spathulea, 2054.

Spatula, 2054.
Speirops, 627.
Spelectes, 1408.
Spelectis, 1408.
Spelectos, 1408.
Spelectus, 1408.
Spermagra, 1207.
Spermestes, 1284.
Spermolegus, 587.
Spermophaga, 1189.
Spermophila, 1392, 1394.
Spermopipes, 1391.
Spermospiza, 1189, 1392.
Sphaenura, 429.
Sphagias, 765.
Sphathura, 346.
Sphecophobus, 253. App. 252.
Sphecothera, 748.
Sphecotheres, 748.
Sphenæacus, 737.
Sphenaeaeus, 507.
Sphenæna, 1658.
Spheniscus, 2102, 2106.
Sphenocercus, 1658.
Sphenœacus, 507.
Sphenopyga, 425.
Sphenorhynchus, 453, 1908.
Sphenostoma, 400.
Sphenotreron, 1658.
Sphenura, 429, 437, 507, 517, 519, 723.
Sphenurus, 1658.
Sphœnicola, 739.
Spicifer, 1741, 1754.
Spilocircus, 98.
Spiloglaux, 112.
Spilornis, 40.
Spina, 1347.
Spindalis, 1224.
Spinites, 1335.
Spinus, 1305, 1306, 1309, 1352.
Spipola, 646.
Spirops, 627.
Spiza, 1329.
Spizacircus, 97.
Spizaetos, 30.
Spizaëtus, 30, 34.
Spizageranus, 36.
Spizastur, 32.
Spizella, 1335.
Spiziacircus, 97.
Spiziaëtus, 30.
Spiziapteryx, 61.
Spiziastur, 32.
Spizixos, 771.
Spizogeranus, 36.
Spodesilaura, 717.
Sporadinus, App. 363*b*.
Sporaeginthus, 1279.
Sporagra, 1308.
Sporophila, 1392.
Sporopipes, 1177.
Sporothlastes, 1283, 1290.
Spreo, 1111.
Squatarola, 1848.
Stachyris, 740. App. 610.
Staganopleura, 1290.
Stagnicola, 2007.
Staparola, 536.
Starna, 1777.
Starnænas, 1706.
Starnœnas, 1706.
Stavorinius, 1490.
Stavorinus, 1490.
Steatornis, 144.
Steganopleura, 1290, 1291.
Steganopus, 1975.
Steganura, 1185. App. 346.
Steganurus, 346.
Stelleria, 2061.
Stenopsis, 152.
Stenorhynchus, 415.
Stephanibyx, 1856.
Stephanoides, 356.
Stephanophorus, 1267.
Stercorarius, 2135.
Sterna, 2157, 2158, 2163, 2169.
Sternoclyta, 308.
Sternoenas, 1706.
Sternostira, 863.
Sternula, 2164.
Sternura, 898.
Sterparola, 536.
Stictænas, 1677.
Stictoenas, 1677.
Stictonetta, 2042.
Stictopeleia, 1689.
Stiltia, 1844.
Stipiturus, 514.
Stockæsiella, App. 356*a*.
Stolida, 2169.
Stomioptera, 381.
Stoparola, 888.
Stoporala, 888.
Strachyrhis, 740. App. 740.
Strachyris, 740. App. 740.
Strepera, 1046. App. p. 156.
Strepsilas, 1871.
Streptoceryle, App. 238*a*.
Streptocitta, 1087.
Streptopelia, App. 1684*a*.
Stridula, 138.
Strigiceps, 95, 392.
Strigops, 1523.
Strigopsis, 1523.
Strigymnhemipus, 140.
Strix, 102, 115, 127, 138.
Strobiliphaga, 1388.
Strobilophaga, 1388.
Strophiolæmus, 309.
Struthidea, 1065.
Struthio, 1819.
Struthionanax, App. p. 155.
Struthiopappus, App. p. 155.
Struthus, 1298, 1327.
Sturnagra, 733.
Sturnella, 1137, 1138.

Sturnia, 1130.
Sturnoïdes, 1103, 1117.
Sturnopastor, 1136.
Sturnus, 1135, 1137.
Stylorhynchus, 1481.
Suiriri, 785, 818.
Suiriria, 818.
Sula, 2176, 2179.
Sularius, 2176.
Surnia, 101, 102, 103.
Surnicou, 1637.
Surniculus, 1637.
Suthora, 612.
Sutora, 612.
Sutoria, App. 501.
Suya, 509.
Sycalis, 1316.
Sycobius, 1181.
Sycobrotus, 1182.
Sylbeocyclus, 2087.
Sylochelidon, 2158.
Sylphidæna, 1650.
Sylvania, 568, 892.
Sylvia, 532, 536, 540, 542, 573.
Sylviaxis, 478.
Sylvicola, 543, 617, 619.
Sylvietta, 483.
Sylviorthorhynchus, 424.
Sylviparus, 609.
Syma, 231.
Symmorphus, 973. App. 973.
Symphemia, 1943.
Symplectes, 1182.
Symposiachrus, 866.
Synæcus, 1782.
Synalaxis, 416.
Synallaxis, 416, 426, 455.
Syncopta, 545.
Synnalaxis, 416.
Synoecus, 1782.
Synoicus, 1782.
Synornis, 886. App. 872.
Synthliboramphus, 2108.
Synthliborhamphus, 2108.
Syornis, 886. App. 872 et p. 153.
Sypheotides, 1831.
Syrmaticus, 1749.
Syrnia, 101.
Syrnium, 102, 127.
Syrrhaptes, 1724.
Sytrichta, App. p. 156.

Taccocoua, 1622.
Taccocua, 1622.
Tachea, 1822.
Tachornis, 168.
Tachuris, 551.
Tachybaptus, 2087.
Tachycineta, 183.
Tachydromus, 1839, 1840.
Tachypetes, 2189.
Tachyphonus, 1214, 1221.
Tachyspiza, 91.
Tachyspizia, 91.
Tachytriorchis, 19.
Tadorna, 2021, 2025, 2041.
Tæniænas, 1678.
Tænidiestes, 2032.
Tænioenas, 1678.
Tænioglaux, 104.
Tæniоptera, 784.
Tæniоptynx, 107.
Talantatos, App. p. 153.
Talegalla, 1735.
Talegallus, 1735.
Tamatia, 209, 211. App. 209*a*.
Tamnolanius, 654, 656.
Tamnophilus, 1025.
Tanagra, 1210, 1211, 1223, 1228, 1230, 1231, 1239, 1242, 1245, 1247.
Tanagrella, 1247.
Tanasus, App. p. 156.
Tangara, 1320.
Tantaleus, App. p. 153.
Tantalides, 1914, 1918.
Tantalus, 1914, 1915, 1933.
Tanygnathus, 1495.
Tanypus, 642.
Tanysiptera, 230.
Taraba, 1026.
Tardivola, 1271.
Tarsiger, 567.
Tatao, 1230.
Tatare, 485.
Tatarea, 485.
Tavouas, 1504.
Tchitrea, 841, 880.
Teleonema, 925.
Telephonus, 1018.
Telesiella, App. 312*a*.
Telmatias, 1965.
Telophorus, 1015. App. 1016.
Temenuchus, 1133.
Temia, 1066.
Temnoris, 612.
Temnorus, 1067.
Temnotrogon, App. 203*c*.
Temnurus, 204, 1067, 1068.
Tenthaca, 996.
Tentheca, 996.
Tenthera, 966.
Tephraërops, 251.
Tephrodornis, 995, 996.
Tephrolanius, 995.
Tephrospiza, 1312.
Terathopius, 48.
Teratopius, 48.
Terekia, 1936.
Tersa, 935.
Tersina, 935.
Tesia, 480.
Tetraenura, 1183.
Tetrao, 1746, 1770, 1777, 1796, 1801, 1802, 1803.

Tetraogallus, 1799.
Tetraonoperdix, 1800.
Tetraoperdix, 1800.
Tetrapteryx, 1880.
Tetrastes, 1806.
Tetrax, 1825.
Tetroenura, App. 1183.
Tetroura, 151.
Tetrura, App. 151.
Textor, 1170, 1178.
Thalassæa, 2163.
Thalassaëtus, 45.
Thalassarche, 2130.
Thalassea, 2163.
Thalasseus, 2158.
Thalassiaëtus, 45.
Thalassidroma, 2113, 2118.
Thalassiornis, 2075.
Thalassites, 2167.
Thalassoaëtus, 45.
Thalassoica, 2125.
Thallasaëtus, 45.
Thallasoaëtus, 45.
Thallassiornis, 2075.
Thallosaetus, 45.
Thalurania, 316.
Thamnobia, 575.
Thamnocataphus, 1014.
Thamnodus, 532, 533.
Thamnolaea, 577.
Thamnolanius, 656.
Thamnomanes, 895.
Thamnophilus, 1010, 1025.
Tharrhaleus, 588.
Thaumalea, 1750.
Thaumasioptera, App. p. 156.
Thaumaste, App. 356*a*.
Thaumastura, 321.
Thaumatias, 313.
Thaumatura, App. 352.
Thelydrias, 412.
Theristicus, 1929.
Therosa, 236.
Thiellus, 2113, 2114.
Thilius, 1153.
Thimalia, 735.
Thinocorus, 1810.
Thinornis, 1867.
Thinotretis, 1374.
Thlypopsis, 1241.
Thoracocincla, 706.
Thouarsitreron, App. 1642*a*.
Thrasaëtus, 37.
Thraupis, 1223.
Thremmaphilus, 1129.
Threnetes, 306.
Threnoedus, 956.
Threptria, App. 361*b*.
Threskiornis, 1922.
Thriotherus, 490.
Thriothorus, 490.
Thripobrosus, 451.
Thripophaga, 437.
Thryothorus, 491.
Thryothurus, 491.
Thryotorus, 490.
Tiaris, 1331.
Tichodroma, 460.
Tichornis, 56.
Tiga, 1582.
Tigrisoma, 1895.
Tijuca, 940.
Tilmatura, App. 346.
Tiltria, 527.
Timalia, 399, 735.
Timixos, 913.
Tinactor, 672.
Tinamotis, 1817.
Tinamus, 1813, 1815.
Tinnunculus, 53, 55.
Tinochorus, 1810.
Tirica, 1478.
Titanus, 1935.
Titia, 1538.
Tityra, 828.
Tmetoceros, 1428. App. 1427*a*.
Toccus, 1422.
Tockus, 1420, 1421, 1422. App. 1423.
Tocus, 1422.
Todiramphus, 229.
Todirhamphus, App. 836.
Todirostrum, 836.
Todopsis, 880.
Todus, 199, 838.
Tœnidiura, 683.
Tolmaëtus, 29.
Tomopeleia, 1690.
Topaza, 317.
Topazes, 317.
Torda, 2093.
Toria, 1655.
Torquilla, 1600.
Totanus, 1937, 1941, 1942.
Touit, 1508.
Touraco, 1408.
Tourterelles, 1699.
Touyou, 1821.
Toxostoma, 718, 719.
Trachelia, 1843.
Trachelonetta, 2047.
Trachelotis, 1832.
Trachycomus, 756.
Trachypelmus, 1813.
Trachyphonus, 1538.
Tragopan, 1413, 1760.
Trepsiphone, 838, 841.
Treron, 1654.
Tribonyx, App. 2006*a*.
Tribura, 531.
Triccus, 836.
Trichas, 624, 758.
Trichastoma, 660.
Trichixos, 671, 758.
Trichixus, 671.
Trichoglossus, 1492, 1494.
Tricholæma, 1534.
Trichometopus, 989.
Trichophoropsis, 759.
Trichophorus, 657, 758.
Trichopicus, 1552.
Trichothraupis, 1215.
Triclaria, 1506.
Tridactylia, 1554. App. 1554*a*.
Tridactylus, 1784.
Triglyphidia, 1243.
Tringa, 1846, 1934, 1938, 1950, 1951,

1955, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1965.
Tringoïdes, 1944.
Tricœnopus, App. p. 155.
Triorchis, 23, 43.
Tripsurus, 1587.
Triptorhinus, 477.
Trocaza, 1674.
Trochalopteron, 727.
Trochalopterum, 727.
Trochilus, 317, 326, 348, 354, 366, 370, 1946.
Trochlotides, 483.
Trochocercus, 844.
Troglodites, 354, 488.
Troglodytes, 488.
Trogon, 203, 204. App. 203*a*.
Trogonurus, App. 203*b*.
Tropicophilus, 2172.
Tropidorhynchus, 392.
Trugon, 1713.
Trupialis, 1138, 1155, 1162.
Trygon, 1713.
Trypanocorax, 1078.
Tryphaena, 352. App. 353.
Tschagra, 1036.
Tucaius, 1431.
Tucana, 1430.
Turacus, 1408.
Turdampelis, 947.
Turdinus, 667.
Turdirostris, 669.
Turdirostrum, 669.
Turdoïdes, 1016.
Turdula, 700.
Turdulus, 704.
Turdus, 690, 700, 705, 749, 1107.
Turnagra, 733.
Turnicigralla, 1787.
Turnix, 1784.
Turtur, 1684.
Turturœna, App. 1675*a*.
Tuyus, 1821.
Tylibyx, 1853.
Tylorhamphus, 2096.
Tympanistria, 1703.
Typhon, 1887.
Tyrannula, 808, 812.
Tyrannulus, 827.
Tyrannus, 784, 786, 795, 796, 798, 813.

Vaginalis, 1812.
Valeria, 41.
Vanellus, 1846, 1848.
Vanga, 1034, 1040, 1043, 1044.
Vaza, 1443.
Venilia, 1561, 1569.
Veniliornis, 1561.
Vermivora, 622, 826.
Verrulia, 1675.
Vestiaria, 270. App. 270*a*.
Vestipes, 361.
Vibranius, App. p. 156.
Videstrelda, 1183.
Vidua, 1183, 1185, 1186, 1329.
Vigorsia, 1443.
Vinago, 1654, 1656.
Vini, 1486.
Viralva, 2165.
Vireo, 900.
Vireolanius, 1011.
Vireosylva, 901.
Vireosylvia, 901.
Vitiflora, 555, 558.
Vivia, 1541.
Ulula, 127.
Umbretta, 1913.
Uncirostrum, 427.
Undina, 2073.
Volatinia, 1332.
Volvocivora, 970.
Uppucerthia, 407.
Upucerthia, 407.
Upupa, 259, 1090.
Upupicerthia, App. 407.
Uraeginthus, 1277.
Uraëtus, 28.
Uragus, 1387.
Uranomitra, App. 315*a*.
Urauges, 1106.
Urax, 1734.
Uria, 2109, 2110.
Urinator, 2081.
Uroaëtus, 28.
Urobrachya, 1184.
Urocissa, 1062.
Urocolius, App. 1407*a*.
Urodiscus, 1454.
Urogalba, App. 240*a*.
Urogallus, 1801.
Urolestes, 1008.
Uroleuca, 1052, 1053.
Uroloncha, 1288.
Uromitus, App. 180*a*.
Uropeleia, 1697.
Urospiza, 90.
Urospizia, 90.
Urosticte, 338.
Urotomus, App. p. 156.
Urrua, 116.
Urubitinga, 36.
Utamania, 2093.
Vulpanser, 2041.
Vultur, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Wagellus, 2123.
Weebongia, 1286.
Wilsonia, 893.

Xanthocephalus, 1160.
Xanthocitta, 1055.
Xanthodina, 1318.
Xanthodira, 1318.
Xantholæma, 1530.
Xanthomelana, 1172, 1173.
Xanthomelus, App. 751*a*.
Xanthomyza, 379.
Xanthonotus, App. 749*c*.
Xanthopygia, 877. App. 877.
Xanthornus, 1149, 1151, 1152.
Xanthosomus, 1163.
Xanthotis, 396.

Xanthoura, 1055.
Xema, 2143, 2151.
Xenicus, 484.
Xenogenys, 949.
Xenophasia, 453.
Xenophasis, 453.
Xenopipo, 924.
Xenopirostris, 1041.
Xenops, 436, 467, 468.
Xenurus, 790.
Xenus, 1936.
Xeocephus, 842.
Xerophila, 614.
Xiphidiopicus, 1557.
Xiphidiopterus, 1857.
Xiphidiorhynchus, 1948.
Xiphocolaptes, 442. App. 442*a*.
Xipholena, 937.
Xiphorhynchus, 450.
Xolmis, 784, 785.
Xolmus, 785.
Xylobucco, 1532.
Xylocota, 1966.
Xylopogon, 1539.

Yetapa, 791.
Yphantes, 1154.
Yuhina, 628.
Yungipicus, 1547.
Yunx, 1600.

Zanclostomus, 1621.
Zanthomyza, 379.
Zanthopygia, App. 877.
Zanthornis, 1154.
Zapornia, 1995.
Zebrapicus, 1585.
Zebripicus, 1585.
Zenaida, 1705.
Zenaidura, 1683.
Zenoida, 1705.
Zenophasia, 453.
Zeraglaux, 111.
Zerax, 62.
Ziphirhynchus, App. 747.
Ziphorhamphus, 747.
Ziphorhynchus, 450, 747. App. 747.
Zonaeginthus, 1293.
Zonibyx, 1849.
Zonœnas, 1666.
Zonoenas, 1666.
Zonogastris, 1281.
Zonotrichia, 1334.
Zoothera, 698.
Zopilotes, 5.
Zosterops, 626.

THE END.

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

CATALOGUES

OF

THE ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTION

IN

THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

I. VERTEBRATA.

List of Mammalia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c. 1843. 2*s*. 6*d*.

Catalogue of the Mammalia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c.

Part 1. Cetacea. 12mo, 1850. 4*s*., with Plates.
Part 2. Seals. 12mo, 1850. 1*s*. 6*d*., with Woodcuts.
Part 3. Hoofed Quadrupeds. Section I. (Ungulata furcipeda) 1852, with Plates of Genera, 12*s*.

This work contains the description of the genera and species, and figures of the chief characters of the genera.

List of Mammalia and Birds of Nepaul, presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., to the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. GRAY and G. R. GRAY. 1846. 2*s*.

List of Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c.

Part 1. Raptorial. Edition 1, 1844; edition 2, 1848. 3*s*.
Part 2. Passeres. Section I. Fissirostres. 1848. 2*s*.
Part 3. Gallinæ, Grallæ and Anseres. 1844. 2*s*. (Out of Print.)

The other sections of the Passerine birds are in progress.

List of British Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c. 1850. 4*s*.

List of the Eggs of British Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c. 1852. 2*s*. 6*d*.

Catalogue of Reptiles. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S. &c.

Part 1. Tortoises, Crocodiles and Amphisbænians. 1844. 1*s*.
Part 2. Lizards. 1845. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 3. Snakes (Crotalidæ, Viperidæ, Hydridæ and Boidæ). 1849. 2*s*. 6*d*.
Part 4, completing the Snakes (Colubridæ), is in preparation.

Catalogue of Amphibia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S.

Part 2. Batrachia Gradientia. 12mo, 1850. 2*s*. 6*d*. with Plates of the Skull and Teeth.

Catalogue of Fish. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S.

Part 1. Cartilaginous Fish. 12mo, 1851. 3*s*. With two Plates.

Catalogue of Fish, collected and described by L. T. GRONOW. 12mo. 1854. 3*s*. 6*d*.

These Catalogues of *Reptiles*, *Amphibia*, and *Fish*, contain the characters of all the genera and species at present known; the latter are illustrated with figures of the genera.

List of British Fish; with Synonyms. By A. WHITE, F.L.S. &c. 1851. 3*s*.

List of Osteological Specimens. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c. and G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. 1847. 2*s*.

II. ANNULOSA.

Catalogue of Lepidoptera. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S.

Part 1. Papilionidæ, with coloured figures of the new species. £1 : 5*s*. 4to, 1852.

List of Lepidopterous Insects. By E. DOUBLEDAY, F.L.S.

Part 1. Papilionidæ, &c. 1844. 2*s*. 6*d*. (Out of Print.)
Part 2. Erycinidæ, &c. 1847. 9*d*.
Part 3. Appendix to Papilionidæ, Erycinidæ, &c. 1848. 9*d*.

List of Hymenopterous Insects. By F. WALKER, F.L.S.

Part 1. Chalcididæ. 1846. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Part 2. Additions to Chalcididæ. 1848. 2*s*.
Part 1. Lepidoptera Heterocera. 1854. 4*s*.
Part 2. Lepidoptera Heterocera. 1854. 4*s*.

Catalogue of Hymenopterous Insects. By FREDERICK SMITH, M.E.S.

Part 1. Andrenidæ, &c. 1853. 6*s*., with Plates.
Part 2. Apidæ. 1854. 6*s*.

Catalogue of Dipterous Insects. By F. WALKER, F.L.S.

Part 1. 1848. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 2. 1849. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 3. 1849. 3*s*.
Part 4. 1849. 6*s*.
Part 5. Supplement I. 1854. 4*s*. 6*d*.
Part 6. Supplement II. 1854. 3*s*.

Catalogue of Homopterous Insects. By F. WALKER, F.L.S.

Part 1. 1850. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 2. 1850. 5*s*.
Part 3. 1851. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 4. 1852. 4*s*., with Plates.

Catalogue of Neuropterous Insects. By F. WALKER, F.L.S.

Part 1. 1852. 2*s*. 6*d*.
Part 2. 1853. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 3. 1853. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Part 4. 1853. 1*s*.

The Catalogues of *Hymenopterous*, *Dipterous*, and *Homopterous* Insects contain the description of the species in the Museum which appeared to be undescribed.

Catalogue of Hemipterous Insects. By W. S. DALLAS, F.L.S. &c. With Plates, Part 1. 1851. 7*s*. Part 2. 1852. 4*s*.

The Catalogue of *Hemiptera* contains the description of the new species in the Museum Collection, and figures of the more interesting genera.

Nomenclature of Coleopterous Insects (with characters of new species).

Part 1. Cetoniadæ. 1847. 1*s*. By A. WHITE, F.L.S. &c.
Part 2. Hydrocanthari. 1847. 1*s*. 3*d*. By A. WHITE, F.L.S.
Part 3. Buprestidæ. 1848. 1*s*. By A. WHITE, F.L.S.
Part 4. Cleridæ. 1849. 1*s*. 8*d*. By A. WHITE, F.L.S.
Part 5. Cucujidæ. 1851. 6*d*. By F. SMITH, M.E.S.
Part 6. Passalidæ. 1852. 8*d*. By F. SMITH, M.E.S.
Part 7. Longicornia, with Plates, 1853. 2*s*. 6*d*. By A. WHITE, F.L.S.

List of Crustacea; with Synonyma. By A. WHITE. 1847. 2*s*.

List of Myriapoda. By G. NEWPORT, F.R.S. &c. 1844. 4*d*.

List of British Lepidoptera; with Synonyma. By J. F. STEPHENS, F.L.S. Part 1. 1850. 5*s*. Part 2. 1852. 2*s*. Part 3. 1853. 9*d*.

List of British Aculeate Hymenoptera; with Synonyma, and the description of some new species. By F. SMITH. 1851. 2*s*.

List of British Anoplura, or Parasitic Insects; with Synonyma. By H. DENNY. 1*s*.

List of British Crustacea; with Synonyma. By A. WHITE, F.L.S. 1850. 2*s*. 6*d*.

Catalogue of Entozoa; with Plates. By W. BAIRD, M.D., F.L.S. 1853. 2*s*.

III. MOLLUSCA.

Catalogue of the Mollusca in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c.

Part 1. Cephalopoda Antepedia. 1849. 4*s*.
Part 2. Pteropoda. 1850. 1*s*.
Part 3. Placuniadæ and Anomiadæ. 1850. 4*d*.
Part 4. Brachiopoda Ancylopoda; figures of genera. 1853. 3*s*.

Containing the characters of the recent and fossil genera, and the descriptions of all the recent species at present known.

Catalogue of Phaneropneumona or Operculated Terrestrial Mollusca. By Dr. LOUIS PFEIFFER. 1852. 5*s*.

Catalogus Concharum Bivalvium. By M. G. P. DESHAYES.

Part 1. Veneridæ, &c. 1853. 3*s*.

List of British Mollusca and Shells; with Synonyma. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S.

Part 1. Acephala and Brachiopoda. 1851. 3*s*. 6*d*.

List of the Shells of the Canaries, described by M. D'Orbigny. 1854. 1*s*.

List of the Shells of Cuba, described by M. D'Orbigny. 1854. 1*s*.

List of the Shells of South America, described by M. D'Orbigny. 1854. 2*s*.

List of the Mollusca and Shells collected and described by MM. Eydoux and Souleyet. 1855. 8*d*.

Nomenclature of Mollusca. By Dr. W. Baird, F.L.S. &c.

Part 1. Cyclophoridæ. 1851. 1*s*. 6*d*.

IV. RADIATA.

Catalogue of Marine Polyzoa. By G. Busk, F.R.S. &c., with characters and figures of all the species.

Part 1. Chilostoma. 1852. 17*s*. With Plates.
Part 2. Chilostoma. 1854. 15*s*. With Plates.

List of British Radiata; with Synonyma. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S. 1848. 4*s*.

List of British Sponges; with Synonyma. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S. 1848. 10*d*.

V. BRITISH ZOOLOGY.

List of the British Animals; with Synonyma and references to figures.

Part 1. Radiata. By Dr. J. E. Gray. 1848. 4*s*.
Part 2. Sponges. By Dr. J. E. Gray. 1848. 10*d*.
Part 3. Birds. By G. R. Gray. 1850. 4*s*.
Part 4. Crustacea. By A. White. 1850. 2*s*. 6*d*.
Part 5. Lepidoptera. By J. F. Stephens. 1850. 5*s*.
Part 6. Hymenoptera. By F. Smith. 1851. 2*s*.
Part 7. Mollusca Acephala and Brachiopoda. By Dr. J. E. Gray. 1851. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 8. Fish. By A. White. 1851. 3*s*.
Part 9. Eggs of British Birds. By G. R. Gray. 1852. 2*s*. 6*d*.
Part 10. Lepidoptera (continued). By J. F. Stephens. 1852. 2*s*.
Part 11. Anoplura or Parasitic Insects. By H. Denny. 1*s*.
Part 12. Lepidoptera (continued). By J. F. Stephens. 1852. 9*d*.
Part 13. Nomenclature of Hymenoptera. By F. Smith. 1853. 1*s*. 4*d*.
Part 14. Nomenclature of Neuroptera. By A. White. 1853. 6*d*.
Part 15. Nomenclature of Diptera. (I.) 1853. 1*s*.
Part 16. Lepidoptera (completed). 1854. 3*s*.

N.B.—These Catalogues can be obtained at the Secretary's Office in the British Museum; or through any Bookseller.